WIN A DODGE DAKOTA CLUB CAB! (SEE PAGE 49)

7 KEY TECHNOLOGIES TO WATCH IN 1993

POWER STATIONS! 10 VALUE-PACKED 486SX's

COMPUTE

JANUARY 1993

25 BEST PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

- 11 PRODUCTIVITY PACKAGES
- 6 HARDWARE PRODUCTS
- 8 ENTERTAINMENT TITLES
- 2 SPECIAL TECHNOLOGY AWARDS

AND THE ENVELOPE, PLEASE . . .

PLUS!

- GREAT PC GOLF
- BOOST BATTERY LIFE
- GAME DESIGN SECRETS

HOT WINDOWS STUFF!
- AMI PRO 3.0
- MICROSOFT SOUND SYSTEM
- BORLAND C++ 3.1

U.S. $2.95

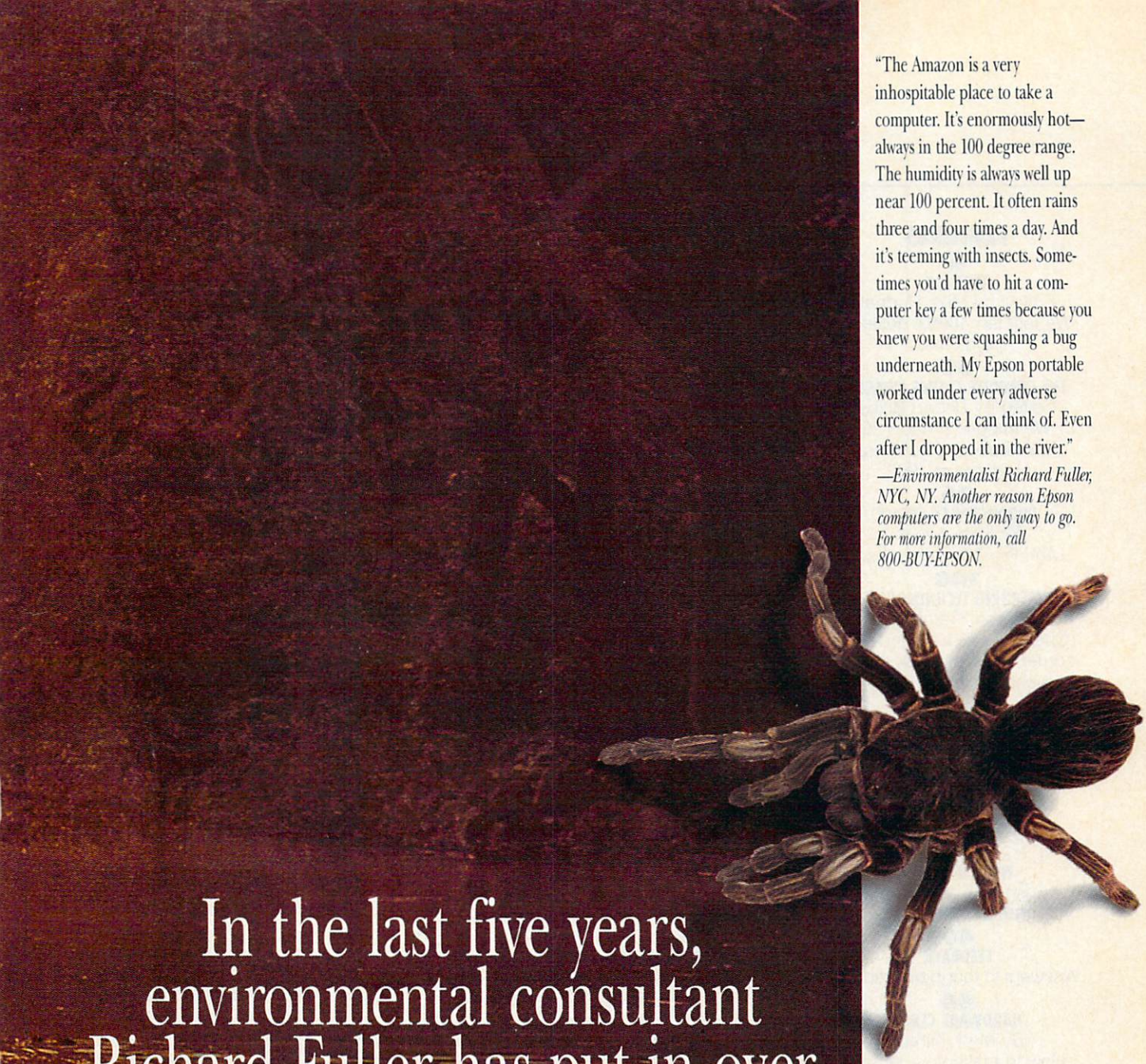
01

0 71486 02193 3

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
©1992 Epson America, Inc., 2770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 1800 GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 310-265-0092.

"The Amazon is a very inhospitable place to take a computer. It's enormously hot—always in the 100 degree range. The humidity is always well up near 100 percent. It often rains three and four times a day. And it's teeming with insects. Sometimes you'd have to hit a computer key a few times because you knew you were squashing a bug underneath. My Epson portable worked under every adverse circumstance I can think of. Even after I dropped it in the river."

—Environmentalist Richard Fuller, NYC, NY. Another reason Epson computers are the only way to go. For more information, call 800-BUY-EPSON.



In the last five years, environmental consultant Richard Fuller has put in over 107,000 unusually grueling miles of business travel.

So has his computer.

EPSON®

COMPUTE

VOLUME 15, NO. 1, ISSUE 148 JANUARY 1993

FEATURES

6
TEST LAB
Edited by Mike Hudnall
We test ten 486SX desktop systems.

65
THE COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS
Edited by Robert Bixby
We choose the top 25 hardware and software products of 1992.

96
PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE
By Mark Minasi
Ami Pro 3.0 from Lotus.

100
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
By Tom Campbell
Change is just around the corner. Here's a look at key technologies for 1993.

COLUMNS

4
EDITORIAL LICENSE
By Clifton Karnes
All about the COMPUTE Choice Awards.

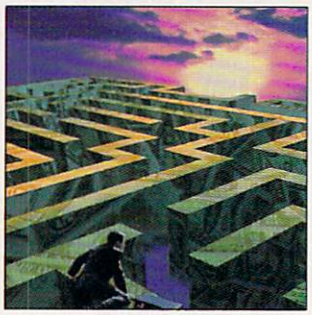
34
NEWS & NOTES
By Jill Champion
Top computer news.

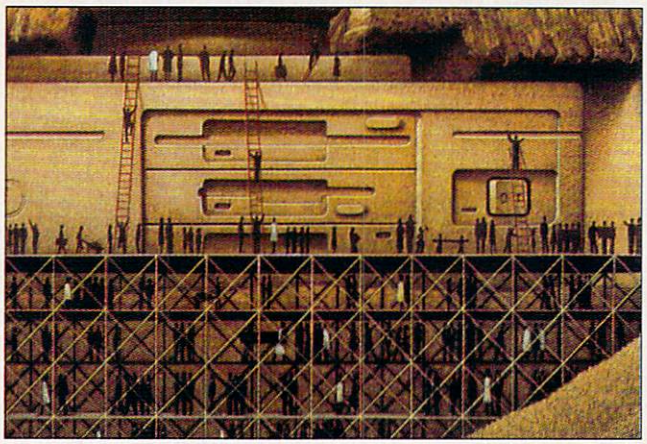
40
FEEDBACK
Answers to tough questions.

44
HARDWARE CLINIC
By Mark Minasi
How to make your laptop battery last longer.

49
READERSHIP SURVEY
Tell us what you think about COMPUTE.

50
WINDOWS WORKSHOP
By Clifton Karnes
Why Borland's C++ 3.1 is the best Windows development system.





Cover photo by Steve Krongard

52
PROGRAMMING POWER
By Tom Campbell
More on init files.

54
TIPS & TOOLS
Edited by
Richard C. Leinecker
Tips from our readers.

58
INTRODOS
By Tony Roberts
The DOS For command.

60
ON DISK
By Tony Roberts
High-productivity shareware.

62
SHAREPAK
By Steve Draper
Shareware treasures.

98
PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY
By Rosalind Resnick
Getting started as an independent consultant.

106
ART WORKS
By Robert Bixby
Light typesetting with LaserMaster typesetters.

114
MULTIMEDIA PC
By David English
Microsoft's new sound card.

160
NEWS BITS
By Jill Champion
Top stories at press time.

ENTERTAINMENT

108
DISCOVERY CHOICE
By David Sears
EcoQuest
from Sierra On-Line.

110
PATHWAYS
By Steven Anzovin
Putting old PCs back to work.

118
ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE
By Richard O. Mann
Links 386 Pro
from Access Software.

120
GAMEPLAY
By Paul C. Schuytema
Playing computer games against a human counterpart.

122
DESIGNING YOUR FANTASIES
By Danielle Best and Tracy Mygrant
Where do game designers get their ideas?

REVIEWS

129
Express Publisher for Windows,
Tandy 3830SL,
Windform,
AceCat,
The Norton Backup for DOS 2.0,
The Two Towers: The Lord of the Rings, Volume II,
Samsung SyncMaster,
NCR Model 3220,
and PhotoFinish.

ADVERTISERS INDEX
See page 145.

COMPUTE (ISSN 0194-357X) is published monthly in the United States and Canada by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965. Volume 15, Number 1, Issue 148.

Copyright © 1992 by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. All rights reserved. COMPUTE is a registered trademark of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd.

Printed in the USA by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Inc. and distributed worldwide (except Australia and the UK) by Curtis Circulation Company, P.O. Box 9102, Pennsauken, NJ 08109. Distributed in Australia by The Horwitz Group, P.O. Box 306, Cammeray NSW 2062 Australia and in the UK by Northern and Shell Plc., P.O. Box 381, Millharbour, London E14 9TW. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY, and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTE Magazine,** P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537-3041. Tel. (800) 727-6937. Entire contents copyrighted. All rights reserved. Nothing may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission from the publisher. Subscriptions: US, AFO - $19.94 one year; Canada and elsewhere -$25.94 one year. Single copies $2.95 in US. The publisher disclaims all responsibility to return unsolicited matter, and all rights in portions published thereof remain the sole property of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Letters sent to COMPUTE or its editors become the property of the magazine. Editorial offices are located at 324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408. Tel. (919) 275-9809.

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf,® a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows,™ an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. SB SOUND BLASTER PC Multimedia PC

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.
All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.
International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Circle Reader Service Number 125

EDITORIAL LICENSE

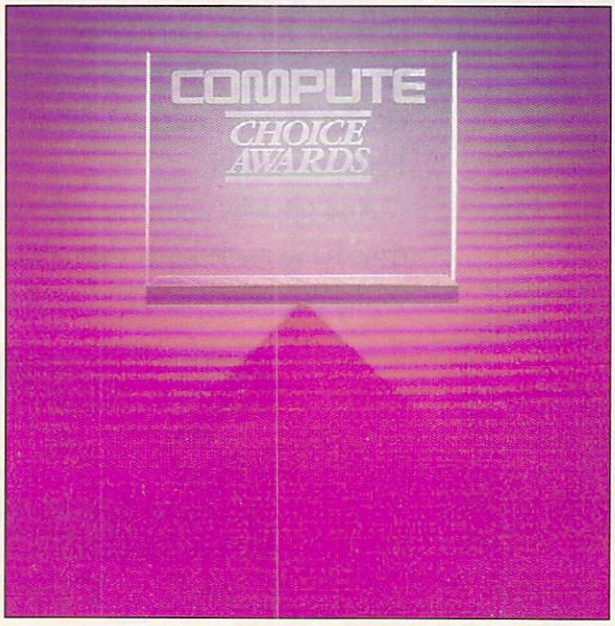
Clifton Karnes

January is a time for celebration and reflection, and here at COMPUTE we're doing both. We're reflecting on the best hardware and software products of 1992, and we're celebrating the winners with our annual COMPUTE Choice Awards.

If you're new to COMPUTE, here's some background on the awards. Each year, COMPUTE's editors and writers nominate the hardware and software products that they think are the year's best. We study the nominations, and from that list, we choose what we think are the top products.

For this year's awards, we selected 25 categories, everything from Best Word Processor to Best Laptop/Notebook Computer to Best Arcade Game. We took nominations from COMPUTE's editors and writers, and when the smoke cleared, we had a list of 131 products. This list of nominees comprises what we feel are the best products going—a Who's Who of PC software and hardware. And from this group of top contenders, we chose the best of the best.

This year's COMPUTE Choice Awards honor the 25 best hardware and software products of the year.



Choosing the winners is tough every year, but this year it was harder than ever. The reason is simple: Software and hardware products keep getting better and better. Each year they're more sophisticated, more powerful, and easier to use. And in fact, in one instance, Best Desktop Publishing/Graphics Program, we had to go with a tie.

The point I want to make is that almost all these races were photo finishes. I don't want to take anything away from the winners, but I'd like to stress that being nominated is the real honor. To bring this point home, in this year's Choice Awards feature, we're listing the nominees in each category along with a reader service number for each, so you can get more information about them if you're interested. This is something we've never done before, but we want to recognize the nominees as well as the winners.

We've also added a special technology award this year, and we have two winners: the PCMCIA interface and the VESA local bus. Both of these exciting new technologies are really bus innovations: PCMCIA gives a notebook computer the same expansion options as a desktop, and the VESA local bus offers blinding speed for video. In the future, local bus will make hard disks and almost anything else that normally fits in a slot on your PC lightning fast.

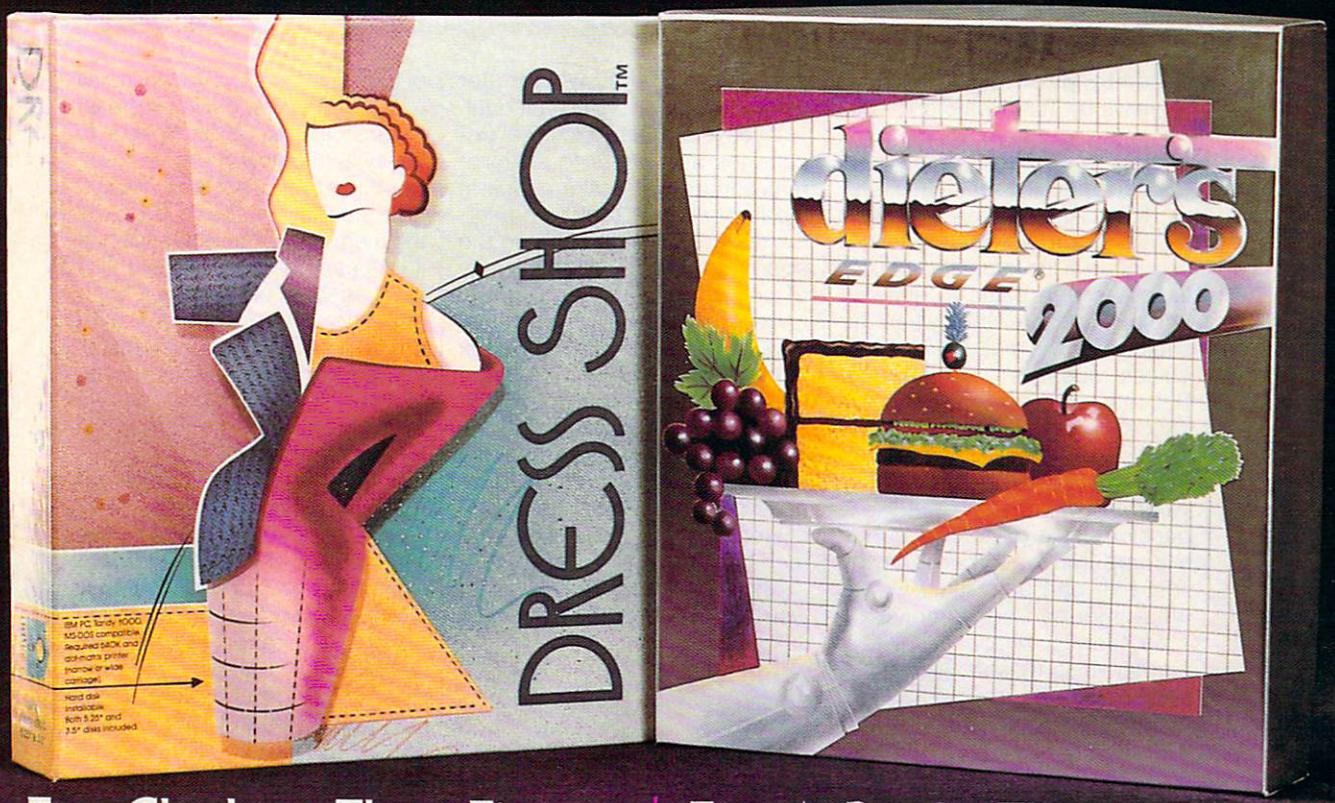
One other aspect of the COMPUTE Choice Awards deserves special mention: our time frame. You may find yourself looking at these products and wondering why something that appeared in December, for example, wasn't nominated. There are several reasons for this. The first is that the January issue actually appears on the newsstand on December 15 and goes to subscribers even earlier. We also need at least one month to evaluate any new products for award consideration. Add to that the time it takes to actually produce COMPUTE, and you have a lead time of a few months. For this reason, we've decided to adopt an award year that runs from September 1 to September 1—roughly the same year the auto industry uses.

It's also worth noting that while we allow editors to nominate software products still in beta (prerelease version of the soon-to-be-shipping software), we made a new ruling for this year's awards that only shipping products could win. This eliminated several superb pieces of software, but they'll have a chance at next year's awards.

The last point I'd like to touch on is the categories we chose. The 25 award categories are based on the types of software and hardware that we feel are important to you, our readers. Where do we get the input on what's important to you? From lots of sources, but the most important is from the readership surveys that we run twice a year. In these surveys you tell us not only what you like about COMPUTE and what you'd like to see changed but what types of software and hardware you're interested in. You can see from this how important these surveys are to us at COMPUTE.

In this issue, you'll find 1993's first readership survey to sound off with. Let us know what kind of hardware you have. The software you're using. What you'd like to read about. And, in the comments section at the end, tell us what you think of the COMPUTE Choice Awards. Your vote counts! ❐

FIT HAPPENS



For Clothes That Fit...

"You no longer need a personal dressmaker to have custom-fit clothes. What you do need, aside from some basic sewing skills and a sewing machine, is an IBM-compatible computer, a dot matrix printer and the Dress Shop® disk."— *Glamour* Magazine

"Say goodbye to those long hours spent measuring and calculating, cutting and folding, and crossing your fingers in the hope your clothes will fit when the last stitch is stitched. With Dress Shop®, those time consuming chores are gone forever."— *Sew News* Magazine

Dress Shop® is $99.95 plus $5 S/H (CA add 7¼% tax). It requires an IBM-compatible with 640K RAM and dot matrix printer.

1992 SPA Excellence in Software Awards Nominee
Best Personal Productivity/Creativity
Best New Use of a Computer

For A Body That's Fit...

FIGHT BACK those extra holiday pounds — get in shape with Dieter's Edge® 2000.

"This isn't just a simple calorie counter, it's a comprehensive system of measuring personal metabolism rates, eating habits, and exercise regimens...turns your computer into a personal health coach. Best of all, you never have to listen to Richard Simmons." — Peter Scisco, *Compute!* Magazine

What's your pleasure? Pizza? Ice cream? The unique "treat" feature helps work favorite foods into your menu.

There's only one Dieter's Edge® 2000 – the latest thing in nutrition management.

Dieter's Edge® 2000 is regularly $79.95 plus $5 S/H (CA add 7¼% tax). It requires an IBM® PC compatible with 640K and a hard disk with 2MB available.

— NEW YEAR SPECIAL COUPON —
Start the New Year resolving to make fit happen!
Buy Dieter's Edge® 2000 by Jan. 31st and get a $20 rebate from LivingSoft™ as our contribution to your good health. Order direct and take $20 off the price. Or buy it at your favorite store and send us a copy of the sales slip with this coupon and your warranty card to get your $20 Rebate.

LIVINGSoft™

711-700 Pine Acre Rd, Janesville, CA 96114
Call 1-800-626-1262 for questions or orders.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

LivingSoft™ software is available at many software stores nationwide, including CompUSA™

Dress Shop® and LivingSoft™ are trademarks of LivingSoft, Inc. Dieter's Edge® is a registered trademark of Training Table Systems.

Circle Reader Service Number 174

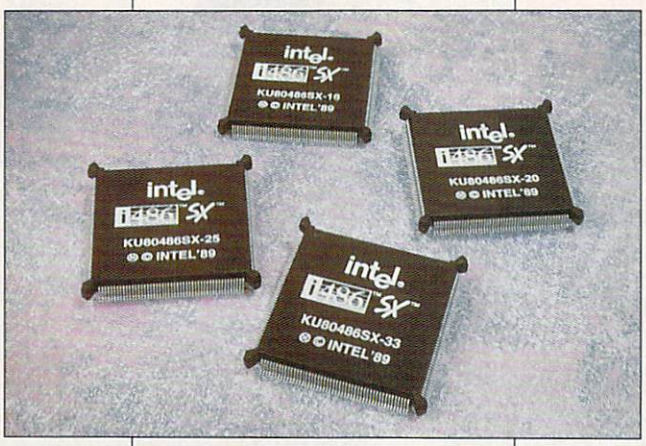
TEST LAB

Edited by Mike Hudnall
Reviews by Tom Benford

They're powerful, fast, and capacious, these 486SX systems. And undeniably tempting. I know: It's easy to get caught up in the hype and the statistics, for the pulse to quicken and the mouth to water when the subject turns to megahertz, megabytes, megathis, and megathat. But rest assured that buying a 486SX system makes sense.

This month, Test Lab focuses on ten 486SX systems that offer value, power, and room for expansion. It's a great time to buy a computer, and this month's Test Lab can help make you a more informed consumer.

To see just what a great value these systems are, consider the four 386SX systems we covered in the April 1992 Test Lab. List prices ranged from $1,195 to $2,348. Less than a year later, eight of the ten 486SX systems featured here have list prices below that of the most expensive 386SX. Decreases in microprocessor prices and increased competition among computer manufacturers have made this very much a buyer's market.



This month's systems offer more than attractive prices, however. They deliver considerable bang for the buck. The 486SX microprocessor has a 32-bit path internally and externally (unlike the 386SX, which has only a 16-bit external path), it runs faster than the 386s we tested, and it contains a highly efficient internal cache.

The only difference between the 486SX and the 486DX is that the 486SX lacks the latter's built-in math coprocessor. So powerful is the 486, in fact, that we had to redesign our application benchmarks so that they would offer more statistically significant data.

If you're put off by technical discussions and prefer to examine real-world results, take a look at the Test Lab bar graphs. The Norton system benchmarks and the application benchmarks offer realistic pictures of relative performance. You can see, for example, how a particular 486SX system handles a word processor, a spreadsheet, and a database. These benchmarks prove especially useful, however, because they reflect the overall performance of a particular system—the microprocessor, hard drive, and memory all working together.

The system components that work in concert with the powerful 486SX microprocessor provide another reason for buying. Take hard drives as an example. In April the largest hard drive on one of the 386SX systems was 84MB. In this month's lineup, the smallest hard drive is 80MB, and many of the systems offer as part of the standard configuration hard drives with more than 100MB of storage as well as options for hard drives with capacities over 600MB.

All of this month's systems come with 4MB of RAM, a realistic configuration for working with today's Windows applications. What's really surprising is the number of options for expansion. Two of the systems allow you to install 64MB of RAM, and five others let you install up to 32MB. Several of the systems allow you to upgrade the microprocessor to a 486DX, and most allow you to upgrade the memory on the video adapter if it doesn't already come with a full megabyte of memory.

If the internal cache isn't enough, some of the systems let you add an external cache—up to 256K. Clearly, these system manufacturers are looking to the future, planning for applications that make greater and greater demands on system memory and storage. For all of the distinctive features of these power machines, look to the reviews, which also comment on documentation, installation, drive bay options, open slots, and many other features you'll want to check out before you buy. For convenient side-by-side comparisons, there's also a features grid.

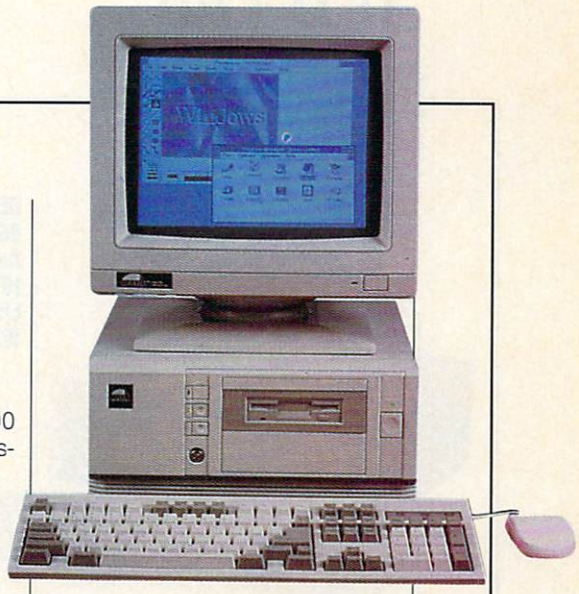
Most of these systems come standard with Windows 3.1, and you'll really appreciate the snappy performance of Windows apps on these systems. While a number of Windows programs will work on a 386SX running at 16 MHz, their lack of speed can leave you frustrated, especially if you've had a chance to try the same programs on a 486. For sizzling performance, three of this month's systems offer local bus video.

These 486SX systems pack so much power, performance, and value that your only question may be which system to buy. With reviews, benchmark data, and detailed information about system features, Test Lab can help you make that decision.

MIKE HUDNALL

CUMULUS WORKBOX 486SX/20

CUMULUS
23500 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-2483
List price: $1,598
Warranty: one year



If you're in the market for a good entry-level 486SX system that comes ready for work right out of the box, take a look at the Cumulus WorkBox 486SX/20.

With a baby-AT form factor, the WorkBox fits comfortably on the desktop and provides a stable platform for the monitor. The clean, uncluttered front of the unit features a recessed power switch; unobtrusive LEDs for power, floppy drive, and hard drive activity; a keyboard key lock; and a single 3½-inch high-density floppy drive.

This system comes with a 120MB IDE hard drive. The system supports RAM expansion from the standard 4MB configuration up to a maximum of 16MB. For adding peripheral devices to the system, you'll find six available expansion slots.

Cumulus supplies a 16-bit Super VGA adapter populated with 512K of video RAM and featuring the Trident TVGA-9000 graphics chip. This board can display 16 colors at 1024 × 768 resolution in interlaced mode (but not noninterlaced mode), which is limiting for those users who desire a 256-color palette in the extended VGA ranges.

The CPU is an i486SX running at 20 MHz. If you discover you need more power later, you can install a coprocessor or replace the microprocessor with one of Intel's new upgrade chips.

The WorkBox comes standard with 4MB of RAM on the motherboard, and you can expand up to 8MB directly on the motherboard itself, but expansion beyond that point requires an auxiliary memory board that mounts in a dedicated expansion slot. The memory board is standard equipment with the WorkBox, but you must fully populate it with 8MB (in eight SIMMs) before the system will recognize the additional board. The system supports configurations of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, or 16MB (but not 10MB or 12MB). Installing the expansion board is quite a simple affair; once you install the SIMMs in their spring-clipped retainers, the expansion board merely slips into the dedicated slot on the motherboard and doesn't require any additional attention.

Cumulus also provides a socket to accept either an Intel or a Weitek 487SX/20-MHz math coprocessor. If you'll be working frequently with spreadsheets, graphs, or other operations that perform complex mathematical calculations, adding a math coprocessor makes a great deal of sense.

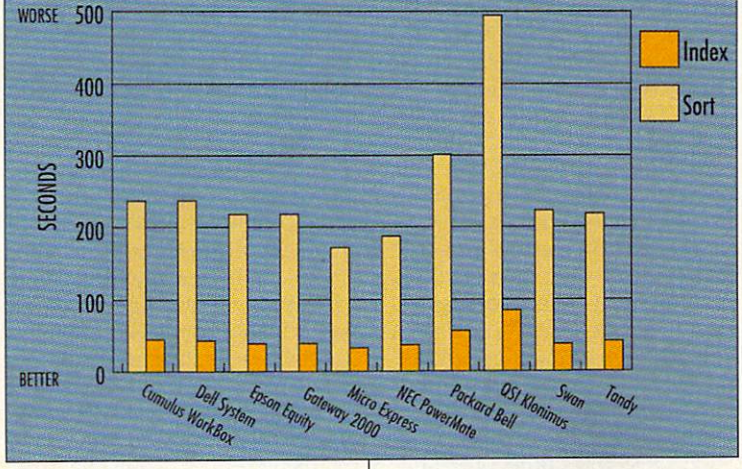
The WorkBox ships with MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 already loaded on the system's hard drive, as well as floppy copies with concise versions of the manuals. To get you off to a productive start immediately, Cumulus includes Microsoft Works 2.0 in the WorkBox software bundle, along with video and system utilities.

A two-button Cumulus serial mouse and a comfortable 101-key audible-click keyboard round out the system's standard equipment. Add the monitor of your choice, and you're ready to enter the world of 486SX computing.

Circle Reader Service Number 272

DATABASE TESTS

Our database tests use a 25,636-record database (each record contains 32 fields) which is not indexed. The Index Test records the elapsed time required to index the entire database on a single primary field. The Sort Test times how long it takes to sort this database on a secondary field and create a sorted database.



TEST LAB

DELL SYSTEM 486D/25

DELL COMPUTER
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 338-4400
List price: $2,319
Warranty: one year, parts and labor

A machine with a future is what Dell engineers obviously had in mind when they designed the 486D/25. This system provides plenty of room for expansion as your requirements grow.

The mid-size system case stands a full six inches tall from the desktop, and its excellent interior design allows for six full-length 16-bit expansion slots. Since the drive controller circuitry and the video adapter are integrated into the motherboard itself, slots that would otherwise be occupied by cards for these two essential functions are available for adding user peripherals instead. With so many of today's PCs suffering from "board cramp" because of small case designs, it's refreshing to see a machine that provides plenty of room for expanding the system.

Upgrade the i486SX/25 central processing unit simply by replacing it with a 33-MHz i486DX or faster CPU. And for doing CAD, number crunching, or other tasks that require the extra computational power and speed, you can use the motherboard socket for an optional 25-MHz i487SX math coprocessor. Of course, if you upgrade the CPU to a DX chip, the math coprocessor is built in.

The standard video setup for the 486D/25, an integrated 16-bit VGA adapter with 512K of video RAM, can be upgraded to a full megabyte of video RAM (an option available for $49), which transforms the video into a 32-bit system capable of displaying 256 colors at a resolution of 1024 × 768 or 32,768 colors at 640 × 480. The video refresh rate is 70 Hz, non-interlaced, for a crystal-clear display without flicker, whether you're dealing with text or graphics.

The 486D/25 comes standard with 4MB of RAM, expandable to a maximum configuration of 64MB directly on the motherboard itself, so there's plenty of room for growth here, too.

The review unit came equipped with an 80MB IDE hard drive installed, but you can have the 486D/25 factory-configured with larger hard drives in a variety of "flavors"; 100MB, 200MB, and 320MB IDE drives; 330MB and 650MB ESDI drives; and 200MB, 330MB, 650MB, and 1.4GB SCSI drives are also available as options.

A Microsoft two-button bus mouse that connects to the 486D/25's PS/2 mouse port came supplied with the review unit, although Dell also gives you a choice of a Microsoft serial mouse, a Dell serial mouse, or a Dell System (PS/2-compatible) mouse. Other options include various tape backup devices and an internal 2400-bps modem.

MS-DOS 5.0 came preinstalled, and you can buy the system with or without the operating system disks. If you wish, you can get the 486D/25 with IBM's OS/2 operating system.

I rate Dell's documentation excellent—clearly written and well illustrated, with good organization and layout. Finding particular information about the system's features, settings, and options is easy.

You'll find using the 486D/25 a pure delight, thanks to its excellent Dell Ultrascan monitor and superb 101-key keyboard with great tactile feedback. The i486SX CPU provides snappy performance, which is perfectly mated to the system's fast IDE hard disk. Dell's SmartVu system diagnostics LED display is mounted right on the front of the machine above the conveniently located power and reset switches; it keeps you abreast of system conditions and operations (represented by numeric codes) at all times.

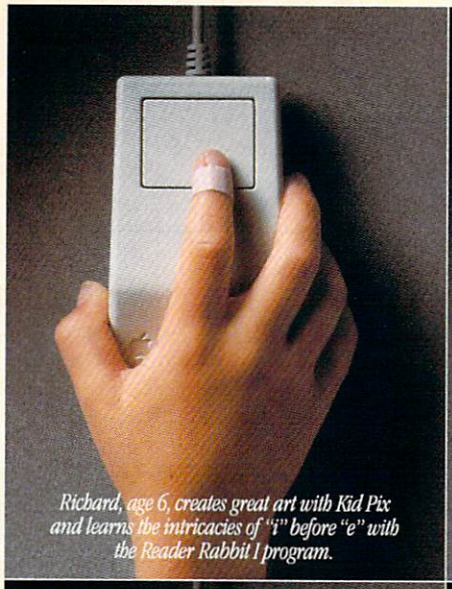
If you expect your present computing needs to grow (and who doesn't?), then you should seriously consider the Dell System 486D/25. This is definitely a machine with a future.

Circle Reader Service Number 273

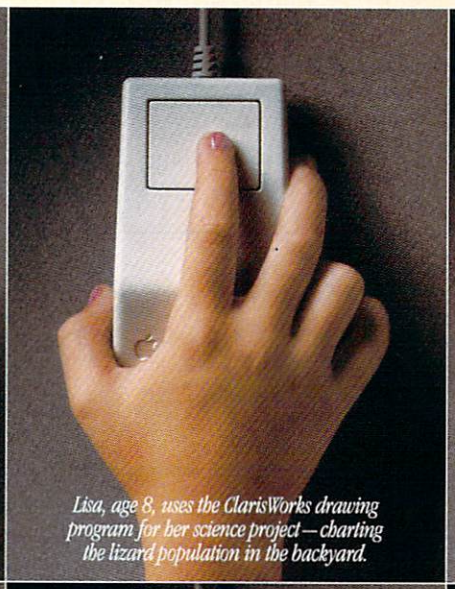
EPSON EQUITY 486SX/25 PLUS

Epson's Equity 486SX/25 Plus offers an attractive combination of 486-based power, integrated components, and room for expansion in an AT-sized desktop case.

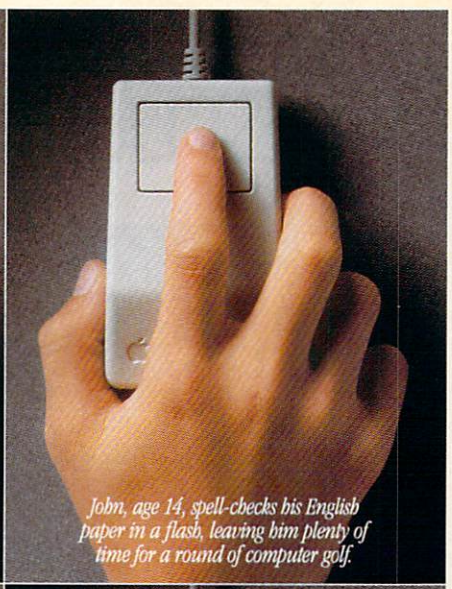
An Intel 80486SX CPU running at 25 MHz provides the computing power on the motherboard, which comes with 4MB of RAM as its standard configuration. One of the unique features of this motherboard is that Epson permanently soldered the RAM into the assembly rather than using removable DRAM chips or SIMMs. You can expand memory 12MB above and beyond this 4MB foundation by using either 256K or 1MB



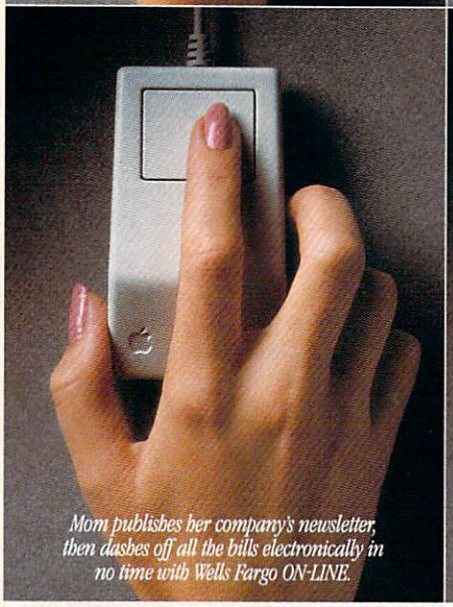
Richard, age 6, creates great art with Kid Pix and learns the intricacies of "i" before "e" with the Reader Rabbit I program.



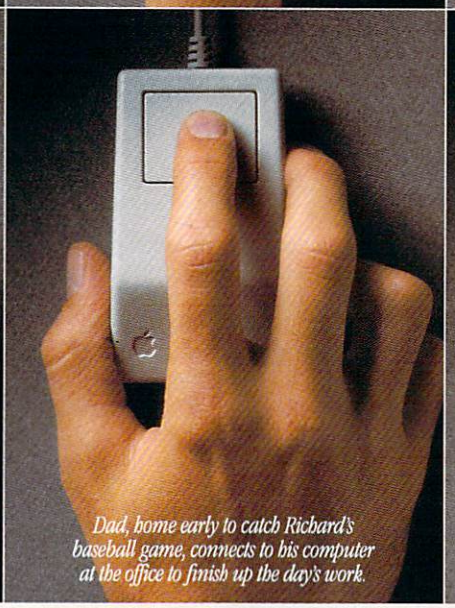
Lisa, age 8, uses the ClarisWorks drawing program for her science project—charting the lizard population in the backyard.



John, age 14, spell-checks his English paper in a flash, leaving him plenty of time for a round of computer golf.



Mom publishes her company's newsletter, then dashes off all the bills electronically in no time with Wells Fargo ON-LINE.



Dad, home early to catch Richard's baseball game, connects to his computer at the office to finish up the day's work.

Rex, tired of being ignored while everyone uses the Macintosh, discovers a new way to grab Dad's attention.

Introducing the Macintosh for every member of the family.

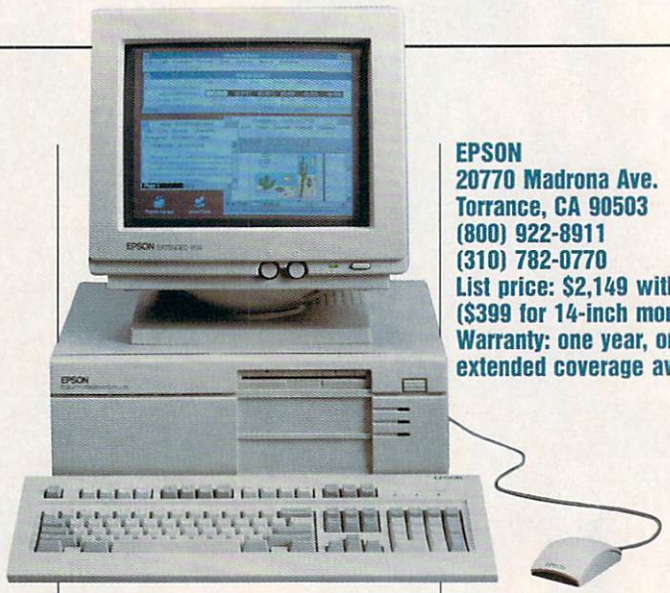
The new Apple® Macintosh® Performa™ family of personal computers is especially designed for your family. They're flexible enough to run the software your kids use at school. Powerful enough to run the programs you use at work. And getting started on one is incredibly easy, because of everything it includes. You'll get the basic software, already built in. A toll-free helpline. And a one-year limited warranty with in-home service for warranty repairs.* For a retailer near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 215. Or visit one of the stores below. And bring home the power every family needs. The power to be your best.®

*There are three affordable Macintosh Performa models, complete with keyboard, mouse and preinstalled word processing, spreadsheet and graphics software.***

Macintosh Performa.

Performa is available at Circuit City, Dayton's and Hudson's, Incredible Universe, Lechmere, Office Depot, OfficeMax, Silo, Staples, Tops, WORKplace and selected Montgomery Ward and Sears locations.
*Support and limited warranty apply to Apple Macintosh CPUs and peripherals only. Support does not apply to third-party software. **Monitor included on Performa 200. Choice of monitor sold separately on Performa 400 and 600.* *© 1992 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks, and Performa is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ClarisWorks is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Kid Pix is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Reader Rabbit I is a trademark of The Learning Company. Wells Fargo ON-LINE is a service of Wells Fargo Bank, N. A. © 1992 WFB, N. A. Member FDIC.* *This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.*

TEST LAB



EPSON
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 922-8911
(310) 782-0770
List price: $2,149 without monitor ($399 for 14-inch monitor)
Warranty: one year, on-site; extended coverage available

SIMMs to achieve a maximum configuration of 16MB. For those computation-intensive applications, just add an 80487SX math coprocessor chip in the slot provided on the motherboard.

In keeping with the current design trend of high-scale integration, Epson has built all of the essential controllers and I/O channels into the motherboard itself, thereby leaving the six expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit) vacant and available for installing any peripheral cards the user desires. So on the motherboard itself, you'll find the floppy and IDE hard drive controllers as well as the serial, parallel, keyboard, and PS/2-style mouse ports.

The tall case affords a generous amount of room for adding devices in the mass storage bays. The case can accommodate up to five drives in various combinations. The review unit came with a slimline 3½-inch drive mounted topmost in the cabinet, leaving two front-accessible half-height bays available below it. The system's 240MB hard drive is internally mounted inside the case, where you'll find space for adding another unexposed device as well.

The VGA adapter built into the motherboard gets a performance boost from the 1MB of video RAM. The adapter is capable of noninterlaced mode only in 800 × 600 or 1024 × 768 resolutions with a 16-color palette. The 256-color palette is supported only in 640 × 480 mode, and for resolutions over 640 × 480, you'll need a multifrequency monitor. This is an unfortunate limitation, since you'll have to purchase an aftermarket high-resolution video card if you want 256 colors or more to be displayable at the higher resolutions.

A large 101-key keyboard with audible click provides a comfortable means of inputting data and commands to the system. In addition to the usual illuminated lock indicators and a top-mounted row of 12 function keys, this keyboard also provides dedicated editing, cursor control, and numeric keypads. The slope and contour of the keyboard are excellent—it's clearly one of the more ergonomically pleasing keyboards I've used.

Both MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 come preinstalled on the system's hard drive, and the floppy copies of the programs and full user manuals are also provided. Additional system software consists of a reference disk and three utility disks, all supplied on 3½-inch media.

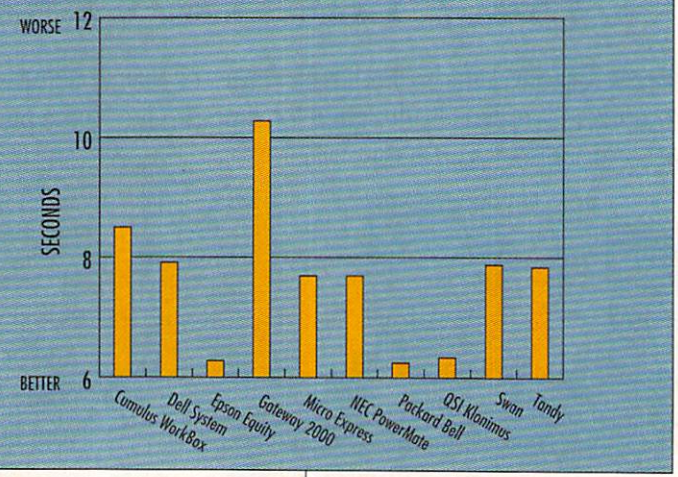
The documentation for the Equity is up to Epson's usual standards for clarity and completeness. I found both the user's manual and the reference guide well organized, clearly written, and rich in illustrations and diagrams.

Overall, the system provides a solid foundation upon which you can expand to meet your future needs while providing an adequate amount of workhorse muscle for today's tasks.

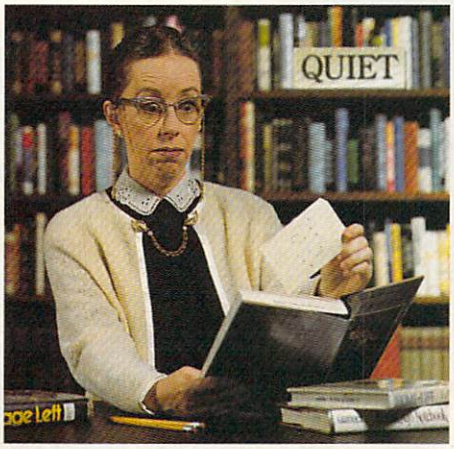
Circle Reader Service Number 274

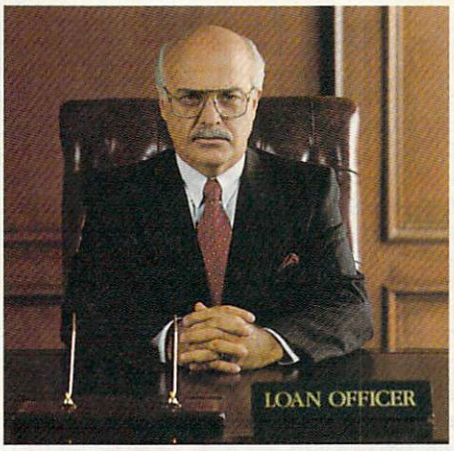
SPREADSHEET TEST

The Spreadsheet Test determines the elapsed time for calculating an amortization table which yields the interest and principal amounts on a monthly basis over a 1500-month term using an eight-digit (two decimal places)principal and a four-digit (two decimal places) interest rate.



Introducing the first dot matrix printer with multiple personalities.





The new Citizen GSX-230. The color-capable, quiet workhorse that's affordable.

When we designed the new GSX-230, we put in all the features you'll need for your home office or small business.

With ultraquiet operation, optional Color On Command™ and technology so sophisticated it's simple to use, this machine is destined to become your most valuable business tool.

The real beauty of the GSX-230 is what we left out – the noise. Unlike other dot matrix printers, this one gives you quiet operation. In fact, because of our patented Citizen Acoustic Technology™, C.A.T., the GSX-230 operates in even the most peaceful environments.

With Command-Vue III™, you can control over 42 printer functions at the touch of a button. And thanks to 360 x 360 dots-per-inch resolution, crisp, clear graphics are yours every time you print. The Citizen GSX-230 gives you all this, and a great price, too.

We like to say the GSX-230 is the practical printing alternative. Call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for more

QUIET ACHIEVEMENT
CITIZEN PRINTERS
1992

CITIZEN™

©1992 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

Circle Reader Service Number 166

TEST LAB

GATEWAY 2000 486SX/25

Editor's note: After our laboratory had completed its testing and this review had been written, Gateway announced an updated version of this 486SX system. According to a Gateway representative, the new system will be the same as the system reviewed here, except that it will have a new case (16 × 16.25 × 4.25 inches), offer an optional 340MB IDE drive, use a 1MB DRAM Western Digital video adapter, and offer Microsoft Works as part of the standard package. The price of the new system will actually be lower—$1,495—when this issue of COMPUTE appears. Please keep in mind that the benchmarks for Gateway reflect the performance of the reviewed system and, because Gateway changed the video adapter, may not reflect the performance of the new system for the graphically oriented tests.

These days quite a few people are unpacking boxes with a distinctive cow-print exterior, and I don't think it's because of Gateway's catchy advertisements. Rather, it's because Gateway knows and delivers what consumers want: quality components, competitive prices, and lots of options. A case in point is this 486SX/25 machine.

GATEWAY 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
List price: $1,795
Warranty: one year, parts and labor

The review system came outfitted with an Intel i80486SX/25-MHz CPU installed on a motherboard manufactured by Micronics, a well-respected name in the industry. The SIMM sockets on the motherboard come populated with 4MB of RAM as the standard configuration, which you can expand to a maximum of 32MB by replacing the standard 1MB SIMMs with 4MB SIMMs. If you need more computing power, just plug a math coprocessor into the socket provided on the motherboard.

The CPU includes an 8K cache, and you can expand this by having an optional cache card installed in the machine. With the card, external caching in sizes of 64K, 128K, or 246K is possible.

Gateway uses top-grade components when it puts a system together, as evidenced by the well-known OEM names: Epson floppy drives, a Western Digital IDE hard drive, an ATI video card, and a Micronics motherboard. Such choice elements endow the system with excellent performance and reliability.

You get two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots on the system board, but only four are available in the standard configuration. For most users this should prove adequate, but if you need more expansion room, you can order the 486SX/25 in a tower case instead of the AT-sized desktop case.

The proprietary Gateway keyboard sports 124 keys. One set of 12 function keys lines the top of the keyboard, and another set forms a double column at the left of the main keyboard. The board includes dedicated keypads for editing, cursor control, and numeric operations, along with three illuminated lock indicators and a program LED. You can program the additional keys using the provided software utility to execute macros or use any alternate characters you want.

An ATI Graphics Ultra adapter provides superb 1024 × 768 resolution with 256 colors on the 14-inch high-resolution Gateway CrystalScan noninterlaced monitor that accompanies the system. Color saturation, text resolution (even at small sizes), and overall video display performance were a pleasure to view during the review.

The full-size case provides plenty of room for adding devices such as a hard drive or a tape backup unit. And you'll have plenty of opportunity to customize: Gateway will alter the base configuration to meet your specifications. That's an important factor to consider if you have a special need and can't find a standard model from other manufacturers that has just the configuration you want.

The performance of the system is just what you'd expect when quality is the main consideration in building the machine. The 486SX/25 handles text and graphics applications from both DOS and Windows with ease. MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 come preinstalled on the hard drive, and the floppy copies and full manuals are also provided. The user manual, customer support guide, and other included documentation provide a wealth of information in an easy-to-understand format.

If you're looking for a 486SX/25 system with plenty to offer, including options, you'll want to consider the Gateway 2000 486SX/25.

Circle Reader Service Number 275

NEXT MONTH:
PAINT
PROGRAMS

Free Software!

If you've purchased an IBM® or compatible computer since June 1, 1992, we'll give you one of our best-selling software packages absolutely free! No strings attached. Just send us a dated proof of purchase and $7.00 to cover shipping and handling.

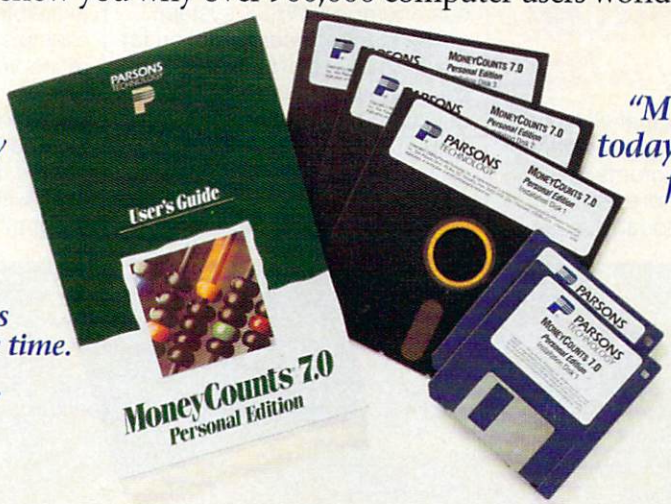
We'll rush you MoneyCounts®7.0, the newest version of our award-winning money and investment management software with over 300,000 users worldwide. We'll also send you our 48-page, color catalog and a coupon good for $10.00 off your first purchase.

The same state-of-the-art product sold in stores nationwide, MoneyCounts comes with a complete printed manual and free technical support. Normally $49.00, it can be yours FREE with this special offer.

Why an offer like this?

We feel money management software is one of the most important programs each new computer owner should have. We also want to show you why over 900,000 computer users worldwide use Parsons Technology software.

- *Create a budget you can really stick to.*
- *Reconcile your checkbook in just minutes.*
- *Organize and manage your investments like you've always wanted to—but never had the time.*
- *You can do all this and much, much more with this award-winning software.*



"MoneyCounts is one of today's top buys in personal finance software."
— PC Computing

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy 1988•1989•1990•1991

Circle Reader Service Number 164

How to take advantage of this offer.

Complete the coupon and mail or fax it, along with a copy of your dated receipt or invoice providing proof of purchase of your new PC (and $7.00 to cover shipping and handling), to: Parsons Technology, Free Software Offer, PO Box 100, Hiawatha, Iowa 52233-0100. Fax orders: 1-319-393-1002.

Restrictions.

1. *This offer good when ordered via mail or fax only.*
2. *Your order must be postmarked by midnight, June 30, 1993.*
3. *Limit of one offer per household.*
4. *This product cannot be resold at any price.*
5. *This offer not available to computer software resellers.*
6. *Orders outside North America, please add $20.*

System Requirements.

MoneyCounts 7.0 requires an IBM® or compatible PC with 512K RAM (640 recommended), DOS 3.0 or later and 2MB hard drive space. Works with all monitors and printers. Mouse supported but not required.

Questions? Call toll free 1-800-223-6925.

Copyright ©1992 Parsons Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. MoneyCounts is a registered trademark of Parsons Technology. All trademarks or service marks designated as such are marks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

☑ ***YES!*** **I want MoneyCounts 7.0 *FREE*** (retail value $49)*!*
I've enclosed a copy of my dated receipt or invoice for my new PC and $7.00 for shipping and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Disk Size (choose one): ❑ 5.25" or ❑ 3.5"

Method of payment: ❑ Check or Money Order
❑ Visa ❑ Discover ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Daytime phone ( ) _____

Evening phone ( ) _____

Mail to:

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY

One Parsons Drive, PO Box 100, Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100

Your priority code is 148723A

TEST LAB

MICRO EXPRESS 486-LOCAL BUS/SX/25

MICRO EXPRESS
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(800) 989-9900
(714) 852-1400
List price: $2,600 (as reviewed)
Warranty: two years, parts and labor, limited

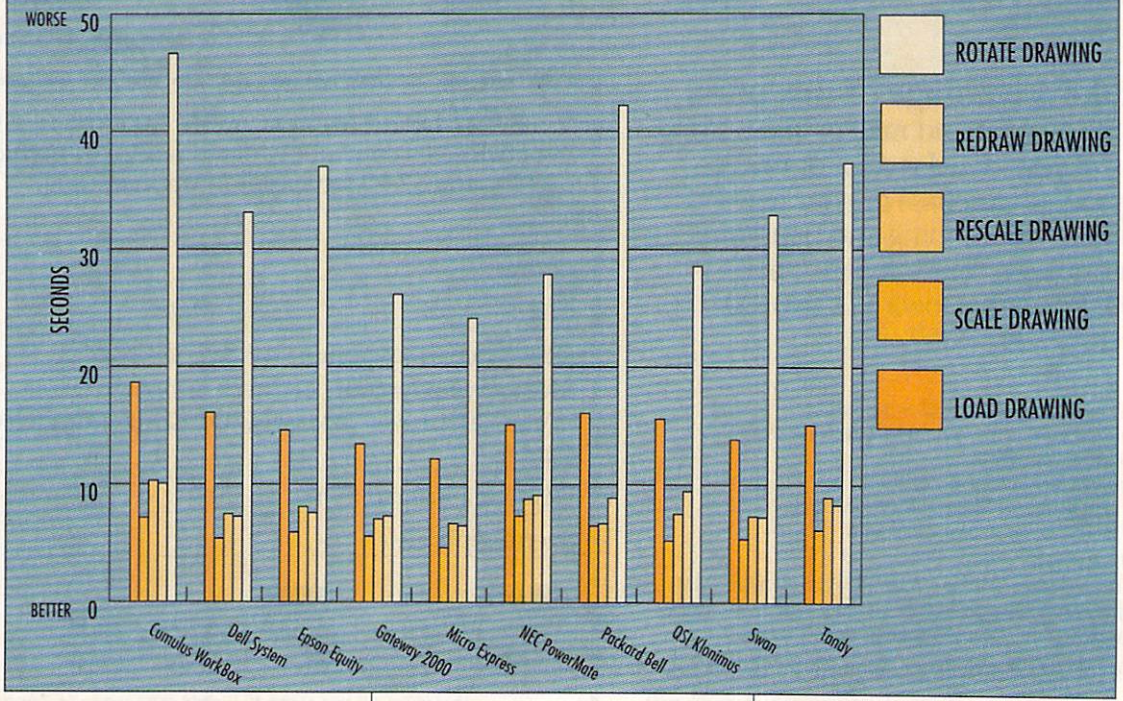
As Windows and other GUIs continue to dominate the majority of new software programs, we can expect to see more and more machines using local bus video architecture to provide video performance commensurate with the demands of these applications. Micro Express is responding to these demands with its new local bus-equipped 486SX system.

The standard configuration for this system consists of a desktop case equipped with dual floppy drives, a 170MB IDE hard drive, 4MB of RAM on the motherboard, a Super VGA color monitor, and a mouse, along with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. You get all of this for $2,175. The system sent for review deviated from this standard base configuration, however, in that it was housed in a minitower case and had a 425MB Quantum IDE hard drive, which increased the price by $324. All of the other components were the same as for the desktop configuration, including the 4MB RAM complement.

In addition to providing plenty of room for installing additional devices and peripherals, the minitower case provides alternative positioning options that aren't available with desktop cases. For example, with a minitower configuration you can place the system unit next to your desk rather than on top of it to help alleviate clutter and desktop congestion. Of course, it also fits on the desktop itself without taking up much ad ditional room when positioned

CAD TESTS

For the CAD tests, we used Drafix Windows CAD 2.1 to assess the system's ability to handle complex vector-based graphics based on computed mathematical coordinates. The tests time how long the system takes to load a target drawing, to alter its default scaling to two different ratios, to redraw the drawing, and to rotate it 359 degrees.



With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

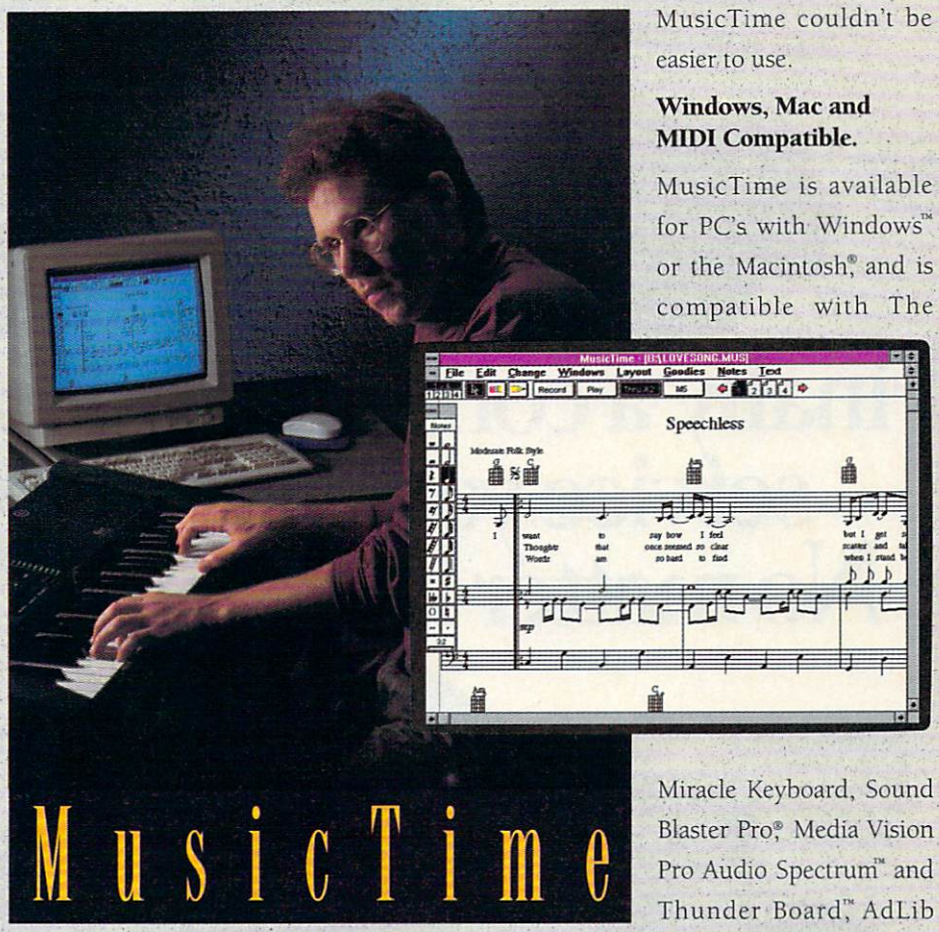
Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.

Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.

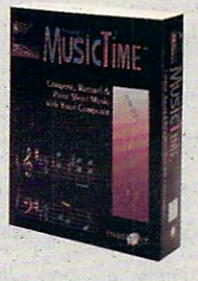


MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh®, and is compatible with The Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro®, Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board™, AdLib Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.



MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

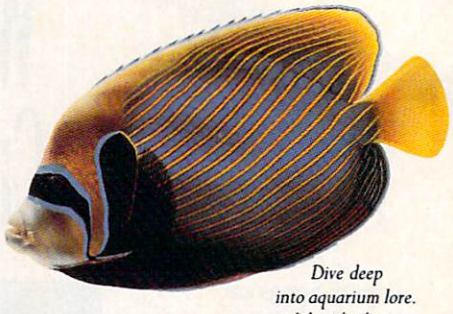
PASSPORT®

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport MusicTime is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 219

Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®

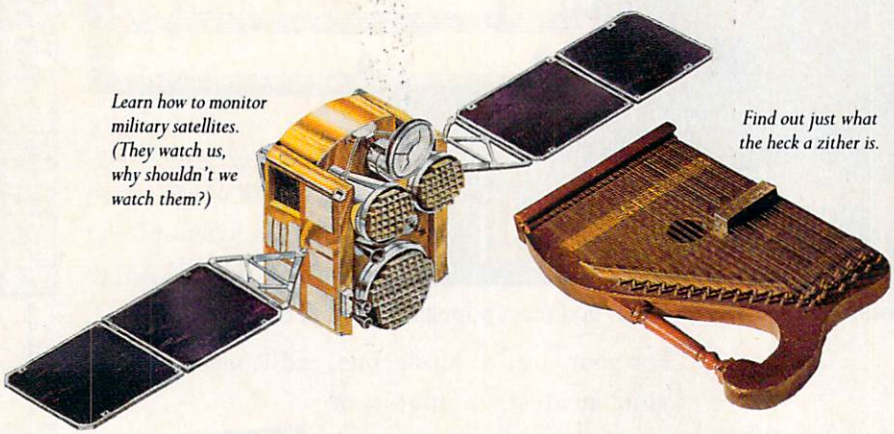


Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon saltwater tank.

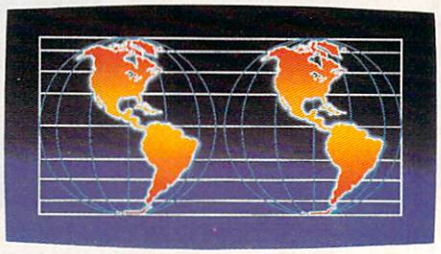
Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.

Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)



Find out just what the heck a zither is.



Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

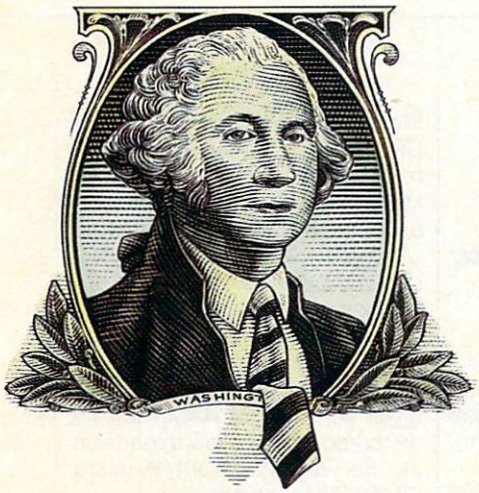
No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

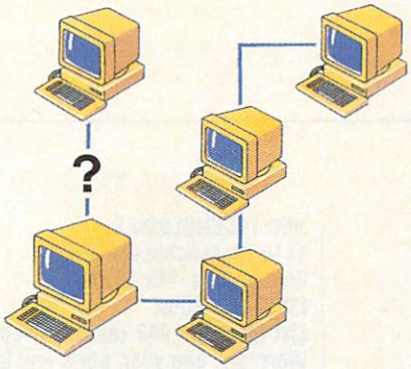
You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or, you can delve deeply into favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

Because CompuServe is filled with people, from beginners to experts. So you can share software or work out a few personal computer bugs with your system's designer on Monday, battle a nefarious evildoer from Cleveland on Tuesday, and fax someone a list of bed and breakfasts in Vermont on Wednesday.

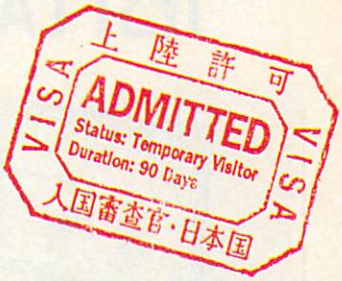
And that still leaves you the rest of the week to keep exploring. In fact, the more you use CompuServe, the more uses you'll find for it. It's the one computer

Learn a sensible way to get the dollars to start a new business.





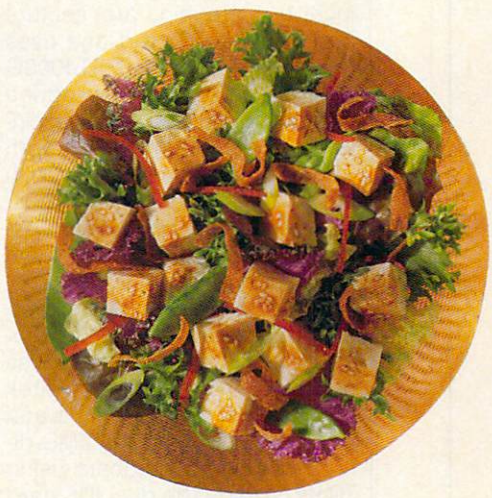
Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.



Find out how in the world to apply for a visa.

Discover a good place to dive, or get the lowdown on bouyancy compensators.

Copy down a truly delicious tofu recipe. (Really!)



Get the current phone number of your old friend from high school, and tell his new wife why you used to call him "Stinky."

information service you won't outgrow. But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges.

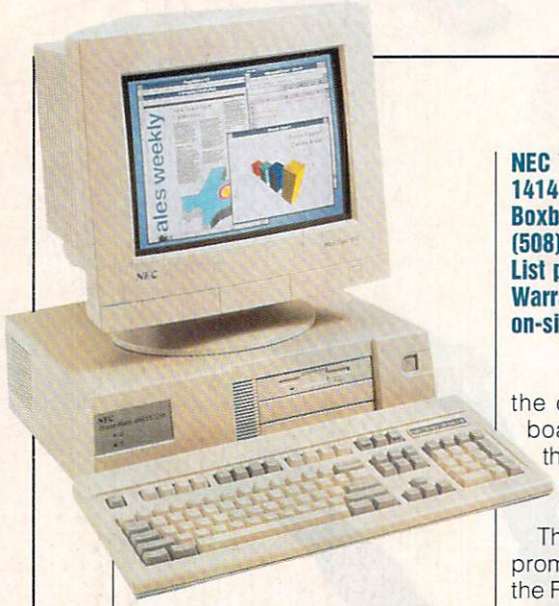
Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 1 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle Reader Service Number 137



next to the monitor. Having used both case configurations extensively, I prefer the minitower design.

The 486SX/25 integrates the local bus graphics architecture into the motherboard and uses the 16-bit Tseng Labs ET4000G graphics chip set to produce extended video modes with resolutions up to 1024 × 768 with 32,768 simultaneous colors. With 1MB of video RAM and local bus, video performance is quite spiffy, as one would expect from such a setup.

The machine also sports 256K of 20-ns write-back cache memory on the motherboard as well as a socket for adding a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. Expand RAM all the way up to 32MB directly on the motherboard using 70-ns SIMMs. The dual IDE hard disk controllers, dual floppy drive controllers, single parallel port, and dual serial ports are all integrated into the motherboard, which leaves seven full-length 16-bit slots available for expansion.

Expansion and upgrading concern PC purchasers today, and Micro Express has made sure that its 486SX will accommodate upgrading as your needs increase. You can upgrade the microprocessor to a 66-MHz DX-2 CPU by simply replacing it in a lever-activated ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket and changing the clock jumper. The motherboard comes equipped with three clock crystals to generate clock speeds from 20 MHz to 66 MHz.

The system's Flash BIOS also promotes easy upgrading. With the Flash BIOS, you can upgrade the BIOS with a simple disk utility. The BIOS also supports video shadowing and automatic memory-size detection.

I found the documentation quite serviceable and well organized, though not as extensive or as lavish as that supplied with some of the other systems reviewed here.

You get a good 101-key enhanced keyboard as the standard input device supplied with the machine; for a mere $75 more, you can opt for a programmable keyboard.

Micro Express has done a superb job of integrating all of the most sought-after features into a neat package that lets you upgrade to meet your applications' increasing demands, and it delivers video performance that's sure to bring a smile to even the most jaded power user's face.

Circle Reader Service Number 276

NEC TECHNOLOGIES
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 264-8000
List price: $3,048 (as reviewed)
Warranty: one year, parts and labor, on-site

NEC POWERMATE 486SX/25i

NEC maintains its reputation as a producer of high-quality PCs and monitors with its PowerMate series, and the new PowerMate 486SX/25i attests to this. The system provides plenty of i486SX computing power along with good opportunities for upgrading and expansion.

You can upgrade the PowerMate from its 25-MHz i486SX CPU to a 33-MHz i486DX chip by replacing the microprocessor, installing a heat sink, and changing a jumper configuration, so if and when you need the additional computing oomph a DX CPU and higher clock speed have to offer, making the change won't require an engineering degree.

The standard configuration gives you 4MB of RAM, but the motherboard will allow expansion all the way up to 36MB using SIMMs. The motherboard also accomodates optional external secondary memory caches of either 64K or 128K. For even more computing power, you can add an Intel 486SX-25 math coprocessor.

In keeping with current design and technological trends, the PowerMate's motherboard is highly integrated and incorporates all of the necessary electronics—the IDE and floppy controllers, I/O ports, mouse port, and high-resolution VGA controller featuring Image Video (NEC's own dedicated high-speed local bus). Consequently, the motherboard's four expansion slots are all available for accepting your peripheral cards.

NEC's heavy involvement in video hardware would lead you to expect its PCs to provide extraordinary video capability; the PowerMate comes through in this area as well. Equipped with 1MB of video RAM, the integrated VGA controller can provide 1280 × 1024 resolution with 16 colors or 1024 × 768 resolution with 256 colors at express speeds, thanks to the Image Video feature. Another unique feature is NEC's Image-Sync circuitry, which optimizes

Benchmark/performance testing was conducted by Computer Product Testing Services, Inc. CPTS is an independent testing and evaluation laboratory based in Manasquan, NJ. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this data as of the date of testing. Performance may vary among samples.

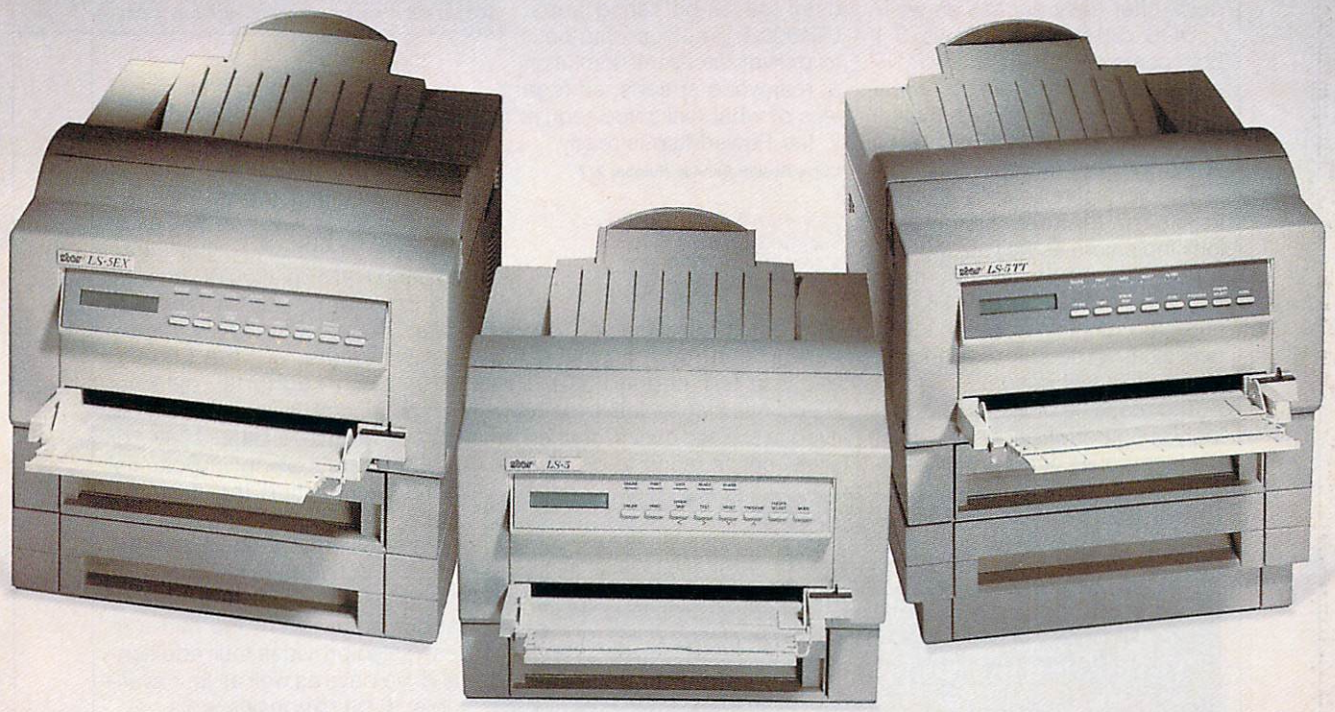
BUYERS LABORATORY INC.
PICK of the YEAR
1991
NX-2420 Multi-Font

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE & HANDBOOK
CBG & H
COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE & HANDBOOK
BEST BUY

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD

We created our new line of laser printers under very strict guidelines.



Introducing Star's LS-5 series of laser printers.

When we set out to create our new laser printers, we were bound by the same standards that enabled our dot-matrix and ink-jet printers to garner so many industry awards.

Our mission was to produce a line of lasers that possessed the very same attributes: superb print quality, unsurpassed compatibility and excellent paper handling.

The result is a family of laser printers of uncompromising quality, yet outstanding value.

Introducing the Star LS-5, LS-5EX and LS-5TT. The LS-5 series has all the features you'd expect from a high-end printer: dual-bin printing, which allows you to use two types of paper; a maintenance-free, high-definition one-piece toner/drum cartridge for blacker blacks and more striking detail; and 15 scalable TrueType™ fonts for Windows™ 3.1. Plus, the added assurance of Star's Two Year Warranty. With so many features at such an affordable price, you're sure to be hearing a lot about the LS-5. And judging by our past successes, reading about it, too.

For a brochure or your nearest Star dealer, call 1-800-447-4700. To have additional product information sent to you by fax, call 908-572-4004.

star®
THE LASER PRINTERS
BUILT FOR SPEED

TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle Reader Service Number 203

the frequency of certain NEC MultiSync FG monitors for exceptionally clear, flicker-free images. The review unit came equipped with an NEC MultiSync 3FGx color monitor, and the resulting video was, in a word, dazzling.

The review unit came equipped with a 240MB IDE hard disk and a 3½-inch slimline floppy drive. You can add another slimline or half-height device to the system cabinet. The front-mounted keyboard and mouse ports offer easy access as well.

DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 both come preloaded on the PowerMate's hard drive, and floppy backup copies along with the full versions of the manuals also come with the system.

The very comfortable 101-key keyboard features illuminated lock indicators as well as dedicated editing, cursor, and numeric keypads in addition to 12 top-mounted function keys. The keyboard has an audible click and exceptionally fast action.

The machine delivered surprisingly crisp performance in light of the fact that its heart is only a 25-MHz 486SX CPU. Numeric- and text-intensive tasks ran effortlessly, as well as the more demanding graphics, DTP, and art and design programs I tried. The NEC Image Video technology uses the 16-bit Tseng Labs ET4000G graphics chip set to deliver excellent resolution at real-world speeds, so regardless of what tasks you require of it, the PowerMate is ready.

Circle Reader Service Number 277

PACKARD BELL
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-9998 List price: $1,595
without monitor ($350 for monitor)
Warranty: one year, on-site, limited

PACKARD BELL LEGEND 670

If productivity is what you're looking for, then take a look at the Packard Bell Legend 670. This PC comes loaded with productivity software and accessory peripherals, so it's ready to go to work as soon as you plug it in.

An Intel 80486SX CPU running at 25 MHz gives the Legend 670 plenty of computing punch, which is augmented by the standard 4MB of RAM. If that's not enough memory, you can expand RAM up to 20MB directly on the motherboard. The Intel 486 CPU provides its own internal 8K cache, but the Legend 670 also supports external cache memory expansion on the motherboard to 64K, 128K, or 256K. There's plenty of potential here for boosting the system's capabilities.

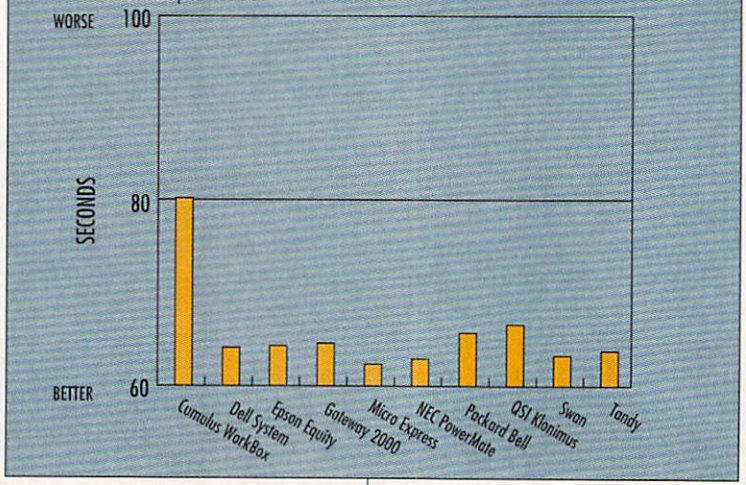
In addition to a good complement of I/O ports (a serial port, a parallel port, a PS/2 mouse port, and a game port), the mid-size case also provides four additional drive bays as well as four available 16-bit expansion slots.

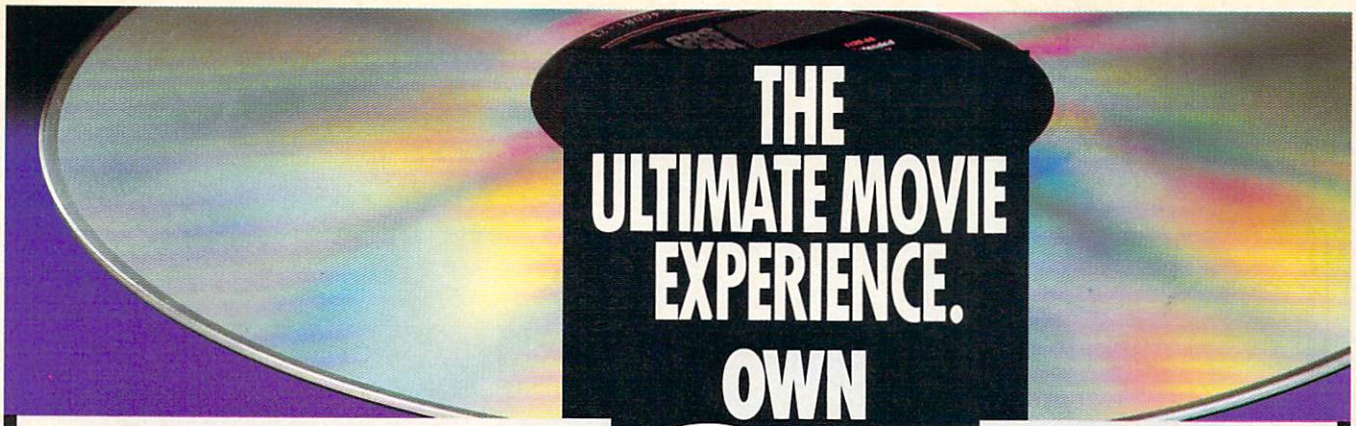
A 1024 × 768 extended VGA video controller integrated into the motherboard comes with 512K of video RAM. You can expand the video RAM to 1MB, which will speed up video processing and increase the color palette from 16 colors to 256 colors in 1024 × 768 mode.

The Legend 670 comes with a comfortable 101-key keyboard sporting 12 function keys in addition to illuminated lock indicators and dedicated cursor, editing, and numeric keypads. I found the tactile feedback excellent, and if you're like most users,

GRAPHICS TEST

The Graphics Test involves timing the load of a highly complex color graphic incorporating thousands of gradient dithered color "washes" within outlined forms. Since the gradients must be calculated on the fly, this test is particularly indicative of the system's floating-point calculation capabilities.





THE ULTIMATE MOVIE EXPERIENCE.

OWN 3 LASER DISCS $1.00 EA.

SEE DETAILS BELOW.

The Addams Family	*1000900
The Prince Of Tides	*0847103
The Sound Of Music	*0003905
Backdraft	*0559005
Alien	0000208
Aliens	0360909
The Abyss	*0881102
Die Hard	*0367607
Die Hard 2	*0041806
Ghost	*0826008
E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial	*0681106
The Silence Of The Lambs	0805309
Batman (1989)	*0642504
The Godfather	0000802
The Godfather Part III	0842302
Back To The Future	*0211409
Back To The Future Part II	*0921304
Back To The Future Part III	*0497008
Predator	*0364901
Predator 2	*0104307
Robin Hood: Prince Of Thieves	*0976803
Scarface (1983)	0216804
Goodfellas	*0969808
The Blues Brothers	0211706
Dune	0211102
Kindergarten Cop	0523407
Lethal Weapon	0630806
Lethal Weapon 2	*0642702
National Lampoon's Animal House	0211508
The Man Who Would Be King	*0085803
The Bible	*0074708
Home Alone	*0104208
The Commitments	0691303
Forbidden Planet	*0844407
The Hunt For Red October	*0825000
Jaws	0100008
Edward Scissorhands	0104604
The African Queen	0051102
Beetlejuice	0633008
American Graffiti	0211300
Blue Velvet	*0515007
Harry Connick, Jr.: Singin' & Swingin'	0968107
Star Trek: The Motion Picture	*0203505
Star Trek II: The Wrath Of Khan	*0201301
Star Trek III: The Search For Spock	*0201608
Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home	*0430603
Star Trek V: The Final Frontier	*0448605
Superman: The Movie	*0001305
Superman II	0601500
Hard To Kill	0953505
Born On The Fourth Of July	*0489104
Field Of Dreams	0920306
Presumed Innocent	*0962100
Road Warrior	0602805
Chinatown	*0202507
Bird On A Wire	*0497305
Beverly Hills Cop	0205302
Beverly Hills Cop II	0431908
Henry V (1990)	*0040303
Henry & June	*0499301
The Grifters	0383000
Bugs Bunny Classics	0297705
Fried Green Tomatoes	1005404

Dances with Wolves* 0805200

Star Trek VI * 1001007

Star Wars* 0056408

Return of the Jedi* 0354704

The Empire Strikes Back* 0091009

Bugsy* 0853408

Hearts Of Darkness: A Filmmaker's Apocalypse	1002500
North By Northwest	*0844209
Conan The Barbarian	*0220509
The Empire Of The Sun	*0633206
Dangerous Liaisons	*0638700
Reversal Of Fortune	0969709
Always	*0921502
Dirty Harry	0601708
Memphis Belle	*0983502
Big	0367409
New Jack City	0971507
Fatal Attraction	0439307
Chariots Of Fire	0601401
All Dogs Go To Heaven	0289702
48 Hrs.	0202200
Hamlet (1990)	*0970608
Black Rain	*0911701
Body Heat	0602003
The Andromeda Strain	*0216200
Class Action	0298307
Casablanca	0050708
A Bridge Too Far	*0061705
Double Indemnity	0210104
It's A Wonderful Life (45th Anniversary Ed.)	0392308
The Last Boy Scout	*0779108
The Naked Gun 2½: The Smell Of Fear	*0842609
Patton	0788703
Wayne's World	*0853705
Caddyshack	0602300
The Bonfire Of The Vanities	*0961706
Brainstorm	*0260000
2001: A Space Odyssey	*0844308
The Wizard Of Oz	0001404

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies–on laserdiscs! Just write in the numbers of the 3 laserdiscs you want for $1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy two more laserdiscs in the next year, at regular Club prices (currently as low as $29.95, plus shipping and handling)–and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

Free Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year) reviewing our Director's Selection–plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year.)

Buy only what you want! If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing–it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

Money-Saving Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the movies you want—for as long as you decide to remain a member!

10-Day Risk-Free Trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use a credit card and call us toll free 24 hours a day:

1-800-538-2233 Dept. 3M3

COLUMBIA HOUSE LASERDISC CLUB

Entertaining America... One Person at a Time.℠

Columbia House Laserdisc Club

Dept. 3M3 P.O. Box 1112, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy only 2 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the coming year.

Send me these 3 laserdiscs for $1.00 each plus $1.50 each shipping and handling (total $7.50)

Please Check How Paying: ☐ My check is enclosed 2QY/2QZ

☐ Charge my introductory laserdiscs and future Club purchases to:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ Discover

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____

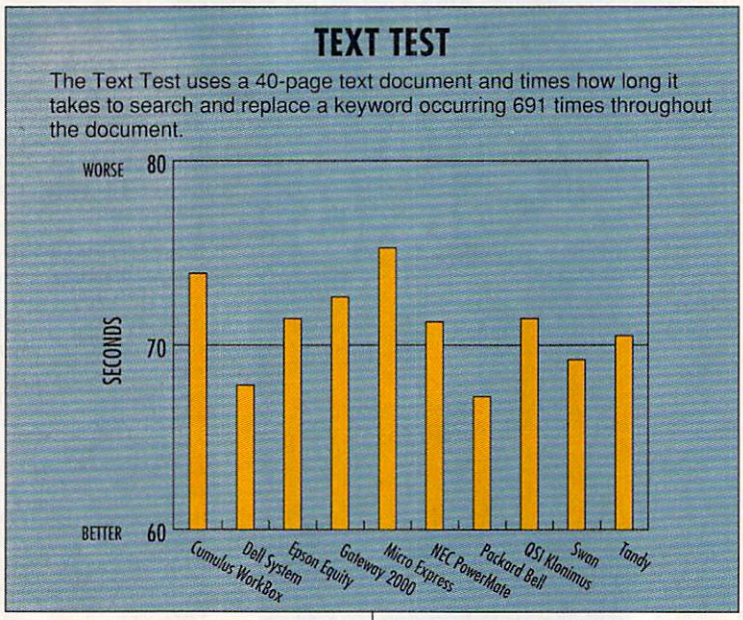
Zip _____ Phone No. ( ) _____

Note: Columbia House Laserdisc Club reserves the right to reject or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders. 1400 N. Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1112

076/S93

*Letterbox

©1992, The Columbia House Company



you'll delight in the fast, sure action and good ergonomic design of this keyboard.

Today's applications require lots of hard drive space, and the Legend 670 obliges with a 170MB IDE hard drive featuring a 17-ms access time. It also provides dual floppy drives (both 3½-and 5¼-inch formats), so the data storage and transference capabilities are well covered on this machine.

Also standard on the Legend 670, a sleek two-button high-resolution mouse attaches to the PS/2 mouse port. The mouse looks like a fattened version of the standard Microsoft model, but its button action is slightly stiffer. A preinstalled internal fax/modem gives you data transfer capabilities as soon as you plug the phone cable into a telephone jack.

Packard Bell also provides a generous supply of software on this system. MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 come preloaded on the hard disk, along with several other application packages; you'll find floppy copies of all software enclosed for backup purposes.

You get a special Packard Bell version of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, the Lotus Write word processor, a Lotus SmartPics starter kit (a clip art package for Windows applications), Delrina's WinFax, a Prodigy startup kit with one month of free service, and Packard Bell's own graphical support and tutorial modules.

Since virtually everything is already installed and loaded on the system, setup is simply a matter of taking the Legend 670 out of the box, attaching the cables, plugging it in, and turning it on. I rate the documentation very good in its scope, organization, and clarity; you'll probably need it only for occasional reference.

If you're looking for a good 25-MHz 486SX system offering plenty of productivity potential and good expansion capabilities at an affordable price, consider the Legend 670.

Circle Reader Service Number 278

QSI KLONIMUS 486SX/25

QSI builds systems to meet the needs of its customers, so its machines can include components from a variety of manufacturers. The Klonimus 486SX/25 model is an example of such custom-built construction.

The motherboard isn't as highly integrated as those on some of the other machines covered here, which permits some customization and flexibility in the configuration, although this is at the expense of the expansion slots. In the review machine, for example, two of the 16-bit slots were occupied (by the multi-I/O card and the VGA adapter card), leaving five of the 16-bit slots and the one 8-bit slot vacant. The 16-bit video card supports up to 640 × 480 resolution as shipped; adding video RAM (up to a maximum of 1MB) will enable the card to display Super VGA with a 256-color palette and resolutions of up to 1024 × 768.

A NOTE ON PRICES

With computer products changing more rapidly than ever and with options more plentiful than ever, computer prices can be a tricky business.

It pays to keep the following points in mind:

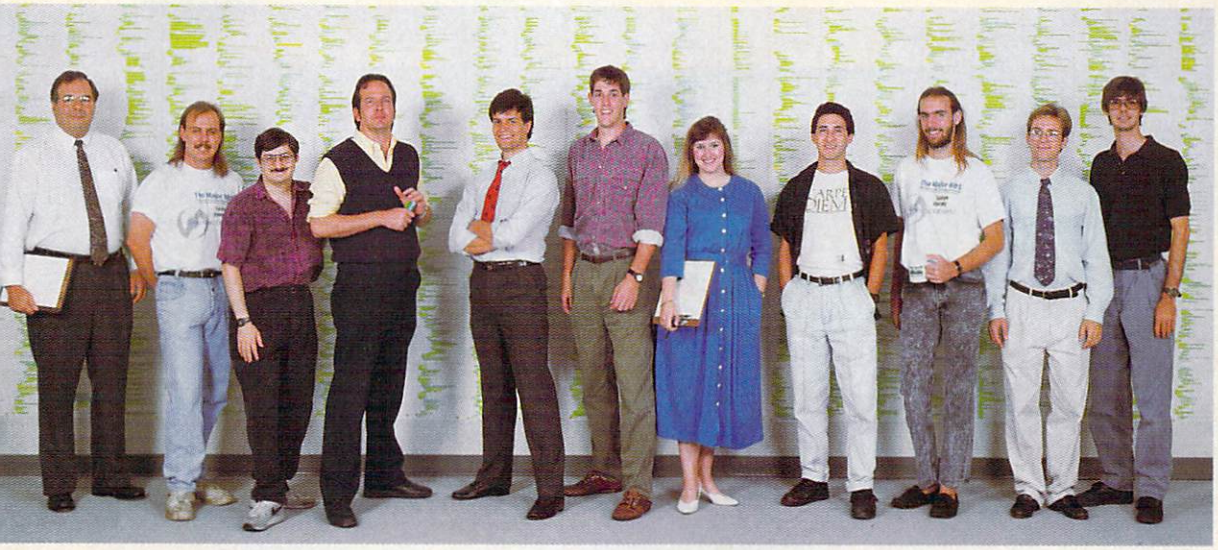
Street prices can be considerably lower than list prices. Shopping around helps you find the best price.

Because computer technology evolves so rapidly, a product may have changed by the time our review sees print. Verify configuration details with manufacturers or vendors before you buy.

Because consumers are more sophisticated than ever about what they want in computer products and because manufacturers have responded with more options and configurations than ever, one computer model may be subject to dozens of variations, each with a slightly different price.

At COMPUTE, we make every effort to verify prices and differentiate between the price for a review configuration and the price for a standard configuration. The list price we present is usually for a standard configuration. It's still a good idea, however, to call the manufacturer or vendor to make sure that the configuration you want matches the price you have in mind.

This team created a professional BBS for you.



The Major BBS Development Team with about 5% of the code they wrote and tested, line by line. From left to right: Bert Love, Edward Bush, Richard Skurnick, Tim Stryker, Bob Stein, Brian Stephens, Sheri Robert, Les Bird, Chris Robert, Scott Brinker, Chris Kotacka

We're usually a little more modest. But we couldn't help feeling proud of what this team has created — a professional, reliable Bulletin Board System — that *you* can relate to.

The Major BBS® Version 6 provides:

- **ELECTRONIC MAIL** with file attachments, carbon copies, return receipts, message forwarding, message quoting, distribution lists, and user preferences.
- **PUBLIC FORUM AREAS** (up to 3500) with file attachments, message threading, "Quickscan", keyword searching, and fully configurable security access levels.
- **MULTI-USER TELECONFERENCE** with 65,535 channels, conference "moderators", and a private chat mode.
- **FILE LIBRARY** supporting over 10,000 sub-libraries and over 1,000,000 files, file tagging, CD-ROMs, keyword searching, and optional file approval restrictions.
- **MHS MESSAGE NETWORKING** with DaVinci E-Mail, cc:Mail, MCI Mail, the Internet, CompuServe, X.400 networks, and other third-party message networks.
- **FULL SCREEN EDITOR** with block commands, paragraph formatting, and message importing.
- **FILE TRANSFERS** via ZMODEM, YMODEM-g, YMODEM-Batch, XMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, and ASCII protocols.
- **MULTI-USER SUPPORT** for up to 256 simultaneous users — *all on a single desktop computer* — via modems and serial ports at up to 38,400 bps, and Novell LAN channels.
- **PLUS:** questionnaires, global commands, a user registry, file displays, remote system management tools, and much more.

We went all out to make your life as Sysop easier, too. Installation is super-easy, with automatic modem detection and customization utilities. Fully configurable menus, screens, prompts, help messages, and user accounting options, together with our Locks and Keys™ security system, give you total control.

Add-on options include advanced LAN support, The Major Database™, X.25 connectivity, a Dial-Out package, a QWK-mail interface, C source code, and dozens of third-party software products.

But The Major BBS is more than just bits and bytes. The design is well thought out from a human point of view. The documentation is thorough and comprehensive, yet "reader-friendly". World-class tech support is just a phone call away.

We want your business. Call now and we'll send you literature and a free demo disk.

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128

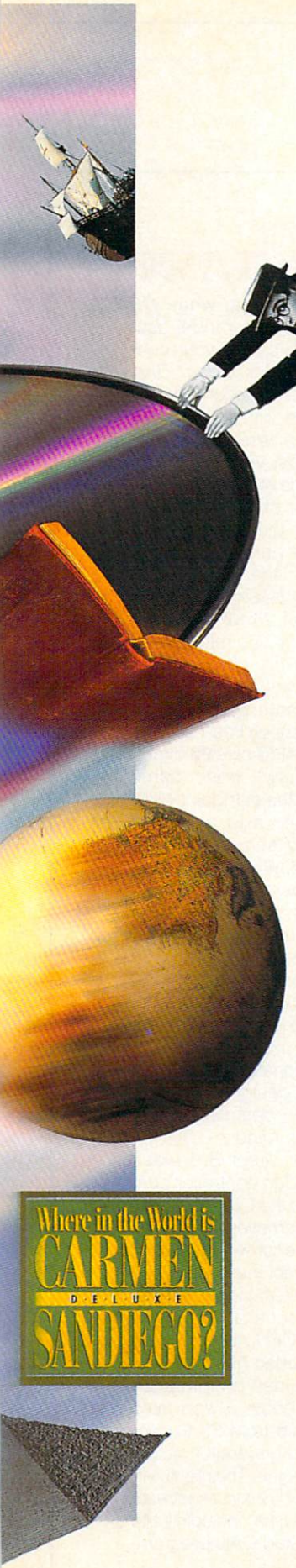
The Major BBS Version 6 requires a '286 or better, with 2MB or more, running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

GALACTICOMM

4101 SW 47th Ave. • Suite 101 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
BBS: (305) 583-7808 • Fax: (305) 583-7846 • Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle Reader Service Number 171

To get the best CD-ROM can offer, give Multimedia Gallery a spin.
NEC's Image™ Series PCs together with one of our MultiSync® FG™ monitors and our MultiSpin CD-ROM reader is the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.
The New GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA
Sherlock Holmes
GREAT WONDERS OF THE WORLD
MULTIMEDIA WORLD EXPLORATION
Harold Lloyd photo courtesy of Harold Lloyd Trust/FPG.

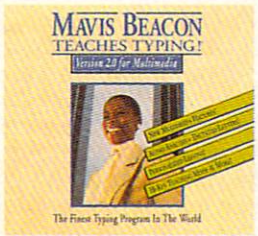


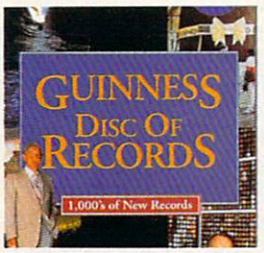
Strap yourself into your seat. Hold on tightly to your PC. And get ready to take the ride of your life. A ride through the galaxies, and to the great wonders of the world. A ride so exciting, it'll leave you gasping for breath, and in wonder. NEC's Multimedia Gallery™ system combines six of the hottest Multimedia software titles on the market with NEC's industry leading CDR-74 CD-ROM reader with MultiSpin™ technology—the world's first multi-speed CD-ROM reader. And all this Multimedia power comes in one package. Multimedia Gallery also includes stereo speakers, stereo headphones, an audio board with SCSI interface, and everything needed for easy installation. Multimedia Gallery. Give us a spin and we'll turn you on to all the wonders CD-ROM has to offer. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #810101.

MPC™ Multimedia PC

MultiSync is a registered trademark and Multimedia Gallery, MultiSpin, Image, FG, and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

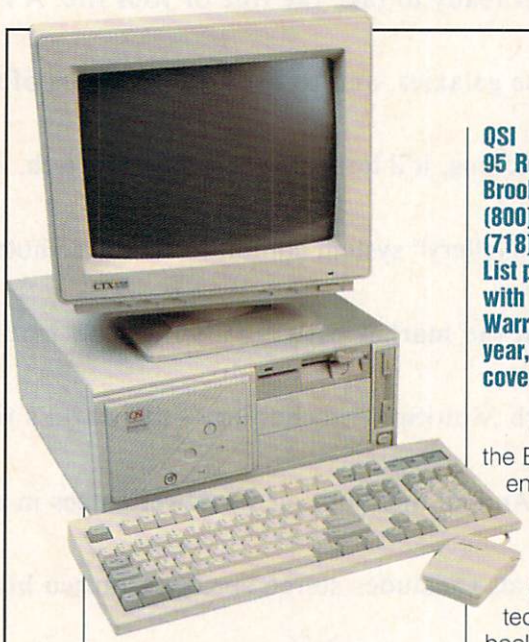
Multimedia Gallery™ With MultiSpin™





Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle Reader Service Number 159



QSI
95 Rockwell Pl.
Brooklyn, NY 11217
(800) 347-4545
(718) 834-4545
List price: $1,585 with SVGA; $1,495 with VGA
Warranty: two years, parts; one year, on-site; additional on-site coverage available

The motherboard on the review unit came populated with 4MB of RAM. Eight SIMM sockets on the board can accommodate expansion up to a maximum of 32MB using 4MB SIMMs. A socket is also provided on the motherboard for adding a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.

Two front-accessible half-height bays remain vacant beneath the half-height 5¼-inch high-capacity floppy drive installed top-most in the Klonimus. A high-density 3½-inch floppy drive mounts vertically to the right of the three half-height bays, and a 128MB IDE hard drive mounts internally in the unit.

The documentation for the Klonimus consists of a 50-page booklet entitled Getting Started with Your Klonimus Computer. It provides very basic generic information about unpacking and setting up the machine. By *generic,* I mean simply that the information contained in the booklet could apply to virtually any computer, Klonimus or not. I found no machine-specific material in this booklet.

To augment the Getting Started booklet, Klonimus ships the OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) documentation for the devices or components used in the completed system. The review unit came with a 4-page data sheet on the BTC keyboard; a thin booklet entitled 486M 80486 Mainboard User's Manual, which describes the features and setup of the motherboard including CMOS settings and some technical references; a 12-page booklet on the Seagate ST3144A IDE hard drive; and a single-page data sheet on the IDE Plus-V3 multifunction card. A 60-page user's manual for the STB PowerGraph VGA adapter also came with the system, along with a video utilities disk in both 3½- and 5¼-inch formats. In addition, QSI supplied a two-button mouse and a shrink-wrapped copy of Revolution Software's VGA Dimmer utility with its manual.

MS-DOS 5.0 came preinstalled on the system, but QSI did not provide the original floppy disks and the Microsoft documentation.

The performance of the Klonimus was lackluster, to say the least. Many of the applications I ran during the review process moved along at a snail's pace, especially in Windows, when compared with performance on the other systems covered here. I can't offer any explanation for this, but I suspect that the motherboard's nonintegration and slow floppy drives were major contributors to the system's slow performance.

Buying a computer often involves a series of trade-offs, especially when you place price high on your list. If you're a power user looking to upgrade to a high-performance 486SX system, you might want to continue your search for a machine to purchase.

Circle Reader Service Number 279

SWAN 486SX/25DB

If you're wondering what *DB* stands for in Swan's model designation, let me satisfy your curiosity: It stands for *Direct Bus,* Swan's own combination of local bus architecture with the S3 video accelerator chip. While this results in incredibly fast video performance, it's just one of the many noteworthy features of this machine.

Described in the company's literature as "the perfect entry into the 486 family," the 486SX/25DB has an Intel i486SX CPU at its core running at 25 MHz. Just in case you decide you might need more computing power later, there's a socket for adding a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor, and the motherboard can accommodate up to 64MB of RAM directly. The review unit came equipped with the standard 4MB.

Dual floppies and a 120MB IDE drive also come standard with this model. While the system usually includes a Swan 1024 (interlaced) 14-inch VGA monitor, the review unit came with the noninterlaced version of the Swan 1024 monitor, which added $100 to the usual price of the system. I highly recommend the noninterlaced monitor, however; it's well worth the additional cost, especially since Swan designed this entire system with optimized video performance in mind.

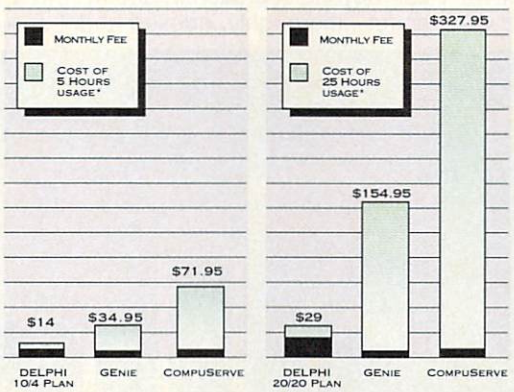
With Swan's Direct Bus video scheme, the video controller connects directly to the CPU via the local bus, which removes the I/O bottlenecks that occur with standard architecture machines. Since the Direct Bus architecture offers a 32-bit path and runs at the same speed as the CPU, there are no wait states in video memory.

To give the video performance an additional boost, Swan uses the 86C924 chip from S3 Corporation, a second-generation accelerated video engine. The result: virtually instantaneous screen refreshes in any application, including the most sophisticated CAD program.

If You Use CompuServe or GEnie, You Could Lose Some Very Close Friends.

Compuserve® and GEnie℠ promote "flat rate" membership plans, which are fine if you just want to use basic services. Unfortunately, to get "extra value" on those networks you'll have to pay extra.

At DELPHI, we recognize that interacting with friends is what being online is all about. We believe that you shouldn't have to pay extra to be a part of the DELPHI community. That's why DELPHI's membership plans include access to tens of thousands of downloadable files, "chat" lines with hundreds of participants, exciting multi-player games, computer support, and special interest groups for almost every type of hobby. Of course, there's also news, electronic mail, and all the other basic features you expect from a quality online service.



**Comparison is based on total evening/weekend use in one month of GEnie℠ Value Services and CompuServe® Extended Services at 2400bps. Rates are current as of October 25, 1992. GEnie is a service mark of General Electric Company. CompuServe is a trademark of H&R Block, Inc.*

5 HOUR FREE TRIAL!

DIAL BY MODEM 1-800-365-4636
PRESS RETURN ONCE OR TWICE
AT PASSWORD, ENTER CPT23

DELPHI

A service of General Videotex Corporation
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel 1-800-695-4005

So join today through this special trial offer and hang on to your close friends Alex, George, and Andy while you make new friends on DELPHI.

TWO GREAT PLANS!

10/4 Plan: $10 per month includes your first 4 hours of use. Additional use is $4 per hour.

20/20 Advantage Plan: $20 per month includes 20 hours of use. Additional time is only $1.80 per hour. This plan has a one-time entry fee of $19. Rates apply for evening and weekend access from within the mainland 48 states. Access during business hours carries a surcharge of $9 per hour for both plans.

TRY US. 5 HOURS FOR FREE!

Join today through this special trial offer and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for FREE.

Circle Reader Service Number 161

Desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheet, graphing, charting, and paint programs also look and perform better on the 486SX/25DB, thanks to the Direct Bus architecture.

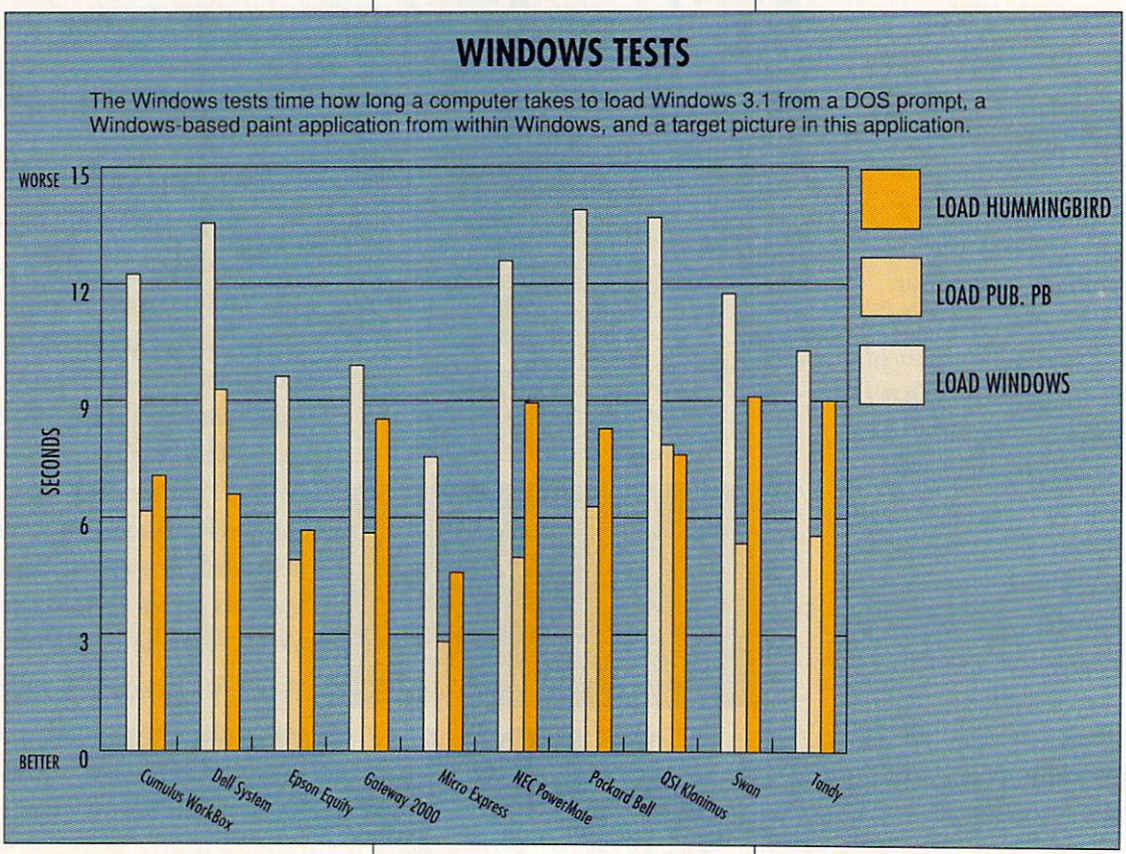
Other features that make the Swan a quality machine include its 200-watt power supply and 128K caching controller, both standard on the DB series, as well as a slimline dual-floppy drive. Swan also gives you a choice of baby AT, desktop, or tower cabinet configurations, as well as your choice of 60MB, 120MB, 200MB, or 400MB IDE hard drives or 400MB or 660MB SCSI hard drives. All of the cases provide ample room for adding peripherals and media devices. The review unit came equipped with a 60MB IDE drive in the standard desktop cabinet, which had five of the system board's six 16-bit full-length expansion slots vacant and available for use.

SWAN
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
(800) 468-9044
List price: $2,195
Warranty: two years, on-site

While the video attributes of the system are undoubtedly the main attraction, Swan has taken great pains not to overlook other system areas important to the user as well. The keyboard, a very comfortable 101-key unit, features an audible click (my personal preference); and an excellent software bundle consisting of MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows, and WealthBuilder is included. I found the documentation beyond reproach in any respect—thoroughly indexed and full of outstanding technical references and information.

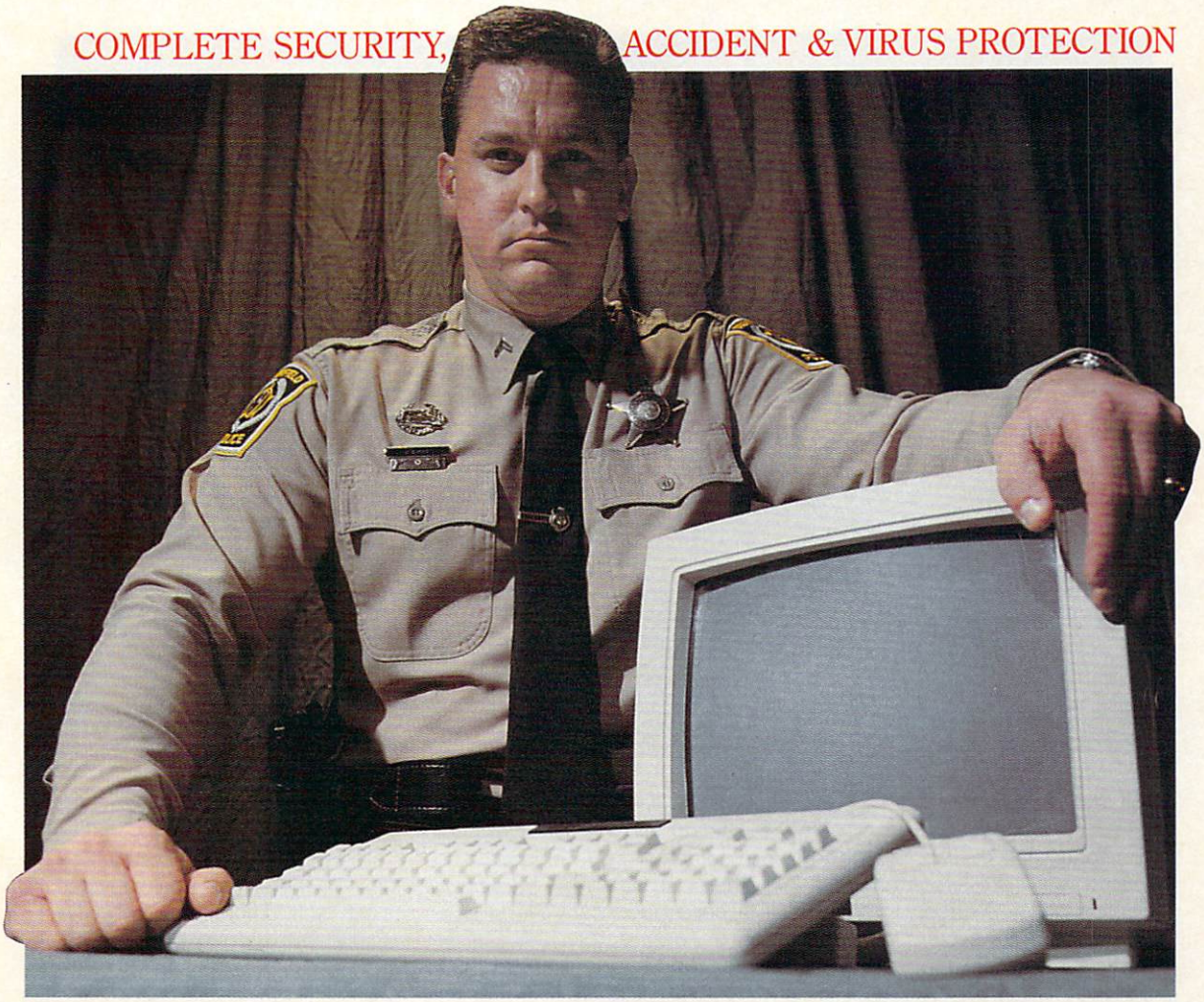
With today's operating environments and software all directed toward GUIs, it makes sense to consider the video performance of a computer system as an increasingly important factor. The Swan 486SX/25DB provides a combination of features and video performance that's hard to beat.

Circle Reader Service Number 280



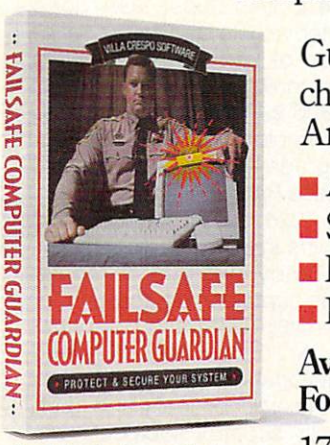
Close the Windows. Lock the DOS.

COMPLETE SECURITY, ACCIDENT & VIRUS PROTECTION



Failsafe Computer Guardian™

Complete Protection At A Sensible Price—$59.95



Look for the box with the Failsafe Beacon™

Guard valuable files and programs. Never again delete or change anything accidentally. Keep out snoops, thieves, vandals. And prevent virus attacks. All at one low price!

- Allow selective access by user, function or file
- Supports DOS, Windows and Networks in one single package
- Indispensable for government, business and power-users
- Easy enough to use at home

Available at leading software stores everywhere!
For more information, call toll-free 1-800-521-3963

1725 McGovern Street, Highland Park, IL 60035

Villa Crespo Software

© 1992 Villa Crespo Software, Inc. • All products mentioned are Registered Trademarks of their respective companies

MADE IN USA

Circle Reader Service Number 124

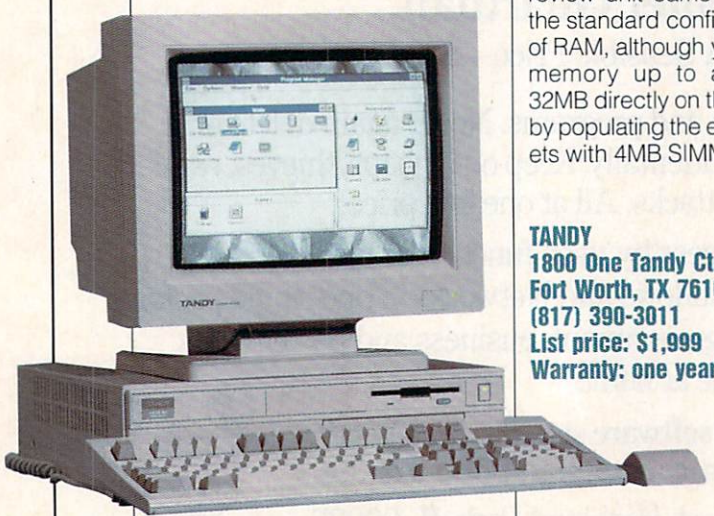
FEATURES	Cumulus WorkBox 486SX/20	Dell System 486D/25	Epson Equity 486SX/25 Plus	Gateway 2000 486SX/25	Micro Express 486-Local Bus/SX/25
CPU speed	20 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz
Case type	baby AT	AT	AT	AT	minitower
Coprocessor socket	487	487	487	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167
Standard RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Maximum RAM	16MB	64MB	16MB	32MB	32MB
Standard hard drive[1]	120MB	80MB	240MB	120MB	170MB
Floppy drives	1 3½	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½, 1 5¼
Serial ports	2	2	1	2	2
Parallel ports	1	1	1	1	1
PS/2 mouse port	0	1	1	0	0
Game port	0	0	0	0	0
Slots	8 16-bit	6 16-bit	5 16-bit, 1 8-bit	6 16-bit, 2 8-bit	7 16-bit
Panel features	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, power switch	external reset switch, Dell SmartVu Display, power switch	reset switch, power/drive LEDs, power switch	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, power switch	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, power switch

[1]or the review hard drive if there is no standard

TANDY 4825 SX

The Tandy 4825 SX PC is a good entry-level 486SX system in a slimline baby-AT case.

The 4825 SX system case affords acceptable expansion possibilities despite its compact size. Thanks to a highly integrated motherboard, there are three full 16-bit expansion slots available for adding user-installed peripherals. The motherboard contains the floppy and hard drive controllers, keyboard connector, PS/2-style mouse port, single parallel port, and dual serial ports, in addition to an integrated video controller. The review unit came equipped with the standard configuration of 4MB of RAM, although you can expand memory up to a maximum of 32MB directly on the motherboard by populating the eight SIMM sockets with 4MB SIMMs. You also get a socket on the motherboard for adding a math coprocessor.



TANDY
1800 One Tandy Ctr.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011
List price: $1,999
Warranty: one year, parts and labor

There's room in this system box for you to add two storage devices to the 1.44MB floppy drive and the 120MB hard drive installed as part of the standard system. A single vacant upper drive bay will accommodate a 3½-inch device, while a single vacant lower bay can accept either a 5¼-inch or 3½-inch half-height device.

The built-in Super VGA video adapter with its standard configuration of 512K of video RAM yields noninterlaced 1024 × 768 and 800 × 600 graphics modes with 16-color palettes. An optional upgrade kit from Tandy boosts the video RAM to 1MB, which supports 1024 × 768 noninterlaced graphics in 256 colors.

A Tandy two-button mouse comes supplied with the unit for accessing GUI-based applications. While the mouse is indeed a functional device, it's a far cry from the ergonomically and operationally superior Microsoft two-

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 30, 1990 Software Carousel, Version 4.0

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity. Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Circle Reader Service Number 182

FEATURES	NEC PowerMate 486SX/25i	Packard Bell Legend 670	QSI Klonimus 486SX/25	Swan 486SX/25DB	Tandy 4825 SX
CPU speed	25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz
Case type	AT	AT	AT	AT	slimline AT
Coprocessor socket	487	487	Weitek 4167	Weitek 4167	487
Standard RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Maximum RAM	36MB	20MB	32MB	64MB	32MB
Standard hard drive[1]	239MB	170MB	120MB	120MB	120MB
Floppy drives	1 3½	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½, 1 5¼	1 3½
Serial ports	2	1	2	2	2
Parallel ports	1	1	1	1	1
PS/2 mouse port	1	1	0	0	1
Game port	0	1	1	0	0
Slots	4 16-bit	4 16-bit	7 16-bit, 1 8-bit	6 16-bit	3 16-bit
Panel features	power/drive LEDs, power switch	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, power switch	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, power switch, key lock	reset/turbo buttons, power/drive LEDs, key lock	reset switch, power/drive LEDs, power switch

[1]or the review hard drive if there is no standard

button mouse that I prefer.

The standard 101-key keyboard with audible clicks connects to a dedicated mini-DIN port next to the mouse port, and it makes for fast and comfortable typing and data input, abetted by dedicated numeric, editing, and cursor control keypads. Unfortunately, when the computer arrived, some of the keys had fallen off, and I was forced to use another keyboard.

The 4825 SX ships with MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. To help you get off to a productive start as soon as you power the system up, Tandy also gives you Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 as part of its bundle.

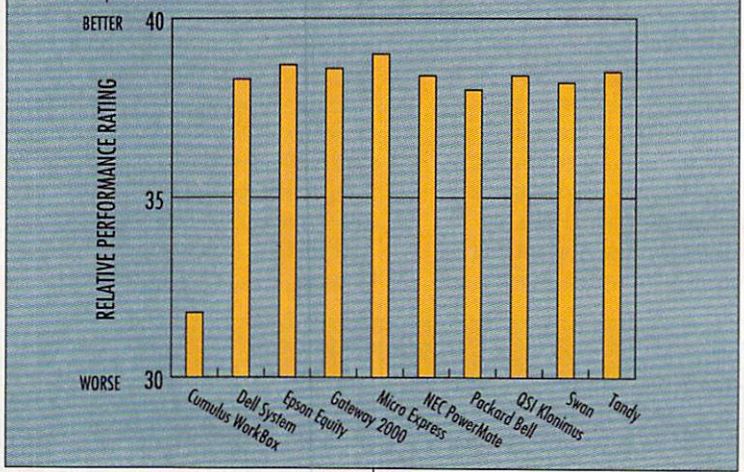
I usually find Tandy's documentation quite good, and the 4825 SX User's Guide and other accompanying documentation doesn't disappoint me. The material is logically organized and well indexed, making it easy to find information on particular areas of interest about the system.

Although the machine's CPU cannot be upgraded to a faster DX processor, the 4825 SX makes a good entry-level machine in its off-the-shelf configuration while providing a comfortable number of expansion possibilities for most users.

Circle Reader Service Number 313

THE NORTON OVERALL INDEX

The Norton Overall Index factors in microprocessor and disk performance, among other things, to indicate how well a computer performs when compared to a 4.77-MHz IBM XT. The greater the index value, the faster the computer.



WIN A NEW DODGE DAKOTA CLUB CAB

No purchase required. To enter complete the entry form or hand print your name, address, and phone number on a 3" x 5 " piece of paper. Also print the name of the magazine in which you saw this sweepstakes in the lower left corner of your envelope. Mail your entry to: Dodge Dakota Sweepstakes, Box 501, Gibbstown, NJ 08027. Limit one entry per person. Entries must be received by March 1, 1993.

The sweepstakes is sponsored by General Media, Inc., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023. Winner will be selected by 3/15/93 in random drawings conducted by POWER GROUP, INC., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Odds determined by number of entries received. Sponsors not responsible for lost, illegible, misdirected, or late entries. Winner will be notified in writing and required to execute and return an affadavit of eligibility within 21 days of date on notification letter or an alternate will be selected. Except where prohibited, winner agrees to use of his or her likeness for advertising and publicity without added compensation.

Open to residents of the U.S. except in New York State and where prohibited. Employees and their families of General Media, Inc., POWER GROUP, INC., and their respective subsidiaries or affiliates are not eligible. Winner releases General Media, Inc., POWER GROUP, INC., their respective subsidiaries and affiliates from all liability regarding prize awarded. All federal, state, and local laws and regulations apply.

Prize (1): 1993 Dodge Dakota Pick-Up Truck, estimated retail value, $19,500. All taxes, licensing, transportation, dealer preparation and additional equipment charges are winner's responsibility. Winner will be required to pick up prize at nearest dealership. If winner is under 18, prize will be awarded to parent or legal guardian. Prize is not transferable or redeemable for cash. No substitution of prize except as necessary due to availability.

For winner's name, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Dodge Dakota Sweepstakes Winner, General Media, Inc., 817 Dixon Boulevard, #14A, Cocoa, FL 32922 after March 1, 1993.

The 1992 Pickup Truck of the Year!

Yes! You could win a sporty, powerful four-wheel-drive Dodge Dakota Club Cab—the V-8-powered Dakota that won the Pickup Truck of the Year award in 1992.

FULL-SIZE POWER IN A MIDSIZE PACKAGE! The Dakota Club Cab is a fun truck that's also capable of serious work: its biggest-in-class 5.2-liter Magnum V-8 produces 230 horsepower, making the Dakota ideal for recreational use, personal transportation, or towing trailers up to 6,400 pounds! It's so impressive, in fact, it was judged Pickup Truck of the Year following a grueling battery of on- and off-road testing . . . AND YOU CAN WIN ONE NOW!

IT'S EASY TO ENTER! Mail us an entry blank to guarantee your chance to win a new Dodge Dakota Club Cab.

SPECIAL OFFER! Get *Compute* at this great price—1 year is only $9.97,—that's less than 85¢ an issue! JUST CHECK THE "YES" BOX AND WE'LL START YOUR SUBSCRIPTION!

Cut out this coupon to enter!

❑ **Yes!** Enter my name in the Dodge Dakota Sweepstakes and also enter my 1 yr. (12 issues) subscription to *Compute* for only $9.97
Check magazine edition: ❑ IBM/IBM Compatible, ❑ Commodore 64/128, ❑ Amiga, ❑ Multi Edition

❑ **No,** I don't wish to subscribe at this time but please enter my name in the sweepstakes.

Name

Address

City State ZipCode

Sweepstakes not available in New York State, Canada, and where prohibited. For Canadian subscriptions add $11.40 per yr. for postage, handling, and Canadian G.S.T. Payment in U.S. funds only. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of first issue.
MAIL TO: Dodge Dakota Sweepstakes, *Compute,* 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023 HSWS8

NEWS & NOTES

Jill Champion

Multistorage for Multimedia

Since *multimedia* has become the catchword for PC users in the 1990s, it only makes sense that manufacturers should come up with innovative means of storing all those disks, tapes, and cartridges that have become necessities for computer users. Two companies have redesigned the standard disk holder—traditionally storing only 5¼- or 3½-inch disks—to incorporate all sorts of media.

Curtis Manufacturing's Multi Media Disk Box provides storage for a combination of

Keep track of your multisized media, design an efficient office, and save space and money with all-in-one hardware.

5¼-inch disks, 3½-inch disks, mini data cartridges, standard data cartridges, and CD-ROMs. Designed with different-sized dividers and tabs, each tray can be customized according to subject. Suggested retail price for the Multi Media Disk Box is $6.95. To find out more, contact Curtis Manufacturing, 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, New Hampshire 03452; (603) 532-4123.

From Fellowes Manufacturing comes the High Capacity Multi-Media Disk Tray. Retailing for $14.95, the tray can accommodate up to 165 3½-inch disks or 160 5¼-inch disks, or a combination of both. It also stores other media formats, including CD-ROMs, data cartridges, and 8-mm tapes. Features include a lock and key for security and a window for quickly viewing contents. For more information, contact Fellowes Manufacturing, 1789 Norwood Avenue, Itasca, Illinois 60143-1095; (800) 945-4545.

Designing Software

Now that you have your media organized, what about your office? New from Autodesk is Office Layout, a PC software package that simplifies space planning and inventory management. If you're responsible for space planning in your office or if you work out of your home, Office Layout gives you the tools to produce an accurate space plan quickly and easily—one that can be modified as your space requirements change. The program is also useful for tracking office-equipment locations and other fixed assets. For companies with very small budgets, the program can actually eliminate any need for a professional space planner. For larger offices, Office Layout will help facilitate communication with architects and planners.

The program has self-guiding menus and online help, so a new user can start creating a space plan within an hour with the more than 200 predrawn precision symbols that include partitions, equipment, work surfaces, desks, tables, and chairs. All are color-coded and available in a range of standard sizes. In addition, you can create custom symbols and add them to your menu for future use. A 25-step undo/redo feature means you don't have to worry about making mistakes. When you're drawing a plan, the program allows you to work on several different layers so the separate elements can easily be identified, and you can zoom in on sections of the drawing for detail work. Each symbol can be tagged with tracking information such as department, user, manufacturer, style, serial number, price, and up to five custom fields of information. Measurements can be displayed to 1/16 inch—precisely enough to create actual layouts. In addition, plans created in Office Layout can be exported to other computer-aided design (CAD) packages, including AutoCAD and AutoSketch, which permits the exchange of files between architect and client, eliminates the need for redrawing plans, and reduces the chances of making serious errors.

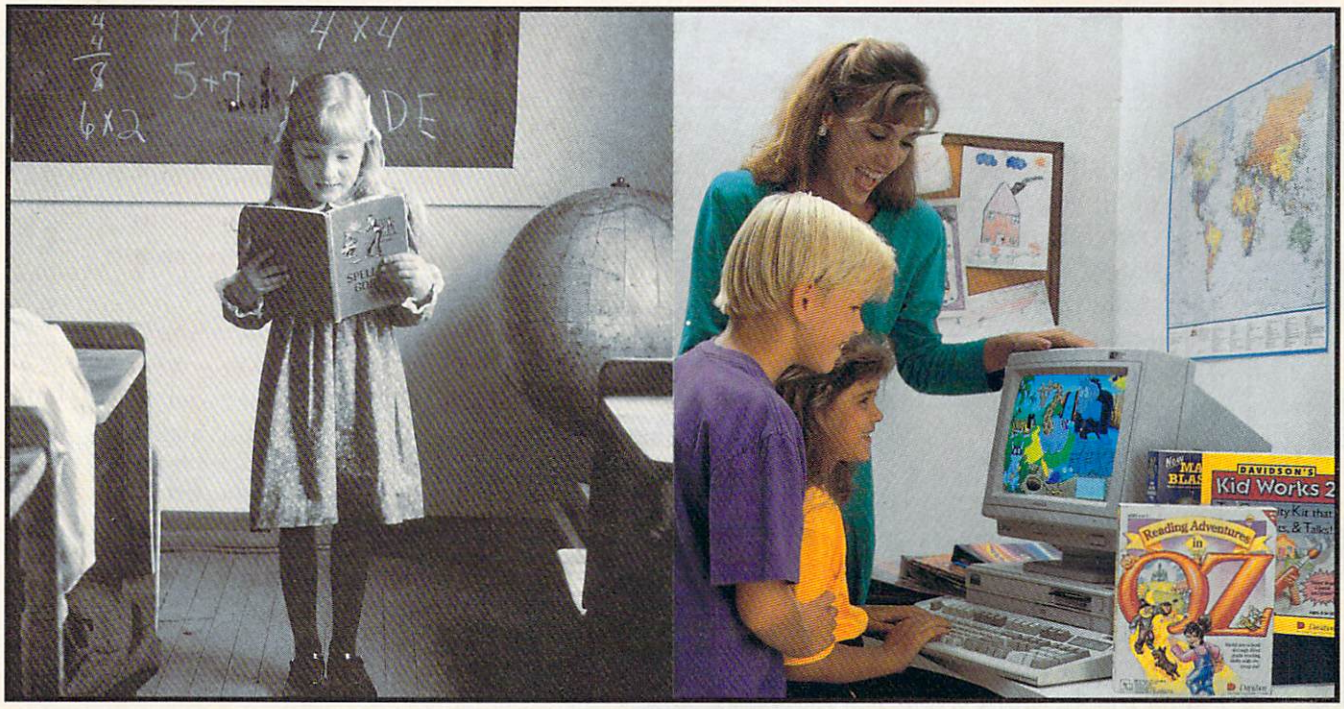
Since you can export physical-asset location information into other programs, Office Layout is very useful for preparing critical business reports such as inventory management, tax depreciation calculations, and insurance assessments. Suggested retail price for the software is $149.95. For more information, contact Autodesk Retail Products Division, 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, Washington 98011; (800) 228-3601.

And I Quote . . .

Writers can pick the greatest brains of all time with Quotemaster Plus for Windows, the literary quotation retrieval software package. Quotemaster Plus can search by author or subject, and it lets you add favorite quotations. New version features include an interactive interface with the Windows look and feel. Button bars and icons now direct you through quotation search steps.

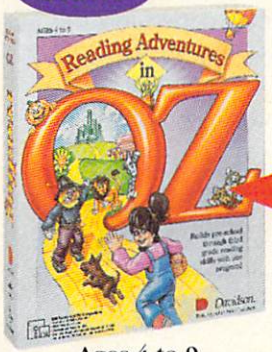
If you can't remember an entire quote but remember specific words, you just type the words in the word list box, and the resulting search

That was Then. This is Now.



Remember learning the 3R's when you were in school—primary readers with stories about Dick and Jane, drill and practice with flash cards, and writing with big, fat #2 pencils? The importance of learning reading, writing and arithmetic hasn't changed. Fortunately, the tools for learning them have!

New!



READING

Reading Adventures in OZ™

Reading Adventures in OZ uses the characters and excitement of L. Frank Baum's Oz books to develop basic reading skills and a lifelong love of reading. The program has three skill levels—pre-reader, early reader and experienced reader—so it will build your child's reading skills from preschool through third grade.

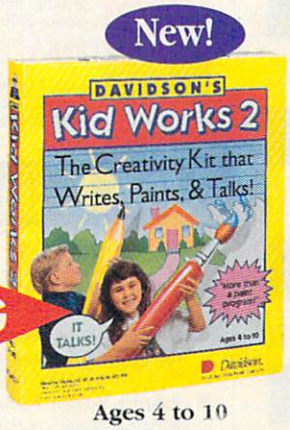
Ages 4 to 9
$59.95 MS-DOS

Davidson's Kid Works 2™

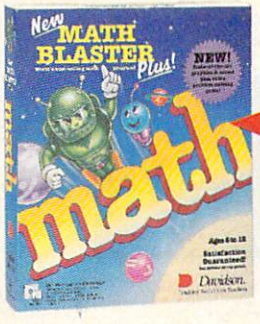
Imagine a program that allows children to create and hear their very own illustrated stories. *Davidson's Kid Works 2* uniquely combines a word processor and a fully-equipped paint program, with text-to-speech that will read your child's stories aloud!

WRITING

New!



Ages 4 to 10
$59.95 MS-DOS Mac



ARITHMETIC

New Math Blaster® Plus

New Math Blaster Plus, the world's best-selling math program, has four challenging activities that cover addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents. Your child will love learning over 750 math facts as well as problem-solving skills with the help of the Blasternaut and his sidekick Spot!

Ages 6 to 12
$49.95 MS-DOS
$59.95 Mac/Windows

Davidson programs contain colorful VGA graphics, exciting animations, speech and sound effects that will capture your child's imagination and make learning fun!

To order call our TOLL-FREE order hotline: **(800) 545-7677**
Available at Babbage's, CompUSA, Egghead Software, Electronics Boutique, Software, Etc., Computer City and other fine retailers.

Davidson.
Teaching Tools From Teachers.

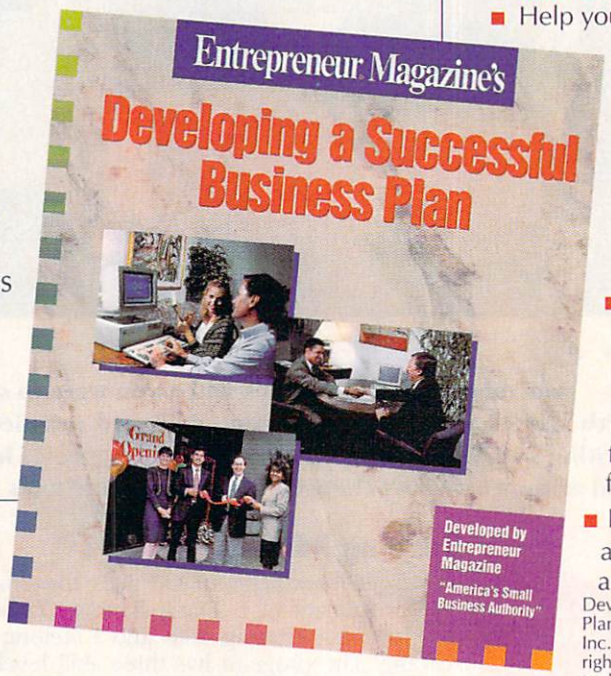
Circle Reader Service Number 144

Everything You Ever Wanted To Know About Writing A Business Plan But Were Afraid To Ask

Ever wish you had a personal mentor who could answer all your questions about successfully running your own business?

As most successful business owners will tell you, aside from having a great idea, developing a professional and effective business plan is the first major step on your road to success.

That's where the Entrepreneur Magazine's Developing A Successful Business Plan comes in. The Entrepreneur Business Planner is the most complete easiest-to-use software available to produce your business plan.



Designed by a panel of successful senior business executives and the editors of Entrepreneur Magazine, the Entrepreneur Business Planner Software will:

- Help you organize your thoughts and your objectives regarding your start-up or existing business venture
- Help you develop strategies to meet those objectives
- Help you produce a professional, detailed business plan essential for obtaining the financing necessary for your business
- Help you pinpoint and manage problem areas

Developing a Successful Business Plan is a trademark of Virgin Games, Inc. ©1992 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.

Virgin SOFTWARE

For more information, pricing, and orders please call

800-VRG-IN07.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and checks accepted.

Also features:

- **Easy-to-Use Interface** — The Entrepreneur Business Planner provides not only 10 sample business forms to utilize, but also aids in producing the proper information needed to add substance to your plan.
- **Ready-Made Sample Modules for 10 types of businesses:** Contractor, Distribution, Franchise, Mail Order, Manufacturing, Non Profit, Professional, Restaurant, Retail and Service Business
- **Industry-Specific Tip Screen** — In addition to expert business advice, this well-rounded program provides samples that address your specific business concerns.
- **Context Sensitive Help Screen** — That's right! Now you don't have to wade through one help screen after another to get the information you need. Pertinent information is intuitively accessed based on where you are in the program when you request help.
- **Status Matrix** — This powerful feature makes it easy to organize your research and notes and details your progress as you develop your business plan.
- **Import and Export Files** from popular word processing software programs for professional formatted printed output.

Before you invest all your time and money in a great idea, invest in a great business planner: *Entrepreneur* Magazine's DEVELOPING A SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS PLAN

Entrepreneur

finds every quotation containing them. The average time to search a subject is 1/20 second. If the right word escapes you, you can try the hierarchical search, which focuses a broad area of interest into specific words and subjects that will provide numerous quotations on your subject. For instance, *human nature* yields the secondary subject *competition,* which, in turn, yields the word *originality,* which originates a dozen or more quotes for you to choose from.

Individual "quotepacks" are available with even more quotations on specific topics. Four of the newest quotepacks available are Humor, Society, Government/Politics, and Motivational. Suggested retail price for Quotemaster Plus for Windows is $89. Additional quotepacks are $60 each. An additional Author Information Base is available for $45. Suggested retail price for the entire package, including all quotepacks, is $270. For $55, current users can upgrade to the base package and receive a free quotepack. For more information, contact PennComp, P.O. Box 271529, Houston, Texas 77277-1529; (800) 326-6145.

Tax Season Returns

One of the benefits of having a PC at home is that it can take the drudgery out of preparing your tax return. AM Software's new AM-Tax is designed as an affordable solution for anyone who wants to fill out tax forms more quickly and more accurately. The software comes in versions for both personal and professional use: AM-Tax Personal and AM-Tax Professional.

The 1992 update of the software expands printing capabilities, adds more forms, provides an easier and quicker user interface for many functions, and increases error checking for certain deduction limitations.

The 1992 version adds a K-1 worksheet that automatically transfers business partnership data to all appropriate forms and schedules. The new update also lets users enter data from multiple W-2s and similar forms at one time without having to return to the main screen. Beginning AM-Tax users pay an initial price for the software package and then pay a lower renewal fee for annual updates.

The AM-Tax product line includes AM-Tax Personal 1 for individuals with standard tax needs; AM-Tax Personal 2 for individuals who require a wider range of forms and features; AM-Tax Professional for accountants, bookkeepers, and other tax preparers; and AM-Tax Electronic Filing for those who want to send files over a modem directly to the IRS or to Nelco, a national electronic filing service. The programs are available directly from AM Software, 1500B NW Vivion Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64118; (816) 426-8361 to order or (816) 741-7848 for more information.

DOC•UMENT IT

New from Okidata is a product that integrates business-quality printing, faxing, copying, and scanning into one compact desktop unit. Called DOC•IT, this is one of the first products in a new category of highly integrated peripherals that make it possible for users to create, manage, and communicate documents of all formats with ease. DOC•IT runs under Windows, providing complete compatibility to existing Windows applications and hundreds of DOS software programs.

If you create documents from multiple sources—whether in text, graphics, image, or facsimile form—you can now access and manipulate information regardless of its format. You can create new documents from this information and then distribute them—all without leaving your PC. For example, DOC•IT lets you scan a graphic, cut and paste it into an existing word processor document, and then fax the document to multiple sites. At the same time, a colleague can make several copies. According to Gartner Group of Stamford, Connecticut, the integrated peripheral market is expected to reach $8 *billion* by 1995.

Samuel Bleecker, a workplace expert from Boca Raton, Florida, says the office is changing so fast that "by the end of the 1990s, your office may seem more like an information control room than a place to rest your feet or write memos. Integrated products are here, and they will continue to become more and more powerful."

DOC•IT consists of three elements: a desktop document processor, a controller processor board for insertion into an AT-compatible PC, and desktop document-processing (DDP) management software, called DOC•IT Manager. The image engine can be removed and used as a hand scanner for newspapers, books, and other nonconventional shapes.

Suggested retail price for DOC•IT 3000, designed for presentation-quality printing and copying, is $3,999; for DOC•IT 4000, which gives even higher-quality output, the suggested retail price is $4,999. For more information, contact Okidata, 532 Fellowship

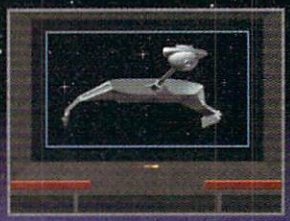
Circle Reader Service Number 192

FROM THE MAKERS OF AFTER DARK

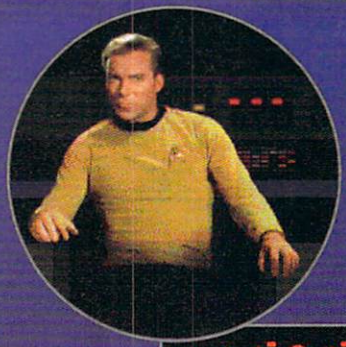
STAR TREK®
THE SCREEN SAVER

Captains Log: Stardate 1992

On our mission to prevent phosphor burn-in...

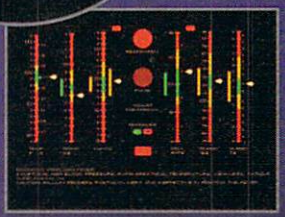


...we found ourselves surrounded by Klingons!



I asked Mr. Spock and Dr. McCoy for a full diagnosis.

Bones said the problem was burn-in, and a new screen saver was the answer.



So we beamed some tribbles into the Klingon engine room and headed for Earth to pick up a copy!

Over 15 all-new displays inspired by the original Star Trek TV series. And, it runs all After Dark displays! Now your monitor will "LIVE LONG AND PROSPER™" with Star Trek: The Screen Saver.

STAND ALONE PRODUCT
After Dark Software Not Required

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

2095 Rose Street, Berkeley, CA 94709 (510) 540-5535

® & ©1992 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures. Berkeley Systems Authorized User.

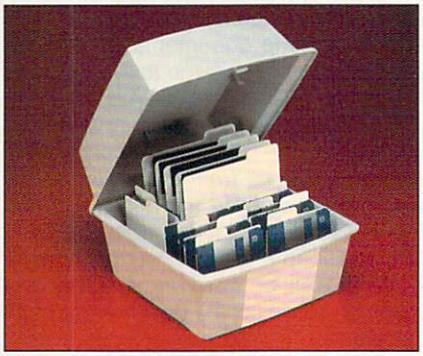
NEWS & NOTES

Road, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08054; (609) 235-2600.

A New Kind of Workhorse

Imagine having the power and flexibility of six office machines in one desktop device without sacrificing speed. Thanks to Digital Design, you can. The company's new Gateware Model 3370 PC is a combination of 486 PC, laser printer, plain-paper fax machine, scanner, digital copier, and modem all rolled into one—without the speed-negating bottleneck of serial and parallel ports. You simply plug in your keyboard, monitor, and mouse, and watch the Gateware 3370 perform.

With this remarkable machine, a Gateware 3370 user can issue a single set of directions to extract a document from internal accounting software, print it, fax it, and save it for future use—all in one operation without leaving the desk.



Curtis's Multi Media Disk Box gives you mass storage.

While you're operating the PC, you can receive an incoming fax without interruption. The fax can be viewed, saved, printed, or diverted to another printer without interrupting the current job. The Gateware 3370 is easy to customize and upgrade without adding new hardware.

Pricing starts at $3,995. For more information, contact Digital Design, 8400 Baymeadows Way, Jacksonville, Florida 32256; (800) 733-0908.

The Artist's Touch

Your reports, presentations, and newsletters will project a more professional business image with the artist-drawn electronic clip art Series editions from Masterclip Graphics. Based on clip art developed for large corporate users, the Series is a set of 24 topical titles, each sold separately.

Each Series title contains 50 to 60 full-color images relating to a single subject or theme. Current titles include Americana, Technology, Office, Energy/Natural Resources, Construction, Backgrounds/Borders, Sports, Medical, Humor, Business/Finance, Communications, Education, and more. Since most smaller businesses use a few images for a specific event, report, or presentation, the Series product means you don't have to buy thousands of clip art images to get the three or four you want to use.

Masterclip artists produce hand-drawn clip vector art which can be recolored, resized, and even changed while maintaining its integrity. Most other computer clip art consists of scanned-in images, which lose their integrity, develop jagged lines, and can't be modified. Masterclip images are full color but can be printed in black-and-white without loss of impact or detail. Suggested retail price for a Series title is $39.95, through retailers or directly from Masterclip. For more information, contact Masterclip, 5201 Ravenswood Road, Suite 111, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33312-6004; (800) 899-7440.

Message in My Pocket

SkyTel (255 East Pearl Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39201; 800-759-8737) and Ex Machina (45 East 89th Street, #39-A, New York, New York 10128-1232; 800-238-4738) announced a joint marketing agreement for the integration of PC software and wireless messaging services.

Ex Machina's Notify! software will be enhanced to take full advantage of SkyTel's satellite-based wireless messaging network, and SkyTel will market Notify! directly to end users through its nationwide sales organization.

According to David S. Rose, president of Ex Machina, the agreement with SkyTel means that users of Notify!-friendly programs on Macs or on PCs using DOS or Windows can now integrate their desktop applications with pagers and portable and palmtop computers "from Syracuse to Singapore and thousands of points in between." E-mail messages sent from a LAN can appear instantly on a full-text display in a subscriber's pocket, whether across the street or across the world.

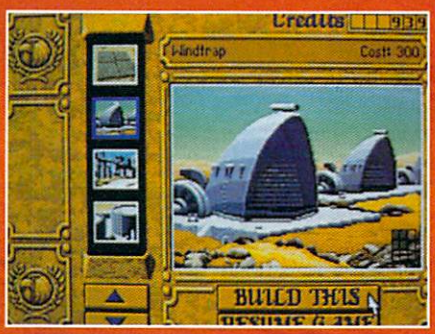
Companies or public relations firms with items of interest suitable for "News & Notes" should send information along with a color slide or color transparency to News & Notes, Attn: Jill Champion, COMPUTE Magazine, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. ❐

DUNE™ II

The Building of A Dynasty

Only one house will prevail.

Control all aspects of combat and construction.



Select and build varieties of installations.

Acquire valuable information from your Mentat.

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC!
For more information, pricing and orders please call 800-VRG-IN07.
Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted.

Westwood™ STUDIOS

A SIMULATION OF THE BEST SELLING SCI-FI EPIC OF ALL TIME!

Distributed exclusively by Virgin® GAMES

DUNE is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. ©1984 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 183

FEEDBACK

Globetrotting, making a quick copy, reading your old disks, needing some assembly, and computing on TV

Time Zoned

I work at Interpol Ottawa, where we have a constant need to know what time it is in various parts of the world. I would like to write a program that would give me the time of day in the major cities of the world.

LEN BABIN
ORLEANS, ON

Here's a program, Zone, that reads data statements until it locates a city name that matches what was typed at the command line. It needs to be compiled with QuickBASIC. To add cities to the list, simply insert as many city names as you like in the data line that represents the cities' time zone.

For example, in the first line you would probably want to add Greensboro and Macon and any other major cities you can think of that are in the Eastern time zone. The word end *is a delimiter that represents the end of one time zone and the beginning of the next.*

When you've compiled the program, type zone city, *where* city *stands for the name of the city where you want to know the time. Don't use the cities in the example list as references. East of Newfoundland and west of British Columbia, we weren't sure about the layout of time zones. We suspect that there's more than one time zone between Tokyo and Singapore, for example. To use this program in a city in a different time zone, simply move as many data statements from the top to the bottom as there are time zones between you and the Eastern time zone.*

```
a$ = TIME$: b$ = COMMAND$
itn = 0
a = VAL(LEFT$(a$, 2))
WHILE itn < 24
itn$ = LTRIM$(STR$(itn))
DO
READ city$
IF UCASE$(city$) =
  UCASE$(b$) THEN
a = (a + itn) MOD 12
PRINT a; MID$(a$, 3, 3)
END
END IF
LOOP UNTIL city$ = "end"
itn = itn + 1
WEND
PRINT "City not in
  database."
END
DATA "Ottawa","London",
  "St. Thomas","Port
  Stanley","end"
DATA "Manitoba","end"
DATA "Saskatoon","end"
DATA "Vancouver","end"
DATA "Sitka","end"
DATA "Seward","end"
DATA "Adak","end"
DATA "Tokyo","end"
DATA "Singapore","end"
DATA "New Delhi","end"
DATA "Diego Garcia","end"
DATA "Kabul","end"
DATA "Teheran","end"
DATA "Aden","end"
DATA "Jerusalem","end"
DATA "Istanbul","end"
DATA "Palermo","end"
DATA "Paris","end"
DATA "Greenwich","end"
DATA "Funchal","end"
DATA "Reykjavik","end"
DATA "Godthaab","end"
DATA "Cabo de Sao
  Roque","end"
DATA "St. John's","end"
```

Making Passes

I'm running a 386DX with 4MB of RAM, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.0. Whenever I use Diskcopy it takes me three or four passes to copy a high-density disk, whether I've just booted the system or not. My DOS manual suggests that I don't have enough memory. Where did it go?

DICK FRECH
CASPAR, WY

Your manual is wrong. DOS's Diskcopy only copies 360K at a time, even in DOS 5.0. If you upgrade to Windows 3.1 and use the File Manager's Copy Disk menu command or obtain a third-party disk copy utility (Dskclone and Cpydsk are two), you can make the copies in a single pass. Lacking these utilities, many people create a directory specifically for copying and use the Xcopy command to copy disks. If you were copying the disk in your A drive, you would use this command.

```
xcopy a:. \copydir /s
```

When all the files are copied, insert a freshly formatted disk in drive A and issue this command.

```
xcopy \copydir\. A: /s.
```

An additional benefit of this process is that it allows you to copy between different capacities and different media, which you can't do with the standard Diskcopy command.

Using dBASE

I have several 360K 5¼-inch disks of software, including dBASE III PLUS, which were used on an IBM XT. Are these disks usable on a 286 clone with its 1.2MB drive? Or do I have to buy an XT to maintain compatibility?

JAMES HOWARD
CHILLICOTHE, OH

You should have no trouble using the lower-capacity disks with your AT. The 1.2MB drive reads 360K disks. There's some additional wear on the heads, though, because of the coarser medium used on the surface of the 360K disks. You should use the disks in your high-capacity drive no more than is absolutely necessary.

You might consider copying the files from the 360K

THEY'RE BACK...

with new skills, for a new world!!!

- ★ 12 Brand New Tribes of Lemmings, each with their own skills.
- ★ Skiers, Surfers, Balloonists, Archers...
- ★ 256 Brilliant VGA Colors
- ★ Hilarious Animation

A PSYGNOSIS production designed by DMA DESIGN

- ★ 8-Way Scrolling
- ★ Enhanced Sound Support with Digitised Lemming Voices.
- ★ Riveting game play & more!

Psygnosis
29 Saint Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146

Tel: (617) 731-3553
Fax: (617) 731-8379

Circle Reader Service Number 132

Think of it as trim fast for your data.

Hard disk a bit tight around the waist? Don't spend money on a bigger drive. Put your data on a diet with Cubit, the PC software that reduces the size of your files up to 70%!

Cubit compresses all your spreadsheet, database, word processing and other files. Automatically decompresses files you access, too.

Archiving? Cubit crunches more files onto fewer floppies and backup tapes. Modeming? Cubit reduces phone line charges because compressed files transfer more quickly.

Once your hard disk files take smaller bytes, you save space *and* money. Cubit is just $69.95—call 800-272-9900 to order, or visit your dealer.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 • 800-272-9900
© 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 247

disks onto 1.2MB disks. Since you'll probably install the program on your hard disk anyway, you aren't likely to use the disks more than once.

Utilities Needed

I need a good assembler and something to capture screens from my PC. Do you have any recommendations?

ROBERT JACKSON
HAMILTON, New Zealand

Borland's Turbo Assembler (popularly known as TASM) and Microsoft's Macro Assembler (MASM) are highly recommended products for learning and writing machine language on the PC. They're provided with the languages published by those companies (Turbo Pascal and QuickC, QuickBASIC, and Macro Assembler 6.0, for example).

There are a number of powerful screen-capture programs available. A favorite is Collage Plus from Inner Media. HiJaak from Inset Systems can not only capture screens but also convert graphics files among many different formats.

Computer TV

I need to get a videotape of my screen display for training purposes. Is there any way to capture a VGA screen on videotape or in an NTSC composite image?

JAMES JOHNSON
DETROIT, MI

Digital Vision recently introduced a product that converts a VGA signal into a composite signal for capture on a VCR or on a television screen. The product is called TelevEyes. It's an external box that connects between your VGA output and your monitor. Not all VGA monitors will be able to display the screen while TelevEyes is in use. The unit costs $299.95. Contact Digital Vision at 270 Bridge Street, Dedham, Massachusetts 02026 or call (617) 329-5400.

Readers whose letters appear in "Feedback" will receive a free COMPUTE's PC clock radio while supplies last. Do you have a question about hardware or software? Or have you discovered something that could help other PC users? If so, we want to hear from you. Write to COMPUTE's Feedback, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We regret that we cannot provide personal replies to technical questions. ❐

EDITORIAL
Editor: Clifton Karnes
Senior Art Director: Dwayne Flinchum
Art Director: Robin C. Case
Managing Editor: David English
Features Editor: Robert Bixby
Reviews Editor: Mike Hudnall
Editor, Gazette: Tom Netsel
Editor, Amiga Resource: Denny Atkin
Copy Editors: Karen Huffman, Margaret Ramsey
Editorial Assistant: Polly Cillpam
Contributing Editors: Sylvia Graham, Eddie Huffman, Tony Roberts, Karen Siepak
Interns: Danielle Best, Tracy Mygrant

ART
Assistant Art Director: Kenneth A. Hardy
Designer: Katie Taylor
Copy Production Manager: Terry Cash

PRODUCTION
Production Manager: De Potter
Traffic Manager: Barbara A. Williams

PROGRAMMING & ONLINE SERVICES
Manager: Troy Tucker
Programmers: Bruce M. Bowden, Steve Draper, Bradley M. Small

ADMINISTRATION
President, COO: Kathy Keeton
Executive Vice President, Operations: William Tynan
Editorial Director: Keith Ferrell
Operations Manager: David Hensley Jr.
Office Manager: Sybil Agee
Sr. Administrative Assistant: Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant: Lisa Williams
Receptionist: LeWanda Fox

ADVERTISING
Vice President, Associate Publisher: Peter T. Johnsmeyer (212) 496-6100

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
East Coast: Full-Page and Standard Display Ads—Peter T. Johnsmeyer, Chris Coelho; COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023; (212) 496-6100. Southeast—Harriet Rogers, 503 A St., SE, Washington, D.C. 20003; (202) 546-5926. Florida—J. M. Remer Associates, 3300 NE 192nd St., Suite 192, Aventura, FL 33180; (305) 933-1467, (305) 933-8302 (FAX). Midwest—Full-Page and Standard Display Ads—Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager; 111 East Wacker Dr., Suite 508, Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 819-0900. (312) 819-0813 (FAX). Northwest—Jerry Thompson, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-8222. Lucille Dennis, (707) 451-8209. Southwest—Ian Lingwood, 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303; (818) 992-4777. Product Mart Ads—Lucille Dennis, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (707) 451-8209. U.K & Europe—Beverly Wardale, 14 Lisgar Terr., London W14, England; 011-441-602-3298. Japan—Intergroup Communications, Ltd.; Jiro Semba, President; 3F Tiger Bldg. 5-22 Shiba-koen, 3-Chome, Minato ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; 03-434-2607. Classified Ads—Maria Manaseri, 1 Woods Ct., Huntington, NY 11743; (TEL/FAX) (516) 757-9562.

THE CORPORATION
Bob Guccione (chairman and CEO)
Kathy Keeton (vice-chairman)
David J. Myerson (president and CEO)
William F. Marlieb (president, marketing, sales and circulation)
Patrick J. Gavin (senior vice president and CFO)
Anthony J. Guccione (secretary and treasurer)
John Evans (president, foreign editions and manufacturing)
Jeri Winston (senior vice president, administrative services)

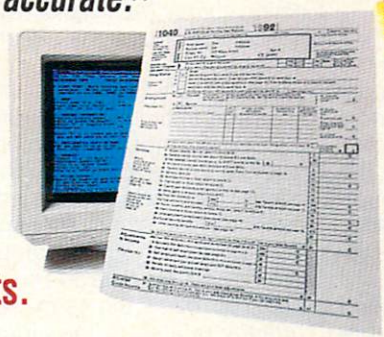
ADVERTISING AND MARKETING
Sr. VP/Corp. Dir., New Business Development: Beverly Wardale; VP/Dir., Group Advertising Sales: Nancy Kestenbaum; Sr. VP/Southern and Midwest Advertising Dir.: Peter Goldsmith. Offices: New York: 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965, Tel. (212) 496-6100, Telex 237128. Midwest: 111 East Wacker Dr., Suite 508, Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 819-0900. (312) 819-0813 (FAX). South: 1725 K St. NW, Suite 903, Washington, DC 20006, Tel. (202) 728-0320. West Coast: 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303, Tel. (818) 992-4777. UK and Europe: 14 Lisgar Terrace, London W14, England, Tel. 01-828-3336. Japan: Intergroup Jiro Semba, Telex J25469IGLTYO, Fax 434-5970. Korea: Kaya Advtsng., Inc., Rm. 402 Kunshin Annex B/D 251-1, Dohwa Dong, Mapo-Ku, Seoul, Korea (121), Tel. 719-6906, Telex K32144Kayaad.

ADMINISTRATION
Sr. VP, CFO: Patrick J. Gavin; Sr. VP/Administrative Services: Jeri Winston; EVP/Graphics Director: Frank Devino; EVP/Circulation: James B. Martise; VP Director Sales Promotions: Beverly Greiper; VP Production: Hal Halpner; Dir. Newsstand Circulation: Paul Rolnick; Dir., Newsstand Operations: Joe Gallo; Dir. Subscription Circulation: Diane Morgenthaler; VP Director of Research: Robert Rattner; Advertising Production Director: Charlene Smith; Advertising Production Traffic Mgr.: Pam Rizk; Traffic Dir.: William Harbutt; Production Mgr.: Tom Stinson; Asst. Production Mgr.: Nancy Rice; Exec. Asst. to Bob Guccione: Diane O'Connell; Exec. Asst. to David J. Myerson: Teri Pisani; Special Asst. to Bob Guccione: Jane Homlish.

"The only way I'd file my own return is if I knew it'd be easier and faster than taking the stuff to someone else.

Of course, I'd have to know I was paying the least tax and it'd be perfectly accurate."

NEW! TaxCut is now available for IBM/DOS, Windows and Macintosh!



With TaxCut® Software, filing your own tax return is a simple two-step process:

1. Key in answers to the questions your computer asks.
2. Print and file!

It's guaranteed accurate, and you'll pay as little tax as the law allows.

Plus you'll get two Free Gifts.

This year, team up with TaxCut and your computer to complete your tax return. You'll have the skill of America's best tax professionals, plus computer power to save you time and money. Better yet, you'll understand your taxes as you never have before.

How It Works

You start by selecting the Interview, Shoebox, or the Direct-to-Forms method.

The Interview. TaxCut asks you simple Yes-or-No questions right on your computer screen. Based on your answers, TaxCut selects just those questions you must answer to correctly fill out your return, from the thousands of questions in its database.

As TaxCut learns more about you, it decides which forms you need and fills them out for you. The Interview asks you to key in the relevant numbers from your receipts, forms, etc.

After you've answered the questions, TaxCut shows you your completed return on the screen, and prints IRS-approved forms, on plain paper, ready to file.

The Shoebox. Pick up any receipt from your pile of records. Use the scroll-down list TaxCut shows you to identify the type of record. Then key in the number. TaxCut decides where it should go on your return...then does all the calculations.

Direct to Forms. If you prefer, you can go right to the forms. Simply enter the numbers, and let TaxCut automatically carry the amounts to each relevant form. TaxCut will then do all the math.

Be Your Own Tax Expert Instantly

TaxCut knows the entire Tax Code, so you don't have to. You access what you need to understand through the on-line Help with just a keystroke.

Or, go straight to IRS instructions for what you're trying to do, if you prefer.

TaxCut Audits Your Return Before You File

TaxCut checks every figure as you complete your return. Then it compares all your deductions with national averages.

The program alerts you to anything that looks out of line, to reduce the risk of an IRS audit.

Guaranteed Accurate

TaxCut is the only software to guarantee the accuracy of its calculations. If the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, we'll pay that penalty for you.

Your Complete Tax Tool

TaxCut provides over 85 different IRS forms and worksheets, from the most common to the obscure. They're all IRS-approved, and print out on plain paper on any printer.

You can also file the new IRS-preferred 1040PC form (uses less paper). Or file electronically for a faster refund.

State Versions Available, Too

Select any of 23 Windows or DOS State Editions, plus CA and NY for the Macintosh. Data from your Federal return automatically transfers to the State Edition to save you time and ensure accuracy.

DOS/Windows:

AZ	CA	CO	CT	DC
FL	GA	IL	IN	MA
MD	MI	MN	MO	NC
NJ	NY	OH	OR	PA
TN	VA	WI		

Macintosh: CA NY

Order By 2/28/93 To Get Two FREE Gifts

Order your TaxCut for the 1992 tax year before this special offer expires 2/28/93. Send us a check or money order, or we'll bill your credit card today only $49.95 for the Federal edition and $29.95 for each state edition (plus shipping). We'll immediately send your two Free gifts: U.S. Atlas, a $69.95 software value. It's an atlas, almanac, and fact book right on your computer. (Macintosh users will receive MacUSA™) You'll also get Daniel Caine's 1993 Tax Preparation Checklist, to get you started right for the easiest tax preparation ever.

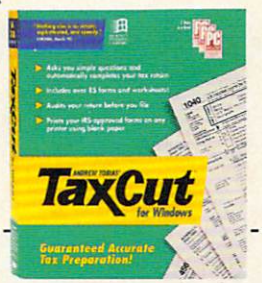
To Order, Call Toll Free

1-800-866-8531 ext. 419

24 hours, 7 days a week

Or Fax Your Order To 1-800-944-6322

System Requirements
DOS: IBM PC/Compatible, 640k RAM, Hard Drive.
Windows: IBM PC/Compatible, 286 or higher, Hard Drive, Windows 3.1, 2MB RAM.
Mac: Mac Plus, system 6.0.2 or higher, Hard Drive, 2MB RAM.



☐ **YES!** Please reserve my copy of TaxCut for the 1992 tax year now (plus state editions indicated). You'll bill my credit card/cash my check today, and send my Free Software (U.S. Atlas, for DOS and Windows buyers, and MacUSA™ for Macintosh buyers) and the 1993 Tax Preparation Checklist. I'll receive the Final Edition of TaxCut in early February, after the Federal Government approves this year's tax forms.

TaxCut Edition	State	Quantity	Price	Total
Federal Only			$49.95	
Federal/State			$79.90	
Additional State			$29.95	
Sales Tax (CA, CT, FL, and TX residents please add sales tax.)				
Shipping: $8.50 US, $16 Canada (U.S. Funds Please)				
Order Total				

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE (In case of questions)

CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

Also available at your favorite retailer.

Media: (If no box checked, we'll ship 3½" IBM/DOS)
☐ IBM/DOS 3½" (TDG392F)
☐ IBM/DOS 5¼" (TDG592F)
☐ Windows 3½" (TWG392F)
☐ Windows 5¼" (TWG592F)
☐ Macintosh (TMG92F)

Method of Payment:
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed Payable to MECA
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

Canadian residents are responsible for all duties and taxes upon delivery. We can only ship and fulfill to U.S. street addresses, no P.O Boxes (including PR, US Territories, FPOs, APOs, and Canada.)

meca

Mail To:
MECA Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 912, Dept. 419
Fairfield, CT, 06430-0912.

HARDWARE CLINIC

Mark Minasi

POWER PINCHING

Here's how laptops try to get more power per hour.

In the last two columns, I've looked at laptop battery technologies and suggested some ways to make batteries last longer. But there's a limit to the amount of power that engineers can pack into a battery. Extending laptop life means using less power somehow.

One question I get when I talk about this subject concerns solar power. "Isn't it possible to power a laptop with solar power?" people sometimes ask. The answer is, "Not yet, but eventually." There are solar panels for laptops that can provide about 500 milliamps of power; notebooks need around 3000 milliamps. You'd need a pretty big set of panels to power a laptop.

There's not much we can do about solar-power research, so let's consider a second approach—lowering laptop power requirements. In descending order, the biggest users of juice in your laptop are the display, the hard disk, the RAM, the floppy drive, the CPU and support chips, the keyboard, the system clock, the I/O ports, and the math coprocessor (if present). Let's examine these power porkers in order.

Displays draw the most power. I see that every time I connect my laptop to an external display—the laptop runs for hours and hours off a single charge. Displays would be a lot easier on the batteries if they were (1) slower, (2) lower resolution, and (3) not backlit. Displays must be refreshed many times per second, meaning that an electrical circuit must repaint the image on the LCD screen usually about 50 times per second.

Here's a side note that will be useful for the rest of this article. Any circuit that does things on a regular basis, like a clock ticking or a video circuit refreshing a screen, is an alternating current (AC) signal. The frequency of that signal affects the circuit's power-consumption rate like so: $P=CV^2f$.

In that formula, C refers to the Capacitance of the circuit, V refers to the Voltage of the circuit, and f refers to the frequency of the circuit. In terms relevant to our current problem—displaying data on a computer screen—the term *frequency* relates to the video refresh rate. Typically, a screen should refresh at about 60 times per second, but 50 is acceptable, and look what it does for the power consumption. Changing the frequency from 60 to 50 reduces display power consumption by 17 percent.

Unfortunately, that refresh clock isn't driven by the number of screens painted per second; it's driven by the number of lines painted on the screen per second. Suppose we're building a CGA-compatible display; CGA screens have 200 horizontal lines on them (as you may know, CGA resolution is 640 × 200). This means that the line clock must tick 200 × 50 times per second. But today's notebooks have at least a VGA resolution, and VGA has 480 lines of horizontal resolution. This means that going from CGA to VGA resolution increases laptop screen power requirements by 240 percent!

The next laptop display problem comes from backlighting. Supertwist LCDs show high resolution, but they really need to be backlit to be visible (in my opinion, that is—there are certainly supertwist LCDs that aren't backlit, but I find them unreadable). The fluorescent light behind a backlit LCD draws substantial juice.

What can be done to keep laptop power consumption down? You can shut down the laptop display altogether during inactivity. It's annoying, but if you're like me, you probably get distracted in the middle of battery-powered work by airline seatmates, flight attendants, or the like. Those extra minutes of display downtime can significantly extend battery life. And whenever possible, turn the display brightness down, reducing the amount of power that the fluorescent tube needs.

Today's laptops can't live without hard disks, as evidenced by the fact that you just can't run Windows from floppies. Hard disks have a motor that keeps the disk platter spinning (as well as a voice-coil circuit that moves the read/write head) in addition to having to power the electronics on the hard disk itself.

The really big disk amp-sucker, however, is the action of powering up the hard disk. It takes a lot less power to keep a disk spinning than it does to get it spinning in the first place, which makes me leery about the common laptop practice of shutting down the hard disk when inactive. My laptop came out of the box set to shut down the hard disk after one minute of inactivity, a setting that led to near-constant power ups and downs for the hard disk. Not only does that draw power, but it's just plain no good for the hard disk motor, and surely shortens its life. Consequently, I compromised and set my disk timeout to the maximum allowed by my setup program, 15 minutes.

An interesting bit of good news for laptops comes from an examination of what determines how much power is required to get a disk spinning in the first place. The amount of power needed to get a disk spinning is proportional to the cube of the radius of the disk. If that doesn't seem interesting, consider this—notebook hard disks used to have platter diameters of 3½ inches,

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SIMULATOR WITH LIVE LINKS TO MICROSOFT® FLIGHT SIMULATOR®

CRASH COURSE

Low fuel. Mid-air collisions. Engine failure. When you control this many aircraft at once, anything can happen. And does. That's why air traffic control is such a demanding profession. And why Mallard's ATC™ is so much fun.

Complex calculations. Fuel consumption and time projections. A swarm of flight crews and tower controllers making priority requests by the minute.

Take the chair of the controller, handling all the traffic around a major city. Air Traffic Controller™ (ATC) pushes the envelope with random weather and even equipment failures.

Add a modem and you can link directly to a friend's Microsoft Flight Simulator adventure, with interactive communications and graphics.

ATC™ is no game. It's a full course that challenges professionals and amateurs alike. It's another reason that flying software leads all other entertainment categories. And it's another reason Mallard leads the flock.

Mallard™

1-800-WEB-FEET

Air Traffic Controller is the new and improved version of *Tracon II* and *Tracon for Windows*. Copyright © 1992 Mallard Software. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle reader service number 207

but most now use a 2-inch-diameter platter. This means that the startup power required for a 2-inch disk is smaller by a factor of (3.5/2) cubed, or over 530 percent! 1⅞-inch platters are starting to appear, which will mean even lower power-consumption rates.

Buy laptops with small platters where possible. Don't worry so much about capacity, as that's not as important in power consumption, and from a practical point of view, you should have as much disk space as possible in order to run today's software.

Be careful when you're buying SIMMs.

Experiment a bit to find out the best timeout value for your laptop's hard disk. You don't ever want the hard disk to power down while you're scratching your head looking for the right word. Instead, you want the laptop to power down when you've turned away to answer the phone or chat with the person sitting next to you on the airplane.

The next power purloiner is the system's main memory. My notebook must have 16MB of RAM, as I run Windows NT on it. But more memory needs more power . . . usually. While it depends on how the memory is laid out on your laptop, you'll typically find that the fewer the number of memory chips in your system, the lower the power consumption. For example, suppose you have a laptop that can accommodate eight SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules). (These are small circuit boards about the size of a stick of gum that are the typical packaging for memory these days). You need 8MB of RAM, and you can either get those 8MB with eight 1MB SIMMs or two 4MB SIMMs. The two 4MB SIMMs will use significantly less power.

Be careful when you're buying those SIMMs. Use the SIMMs that the manufacturer recommends, or you'll throw away power like crazy. A lot of what makes memory draw power is that it must be refreshed on a regular basis. Think of each memory location as being like a small storage container for colored water. Red colored water represents a 0, and blue colored water represents a 1. A program stores data by putting water of the appropriate color into a container. So far, so good.

Unfortunately, the storage containers are leaky. Many times per second, your memory chips must be refreshed. What I've just described here is a dynamic RAM. The alternative is a static RAM, which is essentially composed of containers that don't leak. You put data in the containers, keep a steady supply of power to those containers, and the data stays there. (Remove the power, and even a static RAM loses its contents.)

The refreshing that the dynamic RAM requires is accomplished by a circuit that constantly rereads the memory, with the resultant side effect that the storage containers get refilled. That process requires a significant amount of power, so many notebooks are built around low-refresh SIMMs, which are memory modules that don't need to be refreshed as often as normal SIMMs. Buy normal SIMMs, and your notebook will run fine, but you'll seriously degrade its battery life. So check with your manufacturer before you buy upgrade memory for your system.

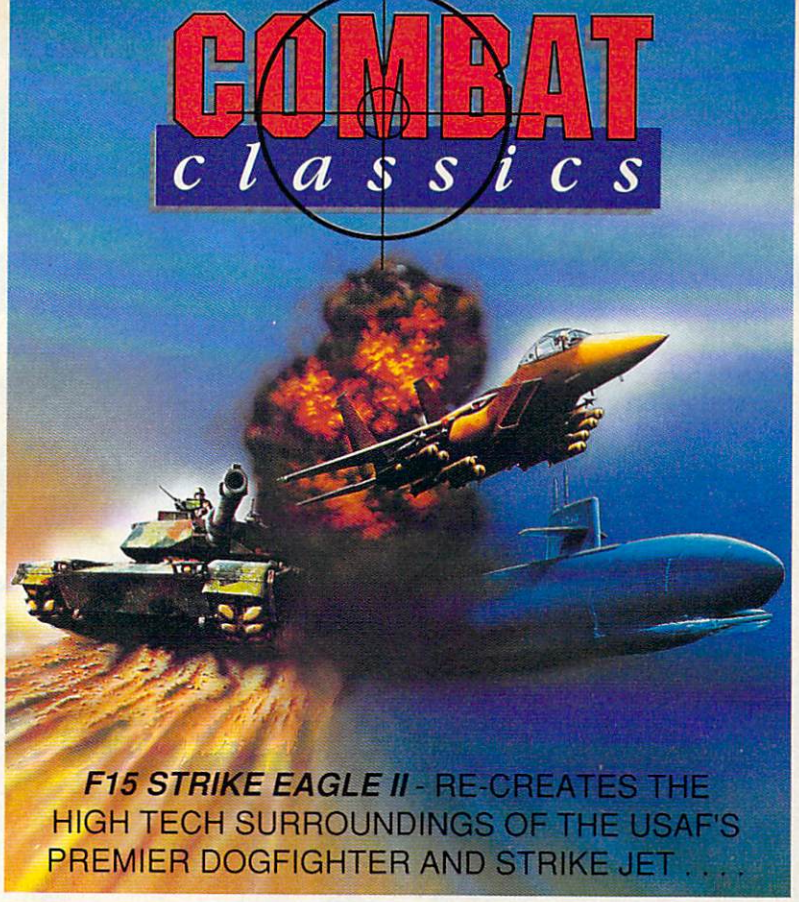
There's not much that can be done about the floppy, as it doesn't require power unless you're accessing it. But what about the CPU and support circuitry? Look once again at the formula relating AC circuits to power consumption. The entire motherboard of your laptop moves to the beat of the central system clock. A clock that runs at 20 MHz has a frequency of 20 million cycles per second, and you recall that the higher the frequency, the higher the power drain. Smart laptops detect idle time and drop the clock or, even better, stop the clock altogether. It's not quite as easy as that, however, as many of the memory components inside the CPU itself are dynamic and require refreshing. You can't just stop the clock on many motherboards and expect the data to remain intact. That's why Intel developed the 386SL, a processor basically intended for laptops. You can stop its clock without any trouble.

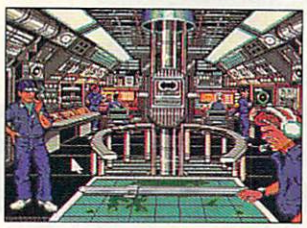
To see another way to save power, consider this power-consumption formula for direct current (DC): $P=V^2/R$

Here, Power consumption equals Voltage squared divided by Resistance. Traditionally, chips have run at 5 volts. Some manufacturers reduce voltage by just running the chips at a voltage level a bit below their rated values. For example, a circuit that uses three AA batteries would only have 4.5 volts, leading to a nearly 20-percent savings in power in the circuit. Another approach is to use a chip that draws less power. Intel has a 3.3-volt version of the 386SL available, but it hasn't really caught on because vendors seem to be waiting for the 3.3-volt version of the 486.

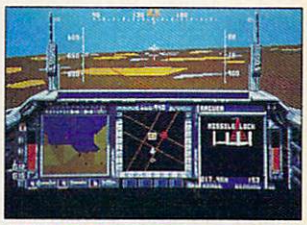
I'm running out of space, so here are a few more ideas for the lesser power drains. Many notebooks let you disable the serial ports with the setup program that comes with the notebook. As I only need one serial port for my mouse, I disable the other serial port and the parallel port. If you can live without a math coprocessor, do so, as it runs a bit warm, and you know where the power for that heat comes from—your battery. ❐

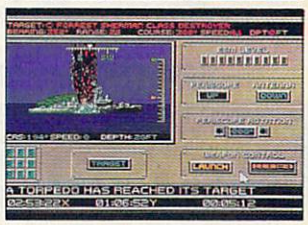
COMBAT classics





F15 STRIKE EAGLE II - RE-CREATES THE HIGH TECH SURROUNDINGS OF THE USAF'S PREMIER DOGFIGHTER AND STRIKE JET . . . .





TEAM YANKEE - IS THE DEFINITIVE ACTION SIMULATION OF MODERN TANK WARFARE. TEAM YANKEE TESTS YOUR LEADERSHIP AND TACTICAL SKILLS TO THE FULL . . . . .

688 ATTACK - SUB PUTS YOU IN COMMAND OF A TOP SECRET BILLION DOLLAR SUB IN SOME OF THE MOST NOTORIOUS POLITICAL HOT-SPOTS OF THE GLOBE . . . . .

COMBAT CLASSICS IS . . . . .

THE FIGHTING FORMATION OF THE 90'S

F15 STRIKE EAGLE II

TEAM YANKEE

688 ATTACK SUB™

Available for IBM PC & Commodore Amiga

MICROPROSE™ SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

empire™ SOFTWARE

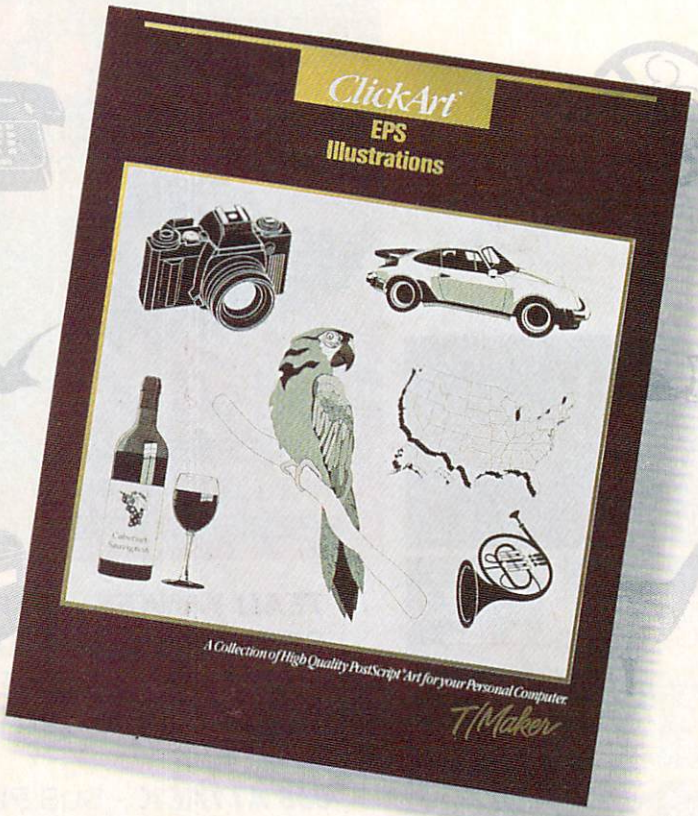
ELECTRONIC ARTS™

ReadySoft Incorporated, 30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9.
Tel: (416) 731-4175

F15 Strike Eagle II © Microprose Software • 688 Attack Sub is a trademark of Electronic Arts. All rights reserved. Used with permission. Software © John W Ratcliff
Team Yankee © O.D.E. & Empire Software

Circle Reader Service Number 178

The Desktop Publisher's DREAM TEAM



Everything You Want...
Everything You Need...
In One Fabulous Package...At One Low, Low, Price!

NOW–Instantly improve your documents as easily as a pro with this dynamic duo –
ATECH FastFonts and T/Maker ClickArt EPS Illustrations

FastFonts Features

- 18 on-the-fly scalable font families with 40 variations in point sizes from 4 to 1000.
- Font conversion to or from PostScript®, TrueType® or other popular formats.
- Special fills and background effects, shadows, – you name it!
- Access PostScript graphics with or ***without*** a PS printer! - all at just the touch of a key!
- Compatible with Windows®.

Regular Retail – $99.95

ClickArt EPS Illustrations Features

- A comprehensive portfolio of over 175 PostScript images created by professional artists on Adobe® Illustrator.
- Includes business images, maps, food and beverages, travel, animals, sports, people, lifestyles and more.
- Ideal for business presentations, newsletters, reports and many other published materials.
- Fully scalable to almost any application with detail and amazing clarity.

Regular Retail – $129.95

FOR A LIMITED TIME–
Buy this powerful pair for less than the price of one!
$89.95
SAVE $139.95

Call Today! 1-800-786-FONT (3668)

ATECH
5964 La Place Court, Suite 100
Carlsbad, California 92008
Fax (619) 438-6898

Circle Reader Service Number 123

CB FF13A

READERSHIP SURVEY

We want COMPUTE to be as useful and interesting as possible and to provide you with the coverage you want. Please help us by taking a moment to fill out and send us this questionnaire. You can mail the completed questionnaire to us (photocopies are fine) or fax it.

Mail:
COMPUTE Readership Survey
324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200
Greensboro, North Carolina 27408

Fax: (919) 275-9837

What computer(s) do you own or use?
- ☐ 8088/8086, brand _____
- ☐ 80286, brand _____
- ☐ 80386, brand _____
- ☐ 80486, brand _____
- ☐ Notebook/laptop, brand _____
- ☐ Macintosh, model _____
- ☐ Amiga, model _____
- ☐ Game system, brand _____
- ☐ Other _____
- ☐ I don't own or use a computer.

Which video display system(s) do you use?
- ☐ Monochrome
- ☐ Hercules
- ☐ CGA
- ☐ EGA
- ☐ VGA
- ☐ Super VGA

Which peripheral(s) do you own or use with your computer?
- ☐ 5¼-inch disk drive
- ☐ 3½-inch disk drive
- ☐ CD-ROM drive
- ☐ Dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Fax/modem
- ☐ Hard disk
- ☐ Laser printer
- ☐ Letter quality printer
- ☐ MIDI device
- ☐ Modem
- ☐ Mouse
- ☐ PostScript printer
- ☐ Sound card
- ☐ Speakers
- ☐ Tape backup system

How much memory does your computer have?
- ☐ 640K or less
- ☐ 1MB
- ☐ 2MB
- ☐ 4MB
- ☐ 8MB
- ☐ 16MB

Which operating system(s)/environment(s) do you use?
- ☐ DR DOS version _____
- ☐ Microsoft Windows
- ☐ MS-DOS version _____
- ☐ OS/2
- ☐ Other _____

Which parts of the magazine do you like the most?
- ☐ Art Works
- ☐ COMPUTE/NET
- ☐ COMPUTE's Getting Started With special sections
- ☐ Editorial License
- ☐ Features
- ☐ Feedback
- ☐ GamePlay
- ☐ Hardware Clinic
- ☐ IntroDOS
- ☐ Multimedia PC
- ☐ News & Notes
- ☐ News Bits
- ☐ On Disk
- ☐ PathWays
- ☐ Personal Productivity
- ☐ Programming Power
- ☐ Reviews
- ☐ SharePak
- ☐ Test Lab
- ☐ Tips & Tools
- ☐ Windows Workshop

Which of the following computer-related topics do you like to read about?
- ☐ Databases
- ☐ Desktop publishing
- ☐ Disk management and MS-DOS
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Games and entertainment
- ☐ Graphics (paint, draw, or CAD)
- ☐ How to upgrade your PC
- ☐ Integrated software
- ☐ Local area networks (LANs)
- ☐ Money management
- ☐ Multimedia
- ☐ New computer technologies
- ☐ New hardware
- ☐ Pen computing
- ☐ Programming
- ☐ Spreadsheets
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Windows
- ☐ Word processing
- ☐ Other _____

Where do you use your PC?
- ☐ Home
- ☐ Work
- ☐ School
- ☐ Other _____

Where did you get this copy of COMPUTE?
- ☐ Subscription
- ☐ Newsstand
- ☐ Other _____

How long have you been reading COMPUTE?
- ☐ Less than two years
- ☐ Two years or more

If you have a modem, which online service(s) do you use?
- ☐ America Online
- ☐ CompuServe
- ☐ COMPUTE/NET
- ☐ Delphi
- ☐ GEnie
- ☐ Prodigy
- ☐ Other _____

Comments _____

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Clifton Karnes

PROGRAMMING WINDOWS IN C

In last issue's article "Windows Programming from Scratch," Tom Campbell says that Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 is the programming deal of the century. I couldn't agree more. For $139 you can get one of the best Windows development environments around, complete with a global optimizing compiler, an integrated development environment, and a suite of excellent Windows programming tools.

Borland's Windows-based IDE is light years ahead of Microsoft's Programmer's Workbench, and Borland's compile times are faster.

But what you won't get, in my opinion at least, is the *best* Windows development environment. For that, you'll need to get Borland C++ 3.1 (Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Road, Box 660001, Scotts Valley, California 95066; 408-438-8400; $495; $749 with Application Frameworks).

Borland C++ 3.1 contains everything you need to create Windows applications—you don't need to buy Microsoft's Windows Software Development Kit. With Borland C++ 3.1, you'll get a Windows-hosted IDE (Integrated Development Environment), a Windows debugger (that unfortunately runs in DOS character mode only), Resource Workshop (for creating and editing everything from dialog boxes to bitmaps), WinSight (an analysis and debugging tool), WinSpector (a postmortem analyzer), and a boxload of other tools.

Let's start with the Windows IDE. Borland C++ 3.0 came with Turbo C++ for Windows, which let you create Windows programs in a Windows IDE. But if you wanted to optimize your code, you had to compile with the DOS version of the product. Borland C++ 3.1 now has a full-blown Windows IDE for the optimizing Windows compiler. Now you can edit, compile, link, and run your programs from Windows. It's worth noting that BC 3.1 is the *only* Windows-hosted optimizing compiler available (QuickC for Windows and Turbo C++ for Windows are not globally optimizing compilers).

One of the IDE's best features is syntax highlighting. This technique (which Borland pioneered) lets you choose colors for language elements. If applied without restraint, syntax highlighting can make your screens look like bad Christmas decorations, but when used creatively, it makes code easier to read and debug.

The IDE also gives you a choice of slightly different interfaces: CUA or Alternate. You'll want to use the Alternate interface, however, because you can customize it with keystroke macros and keyboard reassignments.

You can also map the right mouse button to any of several actions. I've set it to load help and search for the word at the cursor, which is great for checking Windows API functions.

The compiler is full featured, supporting both C and C++, and you can use it and the integrated linker to create both exe and dll files. You can also use precompiled headers, which create a binary symbol table from a header file, so the whole file doesn't need to be recompiled each time you compile your program. With the windows.h header file clocking in at more than 4000 lines, this is a tremendous productivity boost.

In addition to being able to compile Windows exe and dll files, you'll find full support for OLE, multimedia, pen computing, TrueType fonts, and DDE.

As mentioned above, BC 3.1 includes a number of tools that make creating Windows apps easier. First and foremost, there's the Resource Workshop. You can use this resource editor to create and edit dialog boxes, bitmaps, icons, and cursors. And you can edit these resources either as source files or inside exe and dll files. The Resource Workshop also includes several custom controls for placing bitmaps on buttons, creating canvaslike backgrounds, and sculpting a 3-D look for dialogs.

Of the other tools, WinSight is outstanding. In this one tool Borland combines a half-dozen utilities and includes information on window attributes, window messages, and DDE and OLE conversations.

After working for several weeks with both Microsoft and Borland environments, I have to give the nod to Borland. Both compilers produce high-quality code, but Borland's Windows-based IDE is light years ahead of Microsoft's Programmer's Workbench, and Borland's compile times are faster. You can produce great products with either development environment, but with Borland's, you'll get the job done faster, and have much more fun. ❐

#1-Selling Windows Draw™ makes graphics fun, fast and friendly!

"A real steal," said *InfoWorld*. "A must-have," declared *PC Magazine*. Everyone's talking about Windows Draw: America's favorite Windows graphics package. With over 2,600 professionally-drawn clip art images built in. And an array of easy-to-use drawing tools that make it a *breeze* to create your own dazzling illustrations. Use Windows Draw to give new life to newsletters, add flair to flowcharts, put pizzazz in presentations – or just to have fun!

$149

MICROGRAFX®

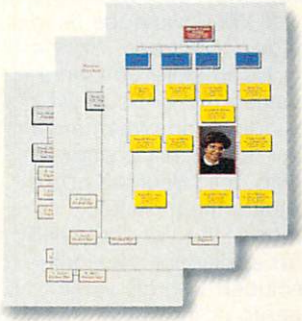
PhotoMagic™ turns plain photos into desktop publishing dynamite!

Nothing communicates, nothing *captivates* like a real-life photo. And now, you can easily add them to everything you produce. Choose from hundreds of photo images included free – or scan/import your own photos. Then use PhotoMagic's easy-to-use tools and special effects to manipulate them to your heart's content. Your newsletters, presentations, brochures, invitations and more will come to life with the power of dazzling photo images!

$149

MICROGRAFX®

Illustrate your organization with award-winning Windows OrgChart™!



You just can't beat an organization chart for keeping track of who's who. And now, there's a fast, easy way to create, update and print them on demand. With Windows OrgChart, you use your mouse to build custom org charts with incredible ease. Dress them up with your choice of fonts, colors, patterns and connector lines. And just point and click to add, delete or promote personnel as things change. Winner of multiple awards, including *PC Magazine's* "Best of 1991"!

$149

MICROGRAFX®

Buy any two, get one free!

For a limited time, buy any two of the Micrografx products advertised on this page (even two copies of the same product), and we'll send you a third package of your choice absolutely free. With any purchase, you'll enjoy free 24-hour telephone support!

Call now to order!

1-800-995-1720

MICROGRAFX®

MICROGRAFX®

Circle Reader Service Number 180

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw, PhotoMagic and OrgChart are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

PROGRAMMING POWER

Tom Campbell

FROM WRITING TO READING

In last month's column, we looked at the Windows routine WritePrivateProfileString, which lets you create init files. Init files are read in when your application starts up and contain system variables in this format: [SectionName] EntryName=AddString.

The section name, which appears in brackets, may have more than one entry line. An entry consists of an entry name (called EntryName in our example above) and a value (called AddString above) for that entry. A typical entry for [Printer] might contain Port=LPT1 if your printer is connected to the first parallel port, and if you use a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, it would be PrinterName=LaserJet IIIP.

A good reason to avoid text files is that binary files offer more flexibility.

In this month's column, we'll look at the routine GetPrivateProfileString, which reads the value for an entry. For example, if you were to pass it the filename myprog.ini, the section [Printer], and the entry Port, it would pass back LPT1. If there were no init file available, it would return the default value you provided when you called the routine.

The code we'll write this month is straightforward and builds on last the code we wrote last month. As each line of code from the init file is read in, the first character is checked to see if it's a left square bracket. If it is, the entire line is assumed to be a section, such as [Printer]. It's then forced to uppercase.

When the routine first started, the requested section name was also forced to uppercase and surrounded with square brackets. If the two sections match, the SectionFound flag will be set. As long as it's set, incoming lines will be checked for left square brackets. If they are present, the search has failed. If they are absent, the lines are assumed to be entries in the format EntryName=AddString, and the familiar Parse$ is used to halve the line.

If Left Side is the requested entry, a match has succeeded, and whatever is on the right side of the line is returned by the function. If the entry is never found, a default value is returned.

Although this routine is modeled after a Windows API call by the same name, it differs in several ways. First, what is called the section here is called the application name by Windows. Calling it an application is a misnomer; it's a holdout from the old days when all Windows apps used their own sections of the win.ini file to store configuration values. I'm not sure why the Windows documentation doesn't reflect this change in direction, but I decided not to perpetuate the mistake.

Second, the Windows call has an additional parameter not included with my version: the length of the buffer used to hold the string returned by this function. It may seem like a horrible kludge to BASIC programmers—and it is.

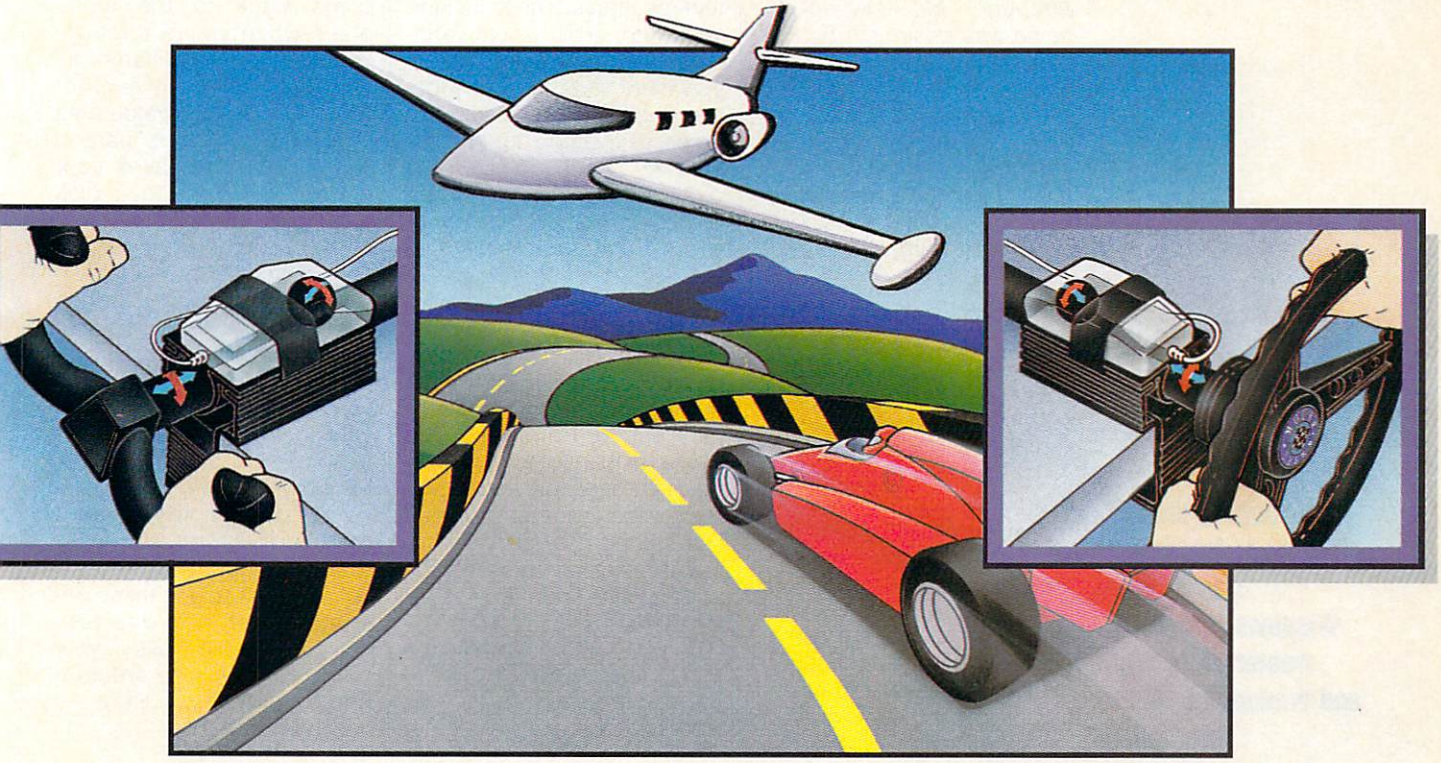
Windows is written in C, and C has no concept of strings; they're nothing more than arrays of characters ending with a zero byte. So if you want to copy a string in C, you have to use a runtime library routine to do it (not the handy-dandy = operator of BASIC), and you have to make sure you've dimensioned a character array big enough to hold the copied string. If you haven't dimensioned that array, C will copy the string anyway, assuring at the least that your program will work improperly and typically causing the system to hang.

Finally, the Windows API call requires that you pass it a buffer for the value returned from the init file entry. Its size must be less than or equal to the amount passed in the size argument. Again, this parameter is omitted, and the value is returned by the function. And again, a C programmer wouldn't have this flexibility because C doesn't have a string data type, so it doesn't support functions returning strings.

A side note: Windows NT, the higher-end version of Windows for workstations and non-Intel processors, doesn't use init files. (Technically, it can, but doing so is considered bad form, and they are supported only for compatibility.) Because NT was designed with reliability as its most important feature, text files for the purposes of system configuration were ruled out, and a registration database replaces them. The main reason is that it's easy for a text file to be damaged, yet not appear to be so. Suppose, for example, the last line of a configuration file contained the text Printer=LaserJet IIIP but the file was accidentally truncated to Printer=LaserJe. Windows would look for a printer driver, would not find one matching LaserJe, and would return an error, even if the IIIP were connected and ready to run. Using a more descriptive binary file format, NT is able to detect damaged files and proceed accordingly, by attempting an automatic recover or by notifying the system administrator.

Another reason to avoid text files is that binary files offer more flexibility. In an init file, the line Copies=10 is all text, so you have to use Val to convert the string 10 to computer-readable format. More complex data structures are out of the question. A binary file lets any kind of data be represented in its native format. ❐

GET A GRIP ON REALITY!

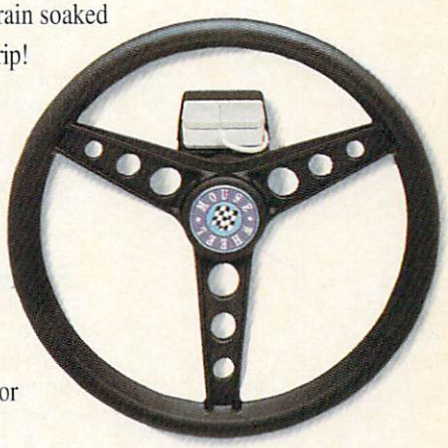


THE MOUSE YOKE • THE MOUSE WHEEL

From dead-stick landings in gusting crosswinds to 160 mph S-turns on a rain soaked track, you can't handle it like a pro with just a keyboard or a mouse... Get a grip!

Transform your mouse into a realistic aircraft yoke or steering wheel with the Mouse Yoke or Mouse Wheel.

Never before has precision been so affordable and easy to install. In seconds, you can add thrilling realism to virtually any flight simulation or driving game that uses a mouse for directional control, without a game port or game card.



Get a new grip on reality — ask your local retailer for the Mouse Yoke or Mouse Wheel, or call Colorado Spectrum to place your order.

For Macintosh®, Amiga®, IBM® & IBM-compatible PCs, laptops, notebooks and portables.

Circle Reader Service Number 104

COLORADO SPECTRUM

748 Whalers Way, E-201, Fort Collins, CO 80525 • International Telephone (303) 225-1687

(800) 238-5983

TIPS & TOOLS

Edited by Richard C. Leinecker

Although Mr. Leinecker's home was destroyed by Hurricane Andrew, he has continued to provide COMPUTE with his "Tips & Tools" column on time. Our heartfelt best wishes to the Leinecker family and to all of the individuals and families affected by recent disasters.

Getting the big cursor, reducing the size of your Windows groups for greater efficiency, and wiping out whole directories in one fell swoop

No-Squint Cursor

Our office uses numerous laptop computers with LCD screens. Unfortunately, the screens are hard to read sometimes due to glare. And the cursor is the hardest thing to see.

We use WordPerfect 5.0 on all of our laptops. I discovered a program in the WP50 directory named cursor.com. It adjusts the size of the cursor. I put a copy of cursor.com in my root directory and added the line

```
cursor /ah
```

to my autoexec.bat file that automatically loads it. Now, the cursor is larger and much easier to see.

The program keeps the cursor set to the new size. This makes it a nice utility that helps with all of my other laptop computing.

ALBERT NICCOLUCCI
HELENA, MT

Regrouping Windows

I enjoy Windows 3.1 and have gotten carried away with buying Windows applications and installing them on my computer. I recently ran into a problem that had me stumped. After I installed my 41st group, Windows would crash when I tried to run it. Clicking on the Ignore button would simply drop me back down to DOS. I called Microsoft technical support, and they helped me out.

Each group consumes system resources. Those include your path, environment variables, files, and buffers. When you have too many groups, they eat up the space that Windows sets aside for the resources. Each computer is different, so while mine had problems at the 41st group, yours might work fine until you add your 60th group.

I edited my ini files and reduced the number of groups to ten. I wouldn't recommend editing your ini files, since the groups may have dependencies and you might end up worse off than when you started. I would recommend grouping things together at install time, though.

Windows works perfectly once again. And it comes up several seconds faster than it did in the old days, now that I have fewer groups.

WILLIAM JAMES WRIGHT
BROOKFIELD, WI

Directory Killer

A handy batch file I've written deletes all of the files in a subdirectory and then deletes the subdirectory. It won't work with embedded subdirectories, but it still saves me a lot of time. To avoid the *Are you sure?* message, I piped a *Y* character into the Del %1 command. Here's deldir.bat.

```
echo off
if "%1"=="" goto noparam
echo y | del %1
rd %1
goto end
:noparam
echo Parameter missing.
echo Usage: deldir
  <directory_name>
:end
```

DENNIS SULLIVAN
DAYTON, OH

Restoring Your Place

Batch files have a major drawback. It's not easy to remember where you are and then come back to the same place when you're through. You might be in a different directory or even on another drive. I have two batch files that'll help. One is named savecd.bat and saves your current directory to a disk file. The other is called savedrv.bat and saves your current drive to a disk file.

Before proceeding, I need to make two assumptions. You've got the DOS Debug program in your path, and you have a directory off of your root in your path called batch. If you don't have Debug in your path, then make sure it's there. If you don't have a directory off of your root in your path called batch, then replace those references with any directory you'd like to use that's in your path. You can also create a batch directory. Here is savecd.bat.

```
echo off
echo cd > c:\batch\restcd.bat
ctty nul
type c:\batch\cdscrpt | debug
  c:\batch\restcd.bat
ctty con
cd >> c:\batch\restcd.bat
```

You'll need a second file to help things along called cdscrpt in your batch directory. Here is cdscrpt.

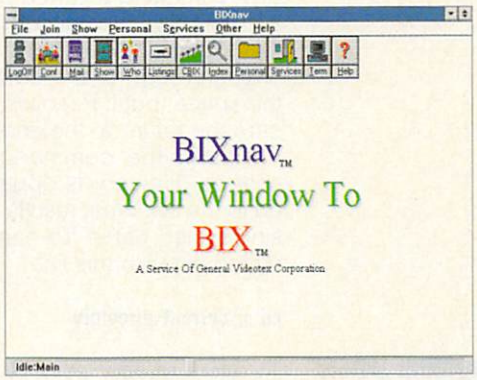
```
rcx
3
w
q
```

Here's how it works. The batch file starts off by echoing the text string *cd* plus a space to a file called restcd.bat.

What comes next is piping a file into Debug that strips the carriage return off of the end of the file. We have to do that, since we're getting ready to append the current directory onto the file. If we

This Application Uses Over 100 Gigabytes of Memory!

BIX is the online service for people who know computing – it's the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to literally gigabytes of information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*



*Optional access program — just $9.95!

BIX is a Great Deal

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month. Connect to BIX locally via Tymnet for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. Higher connect rates apply for access outside the mainland US.

- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Interact with top developers
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs
- Send & receive e-mail with binary attachments
- Chat with other BIX members in real time
- Track industry trends and announcements

Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter ***bix***
- At "Name?" enter ***bix.compute***

Further details and complete rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice)

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

didn't strip the carriage return, we'd end up with a two-line file that would not set the directory.

The script simply uses the RCX command followed by a 3 to tell Debug to truncate the file to three bytes. That's just enough room for the *cd* and the space, but it removes the carriage return at the end.

Finally, the command to change directory is appended to the file. What results is a single-lined batch file named restcd.bat with this line.

```
cd c:\current\directory
```

Remember where you are in your drive and directory structure, and return there on completion of your program.

To return to your point of origin, you just have to type *restcd*. Since it was created in your batch directory, and that directory is in your path, DOS will find it and execute the change directory command so that you'll return to where you started.

Unfortunately, the savecd scheme doesn't work when you change drives. You'll need an extra pair of files if you want to save and restore your current drive. Here is savedrv.bat.

```
echo off
cd > c:\batch\restdrv.bat
ctty nul
type c:\batch\drvscrpt | debug
  c:\batch\restdrv.bat
ctty con
```

You'll need a second file to help things along called drvscrpt in your batch directory. Here is drvscrpt.

```
e 102
0d
e 103
0a
rcx
4
w
q
```

This pair of files works similarly. You type *savedrv*, and it creates a batch file in your batch directory.

The script simply uses the E (Edit) command to make bytes 3 and 4 (102 and 103) into the two codes that represent a carriage return. The entire directory string is part of the file, but all we want is the drive and colon. The RCX command is used to truncate the file to four bytes.

To get back to the drive you were on, just type *restdrv*.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER
MIAMI, FL

Special Deletes

Very often I find myself in the situation where I want to delete everything from a directory except one type of file. If I could just type *del except *.exe* it would be perfect. Everything but the exe files would be deleted.

Now, you can do just that with Deletex. To use Deletex, put it in your DOS directory. Then, from the directory you're in, just type *deletex filemask* where *filemask* can be any legal DOS filemask that you don't want deleted.

You can type in Deletex using the DOS Debug command. Make sure the DOS program called Debug is in your path or the current directory. In these examples, the italic text is what the computer prints; the roman text is what you should type. One way to be sure you get these programs exactly right is to have someone read the numbers to you as you type them in. Another way suggested by one of our readers is to read the numbers into a tape recorder and then play them back as you enter the program code.

```
debug deletex.com
File not found
-e 100 be 80 00 ac 0a c0 74 64
-e 108 ac 3c 0d 74 5f 3c 20 74
-e 110 f7 8b fe 4f ac 3c 0d 74
-e 118 04 3c 20 75 f7 c6 44 ff
-e 120 00 8b f7 bf 9f 01 b9 0a
-e 128 00 f3 a5 ba 9b 01 bd 70
-e 130 01 b4 2f cd 21 53 2b c9
-e 138 83 c3 1e b4 4e cd 21 72
-e 140 0e 8b d3 ff d5 b4 4f cd
-e 148 21 72 04 ff d5 eb f6 5b
-e 150 81 fd 70 01 75 08 bd 7e
-e 158 01 ba 9f 01 eb d7 81 fd
-e 160 7e 01 75 08 bd 8c 01 ba
-e 168 9b 01 eb c9 b4 4c cd 21
-e 170 b8 00 43 cd 21 80 e1 df
-e 178 b8 01 43 cd 21 c3 b8 00
-e 180 43 cd 21 80 c9 20 b8 01
-e 188 43 cd 21 c3 b8 00 43 cd
-e 190 21 f6 c1 20 75 04 b4 41
-e 198 cd 21 c3 2a 2e 2a 00
-rcx
cx 0000
:9f
-w
Writing 009f bytes
-q
```

If you run Checksum (July 1992 "Tips & Tools") on this com file, 062 should appear on your screen.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER
MIAMI, FL

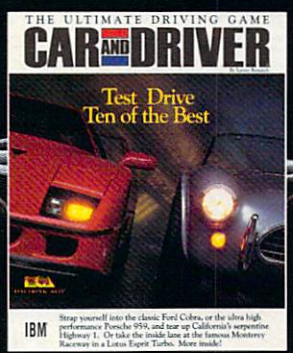
Missing You

We are looking for the addresses of the following individuals who have had tips published in COMPUTE: Mike Chatel, Winston Wan, Tom Doan, Geoff Bartakovics, and James Steele. If your name is listed, please send your address to Julia Fleming in care of this magazine.

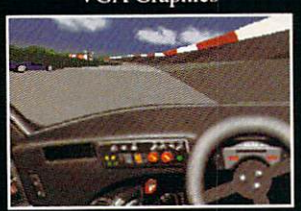
RICHARD C. LEINECKER
MIAMI, FL

If you have an interesting tip that you think would help other PC users, send it along with your name, address, and Social Security number to COMPUTE's Tips & Tools, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. For each tip we publish, we'll pay you $25–$50. All tips submitted become the property of General Media International. ❐

GO AHEAD. INDULGE YOURSELF.



400 Line Hi-res 256 Color VGA Graphics



2 Player head-to-head play via modem or network

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Now's your chance to test drive ten of the world's sleekest, fastest exoticars on ten of America's most breathtaking highways and race courses. You choose: will it be the Porsche 959, Ferrari F40, Corvette ZR1, Lotus Esprit Turbo, Eagle Talon, Toyota MR2, 1957 Ferrari Testarossa, Mercedes C11 prototype racer, Shelby Cobra, or Lamborghini Countach?

You can't even afford the insurance on some of these cars. We're offering you the keys and unlimited mileage.

To order: Visit your local retailer or call 1 (800) 245-4525 anytime. Car and Driver is available for IBM and compatibles for $59.95.

IBM screens. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. By Lerner Research. Car and Driver is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines Inc., used under license by Electronic Arts. The trademark of the respective products are the products of their respective corporate owners, all of which have no affiliation with Electronic Arts. This product is not endorsed or sponsored by any of the respective automobile manufacturers.

INTRODOS

Tony Roberts

FOR'S FORTE IS REPETITION

The For command works wonders in batch files and on the command line.

One of my favorite DOS commands is also a power command. The For command lets you perform the same operation several times, or on several files. It's documented in the batch programming section of your DOS manual, so you may think it can only be used in batch files, but that's not so.

Although the syntax is slightly different in each application, For can be used both in batch files and at the command line.

Here's how it works: Let's say you want to list the contents of a set of files—say, your batch files—to the screen. Type *for %f in (*.bat) do type %f.*

The *%f* is a placeholder. When the line is executed, it's replaced in turn by each member of the series indicated by the data in the parentheses. In this case, that series includes every file with a bat extension in the current subdirectory.

You most often see *%f* used as a placeholder, but in practice, any letter will do. When a For command is used in a batch file, the placeholder designation includes two percent signs *(%%f).* When For is used on the command line, only one percent sign *(%f)* is necessary.

For isn't a command you'll use every day, but it's a good option to consider when you're facing a big task. For example, if you want to place a copyright notice at the end of each of 100 text files, you *could* open each file and type in the new line, but that would get old quickly. The For command can have the job finished in a flash.

First, create a file that contains the copyright notice. Save it with the name *notice.* Then, type the following: *for %f in (*.txt) do copy %f+notice.*

This example combines the For and Copy commands to append the text in the notice file to every file with the txt extension in the current subdirectory. The plus sign between the *%f* and the filename *notice* activates Copy's append feature.

Before you use this or any For command to modify your important files, make a set of backups of those files. Also, test the syntax on one or two files first. Just as For is powerful enough to get a lot of work done in a hurry, it can also do heavy damage just as quickly if your command isn't constructed just right.

The For command can be used with programs as well as with other DOS commands. I frequently use the For command to update archive files I've created with the PKZIP utility. For instance, you might type *for %f in (*.zip) do pkzip -f %f.*

This invokes the PKZIP utility for each of the zip files in the current subdirectory. The *-f* switch tells PKZIP to freshen the zip files—to replace any file contained in the archive with a newer file of the same name if such a file exists.

Although most uses of the For command involve a series of filenames, there are other ways the command can be used. For example, the following short batch file might come in handy if you're hooked up to a network and want to know which drive designations are in use.

```
@echo off
for %%f in (C D
  E F G H I J K L M N O P)
  do if exist %%f:\*.* echo
  Drive %%f is online.
```

This batch file cycles through a list of drive names and checks for the existence of files there to determine whether the drive is available. If the drive is available, a message indicating the fact will be printed onscreen.

You can even use the For command to compare text strings entered by the user. This might allow you to set up a simple password system for running various programs. Here's an example of a batch file that requires a password to run the program Fungame.

```
@echo off
  for %%f in (cat
  dog pig) do if %1==%%f
  goto ok
echo Sorry, you didn't
  supply a valid password.
goto end
:OK
fungame
:end
```

This batch file fragment requires the user to enter a valid password (in this case *cat, dog,* or *pig*) as a parameter when running the batch file. The for line compares the user's input (the *%1*) with each of the three words listed in the series. If there's a match, the program jumps to the OK label and runs Fungame. If the password doesn't match up, the batch file prints a message and then ends.

Although this security system won't fool anyone savvy with computers, your kids might get a kick out of having a secret password.

If you have a job for the For command, give it a try, but don't give up if things don't go right the first time. Building a successful For command usually takes experimentation, but if it's set up correctly, it can save you a lot of time.

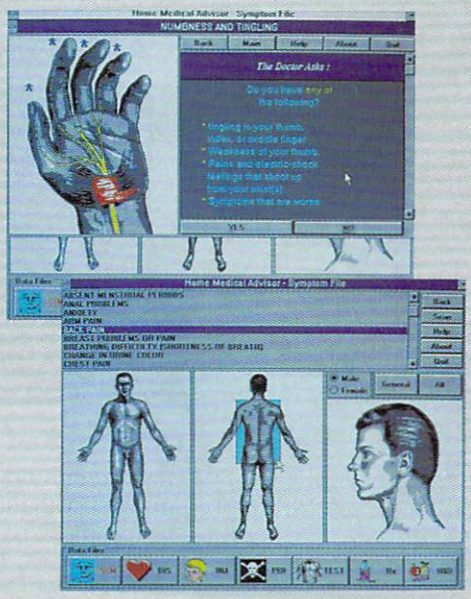
After you've put in the effort to create a good For command, don't let it go to waste. Document the command—what it does, how to use it, and so on—with rem statements in a batch file, and store it where you can refer to it next time an industrial-strength project crops up. ❐

YOU KNOW WHAT TO DO IF YOUR PC GETS A VIRUS. . . HOW ABOUT IF YOU DO?

Let the wisdom of 40 physician specialists assist you in drawing reliable conclusions to your medical problems. While our software doesn't take the place of your doctor, it enables you to determine what your symptoms may mean and what you should do about them.

DOCTOR SCHUELER'S HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- **Access updated information on diseases, injuries, medical tests, household poisonings, nutrition, special diets, health and travel tips, and fitness.**
- **Question and answer format analyzes your symptoms, shows you anatomical displays, and makes over 400 diagnoses.**
- **Hypertext links and scan features make finding any topic FAST!**
- **LOW COST updates for all registered users of the HMA.**



WINDOWS SCREENS SHOWN

"Check out this program: Home Medical Advisor helps you diagnose problems and decide whether a trip to the doctor is necessary."

- Business Week, June 1992

"Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor puts a medical encyclopedia on a computer."

- The New York Times, July 1992

COMPUTE CHOICE NOMINEE 1992

BEST ADULT DISCOVERY SOFTWARE

Thousands of dollars worth of valuable medical information

DOS Version $69.95 (List price $87.50)
WINDOWS Version $79.95 (List Price $99.95)

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-788-2099, OR SEND A CHECK/MONEY ORDER TO:

FREE SAME DAY SHIPPING!

PIXEL PERFECT INC.
10460 S. Tropical Tr., Merritt Island, FL 32952

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

Circle Reader Service Number 169

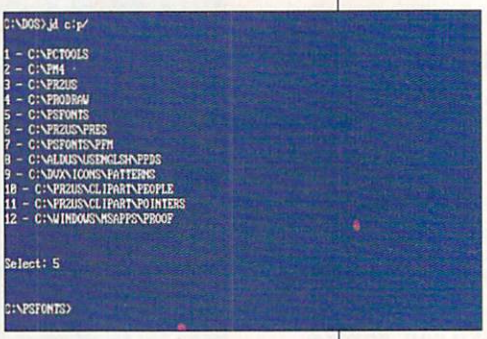
ON DISK

Tony Roberts

DOS REPLACEMENTS AND WINDOWS ADDITIONS

Before I describe this issue's programs, let me remind you that many of the programs included on COMPUTE's PC Disk are shareware. The authors make this software available so that you may try the program to see if you like it before you buy it. If you find the software useful, please remember to pay the registration fee.

JonDir is really quick, and what's more, it won't clutter your disk with index files.



JonDir

Moving around a bulging hard disk with the DOS Chdir command can be quite a challenge. There's got to be a way to get from one subdirectory to another without having to enter long, complicated paths (which are susceptible to typing errors).

JonDir provides a solution. To use this directory changer, simply enter *jd* and the first few letters of the target subdirectory. That's usually all JonDir needs to get you where you want to go. JonDir jumps to the first subdirectory that matches your input. If you have directories with similar names, JonDir can build a menu of matching directories, from which you can select the one you want.

Another feature of JonDir is that it doesn't clutter up your disk with index files. That's what programmer Jon Snyder had in mind when he wrote the program, which he offers as freeware. JonDir can find your target directory and move you there even if it's on another drive.

Since

Since is a handy utility put together by Robert McCormick. With this program, you can get an instant accounting of all files on your drive modified since a given date.

Enter *since* with yesterday's date, and you'll see a list of all the files that have been modified since midnight.

With Since, you can specify times as well as dates. You can use this particular feature to determine whether someone tampered with your computer while you were away from your desk.

Since is shareware, and it has a $5 registration fee.

PCOPY

One of the most frequently used of all DOS commands is Copy. Although it's frequently needed, the Copy command is neither efficient nor safe. While the DOS version of Copy gets the job done, PCOPY, from Patri-Soft, gets the job done correctly.

PCOPY has more features than its DOS counterpart. If you attempt to copy over an existing file, PCOPY can rename and save the older version of the file rather than overwriting it. PCOPY can move files to other disks or subdirectories so you don't have to copy and then delete.

If the target directory for your copy doesn't exist, PCOPY can automatically create it. PCOPY allows files to be selected and processed based on names or dates. You can even instruct PCOPY to begin with a specified file in a subdirectory and continue until it reaches another specified file.

If you're copying files to floppy disks, PCOPY helps there, too. First, it checks to make sure there's enough room on the target disk for the selected file, and if not, it will prompt you for another disk. Second, if you have several files to copy onto several disks, PCOPY can select the most efficient combination of files to go on each disk.

PCOPY includes dozens of switches and options so you can get just the results you want. If you're not sure that you've specified everything correctly, though, run PCOPY in test mode, and the program will show you how it interprets your command. If everything is as expected, you can actually execute the command; otherwise, refine your command and try again.

PCOPY has been around for several years, so it's been tested and polished. The program is shareware and carries a registration fee of $20.

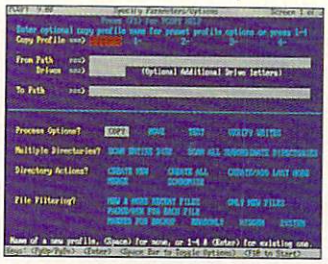
Red Button

When trying to exit from Microsoft Windows, you're always confronted with one of computing's little annoyances: one last dialog box asking if you're sure you want to exit.

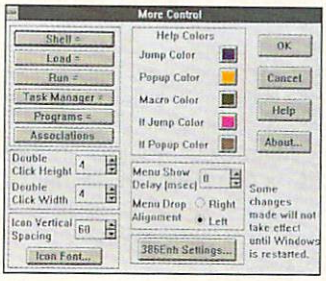
Red Button lets you close up your Windows show in a hurry. The bright red icon sits minimized at the bottom of your screen. When it's time to quit, a simple double-click will get you out of Windows and back to DOS.

If any of the active Windows applications have unsaved files, you'll be given the option of saving those files.

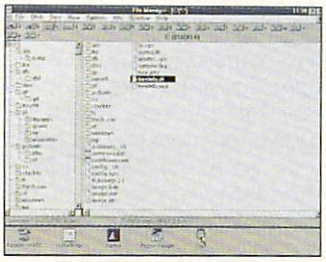
Besides being a faster exit



PCOPY



More Control



Trash Manager

Speaker Driver

from Windows, the iconic Red Button is much easier to access than the Close entry on the Control Menu. Red Button is shareware and carries a $15 registration fee.

More Control

Helpful as the Control Panel is, it doesn't provide access to all functions.

With More Control, you can easily change the colors used by the Windows help engine in displaying hypertext; the alignment of drop-down menus; the vertical spacing between icons; the font used to display icon titles; the contents of the run=, load=, and shell= lines; plus many other settings.

More Control is freeware from Sloop Software.

Trash Manager

Trash Manager works hand in hand with the Windows 3.1 File Manager to make your disk cleanup chores safer and easier.

Simply drag files to the Trash Manager icon, where they're stored until you either restore them or empty the trash. If files are in the trash can, the program displays a bloated trash can icon as a reminder. Trash Manager will keep track of your deleted files even after a reboot.

If your system has sound capabilities, Trash Manager can associate waveform sounds with each of its three specific events: deleting a file, restoring a file, or emptying the trash.

Trash Manager, distributed by Checkbox Software, carries a $25 registration fee.

Speaker Driver

In Windows 3.1, Microsoft ramped up its support for hardware and software that make use of sound. Even if you don't have a sound board, it's still possible to tap into some of the excitement of Windows 3.1 sound.

ICOM Simulations has created a speaker driver that lets you play waveform sounds through your PC's internal speaker. ICOM, the creator of the popular Intermission screen saver program, requires no registration fee for the speaker driver. ❐

FOR SINGLE DISKS

YES! I want to power up my PC. Send me this issue's COMPUTE's PC Disk. I'll pay $9.95 for each 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disk plus $2.00 shipping and handling per disk.

Please indicate how many disks of each format you'd like:

_____ 5¼-inch disks at $9.95 each
_____ 3½-inch disks at $9.95 each
_____ Subtotal
_____ Sales tax (Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)
_____ Shipping and handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk)
_____ Total enclosed

Send your order to

COMPUTE's PC Disk
324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

SUBSCRIPTIONS

I want to save even more! Start my one-year magazine and disk subscription to COMPUTE's PC right away.

_____ 5¼-inch $49.95 per year
_____ 3½-inch $49.95 per year

For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $10.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Province _____
ZIP/Postal Code _____
Total Enclosed _____
Check or money order _____
MasterCard _____
VISA _____
Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____ (Required)
Daytime Telephone No. _____

Send your order to

COMPUTE's PC Disk
P.O. Box 3244
Harlan, IA 51539-2424

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by check drawn on a U.S. bank or by money order. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. This offer will be filled only at the above address and is not made in conjunction with any other magazine or disk-subscription offer. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of single issues or for subscription to begin. Sorry, but telephone orders cannot be accepted.
Disks available only for IBM PC and compatible computers.
Offer good while supplies last.

SHAREPAK

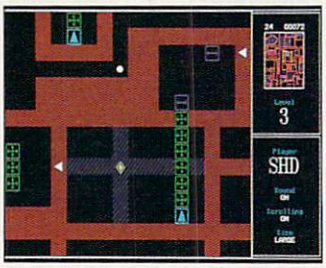
Steve Draper

NEW RESOLUTIONS

January's SharePak offers three programs that are guaranteed to please. First, Sand Storm gives you the opportunity to use Patriot and Tomahawk missiles to stop the tyrannical Saddam Hussein and sharpens your reflexes at the same time. MicroCAD combines the ease of use of a paint program with the power of a CAD package to bring out your creative powers. Finally, Cyberbox II will give puzzle lovers all the addictive fun they can handle while raising their level of reasoning.

Sharpen your wits and reflexes with January's SharePak.

Kick sand in Saddam's face in Sand Storm.



Cyberbox II is the ultimate in mental exercise.

COMPUTE's monthly SharePak disk contains the best of PC shareware. We look at hundreds of titles, select programs with reader appeal, test them, and pick only the very best.

Sand Storm

Here's the chance you've been waiting for: the chance to go head to head with the Bully of Baghdad himself, Saddam Hussein. This is the fully functional shareware version of the popular commercial game by MVP Software.

Your mission is to protect potential enemy targets such as hospitals, oil refineries, and ships from Iraqi Scud and bomber attacks. Your only weapon against these threats is the untested Patriot missile. The alarm sounds, and as you take the gunner's position, the sky begins to fill with Scud missiles. On top of that, squadrons of Iraqi jets start dropping bombs on your position. You'll have to have a sharp eye and a quick hand to survive this assignment, and this is just the first scenario!

Sand Storm includes two other scenarios. The Jet scenario is similar to the Scud missions, but you have more jets than before. In the Tomahawk scenario, you must guide Tomahawk cruise missiles through brutal AA fire to strike chemical weapons plants and mobile Scud launchers deep in enemy territory. In all, there are 20 different missions to challenge you for hours on end.

Sand Storm requires an IBM PC or compatible with 384K RAM, VGA or SVGA graphics, and a Microsoft-compatible mouse. The registration price is $15.

MicroCAD

MicroCAD is an easy-to-use CAD program that's packed with all the features you'd expect to find in expensive commercial CAD programs. The main feature of this program is its unusual icon-based interface. MicroCAD has the look and feel of a paint program, and it's just as easy to use. This type of interface eliminates the multiple commands, pull-down menus, and keyboard entries that are required in other graphical design programs.

With MicroCAD, unlike some other programs, *easy* does not mean "less." MicroCAD allows for the creation of detailed two- and three-dimensional objects that can be manipulated in 3-D and shown from any perspective. The list of features in this program is much too extensive to include here, but it's covered in detail in the program documentation. This program packs a lot of power in a small package and is well worth a look.

MicroCAD requires an IBM PC or compatible, DOS or OS/2, VGA graphics, and a mouse. The registration price is $35.

Cyberbox II

If you like to challenge your logic skills more than your reflexes, then Cyberbox II is the game for you. There's not any fast action here, no laser beams or monsters to block your path. All you'll find in this game are some of the most intriguing and addictive puzzles you'll ever encounter.

Each level has several rooms and an exit door. You'll have to find all the gems on one level before you can exit to the next. Finding the gems is the easy part. Getting the gems and getting out is another story. You must slide different types of blocks in order to clear a path to the gem, without trapping yourself in the process. Level 1 has a lot of help to get you started, but by level 3, you'll need to save your game often. And if that's not enough, you can make your own levels with the included editor. To be a success at Cyberbox II, you'll need to plan ahead and get your brain in gear.

Cyberbox II requires an IBM PC or compatible with an EGA or VGA display. The registration price is $7. ❐

With COMPUTE's *SharePak*, You'll

SHARE IN THE SAVINGS!

SAVE TIME
We carefully select and test all programs for you

SAVE MONEY
Each disk includes two to five programs for one low price

SAVE KEYSTROKES
Our free DOS shell lets you bypass the DOS command line

January's SharePak disk $1.99 per program!

Back Issues Available

DEC 89: *Hearts,* play your computer in hearts; *Bass Tour,* super fishing simulation; *MahJongg,* match and stack colorful tiles; *Ed's Chess,* full-featured chess game. **(#CDSK1289)**

JAN 90: *Directory Master,* customize with this DOS shell; *Quick Type,* improve your typing skills; *Skullduggery,* tricky game of mystery; *MathMagic,* four educational games. **(#CDSK0190)**

MAY 90: *QHELP* and *QHCOMPIL,* create TSRs to give online help; *Levy Adventure Development System,* create your own adventure games; *GEEWHIZ,* TSR BASIC manual; *Sounds Good,* make sounds for programs. **(#CDSK0590)**

OCT 90: *Amado,* match scrambled blocks to the computer pattern; *Captain Comic,* great EGA graphic adventure game; *Funny Face,* Mr. Potato Head–type animation faces; *Fusion,* great game similar to *Tetris; Power Poker,* create poker hands in two dimensions. **(#CDSK1090)**

MAR 91: *Cash Control,* simplify financial recordkeeping; *Personal Inventory* 2.11, maintain a record of household items. **(#CDSK0391)**

APR 91: *Schedule*Master,* manage your daily schedule; *MealMaster,* menu-driven database system for managing recipes; *The Monuments of Mars!,* great graphic arcade/adventure game. **(#CDSK0491)**

AUG 91: *TurboPaint* 1.5, full-featured paint program; *Math Voyager,* guide starship by answering math problems; *EARTHWATCH,* graphically displays 24-hour day-and-night cycles. **(#CDSK0891)**

COMPUTE's *SharePak* disk contains the best of shareware—handpicked and tested by our staff—to complement this month's focus. You'll sample entertainment, learning, and home office software at a great savings. Each *SharePak* disk includes two to five programs plus complete documentation for one low price:

$5.95 for 5¼-inch disk
$6.95 for 3½-inch disk

For even more savings, Subscribe to *SharePak* and receive COMPUTE's *SuperShell* FREE!

For a limited time, you can subscribe to COMPUTE's *SharePak* and save more than 37% off the regular cost of the disks—plus get COMPUTE's *SuperShell* **FREE.** With a one-year paid subscription, you'll get

- A new 3½- or 5¼-inch disk delivered to your home every month
- Savings of over 37% off the regular disk prices
- Advance notices of COMPUTE special offers
- COMPUTE's *SuperShell* at no additional cost!

Subscribe for a year at the special rates of $59.95 for 5¼-inch disks and $64.95 for 3½-inch disks—**and get COMPUTE's *SuperShell* FREE!**

COMPUTE's *SuperShell* requires DOS 3.0 or higher.
Disks available only for IBM PC and compatibles. Offer good while supplies last.

For Single Disks

Please indicate how many disks of each format you would like:

	5¼-inch at $5.95	3½-inch at $6.95
This month's disk	_____	_____
#CDSK1289	_____	_____
#CDSK0190	_____	_____
#CDSK0590	_____	_____
#CDSK1090	_____	_____
#CDSK0391	_____	_____
#CDSK0491	_____	_____
#CDSK0891	_____	_____

_____ **Subtotal**
_____ **Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)**
_____ **Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk)**
_____ **Total Enclosed**

Subscriptions

I want to save even more! Start my one-year subscription to COMPUTE's *SharePak* right away. With my paid subscription, I'll get a FREE copy of COMPUTE's *SuperShell* plus all the savings listed above.

Please indicate the disk size desired:
_____ 5¼-inch at $59.95 per year _____ 3½-inch at $64.95 per year

For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $10.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____
Total Enclosed _____

_____ Check or Money Order _____ MasterCard _____ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
(Required)
Daytime Telephone No. _____

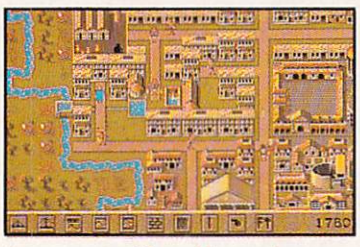
Send your order to COMPUTE's SharePak, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by check drawn on a U.S. bank or by money order. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. This offer will be filled only at the above address and is not made in conjunction with any other magazine or disk subscription offer. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of single issues or for subscription to begin. Sorry, but telephone orders cannot be accepted.

Important Notice: COMPUTE's *SharePak* is not associated with *COMPUTE's PC Disk.* Please order *SharePak* separately.

CAESAR™

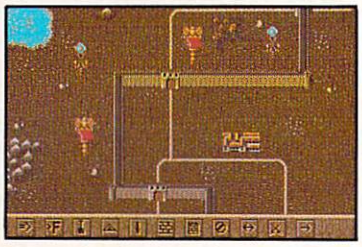
CONSTRUCT & DEFEND CITIES TO ADVANCE THE ROMAN EMPIRE



Grow your city with ampitheatres, forums, temples, aquaducts, roads, baths & workshops - and much, much more!

As governor of a province of the Roman Empire you must build cities for the good of your people. Fortify your cities with walls & towers - but should your defences fail, you must command legions to crush the hostile barbarian tribes! Success will lead to promotion -and ultimately, the very best may rise to become... Caesar!

Battles may also be fought out in detailed, animated combat using a much enhanced version of Impressions' Cohort (Cohort II will be available separately).



Keep out hostile tribes with cross-country walls to match The Great Wall of China

Impressions

Committed to Excellence in Strategy Entertainment

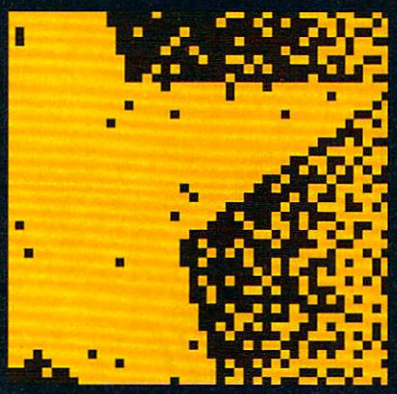
Impressions Software, Inc. 7 Melrose Drive, Farmington, CT 06032

Circle Reader Service Number 168

The Best of The Year

THE COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS

EDITED BY ROBERT BIXBY



Each year, COMPUTE writers and editors confer to select the best PC hardware and software. Selecting the winners for these awards is tough, and just being nominated is an achievement. It means that a computer professional, after using and seeing demonstrations of literally hundreds of products, sees one particular standout. In a sense, a nomination is an award in itself. To find out more about the products mentioned here, circle their numbers on the reader service card and mail it in.

What will you find in this year's field? Languages and databases of extreme power, hardware with advanced design, word processors that could take over all of your desktop publishing tasks, games that put you into the cockpit of aircraft obsolete nearly half a century ago, whole libraries on a disk—in short, many of the dreams of science fiction through the ages.

Two technologies also receive special recognition—the local bus and the new PCMCIA standard, both of which are discussed in this month's feature "Emerging Technologies."

Welcome to the future.

PRODUCTIVITY

Best Operating System/ Environment
Microsoft Windows 3.1

Microsoft Windows 3.1 is clearly the operating system to use. If you're using 3.0, upgrading to 3.1 should be the easiest decision you've ever made. If you're not using Windows yet, 3.1 may be the advance that convinces you to come on board. Windows 3.1 is faster, crashes less often, has superb DOS support, boasts a first-rate File Manager, comes with its own font technology (TrueType), supports drag-and-drop editing, makes compound documents possible with OLE, features a zippier and smarter SMARTDrive, and much more.

Speed. If we had to choose the most important feature of 3.1, speed would be it. There are several reasons for this dramatic speed increase. First, 3.1 sports new video drivers, including an SVGA driver that's faster than the third-party 16-color drivers we've seen. Next, hidden inside the system is Fast Disk, an improved 32-bit hard disk driver that boosts disks driven by Western Digital and compatible controllers.

Besides being faster, 3.1 is also more robust than 3.0. You can say goodbye to almost all the system crashes that plague 3.0.

Windows 3.1 wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Operating System/ Environment because its power, features, versatility, innovation, quality, and DOS compatibility are unmatched achievements.

CLIFTON KARNES

Microsoft—$149.95

Reader Service Number 340

Other nominees:
OS/2, IBM
Reader Service Number 341

Best Word Processor
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0

In Windows-land, Microsoft Word for Windows has always been the word processor to beat. With Ami Pro 3.0 and WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, the competition's hot, but for our money, Word for Windows 2.0 is king of the hill.

Since the features accessed by WinWord's toolbar are at the heart of the program, let's take a quick toolbar tour. Going from left to right, you'll find buttons for opening and saving files; cutting, copying, and pasting; undoing; creating numbered and bulleted lists; building tables; creating frames; drawing (WinWord has an on-board drawing program); graphing; printing envelopes; checking your spelling; printing; and zooming between full-page and 100-percent views.

Almost better than these new buttons is the fact that you can add your own. You can map to a button any native WinWord command or any macro you've created.

Looking beyond WinWord's new buttons, you'll find that the ribbon and ruler, familiar from WinWord 1.0, are present in 2.0 but they're combined. The ribbon sports drop-down list boxes for styles, fonts, and font sizes, plus buttons for styles (bold, italic, and underline), justification (left, center, right, and proportional), and tab settings (left, right, center, and decimal), as well as a button to turn paragraph marks on or off.

Word for Windows 2.0 wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Word Processor because it combines an amazing list of features into one of the easiest-to-use packages we've ever seen.
CLIFTON KARNES

Microsoft—$495
Reader Service Number 342

Other nominees:
Ami Pro 3.0, Lotus Development
Reader Service Number 343
WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, WordPerfect
Reader Service Number 344
WordStar 7.0 for DOS, WordStar International
Reader Service Number 345

Best Spreadsheet
Microsoft Excel 4.0

Last year, we gave Microsoft Excel 3.0 the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Small Business Program. It seemed then to be an almost perfect program. This year, the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Spreadsheet goes to Microsoft Excel 4.0. One of the best programs ever written has gotten even better.

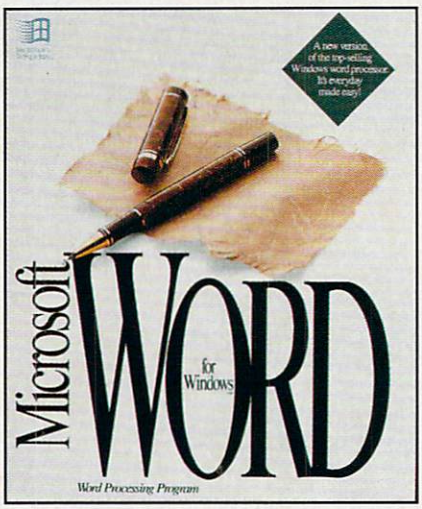
How do you improve one of the best programs ever written? Version 4.0 adds a drag-and-drop feature that lets you quickly move a cell or group of cells from one location on the worksheet to another. In addition, a new autofill feature can intelligently complete a series of labels for you. Type *Jan*, highlight the eleven adjoining cells, and the remaining names of the months will fill in automatically. This is just one example. You can also autofill days of the week and any other natural series of cells commonly used in spreadsheets.

You also get a customizable toolbar that lets you create your own tools and group them the way you want them, a scenario manager that lets you create a variety of what-if scenarios, a view manager that lets you look at a single worksheet in a variety of ways, a built-in spelling checker, complete compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3 macros, additional types of charts, and more.

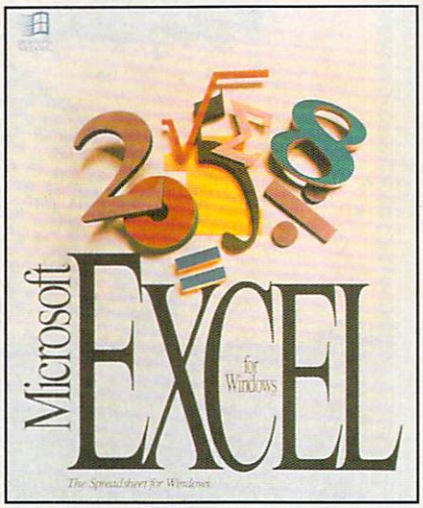
With Borland and Lotus breathing down Microsoft's neck, this could become a very competitive category. But for the moment, Excel continues to live up to its name. It's still top dog.
DAVID ENGLISH

Microsoft—$495
Reader Service Number 346

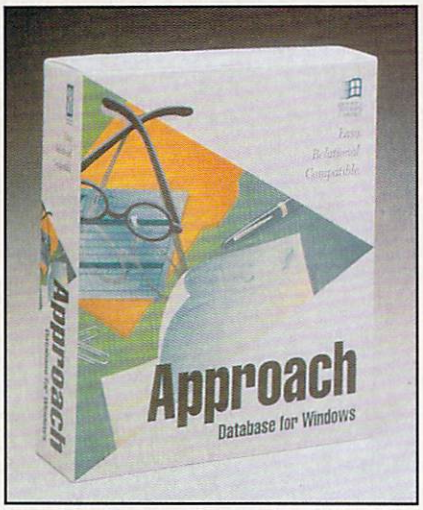
Other nominees:
Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Development
Reader Service Number 347
Quattro Pro 4.0, Borland International
Reader Service Number 348
Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland International
Reader Service Number 349



Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0



Microsoft Excel 4.0



Approach for Windows

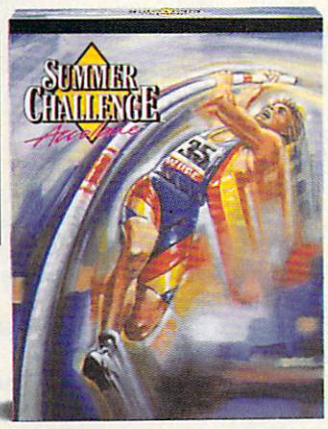
Best Database
Approach for Windows

Does a relational Windows database that fully supports dBASE, Paradox, and SQL files; lets you use all your Windows fonts; and is easy to use sound too good to be true? If it does, you haven't seen Approach. This modern database miracle takes the most popular database formats and allows you to create custom data entry forms and reports as well as search your data 20 different ways.

Using Approach is easy. The program has two modes: Design and Browse. In Browse mode, you enter or search data. In Design mode, you design either a form or a report. Forms are screen based, and the best example of one is the classic data entry form. Approach gives you an array of drawing tools to help you get your

IT WILL PUT MORE THAN HAIR ON YOUR CHEST.

So you didn't bring home a medal this past summer? Don't sweat it. The greatest name in sports simulations gives you another shot. Accolade's *Summer Challenge*™ pits you against the world's greatest athletes in eight remarkably realistic events. Represent your country in the hurdles, pole vault, high jump, cycling, kayaking, javelin, archery and equestrian events. Play by yourself or at a party—*Summer Challenge* allows up to 10 players to compete for the gold, silver or bronze.



Why wait four more years? Get *Summer Challenge* now. Then show the world your treasure chest.

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™

The best in entertainment software.™

Neither Accolade nor this product is associated with, or authorized by, the International Olympic Committee, The United States Olympic Committee or any similar organization for any other country. Summer Challenge is a trademark of Accolade, Inc. ©1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 202

form just right. Also included are controls like list boxes and buttons, the latter of which can be mapped to macros. You move between Browse and Design modes by simply clicking on a button on the program's toolbar.

Reports are usually designed for the printer as an output device, and they are as easy to design as forms. You can incorporate text, date, memo, time, Boolean, number, calculated, and picture data types in both forms and reports.

Approach wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Database because it's a masterful example of a powerful and feature-packed program that is simple to use. With Approach, you'll be productive within a few hours, not days or weeks.

CLIFTON KARNES

Approach Software—$279
Reader Service Number 350

Other nominees:
dBASE IV 1.5, Borland International
Reader Service Number 351
FoxPro 2.0, Microsoft
Reader Service Number 352

Best Communications Program
Procomm Plus for Windows

In 1985, Datastorm Technologies set the standard in PC communications software with the award-winning Procomm. Seven years later, the company does it again with Procomm Plus for Windows, a marvel of design.

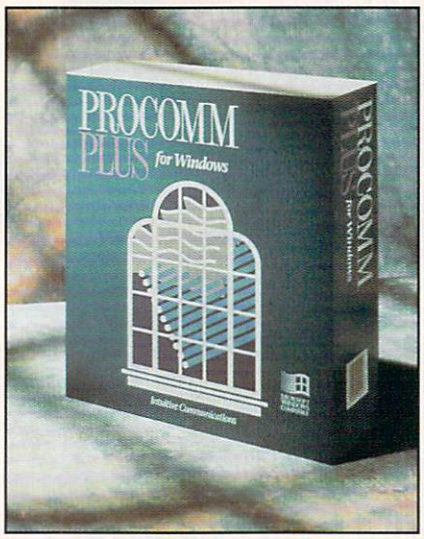
Beyond its clean, user-defined graphical interface, the program offers a bevy of new and improved features: a 250-entry dialing directory, 34 video terminal emulations, a built-in Host mode bulletin board system, 11 transfer protocols, and the ability to view CompuServe GIF pictures as you download them. Also available are 40 programmable Meta keys, capable of sending text strings, running scripts, and launching Windows or DOS applications. The program takes full advantage of Microsoft's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), opening a new world of communications abilities to word processing, spreadsheets, and much more.

Datastorm's powerful ASPECT compiled programming language continues to evolve. More than 300 commands are available for writing scripts as simple as automated BBS log-in and file transfers or as complex as DDE-compatible user applications. Automated Record and Compile functions put even nonprogrammers at ease with executable scripts.

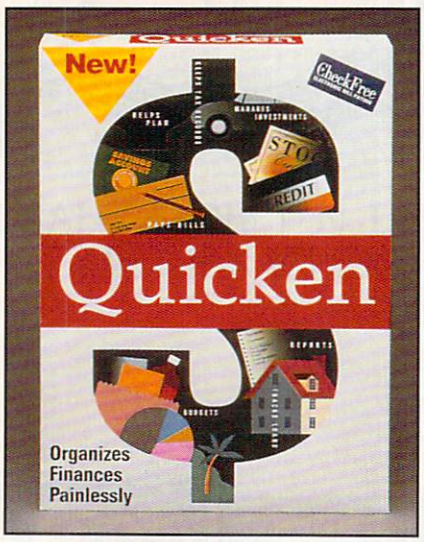
The crowning glory, for many users, is the completely revamped documentation. Previously a nightmare of information disarray, the new manuals are now thoughtfully designed and generously illustrated.

SCOTT A. MAY

Datastorm Technologies—$149
Reader Service Number 353



Procomm Plus for Windows



Quicken for Windows

Other nominees:
Eclipse Fax, Eclipse Systems
Reader Service Number 354
The Sierra Network, Sierra On-Line
Reader Service Number 355

Best Money Management Program
Quicken for Windows

If you thought Quicken for DOS was good, take a look at Quicken for Windows. This is not just a translation of this excellent program; it's a redesign from the ground up that fits Windows like a glove.

Quicken is a personal financial manager that's most famous as an easy-to-use checkbook program that both manages your checkbook and prints checks. It certainly does these things, and does them well, but there's much more to Quicken. It can track your investments and manage credit card accounts and trusts (to name just a few accounts), and it can print reports that include net worth, budgets, income and expenses, and cash flow. It also keeps track of tax-deductible contributions, and it can fill in as a simple accounting package for most small businesses. If you have a small business, though, you ought to take a look at Quicken's companion program, Quick Books, which was designed to meet the specific needs of small businesses.

The fully MDI-compatible interface is easy to navigate and use. With the motto of Safety First, Quicken saves your data with each entry, and it encourages you to back up your files. Add to this the ability to remind you of payments due and the best data entry forms in the business, and you have a terrific program.

Quicken wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Money Management Program because it's one of the best-executed, feature-rich, and downright useful programs of its kind that we've seen.

CLIFTON KARNES

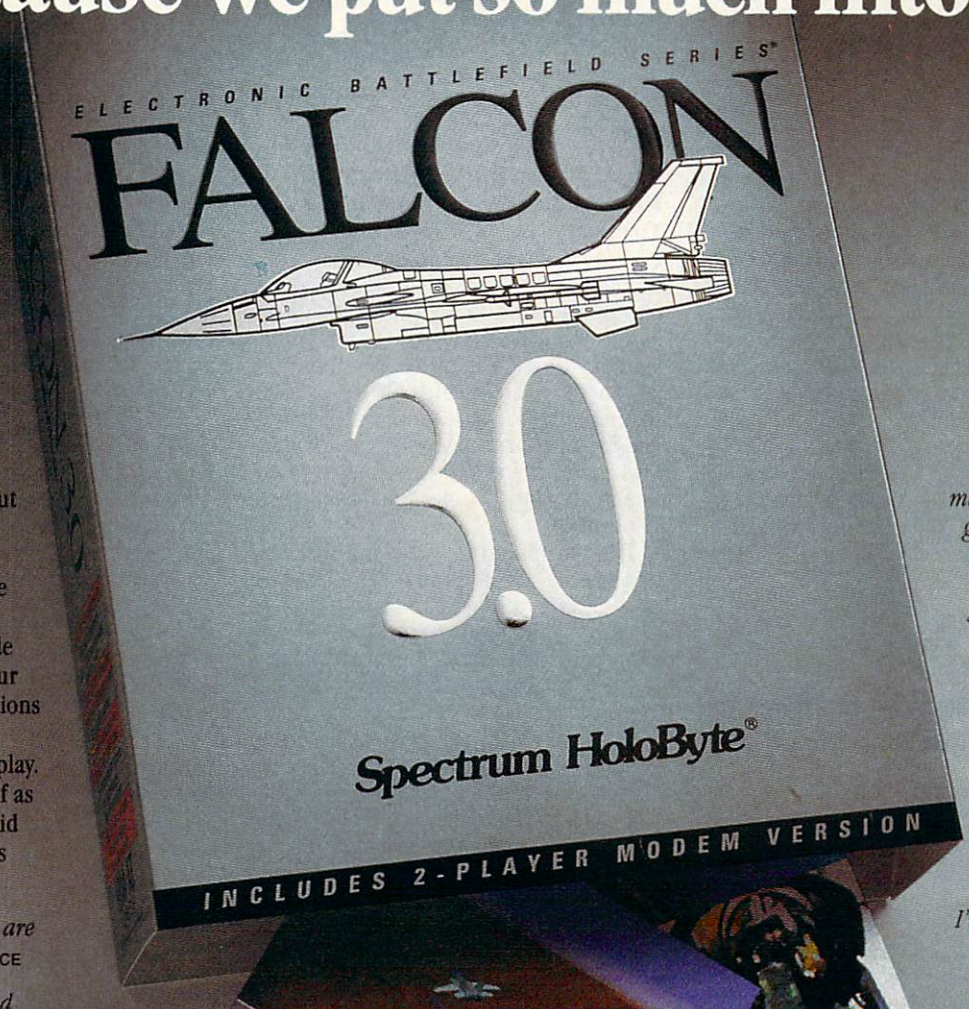
Intuit—$69.95
Reader Service Number 356

Other nominees:
DAC Easy Accounting, DAC Easy
Reader Service Number 357
Microsoft Money 2.0, Microsoft
Reader Service Number 358
QuickBooks, Intuit
Reader Service Number 359
TurboTax for Windows 9.0, ChipSoft
Reader Service Number 360

Best DOS Utility
4DOS 4.01

If you still find yourself doing much of your work from a DOS prompt rather than clicking your way through layer after layer of icons and windows, you'll love JP Software's 4DOS. This replacement command shell brings DOS into the 1990s, adding features found in advanced operating systems such as UNIX and AmigaDOS. On 286 and higher systems, 4DOS can be loaded high, using only 256 bytes of base memory—much less than command.com. And it's fully compatible

You get so much out of it because we put so much into it.



We could tell you about the superb graphics we put into Falcon 3.0™. And the incredibly real F-16 feel. And the sensational scope that delivers everything from Instant Action arcade excitement to plotting your own Red Flag training missions to engaging in a different campaign every time you play. But we couldn't say it half as well as the critics have said it. Look at the high marks they've given Falcon 3.0.

"The visuals during flight are awesome." JIM DOUGLAS, ACE

"If you aren't in the armed services–and maybe even if you are–this is as close as you can come to flying the Falcon."
PETER OLAFSON, COMPUTE

"The graphics are stunning, the sound is incredible and the game play is a rush."
DAVID ETHEL, VIDEO GAMES & COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT

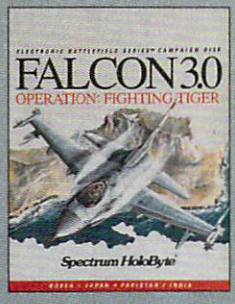
"It's not so much a game system as it is a way of life."
EVAN BROOKS, COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

"Realistic, contoured terrain. Your view from the cockpit is the best in the flight simulator world. And Falcon's user interface is slick and easy to use." PC GAMES EDITORS

"Be excited. Falcon 3.0 makes other efforts in this genre seem like test runs for the real thing."
STRATEGY PLUS EDITORS

"The most complete and accurate jet fighter simulation to be found this side of a security clearance. Period."
RICHARD SHEFFIELD, COMPUTE

"The most appealing aspect is the realism. This is as true to life as I've seen on a computer."
COMPUTER GAME REVIEW EDITORS



Now Falcon 3.0 takes you places you've never flown before.
Operation: Fighting Tiger™ takes you on action-packed missions in three new Asian campaigns. Fly your F-16 to Korea, to the Pakistan/India border, to Japan and the disputed Kurile Islands, where you can also fly the advanced FSX, Japan's newly modified F-16. Operation: Fighting Tiger requires Falcon 3.0

For Visa/MasterCard orders call
24 hours a day, 7 days a week:
1-800-695-GAME (Orders Only).
For technical questions and availability call:
1-510-522-1164 (M-F: 9am–5pm PST)

Spectrum HoloByte

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501

Circle Reader Service Number 108

Available for IBM/compatibles

Operation: Fighting Tiger and Falcon 3.0 are trademarks and Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.

with Windows, DESQview, and task-switching software.

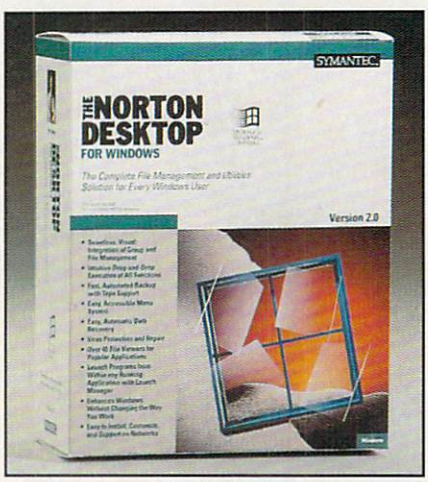
4DOS includes complete context-sensitive online help for all DOS and 4DOS commands. Over two dozen new batch file commands are included, and batch files in 4DOS's custom format execute five to ten times faster than standard batch files by loading the whole batch file into memory before execution. Even if you just use DOS and don't customize it, you'll benefit from 4DOS's enhanced command line history and recall, automatic filename expansion, command aliases, color-coded directories, and point-and-shoot file selection.

You can find a try-before-you-buy version of 4DOS on online networks or your local BBS. When you order the commercial package, you'll get a thorough 350-page manual that caters to novice and expert alike and a handy command reference booklet. A version for OS/2 called 4OS2 is available as well.

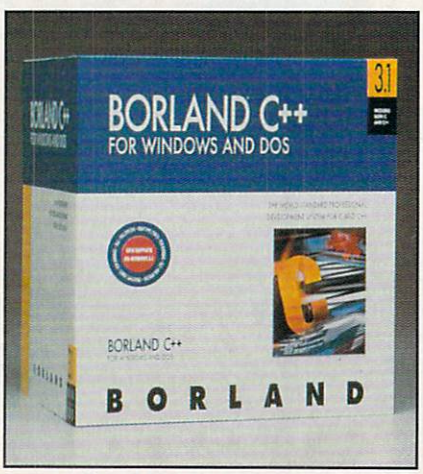
DENNY ATKIN

JP Software—$69

Reader Service Number 361



Norton Desktop for Windows



Borland C++ 3.1

Other nominees:

Commute 2.0, Central Point Software

Reader Service Number 362

File Runner, MBS Technologies

Reader Service Number 363

LapLink Pro 4, Traveling Software

Reader Service Number 364

Norton Desktop for DOS, Symantec

Reader Service Number 365

Best Windows Utility

Norton Desktop for Windows

Tired of the shortcomings of the Windows Program Manager and File Manager? Looking for a slicker, quicker way to manage your hard disk from within Windows? Or perhaps you're looking for a suite of applications that perform such useful functions as examining your disk for viruses, letting you back up automatically, and helping you recover from disaster. If so, you're looking for Norton Desktop for Windows.

The file manager provides the garden-variety commands Copy, Move, and Delete that you can find in File Manager, but it also allows you to view files, providing filters for files created by all of the major applications, including graphics files.

Norton Desktop for Windows includes Norton Backup for Windows (which can back up while you do other work), Norton Disk Doctor for Windows (which can identify and fix problems before you're even aware of them), and SmartErase (which can virtually guarantee that files deleted can be recovered easily).

ROBERT BIXBY

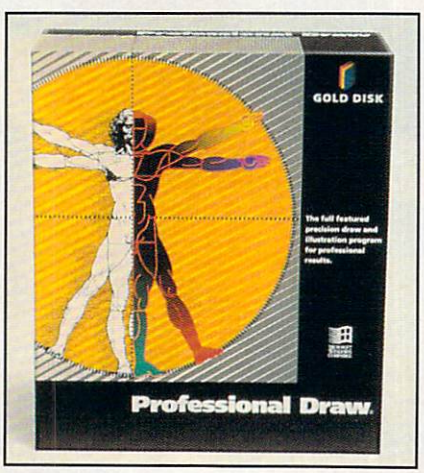
Symantec—$179

Reader Service Number 366

Other nominees:

Adobe Type Manager 2.02, Adobe Systems

Reader Service Number 367



Professional Draw 1.0

After Dark 2.0A, Berkeley Systems

Reader Service Number 368

The Amaze Daily Planner with Far Side Theme Pack 1.0, Amaze

Reader Service Number 369

hDC Power Launcher 2.0, hDC Computer

Reader Service Number 370

Metz Software Task Manager, Metz Software

Reader Service Number 371

NewWave, Hewlett-Packard

Reader Service Number 372

PackRat 4, Polaris Software

Reader Service Number 373

Skylight 2.0, RenaSonce Group

Reader Service Number 374

WinBatch, Wilson WindowWare

Reader Service Number 375

Best Programming Language

Borland C++ 3.1

It's unusual for a company to do almost everything right, but Borland has done just that with Borland C++ 3.1. This package contains everything you need to create DOS or Windows applications, and the tools are almost without exception the best available anywhere. For Windows programming, Borland is the only optimizing Windows C compiler that boasts a Windows-hosted IDE. And this IDE is a programmer's dream, supporting ANSI C and the latest version of C++, multiple undo and redo, a choice of three interfaces, and a quick-access toolbar. The compiler is the fastest we've seen, and advanced features, like precompiled headers, are well integrated and easy to use.

Add to this Borland's Resource Workshop, the resource editor that lapped the competition a year ago, and a special version of Turbo Debugger that debugs Windows apps (but unfortunately doesn't run in a window), and you have a Windows development environment that can do anything.

For DOS fans, there's the best DOS-based IDE and compiler around, plus Turbo Debugger, Turbo Profiler, and Turbo Assembler.

For a little more money, you can get Borland C++ with Application Frameworks, which includes the company's C++ class libraries for DOS and Windows.

But the bottom line for any compiler is the quality of the code it produces, and here Borland outshines its competition in almost every category by producing the smallest and fastest exe files around.

Borland C++ wins the COMPUTE Choice Award for Best Programming Language because its power, ease of use, and superb set of integrated tools

Before you play Special Forces, you'd better put on your game face.

When your drop-point is smack in the middle of fierce enemy forces, you'd better dress for the occasion.

That's why, in *Special Forces*, you're equipped with high-powered rockets. Rapid-fire pistols. Rifles. Grenades. And whatever it takes to secure your objective quickly.

Your objective? Today it could be rescuing a POW. Tomorrow, sabotage or cutting off enemy supply lines.

But you can't do it all alone. So take along your pick of the military's elite commandos to help you. Specialists who you'll have creating diversions, sniping, setting off explosives, jumping enemies, and carrying out your master strategy.

Special Forces from MicroProse. Defeat is not an option. What you wear is up to you.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( ) _____ GAK

Circle Reader Service Number 224

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

clearly set the standard for C/C++ development environments.
CLIFTON KARNES

Borland International—$495
Reader Service Number 376

Other nominees:
Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5, Borland International
Reader Service Number 377
Microsoft C/C+ 7.0 with Windows SDK, Microsoft
Reader Service Number 378

Best Desktop Publishing/ Graphics Program

Professional Draw 1.0

Professional Draw, one of the two winners in this category, comes to us from Gold Disk, long the creators of the most important productivity programs for the Amiga. As a pure illustration and drawing program, Professional Draw is without equal. Its COMPUTE's Choice Award crowns many months of cheering from the media for this standout performer. This product is aimed at serious desktop publishers, as is obvious from its ability to perform controlled overprinting and produce color separations and custom crop marks. It supports Corel, PostScript, and TrueType typefaces and provides hyphenation and a spelling checker for work in text. When working with graphics, you have access to style sheets for quickly applying attributes, as well as extrusion with shading and adjustable light source.
ROBERT BIXBY

Gold Disk—$495
Reader Service Number 379

Fractal Design Painter

Each year, we see two or three truly innovative programs for the PC. Fractal Design Painter, the other winner in the category of Best Desktop Publishing/ Graphics Program, is certainly one of them. It's a full-featured paint program that skillfully simulates the tools and textures of natural paint media. With Painter, your brush can act and feel like the real thing: airbrush, pencil, felt pen, crayon, or piece of chalk or charcoal. Combine your brush with the variety of grains and textures of Painter's paper palette, and you can even simulate the appearance of the raised areas that show in a real brush stroke or charcoal drawing.

If you have a pressure-sensitive graphics tablet, such as a Wacom tablet or a CalComp Drawing Board II, Painter can act and feel even more like the traditional painting tools it simulates. My wife, who has a background in art but rarely uses a computer, is fascinated by Painter and our Wacom tablet. I'm from the stick-figure school of art, and I'm equally drawn to Painter's simple elegance.

As you've probably guessed, this kind of graphics power comes at a price. You'll need at least 6MB of RAM, a Super VGA monitor (8-bit graphics required, 16- or 24-bit graphics recommended), and a fast 386 or 486. However, once you have had the opportunity to use Painter, you'll never want to go back to those ordinary one-size-fits-all paint programs.
DAVID ENGLISH

Fractal Design—$399
Reader Service Number 380

Other nominees:
Arts & Letters Apprentice, Computer Support
Reader Service Number 381
CorelDRAW! 3.0, Corel
Reader Service Number 382
FrameMaker 3.0, Frame Technology
Reader Service Number 383
FreeHand 3.1, Aldus
Reader Service Number 384
Freelance for Windows, Lotus Development
Reader Service Number 385
Micrografx Windows Draw, Micrografx
Reader Service Number 386
QuarkXPress, Quark
Reader Service Number 387
Virtual Reality Studio, Accolade
Reader Service Number 388

CorelDRAW! 3.0

Fractal Design Painter

Gateway 2000 486DX2/50

Best Illustration/ Presentation Program

CorelDRAW! 3.0

CorelDRAW! 3.0 has been improved so much that it's in a league by itself. It's still one of the best drawing programs available, with better text handling than before and a more standard drawing interface. Extrude has been much improved, with more shading and positioning options. CorelDRAW! now works with TrueType fonts, eliminating the need for a font conversion utility. But if you want, you can still use

3 Awesome Adventures—$99

Retail price ***$79.95*** *(each) Dustin price* ***$49*** *(each) or* ***$33*** *(each, when you buy all three)*

Sports Adventure,
Issac Asimov's Science Adventure
and ***Knowledge Adventure,***
List price for all three: $237. But now for a limited time get all three for only $99!

A New Kind of Software.

They've been around for barely a year, and already they're showing up on best seller lists.

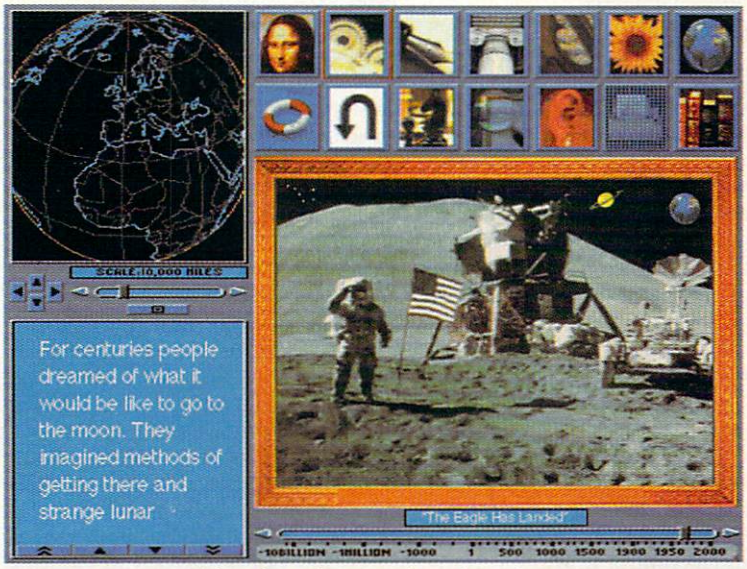
They pack all the excitement, sound, motion, and navigation you expect to find on a CD-ROM. But we've invented a way to put it all on standard PC diskettes. No CD-ROM drive required! Run them on the PC you own now.

And, they're Interactive Books.™ Which means they're full of the knowledge books are made of. But instead of turning page after page, you go from topic to topic with the help of your mouse.

Instead of reading you explore.

No computer game was ever this interesting.

No education program was ever this much fun.



Click anywhere on this screen and your adventure begins.

What Is An Interactive Book Anyway?

KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE lets you explore the whole realm of human discovery: art, science, literature, music, nature, architecture, philosophy.

SPORTS ADVENTURE, puts the world of baseball, basketball, football, hockey, tennis, the Olympics and their heros at your fingertips.

ISSAC ASIMOV'S SCIENCE ADVENTURE helps you find the answers. Who discovered Pluto? How was polio cured? How was the wheelbarrow invented? The cannon? The fork? Open an Interactive Book and you don explorer's boots. The stuff in books is here. But it's stored in Knowledge Space that can be millions of years wide, and thousands of miles deep. With your mouse (or cursor buttons) you get to chart your own course. Follow your own star.

> ***"Endlessly fascinating"***
> The New York Times
> ***"I'd have killed for this when I was in grade school. Or high school. Matter of fact it's a lot of fun now."***
> Infoworld
> ***"Knowledge Adventure's technical achievements are impressive"***
> PC Magazine

Words can't describe the experience adequately.

Which is why we're making this offer.

So what are you waiting for? Call today.

Have fun. Get smart.

Knowledge Adventure, Inc.™

Free overnight shipping
When you buy all three.

GET ALL THREE **$99**

Call Toll Free in the USA
Monday thru Friday 6AM to 5PM PST
(800)-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order
(818)-884-5310

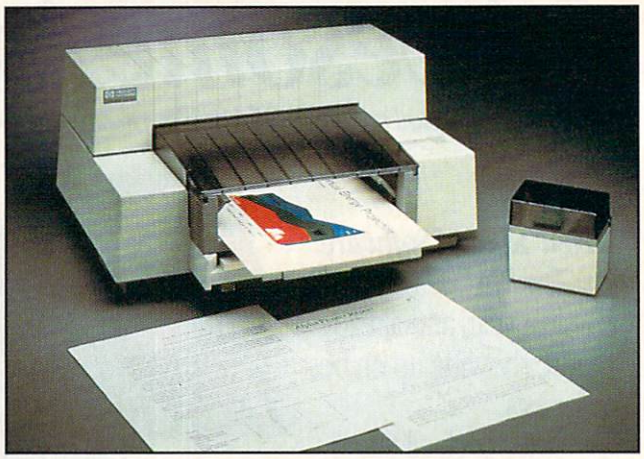
Prices subject to change without notice.
Free ground shipping.
For details on these and other
Knowledge Adventure Inc.
Interactive Books call (800)-542-4240
©1992 Knowledge Adventure, Inc.

Dustin Discount Software
20969 Ventura Blvd. Suite13,
Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818)-710-

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Zenith Z-Note 325L



DeskJet 500C

CorelDRAW! to create your own TrueType or PostScript fonts from scratch or based on existing fonts. CorelPHOTO-PAINT! is capable of performing darkroom magic on scanned photographs. It includes image-editing features like contrast, edge sharpening, and posterizing. You can fill shapes with gradients and patterns. CorelDRAW! now comes with CorelCHART! to generate bar, pie, and area charts; histograms; scattergrams; and many other kinds of charts, including several kinds of shaded 3-D graphs. CorelSHOW! provides a medium for displaying your drawings and charts in presentations. It's an extremely simple presentation program—the easiest presentation package yet.
ROBERT BIXBY

Corel—$595
Reader Service Number 382

Other nominees:
FreeHand 3.1, Aldus
Reader Service Number 384
Freelance for Windows, Lotus Development
Reader Service Number 385
Harvard Graphics for Windows, Software Publishing
Reader Service Number 389
Intellidraw, Aldus
Reader Service Number 390
Micrografx Windows Draw, Micrografx
Reader Service Number 386
Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft
Reader Service Number 391
Professional Draw 1.0, Gold Disk
Reader Service Number 379

HARDWARE

Best Desktop Computer
Gateway 2000 486DX2/50

The Gateway 2000 486DX2/50 is a sturdy desktop with a large footprint. The reviewed unit features 8MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB); a standard 200MB hard disk prepacked with Windows, DOS, and a choice of application software; an optional 14,400-/9600-bps fax/modem; and Super VGA (we recommend the 15-inch CrystalScan monitor as an option). This is a real plug-and-play computer. The excellent design, components, and craftsmanship of the 486DX2/50 earned it a COMPUTE Choice Award.
ROBERT BIXBY

Gateway 2000—$2,595 (base unit)
Reader Service Number 392

Other nominees:
Cumulus GLC, Cumulus
Reader Service Number 393

Best Laptop/ Notebook Computer
Zenith Z-Note 325L

Innovation and attractive features make the Z-Note a winner. The Intel 386SL microprocessor delivers all the power most people will need on the go while offering advanced power management features and a nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery pack. In our November lineup of 11 notebooks, the Z-Note came out on top in a test of battery life, regularly delivering about 3 hours under continuous heavy-duty use and 4½–5 hours under average use with all of the power-saving features activated. Because of the modular design, you can upgrade the display to active matrix color, the hard drive to 120MB, the floppy drive to 2.88MB, and the memory to 12MB. If you need more processing power, just add an 80387SL math coprocessor. Need easier access to the company network? The Z-Note provides a connector for interfacing with a LAN adapter card, making networking with a portable easier than ever. And when it's time to hit the road again, you can unplug Zenith's innovative port replicator instead of every peripheral plugged into it. This is such an attractive computer that Zenith has taken the precaution of providing a hardened steel loop, which you can use to protect this prized possession.
MIKE HUDNALL

Zenith Data Systems—$2,949 with 85MB drive; $3,249 with 120MB drive
Reader Service Number 394

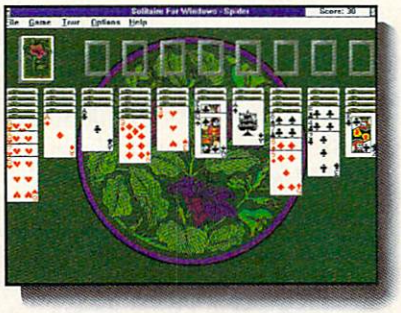
Other nominees:
Nomad, Gateway 2000
Reader Service Number 395
HandBook, Gateway 2000
Reader Service Number 396
NCR 3170, NCR
Reader Service Number 397
Toshiba 4400SXC, Toshiba Computer Systems
Reader Service Number 398
ZEOS 386 Notebook Freestyle, ZEOS International
Reader Service Number 399

Best Printer
DeskJet 500C

Imagine a printer that not only prints laser-quality text and graphics but does so in full 300-dpi color on plain paper. You'd probably expect to pay thousands of dollars, right? How does a street price of about $700 sound?

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 500C offers black-and-white printing that's nearly indistinguishable from that of a LaserJet. But this new model adds a second cartridge that contains three colored inks, allowing you to print pictures and documents in full color. Although only three ink colors are provided, the sophisticated printer drivers included in Windows and AmigaDOS can mix and dither these to produce thousands of apparent colors. The resulting color output won't be quite

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT WITH A VIEW.



SOLITAIRE FOR WINDOWS

Includes 12 Different Solitaire Games.

Prepare to lock yourself up for hours of entertainment with Interplay's fascinating program that combines the fun and challenge of 12 popular solitaire games with the user-friendly ease of a Windows™ application.

LOOK FOR ADD-ON GAMES SOON!

And when playing alone gets confining, compete against others in the Tournament mode and the Championship game. Strategy is pivotal. The graphics are riveting. And with Windows, playing is a breeze!

Interplay™

INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS
17922 FITCH AVENUE
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
714 553-6678

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

© 1992 Publishing International. *SolitaireForWindows*™ is a trademark of Interplay Productions. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

To order Solitaire, call 1-800-969-4263, or see your local retailer.

Circle Reader Service Number 111

as good as you'd get from a $3,000 thermal transfer printer, but it's quite impressive for a printer in this price range. And because the DeskJet uses ink-jet technology rather than ribbons, you don't get the banding between passes found on inexpensive dot-matrix printers. When you're printing monochrome documents, you can pop in the less expensive standard black DeskJet ink cartridge.

You don't need to use special ink-jet paper with the DeskJet. Any good paper will work, although 25-percent cotton bond works best with text. HP fixed the only major complaint with the DeskJet technology—water-soluble ink—over a year ago. Color television finally knocked black-and-white off the market this year, and the technology and value embodied in the DeskJet 500C promise to go a long way toward doing the same thing to monochrome printers.

DENNY ATKIN

Hewlett-Packard—$1,095

Reader Service Number 400

Other nominees:

Canon BJ20, Canon Computer Systems

Reader Service Number 401

LaserJet IIP Plus, Hewlett-Packard

Reader Service Number 402

Okidata OL830 LED Page Printer, Okidata

Reader Service Number 403

WinPrinter 800, LaserMaster

Reader Service Number 404

WinJet 800, LaserMaster

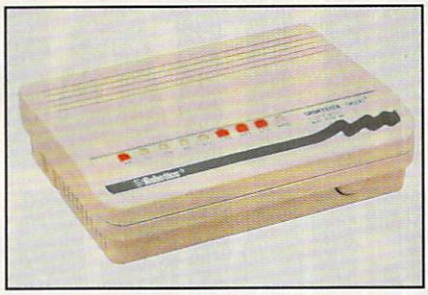
Reader Service Number 405

Best Peripheral

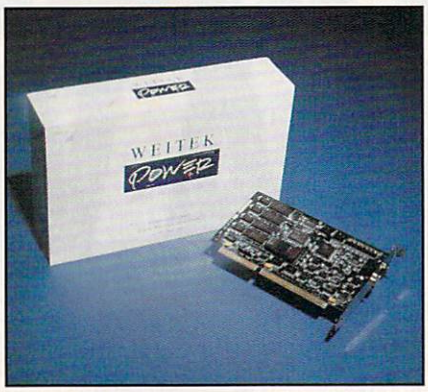
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

Just when you thought it was safe to buy a sound card, companies start touting their new 16-bit sampling cards. If an 8-bit sampling card (like a Pro AudioSpectrum Plus or Sound Blaster Pro) sounds like an inexpensive FM radio, a 16-bit sampling card can sound as good as a CD player.

The Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card. It offers full 16-bit audio sampling for CD-quality recording and playback (though you'll need a fast 386 or a 486 in order to record in stereo at the full 44-kHz rate). As a full-featured multimedia card, it has connectors for a SCSI CD-ROM drive, a joystick, and a MIDI synthesizer, as well as the standard set of audio-in and audio-out jacks. The card is compatible with programs that support the Windows 3.1, MPC, Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, and Pro Audio-



U.S. Robotics 9600 Fax/Modem-Sportster



Weitek Power for Windows

Pro AudioSpectrum 16

Spectrum sound standards.

We've been using this card for months now, and we're very pleased with its performance and the quality of its sound. If you're looking for a one-card multimedia solution, check out the Pro AudioSpectrum 16. It doesn't cost that much more than an 8-bit card, and you'll be ready for applications that support 16-bit sampling.

DAVID ENGLISH

Media Vision—$299

Reader Service Number 406

Other nominees:

NEC CDR-74, NEC Technologies

Reader Service Number 407

Roland SCC-1, Roland

Reader Service Number 408

ScanMan Color for Windows, Logitech

Reader Service Number 409

Best Communications Hardware

U.S. Robotics 9600 Fax/Modem-Sportster

What's so special about this internal modem? It gives you 9600-bps, glitch-free communications. It's a well-engineered piece of hardware that will give you many years of fine-tuned service.

This U.S. Robotics modem (external version shown in photo) is a full-size card that's jam-packed with telecommunications goodies. It has great line-noise rejection, MNP error-control protocols, and MNP5 compression that help the modem communicate more accurately and more efficiently.

The modem comes set for the most common configuration found, COM1 and IRQ4. Most users won't have to touch the switches. But if you do have to make changes, the DIP switches are on the back of the card, which means you don't have to take your computer's case off to change them.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

U.S. Robotics—$409 ($439 external)

Reader Service Number 410

Other nominees:

The Complete Communicator, The Complete PC

Reader Service Number 411

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis, Supra

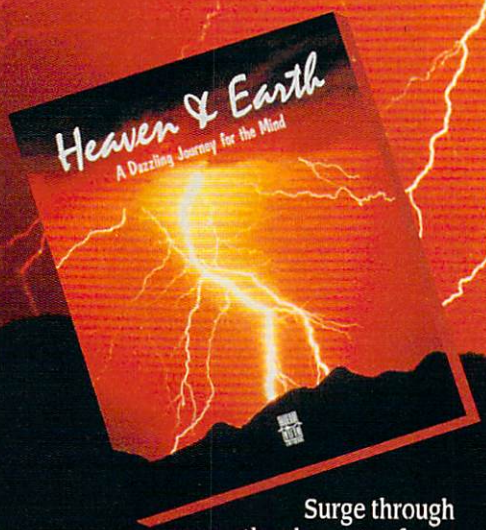
Reader Service Number 412

Best Video Hardware

Weitek Power for Windows

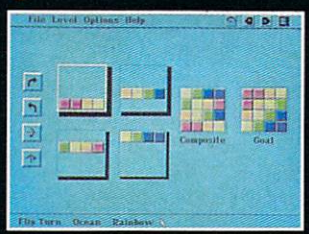
With a list price under $300, this video accelerator card is a great value. But they don't call it Power for nothing: Equipped with 512K of video RAM, this half-slot card outperforms Super VGA cards with double the RAM, even when running DOS applications—thanks to its dedicated W5186 User Interface Controller chip. The W5186 off-loads the PC's CPU operations dealing with certain graphics operations. Under Windows, the card typically runs applications from two to four times faster. With Power for Windows, Weitek supplies drivers for Windows, ADI (Autodesk), and other popular applications such as WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0 and 5.5, Lotus 1-2-3, and Ventura Publisher (GEM version). An excellent 58-page

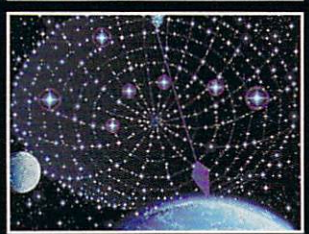
JUMP START YOUR MIND.

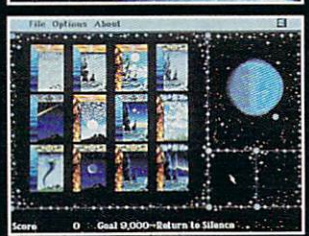


Surge through the elements of Heaven & Earth as three vibrant games flash before your eyes.

Master the brilliant illusions, where more than 575 puzzles test you, and the path you choose rates as highly as the solution. Sweep into the hypnotic and fiery grip of The Pendulum, as slight, controlled movements—not quick reflexes, delicately influence its motion through four geographic arenas. And blend the awesome beauty of the elements and seasons together, as you match suits in The Cards, inspired by ancient Japanese Hanafuda cards.







Once you've ventured past these levels, a fourth awaits. Beckoning you to combine the skills of reason, spatial relation and balance you've acquired into 108 new and electrifying challenges called The Pilgrimage.

Heaven & Earth. When you're done playing games, play with your mind.

TO ORDER HEAVEN & EARTH:
Visit your software retailer or call 1-800-688-1520.
For IBM, 100% compatibles and Macintosh.

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE

Published by Buena Vista Software
Burbank, CA 91521-6385
Actual VGA screen shots

Circle Reader Service Number 110

© Publishing International and Buena Vista Software A Software Resources International Production

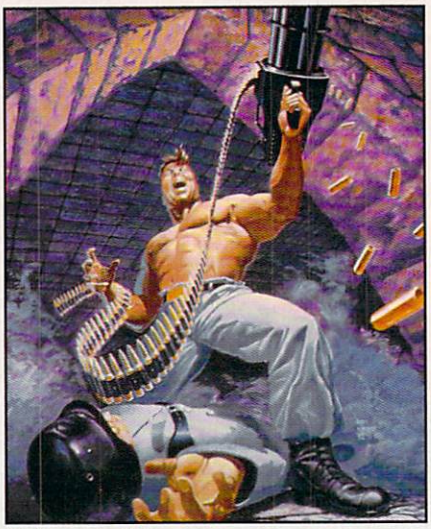
manual provides all of the information you'll need to get optimal performance for all Windows applications. The Weitek board is a joy to use, producing flicker-free displays in 640 × 480, 800 × 600, and 1024 × 768 video modes, with excellent color and image resolution even when used with a relatively inexpensive multifrequency analog monitor. The product lives up to Weitek's claims by producing a speed increase of more than 200 percent in applications used with it.

TOM BENFORD

Weitek will no longer be offering this technology for retail sale, but similar boards are available from the following companies.

Alpha Systems Labs—Price unavailable at press time

Reader Service Number 413



Wolfenstein 3-D

AvTech Development—Price unavailable at press time

Reader Service Number 414

Trigem—Price unavailable at press time

Reader Service Number 415

VidTech Microsystems—$299

Reader Service Number 416

Vistro Computers—$345

Reader Service Number 417

Other nominees:
Radius Multivision 24, Radius USA

Reader Service Number 418

ENTERTAINMENT

Best Arcade Game
Wolfenstein 3-D

Outrageous, controversial, and impeccably programmed, Wolfenstein 3-D blows the cobwebs out of the PC gaming world. Designed by Id Software (Commander Keen), the game features a killer combination of nonstop arcade action and cutting-edge technology. In what is surely the marketing coup of the year, Apogee Software released the first of the game's six episodes as shareware, triggering widespread commotion on local and national bulletin board systems.

Players assume the role of a Schwarzenegger-style WWII hero, blazing a bullet-riddled trail through six Nazi castles in the quest to put a stop to Hitler's bloodthirsty war machine. Each castle consists of nine levels of massive, serpentine mazes, liberally stocked with an assortment of guards, SS officers, killer dogs, mutants, and mad scientists.

Rendered in realistic first-person perspective, this ultraviolent shoot-'em-up appeals to the basic instincts for survival. If you've ever played cops and robbers, capture the flag, or even hide-and-seek, you know the game's undeniable hook.

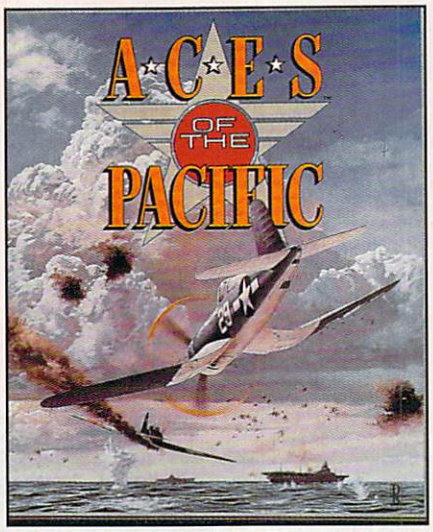
Earmarks of excellence include vibrant 256-color VGA graphics, smooth animation, and one of the fastest 3-D software engines in the industry. Perhaps more impressive than the graphics is the designer's use of sound. Players with computers equipped with Disney's Sound Source, Sound Blaster, or compatible cards will enjoy crisp digitized sound effects: footsteps, talking guards, barking dogs, slamming doors, and ear-shattering gunfire.

Although decidedly not for all tastes or age groups, Wolfenstein 3-D is a showcase of nearly flawless design and challenging gameplay.

SCOTT A. MAY

Apogee Software—$50

Reader Service Number 419



Aces of the Pacific

Other nominees:
Gods, Konami

Reader Service Number 420

Out of This World, Interplay Productions

Reader Service Number 421

RoboSport, Maxis Software

Reader Service Number 422

Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte

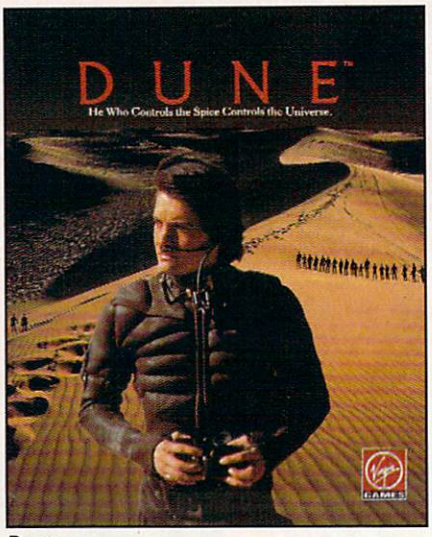
Reader Service Number 423

Tetris Classic, Spectrum HoloByte

Reader Service Number 424

Best Simulation
Aces of the Pacific

For two hours on December 7, 1941, a date which will live in infamy, the skies rained terror upon Oahu. The Japanese Navy's surprise attack on Pearl Harbor left more than 2400 military and civilian casualties. Dive bombers and torpedo planes destroyed or badly damaged more than 300 aircraft and 18 ships of the U.S. Pacific Fleet. A stunned nation officially entered World War II.



Dune

Aces of the Pacific is an incredible air-combat simulation; it may be too realistic for the faint of heart. The vintage bombers are meticulously rendered, complete with sometimes unpredictable power and inherent design flaws. Your opponents show real-life cunning. And the graphics and sound effects are incredibly realistic.

Aces salutes the historic events, budding technology, and heroism of this unique theater of conflict. Designed by Dynamix cofounder Damon Slye, Aces soars above and beyond his best-selling World War I combat simulation, Red Baron. Indeed, this tribute to the Pacific campaigns captures the passion and spirit of a generation better than any previous effort in the genre.

WING COMMANDER®

PRIVATEER™

n 2670, the Terran Confederation and Kilrathi Empire are still at war.

To some, the conflict means death, slavery or dishonor.

To others, it's the chance to make a fat living.

DOUGLAS 92

ORIGIN®

We create worlds.®

An Electronic Arts® Company

P.O. BOX 161750 • AUSTIN, TX 78716

Available at a software retailer near you or call 1-800-999-4939 for MC/Visa orders

Privateer is a trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Wing Commander, ORIGIN, and We create worlds are registered trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Electronic Arts is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.

Circle Reader Service Number 250

The true stars of the show are the more than 30 types of vintage fighters and bombers, each with painstakingly reproduced flight characteristics. Some will amaze you with their innovative craftsmanship and intuitive control; others will ultimately scare the wits out of you with their untamed power.

Dynamix has awed us once again with a historically accurate flight simulator that combines the maximum in thrills, realism, and fun.

SCOTT A. MAY

Dynamix—$69.95

Reader Service Number 425

Other nominees:
A-Train, Maxis Software

Reader Service Number 426

Falcon 3.0, Spectrum HoloByte

Reader Service Number 427

SimAnt, Maxis Software

Reader Service Number 428

Stunt Island, Walt Disney Computer Software

Reader Service Number 429

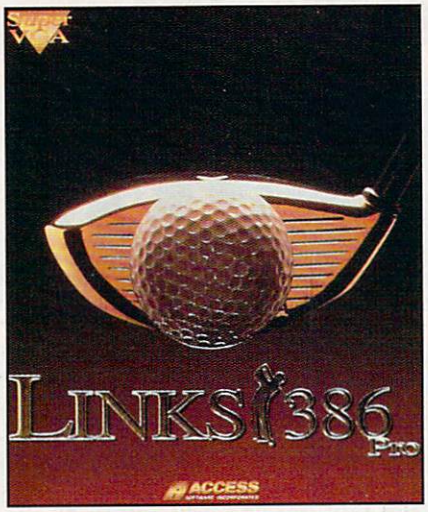
Best Fantasy Role-playing/ Adventure Game

Dune

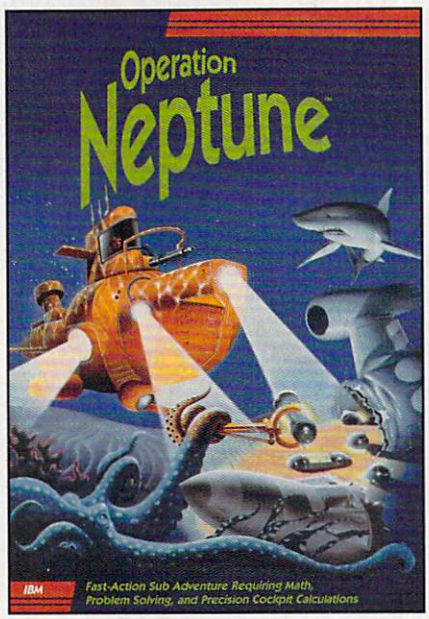
Prophets never lead easy lives, and Paul Atreides finds his duties as galactic revolutionary fearsome. Part messiah, part capitalist, and all determination, Paul intends to free the precious desert planet—the only source of the mind-expanding spice—from vicious Harkonnen rule, and green the desolate sands in the process. With the help of Duncan Idaho, Gurney Halleck, Thurfir Hawat, and Lady Jessica, Paul's jihad stands a fighting chance.

Anyone who saw the movie version of Dune will recognize the characters on sight—Kyle McLaughlin's face figures prominently here. Working for Virgin, design team Cryo managed to capture the expansiveness of the original Frank Herbert novel while adding the urgency of the movie. Through a series of rapid window selections, you can visit any part of Dune in an ornithopter, prowl the royal palace, or order Fremen troops to attack, mine spice, or garden.

Even with only a standard Ad Lib card, Dune's soundtrack is nothing short of amazing. Haunting and always appropriate, the music provides the perfect counterpoint to the gorgeous beige-scale graphics and constant military, social, and economic threats you face. But you are the prophet, the rider of giant sandworms, and this is your private sandbox. Free



Links 386 Pro



Operation Neptune

Dune—it's a challenge, but one no game player should miss.

DAVID SEARS

Virgin Games—$59.99

Reader Service Number 430

Other nominees:
Crisis in the Kremlin, Spectrum HoloByte

Reader Service Number 431

Global Effect, Electronic Arts

Reader Service Number 432

Loom, LucasArts Games

Reader Service Number 433

Monkey Island 2, LucasArts Games

Reader Service Number 434

Planet's Edge, New World Computing

Reader Service Number 435

Robin Hood, Sierra On-Line

Reader Service Number 436

Star Trek: 25th Anniversary, Interplay Productions

Reader Service Number 437

Gateway, Accolade

Reader Service Number 438

Ultima Underworld, Electronic Arts

Reader Service Number 439

Best Sports Game

Links 386 Pro

With 256-color Super VGA graphics and features galore, this new version of Links offers breathtaking realism and remarkable control. The courses are reproduced with so much detail that wherever your ball comes down, it behaves exactly as it would on the real course. If the ball lands on a downhill slope, it'll run farther down the hill. Hit a paved pathway, and you'll get a gigantic bounce. The swing mechanics result in just the right degree of difficulty to make the game as challenging as real golf. Clicking too early or too late gives you a hook or slice and decreases the power of the stroke. You select which views you want in each of the screen's panels. I like the main golfer's-eye view in the left half of the screen, with quarter screens showing the aerial view of the course and the view from the green. The ball's flight and position show simultaneously on all three views. You can record an entire 18-hole round and send that file to a friend, who can load it into his game and play alongside you, or you can take your recording to the tournaments on GEnie and CompuServe. This game is a golfer's nirvana.

RICHARD O. MANN

Access Software—$69.95

Reader Service Number 440

Other nominees:
Earl Weaver Baseball II, Electronic Arts

Reader Service Number 441

Hardball III, Accolade

Reader Service Number 442

John Madden Football II, Electronic Arts

Reader Service Number 443

Mike Ditka Ultimate Football, Accolade

Reader Service Number 444

DISCOVERY

Best Children's Program

Operation Neptune

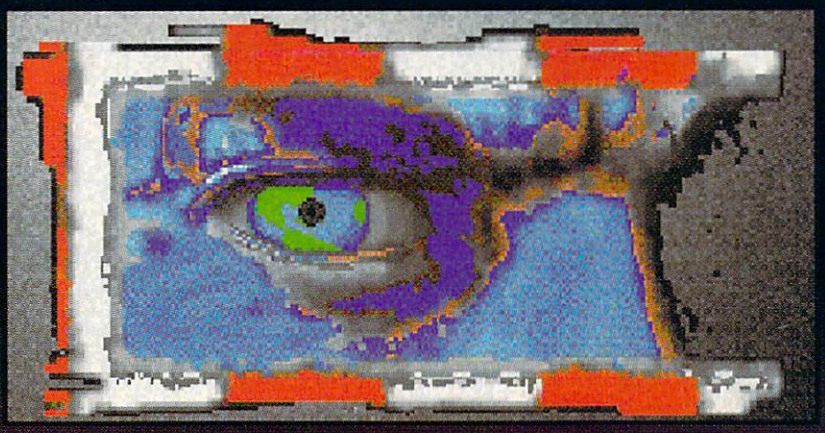
Your mission: to recover the wreckage and solve the mystery of a secret space mission gone awry. Data canisters containing the logbook and observations of the crew on the space mis-

Shadow President™

"...cutting-edge."
"The entire CGW crew was deeply impressed..."
Computer Gaming World

The Simulation of Presidential World Power

NOVEMBER 1992
PC GAMES
EDITORS' Choice



"We're talking global power stuff."
PC GAMES

"...a chance to get on-the-job training as leader of the free world..."
NBC News/Chicago

"...can give you a creepy sensation of having actually hacked your way into a secure government network, so plausible & fine-grained is the flow of information."
Game Player's PC Entertainment

YOU are the President

At the controls of the most powerful nation on Earth, you are armed with money, weapons, and influence. Promote human rights or drop the bomb? Will you be reelected or assassinated? You will change the course of world history and uncover your vision of the planet and its people.

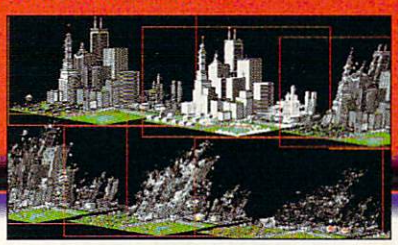
Based on **CIA World Factbook** data and 7 years of **Tufts University** doctoral research, informally presented to the U.S. State department to aid in **NATO** strategy development. *Shadow President* is brought to you by the award-winning team of **John Madden Football™**.

dctrue™

D.C. True, Ltd.
creators of software for the mind and heart

IBM $69.95

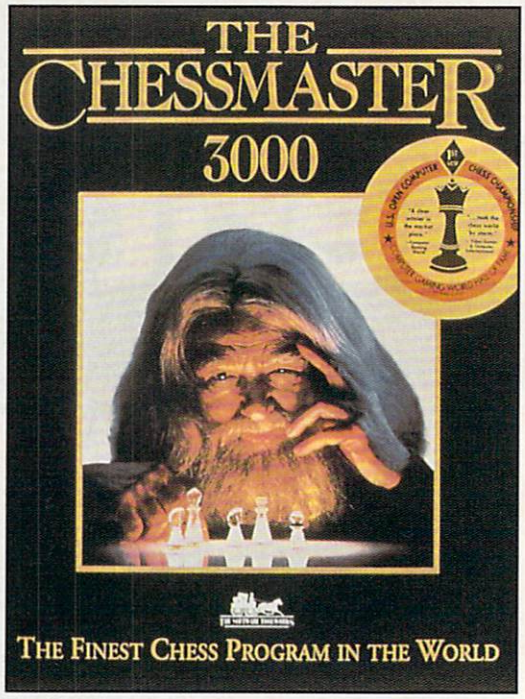
To Order: Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-929-1243



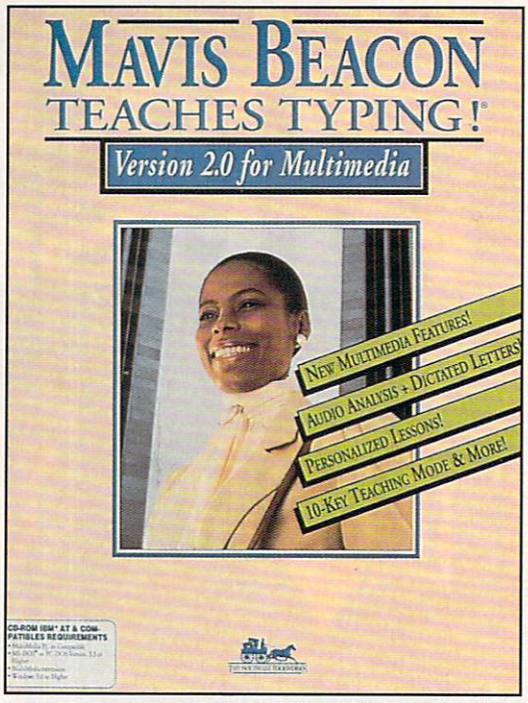
© 1992 D.C. True, Ltd. All rights reserved.

sion were spread throughout inhospitable undersea terrain when they were jettisoned back to earth from beyond the solar system. Once you've collected the canisters and broken their security codes, you not only will reveal the discoveries made by the scientists and astronauts but may also learn whether the toxins found at the crash site are linked to the lost canisters.

This ecologically correct scenario forms the backdrop for the educationally sound Operation Neptune, one of the most ambitious programs to emerge from The Learning Company.



The Chessmaster 3000



Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! 2.0 Multimedia CD-ROM

Designed for kids 10 and up, Operation Neptune combines fast-paced action and great graphics presentation with well-grounded mathematical principles. The underwater environment is rendered in brilliant pastels in a sea of blue hues, and the animation is smooth and fun to watch. The result is a game that's as addictive as any videogame you're likely to buy. Try to keep its educational benefits a secret. You and your children will have so much fun playing it that you might not realize you're getting a refresher course in math.

PETER SCISCO

The Learning Company—$59.95

Reader Service Number 445

Other nominees:

Disney's Beauty and the Beast, Walt Disney Computer Software

Reader Service Number 446

Ferngully Computerized Coloring Book, Intracorp

Reader Service Number 447

Home Alone Computerized Coloring Book, Intracorp

Reader Service Number 448

Just Grandma and Me, Brøderbund Software

Reader Service Number 449

Kid Works, Davidson and Associates

Reader Service Number 450

Metrognomes Music, The Learning Company

Reader Service Number 451

ROCK A DOODLE Computerized Coloring Book, Intracorp

Reader Service Number 452

Time Riders in American History, The Learning Company

Reader Service Number 453

Best Young Adult Program
The Chessmaster 3000

For a superb chess program, you can't go wrong with the CD-ROM version of The Chessmaster 3000. It's ideal for anyone, from a novice who knows nothing about the game to a U.S. Chess Federation master. For the novice or young adult struggling to learn the game, there's a set of lessons on the rules of chess. The computer reads them to you while illustrating its points onscreen. Another tutorial teaches the finer points to novices who already know the rules. To help beginners during the play, it can shadow all legal moves when you pick up a piece or shade all pieces in jeopardy.

For the serious student of the game, there are 150 classic games from history. You can choose from 16 opponents, all with varying styles and skill levels. Or you can create a new player by adjusting seven characteristics to design a unique opponent.

While playing, you can ask the Chessmaster for advice at any time. He tells you vocally to wait a minute while he studies the situation. He then delivers his spoken (and written) advice, projecting four to six moves ahead on what will happen, explaining in plain English why he thinks it's a sound course of action.

If you love chess or would just like to learn it, The Chessmaster 3000 on CD-ROM is this year's top choice.

RICHARD O. MANN

The Software Toolworks—$99.95

Reader Service Number 435

Other nominees:

EcoQuest, Sierra On-Line

Reader Service Number 454

Knowledge Adventure, Knowledge Adventure

Reader Service Number 455

The Miracle Piano Teaching System, The Software Toolworks

Reader Service Number 456

Orbits, Software Marketing

Reader Service Number 457

Science Adventure, Knowledge Adventure

Reader Service Number 458

The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary, MECC

Reader Service Number 459

Sports Adventure, Knowledge Adventure

Reader Service Number 460

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe CD-ROM, Brøderbund Software

Reader Service Number 461

Best Adult Program
Mavis Beacon TeachesTyping! 2.0 Multimedia CD-ROM

Mavis Beacon has long been hailed as the best typing-teacher program. The Windows-based multimedia ver-

SIT DOWN DITKA. MOVE OVER MADDEN.

TOM LANDRY STRATEGY FOOTBALL IS HERE!

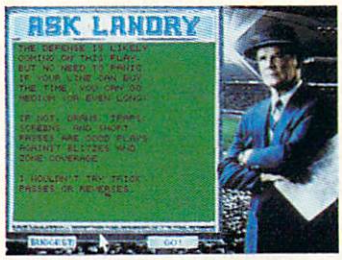
The all-or-nothing decisions. The bone-busting action. The thrill of victory. It's all here in the most realistic pro football strategy game ever introduced!

Co-designed by one of pro football's greatest coaches, Tom Landry Strategy Football puts *you*

You'll thrill to super animation and sound effects as the action unfolds!

in the coach's seat. You'll choose from thousands of offensive and defensive formations. Then watch your plays unfold in eye-popping animation!

You can analyze in-depth game



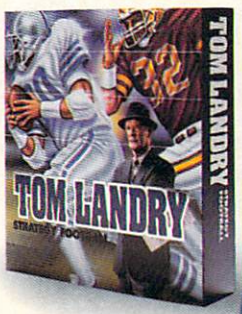
"Ask Landry" for advice from one of the greatest coaches of all time!

Enjoy "point-and-click" menus that make everything fast, fun and easy!

stats and scouting information. Make substitutions. Check weather conditions. Get on-line help, from the basics to advanced coaching tactics. And "Ask Landry" when you want advice from one of the best minds in the game.

Make the right decisions, and you'll coach your team all the way to a Super Bowl victory!

See if you've got what it takes to go the distance. *Order Tom Landry Strategy Football today!*



Call now to order or for the name of a dealer near you!

1-800-238-4277

Merit Software™ 13635 Gamma Rd., Dallas, TX 75244
214-385-2353 ©1992 Merit Software

IBM® PC and Compatibles 5.25" (1.2 MB) and 3.5" (1.44 MB) disks enclosed. Requires: DOS 3.3 or higher, 286 or higher, 640K RAM, VGA Graphics, Hard Disk, and Mouse. Recommended: DOS 5.0 and 12 MHz or faster. Sound Support: Ad Lib,® Sound Blaster,® PC speaker and more.

Circle Reader Service Number 176

sion on CD-ROM makes this winning program even better. It can be used to train you to type not only what you read but also what you hear. Software Toolworks has added digitized speech and digital audio music, recorded in stereo, with the quality and clarity of CD-ROM–based audio.

The CD-ROM version adds verbal dictation of ten prerecorded letters, with the ability to add your own dictation letters. You simply use a utility program, such as Windows' Sound Recorder, to create a WAVE format file to go with a matching text file of the same name. Stop, go, and rewind controls simulate a dictating machine or tape recorder. The help topic has 14 different voice-overs that let you read and listen to the help files. There's also a self-running spoken overview and demonstration of the program.

Multimedia Mavis adds Windows' task switching and built-in utilities, as well as the enhanced voice, sound, and music capacity of CD-ROM, to this critically acclaimed award-winning program. The latest incarnation of the best computer typing tutor is the best Mavis yet.

ALFRED C. GIOVETTI

The Software Toolworks—$99.95

Reader Service Number 462

Other nominees:
Chemistry Works, Software Marketing

Reader Service Number 463

Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor, Pixel Perfect

Reader Service Number 464

Insight, Three-Sixty

Reader Service Number 465

Mathematica 2.0 for Windows, Wolfram Research

Reader Service Number 466

Science Adventure, Knowledge Adventure

Reader Service Number 458

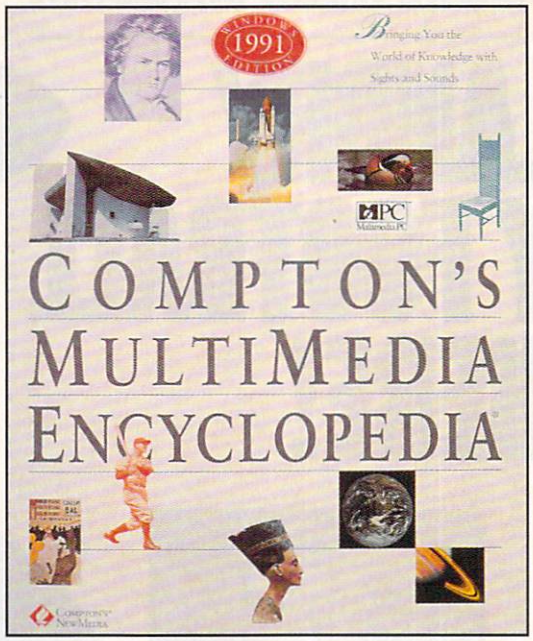
Time Treks, Earthquest

Reader Service Number 467

Best Reference Program
Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Windows Edition

What has 9 million words in 32,000 articles; 15,000 images, maps, and graphs; 60 minutes of sound, music, and speech; 45 animation sequences; 5000 charts and diagrams; and the complete Webster's Intermediate Dictionary?

It's Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM. The DOS CD-ROM version won a COMPUTE Choice Award two years ago. But as good as the DOS version is, the Windows version is significantly better. While both offer a screen resolution of 640 × 480, the Windows version can have as many as 256 colors instead of just 16 (the DOS version has to switch to 320 × 200 in order to show its photos in 256 colors).



Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia

With the Windows version, you can have an article, a high-resolution picture, an animated sequence, and music—all going at the same time. The DOS version contains all of these elements, but it has to stop and switch from one to another.

Is a CD-ROM encyclopedia as good as a printed one? It certainly is a lot less expensive, especially when included in a CD-ROM drive bundle. And while you lose the higher-resolution pictures and immediacy of the printed page, you gain the ability to search on a grand scale—in addition to the music, speeches, sounds, and animation. It's not a bad trade-off—especially when you consider that this 26-volume encyclopedia is considerably smaller in physical size than a paperback novel.

DAVID ENGLISH

Compton's NewMedia—$695 ($595 for the DOS version)

Reader Service Number 468

Other nominees:
Cinemania, Microsoft

Reader Service Number 469

Library of the Future 4.0, World Library

Reader Service Number 330

Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft

Reader Service Number 331

Oxford English Dictionary, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press

Reader Service Number 332

The Presidents: It All Started with George, National Geographic Society

Reader Service Number 333

The Software Toolworks World Atlas, The Software Toolworks

Reader Service Number 334

Special Technology Awards
Local Bus
PCMCIA Standard

Far from a year of stagnation, 1992 saw a number of new technologies appear and begin to be adopted. Two stand out, however, because they will quickly impact the portable and home computer user. Both are bus technologies, offering faster and more convenient access to periphals by the system. Since the creation of the first personal computer, bus architecture has been a subject of much controversy both among users and among manufacturers. Selection of a bus standard could determine whether the overall design succeeded in the marketplace.

The local bus is a technology that allows the CPU of a computer to interact with peripherals at its full clock speed rather than the relatively slow speed of the expansion bus. This technology brings new power and speed to video—at first. Any peripheral device could be placed on the local bus, but since video suffers most of all peripherals from the slow speed of the ISA expansion bus, it's the first application of the local bus. A standard has been set by VESA, and an additional local-bus standard may emerge from Intel by the time this sees print. Be cautious of hardware with nonstandard local-bus architecture, as it is more likely to be unsupported in the future.

PCMCIA is actually a bus standard established for tiny computers—laptops, hand-helds, and others—that bodes well for desktop computers. There is no reason you shouldn't have one or more PCMCIA slots in your next computer, regardless of its size. The first application of this standard will be memory enhancement, but soon after, it should find application in small peripherals (such as pocket modems, diagnostic tools, and mass storage) and software distribution.

To find out more about the local bus and PCMCIA, turn to this month's feature "Emerging Technologies."

ROBERT BIXBY

"The best simulator I've ever seen!"
Rick Zalud, Computer Game Review

"Makes the term 'virtual' redundant!"
Dave Moskowitz, Video Games and Computer Entertainment

"Sets a totally new standard for helicopter simulations!"
Arnie Katz, Electronic Games

"Redefines the state-of-the-art in computer simulation graphics!"
Computer Gaming World

TEAR INTO A NEW REALITY!

BEYOND THE EDGE OF THE ENVELOPE

COMANCHE™ MAXIMUM OVERKILL™

From NovaLogic™, the creators of WOLFPACK™.

COMANCHE™ MAXIMUM OVERKILL™ is the promise of 3-D simulation action come true! You command the ultimate in 21st Century Attack Helicopters - the Boeing Sikorsky RAH-66 Comanche, not just over, but *in and around ultra-realistic 3-D terrain.* Can it be true? Absolutely! Thanks to NovaLogic's radical new simulation environment VOXEL SPACE™, which produces graphics *500 times more detailed* than any of those tired old polygon graphic games. You'll dive from mountain peaks, dart through winding canyons, and roar through pulse-pounding combat in stunning cloud-filled skies.

So get ready for awesome graphics, unprecedented speed, and sweat-dripping, teeth-clenching, white-knuckle excitement unlike anything you've ever experienced on a personal computer. Tear out to your nearest software dealer and tear into a new reality!

- *Smoothest, richest terrain graphics ever seen in a real-time simulator*
- *First simulator with real-time controls of RAH-66 Comanche*
- *Unsurpassed speed and maneuverability*
- *Real-time fly-bys through actual terrain data*
- *One-minute learning curve*
- *Superb musical score and sound*

CREATED BY

NOVA LOGIC™

MAXIMUM OVERKILL™

ACTUAL SCREENSHOTS

For the IBM-PC 386 SX or greater. 386/486, 32 bit mode game with 4 megabytes of linear addressed power!

Wolfpack, Comanche, Maximum Overkill, VOXEL SPACE, NovaLogic, and the NovaLogic logo are trademarks of NovaLogic, Inc., 19510 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 200, Tarzana, CA 91356 © 1992 by NovaLogic, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 120

PRODUCT LIST

Links 386 Pro
ACCESS SOFTWARE
4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84116-2837
(800) 800-4880
(801) 359-2900

Gateway
Hardball III
Mike Ditka Ultimate Football
Virtual Reality Studio
ACCOLADE
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 985-1700

Adobe Type Manager 2.02
ADOBE SYSTEMS
1585 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400

FreeHand 3.1
Intellidraw
ALDUS
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500

ALPHA SYSTEMS LABS
17912 Mitchell St.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 252-0117

The Amaze Daily Planner with Far Side Theme Pack 1.0
AMAZE
11810 115th Ave. NE
Kirkland, WA 98034-6923
(206) 820-7007

Wolfenstein 3-D
APOGEE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 476389
Garland, TX 75047
(800) 426-3123

Approach for Windows
APPROACH SOFTWARE
311 Penobscot Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(800) 277-7622
(415) 306-7890

AVTECH DEVELOPMENT
101 S. Placentia Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 773-5880

After Dark 2.0A
BERKELEY SYSTEMS
2095 Rose St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(800) 877-5555
(510) 770-8787

Borland C++ 3.1
Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5
dBASE IV 1.5
Quattro Pro 4.0
Quattro Pro for Windows
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
(800) 331-0877
(408) 438-8400

Just Grandma and Me
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe CD-ROM
BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE
500 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA 94948-6121
(800) 521-6263
(415) 382-4400

Canon BJ20
CANON COMPUTER SYSTEMS
123 E. Paularino Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(800) 423-2366

Commute 2.0
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8080

TurboTax for Windows 9.0
CHIPSOFT
6330 Nancy Ridge Rd., Ste. 103
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-6860

The Complete Communicator
THE COMPLETE PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 229-1753
(408) 434-0145

Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, Windows Edition
COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA
2320 Camino Vida Roble
Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 532-3766
(619) 929-2500

Arts & Letters Apprentice
COMPUTER SUPPORT
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244-9982
(214) 661-8960

CorelDRAW! 3.0
COREL
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, ON
Canada K1Z 8R7
(800) 836-3729
(613) 728-8200

Cumulus GLC
CUMULUS
23500 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
(800) 800-5597
(216) 464-2211

DAC Easy Accounting
DAC EASY
17950 Preston Rd., Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75252
(800) 877-8088

Procomm Plus for Windows
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 1471
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 443-3282

Kid Works
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
19840 Pioneer Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 556-6141
(310) 793-0600

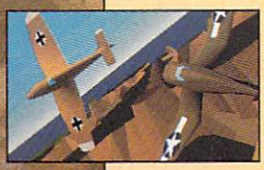
Aces of the Pacific
DYNAMIX
99 W. Tenth, Ste. 224
Eugene, OR 97401
(800) 326-6654
(503) 343-0772

Time Treks
EARTHQUEST
125 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 321-8925
(415) 321-5838

Eclipse Fax
ECLIPSE SYSTEMS
33 W. Monroe St., Ste. 1121
Chicago, IL 60603
(800) 452-0120
(312) 541-0260

You Call The Shots.

Dive down an island canyon as blasts buffet your biplane and you head toward your landing strip —a speeding train! Trade your stunt pilot's stick for a megaphone and direct the action from the ground, a moving vehicle, even the air. Edit the explosive footage you've filmed with the thunder of sound effects, music and voice-over* in the post-production studio.



Do it all.

Fly. Film. Edit. Or just watch it all unfold. It's up to you.

Stunt Island is a flying and filmmaking paradise. With more than 45 dynamically-correct aircraft, 30 diverse shot locations, 1,000 pre-built props and eight cameras at your disposal. All made graphically real through advanced Gouraud shading in 256-color VGA.

All at your command.

Disney SOFTWARE

STUNT ISLAND

The stunt flying and filming simulation

TO ORDER: Visit your software retailer or call 1-800-688-1520.

Circle Reader Service Number 160

Published by Walt Disney Computer Software, Inc.
500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521-6385
For IBM and 100% compatibles
Actual VGA screen shots
* Sound Blaster card and microphone required.
© DISNEY

Earl Weaver Baseball II
Global Effect
John Madden Football II
Ultima Underworld
ELECTRONIC ARTS
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525
(415) 571-7171

Fractal Design Painter
FRACTAL DESIGN
335 Spreckels Dr., Ste. F
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-8800

FrameMaker 3.0
FRAME TECHNOLOGY
1010 Rincon Cir.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 843-7263
(408) 433-3311

Gateway 2000 486DX2/50
HandBook
Nomad
GATEWAY 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000

Professional Draw 1.0
GOLD DISK
385 Van Ness Ave., Ste. 110
Torrance, CA 90501
(310) 320-5080
(206) 622-5500

hDC Power Launcher 2.0
HDC COMPUTER
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 321-4606
(206) 885-5550

DeskJet 500C
LaserJet IIP Plus
NewWave
HEWLETT-PACKARD
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900

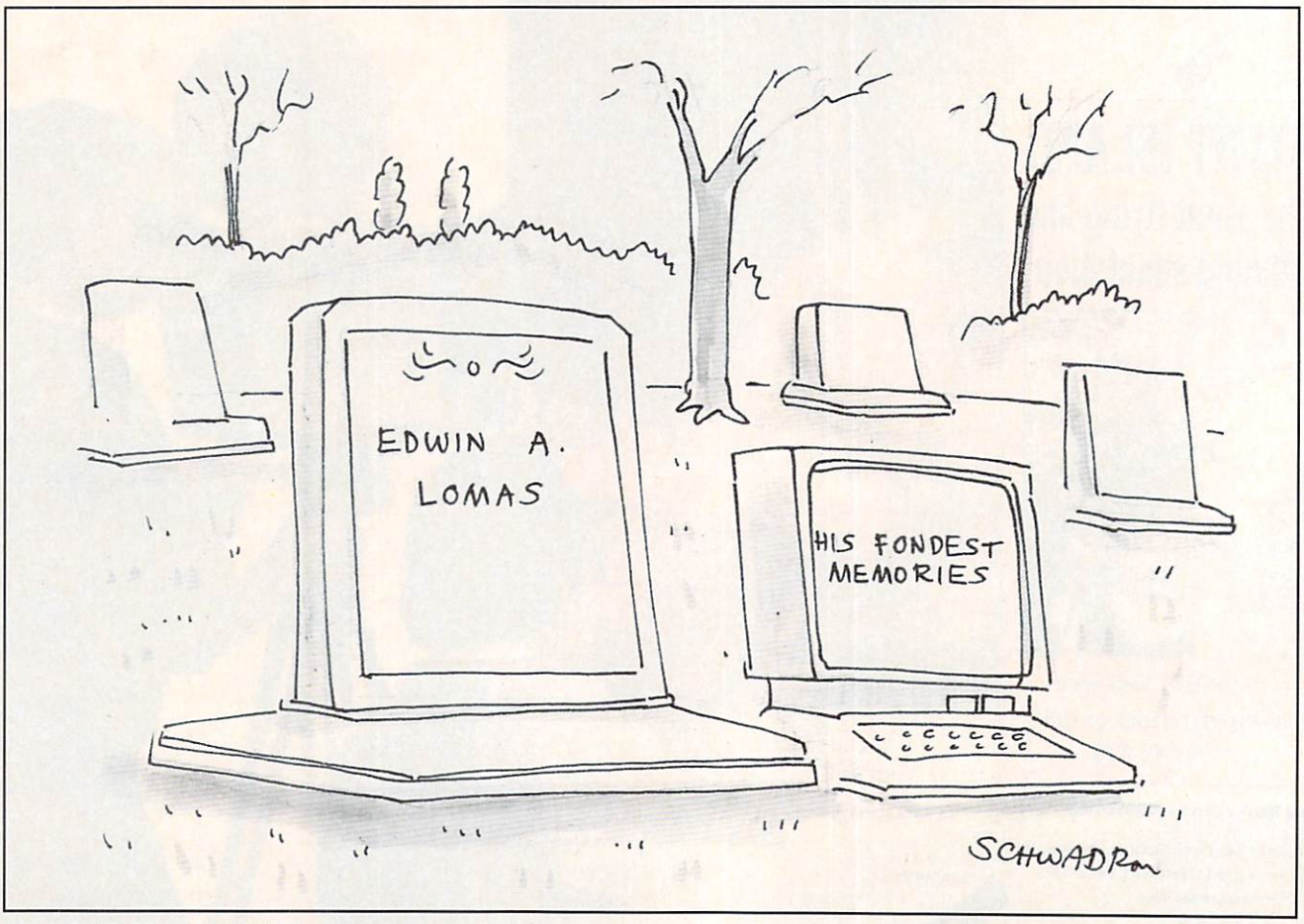
OS/2
IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900

Out of This World
Star Trek: 25th Anniversary
INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS
17922 Fitch Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 969-4263
(714) 553-6655

Ferngully Computerized Coloring Book
Home Alone Computerized Coloring Book
ROCK A DOODLE Computerized Coloring Book
INTRACORP
14540 SW 136th St., Ste. 204
Miami, FL 33186
(800) 468-7226
(305) 591-5900

QuickBooks
Quicken for Windows
INTUIT
155 Linfield Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 624-8742

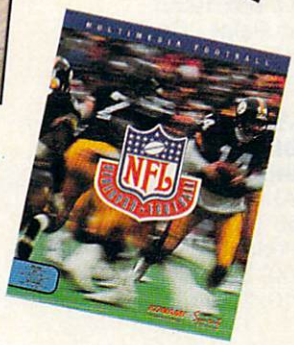
4DOS 4.01
JP SOFTWARE
Box 1470
E. Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 368-7777
(617) 646-3975



War Room

A football fan's fantasy. NFL™ VideoPro™ is your ticket to the 50-yard line of 14 pro contests each week. The FIRST to capture pro football's fury at knee-level, using *actual, fully-digitized B&W* NFL video footage. Stalk the sidelines this season, barking out commands from a playbook of 150 offensive, defensive and special situation moves. Coach one key game or go where you're needed; lead all 28 NFL teams, if you're up to it. Digitized announcers and crowds react to your coaching decisions on *every* play. Take the winners to the post-season. Good luck... it's a *long* off-season for the losers.

Team NFL™



Team names and logos are the registered trademarks of The NFL and of teams depicted. Ron Ross/NFL Photos, David Boss/NFL Photos, Al Messerschmidt/NFL Photos. VideoPro™ and Spirit of Discovery™ are trademarks of Park Place Productions. Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. ©1992 Konami. ©1992 Park Place Productions. All rights reserved. Konami Game Hint & Tip Line: 1 (900) 896-HINT (4486). Calls are $.70 per minute. Touch tone phone required. Minors must have parental permission before calling.

KONAMI® · Spirit of Discovery™

A PUBLISHING PARTNERSHIP

Circle Reader Service Number 251

Knowledge Adventure
Science Adventure
Sports Adventure
KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE
4502 Dyer St.
La Crescenta, CA 91214
(800) 542-4240
(818) 542-4200

Gods
KONAMI
900 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 215-5100

WinJet 800
WinPrinter 800
LASERMASTER
6900 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 950-6868
(612) 944-9457

Metrognomes Music
Operation Neptune
THE LEARNING COMPANY
6493 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 852-2255
(510) 792-2101

ScanMan Color for Windows
LOGITECH
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 231-7717

Ami Pro 3.0
Freelance for Windows
Lotus 1-2-3
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 343-5414
(404) 391-0011 (Ami Pro)
(617) 577-8500

Loom
Monkey Island 2
LUCASARTS GAMES
P.O. Box 10307
San Rafael, CA 94912
(415) 721-3300

A-Train
RoboSport
SimAnt
MAXIS SOFTWARE
Two Theatre Sq., Ste. 230
Orinda, CA 94563-3346
(800) 336-2947
(510) 254-9700

File Runner
MBS TECHNOLOGIES
4017 Washington Rd., Ste. 4000
McMurray, PA 15317
(800) 860-8700

The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary
MECC
6160 Summit Dr. N
Minneapolis, MN 55430-4003
(800) 685-6322

Pro AudioSpectrum 16
MEDIA VISION
3185 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 845-5870
(510) 770-8600

Metz Software Task Manager
METZ SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6699
Bellevue, WA 98008
(800) 447-1712
(206) 641-4525

Micrografx Windows Draw
MICROGRAFX
1303 E. Arapahoe Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 733-3729
(214) 234-1769

Cinemania
FoxPro 2.0
Microsoft Bookshelf
Microsoft C/C+ 7.0 with Windows SDK
Microsoft Excel 4.0
Microsoft Money 2.0
Microsoft PowerPoint
Microsoft Windows 3.1
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0
MICROSOFT
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080

The Presidents: It All Started with George
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
Educational Media Division
17th and M Streets NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 368-2728
(301) 921-1330

NCR 3170
NCR
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(800) 637-2600

NEC CDR-74
NEC TECHNOLOGIES
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 826-2255

Planet's Edge
NEW WORLD COMPUTING
20301 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 200
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 999-0607

Okidata OL830 LED Page Printer
OKIDATA
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) 654-3282
(609) 235-2600

Oxford English Dictionary, 2nd Edition
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-7300

Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor
PIXEL PERFECT
10460 S. Tropical Trail
Merritt Island, FL 32952
(800) 788-2099

PackRat 4
POLARIS SOFTWARE
17150 Via Del Campo, Ste. 307
San Diego, CA 92127
(800) 722-5728
(619) 674-6500

QuarkXPress
QUARK
1800 Grant St.
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 894-8888

Radius Multivision 24
RADIUS USA
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-1010

Skylight 2.0
RENASONCE GROUP
5173 Waring Rd., Ste. 115
San Diego, CA 92120
(619) 287-3348

Roland SCC-1
ROLAND
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647
(213) 685-5141

Might and Magic®

ENTER THE CLOUDS OF XEEN

A 3-D world beseiged with mystics and monsters, sages and sorcerers, diabolical plots and sinister schemes!

No set course of play or predetermined path of events – either you perish or prosper.
The terrain of Xeen comes alive with state of the art illustrations and animated graphics.
256 VGA color, musical scores, sound effects and digitized speech to move your soul.
New updated automatic message keeping enables you to keep your eyes on the action.

ENOUGH TALK—LET'S PLAY—THE CLOUDS OF XEEN AWAIT YOU.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD AT **1-800-325-8898** (OR **1-818-999-0607** OUTSIDE U.S.) P.O. BOX **4302** HOLLYWOOD, CA **90078-4302**

© COPYRIGHT 1992, NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ★ MIGHT & MAGIC AND NEW WORLD COMPUTING ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ★ IBM SCREENS SHOWN. ACTUAL SCREENS MAY VARY.

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.™

Circle Reader Service Number 243

EcoQuest
Robin Hood
The Sierra Network
SIERRA ON-LINE
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 743-7725
(800) 743-7721 (The Sierra Network)
(209) 683-4468

Chemistry Works
Orbits
SOFTWARE MARKETING
9830 S. 51st St., Ste. A131
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(800) 545-6626

Harvard Graphics for Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
3165 Kifer Rd.
P.O. Box 54983
Santa Clara, CA 95056-0985
(408) 988-7518

The Chessmaster 3000
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! 2.0 Multimedia CD-ROM
The Miracle Piano Teaching System
The Software Toolworks World Atlas
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
(800) 234-3088
(415) 883-3000

Crisis in the Kremlin
Falcon 3.0
Super Tetris
Tetris Classic
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
2490 Mariner Square Loop
Alameda, CA 94501
(800) 695-4263
(510) 522-3584

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis
SUPRA
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
(800) 727-8772
(503) 967-2400

Norton Desktop for DOS
Norton Desktop for Windows
SYMANTEC
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600

Insight
THREE-SIXTY
2105 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(409) 776-2187

Toshiba 4400SXC
TOSHIBA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445

LapLink Pro 4
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080

TRIGEM
2388 Walsh Ave., Bldg. B
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 933-4377
(510) 770-8787

U.S. Robotics 9600 Fax/Modem-Sportster
U.S. ROBOTICS
8100 N. McCormick
Skokie, IL 60076
(800) 342-5877
(708) 982-5010

VIDTECH MICROSYSTEMS
1701 93rd Ln. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55434
(800) 752-8033
(612) 780-8033

Dune
VIRGIN GAMES
18061 Fitch Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-8710

VISTRO COMPUTERS
54 Whitney Pl.
Fremont, CA 94539
(510) 656-9910

Disney's Beauty and the Beast
Stunt Island
WALT DISNEY COMPUTER SOFTWARE
500 S. Buena Vista St.
Burbank, CA 91521
(818) 841-3326

Weitek Power for Windows
WEITEK
1060 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-8400

WinBatch
WILSON WINDOWWARE
2701 California Ave. SW, Ste. 212
Seattle, WA 98116
(800) 762-8383
(206) 937-9335

Mathematica 2.0 for Windows
WOLFRAM RESEARCH
100 Trade Center Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820-7237
(800) 441-6284
(217) 398-0700

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows
WORDPERFECT
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 451-5151
(801) 225-5000

WordStar 7.0 for DOS
WORDSTAR INTERNATIONAL
201 Alameda del Prado
P.O. Box 6113
Novato, CA 94949
(800) 227-5609

Library of the Future 4.0
WORLD LIBRARY
12914 Haster St.
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(800) 443-0238
(714) 748-7197

Zenith Z-Note 325L
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 582-0524
(708) 808-4848

ZEOS 386 Notebook Freestyle
ZEOS INTERNATIONAL
530 Fifth Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 423-5891

QUEST FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION

If you would like to know more about any of the products mentioned in this feature, there's a quick and easy way to get information. Somewhere in this issue, you will find a reader service card (known in the trade as a bingo card). Simply circle the number that accompanies the mention of the product in the text and return the card. You don't even have to put a stamp on it.

As soon as our service receives the card, your name and address are entered into a computer that reads the numbers you have entered and associates those numbers with products and companies mentioned in the magazine. Mailing labels are then printed out and sent to the companies. Most companies take advantage of these labels and immediately send out informational brochures on the products so you can get the full story on those that interest you.

DARKSEED™

Based upon the fantastic artwork of H.R.GIGER

CYBERDREAMS™

AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES (MAY '92), COMMODORE AMIGA (OCTOBER '92) AND APPLE MACINTOSH (MARCH '93) COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

DISTRIBUTED BY MERIT SOFTWARE, INC.

DARK SEED AND CYBERDREAMS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF CYBERDREAMS, INC., © 1992 CYBERDREAMS, INC. ILLUSTRATION Li II © 1974 H.R. GIGER ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service Number 170

Income Opportunities Mart

KID SECURE OF AMERICA

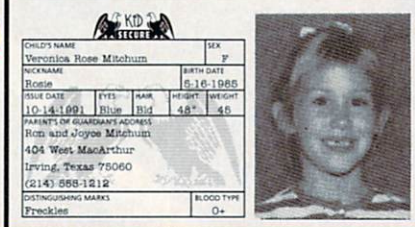
This extraordinary program provides a sense of "security" by providing a complete identification of a child should an emergency occur.

- A Business You Can Be Proud Of
- Full or Part Time
- Continued Dealer Support
- Turnkey Package - Computer, printer, software, ID system supplies and training just $4995.00

CALL TODAY for FREE INFORMATION

214-248-9100

3216 Commander Dr.
Suite 101
Department 27
Carrollton, TX 75006



Circle Reader Service Number 142

PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S BOOKS

All My Story Books, Inc.

Join the fastest growing personalized children's book company in the industry.

- Earn high profits at home or on location with your IBM compatible computer
- Professional illustrations with hard back covers.
- Personalized on each page.
- A gift of reading that lasts a lifetime.
- A complete book, ready in only 4-5 minutes.
- Unmatched dealer support.
- Lowest cost for dealerships available.

For a FREE information packet please call:

1-800-846-8220

or write

All My Story Books, Inc.
7134-A #227 Campbell Road
Dallas, Texas 75248

Circle Reader Service Number 139

Signature™ ANALYSIS

Have You Ever Wondered How Your Signature Describes Your Personal Character? Millions Of Others Have Also!

With our system, you can print out a complete handwriting analysis according to the rules of graphology.

Join a business you can run from your home or on location.

Turn-key package including: computer, printer, scanner, software, training and marketing manuals.

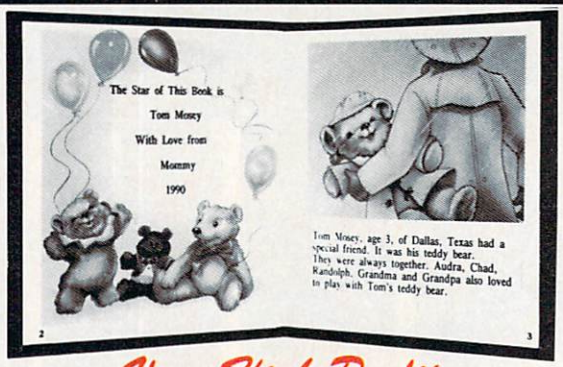
Just $4,995.00!

Signature™ ANALYSIS

3216 COMMANDER DRIVE • SUITE 101 • DEPT 27
CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006
214-248-9100

Circle Reader Service Number 158

PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S BOOKS



Very High Profit

- With our process and a computer you can instantly produce the highest quality personalized children's books and stationery on the market today.
- All books are hardbound with full color illustrations and laser quality printing. Ideally suited for home based business, malls, department stores, fairs or mail order.
- Very simple to operate and highly profitable.
- Only a limited number of dealerships available.

For a complete information packet call today.

(214) 248-9100

D&K ENTERPRISES, INC. • 3216 COMMANDER DRIVE
SUITE 101 • DEPT 27 • CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006

Circle Reader Service Number 175

Income Opportunities Mart

Celebrating 12 years!

Presto Print Books™

Personalized
Children's Book$

400% Markup!

Make Money At Home
Personalizing Children's Books!

- ☛ Patented Process!
- ✓ Set up store accounts
- ✓ Fill orders by mail
- ✓ Takes only 1 minute
- ✓ Very easy to do
- ✓ No experience necessary
- ✓ "ADDY" award winner!
- ✓ Quality Hardcover Books

(904) 469-9101

©1992, John Hefty Publishing Co, Inc.

Patent Pending

Personalized Children's Books

Make Money with Your Computer • Print Books at Home or on Location in Just Two Minutes • Customize Invitations, Stationery and Announcements • Personalized Audio Cassette Tapes and Holiday Letters Available

LIFETIME LICENSE • DEALERSHIPS $995

Exclusive Barbie™ and Me

Best Personalized Books
475 Best Personalized Plaza
4350 Sigma Dr., Dallas, TX 75244
Free Kit: **(214) 385-3800**

Barbie™ and associated trademarks are owned by and used under an exclusive license from Mattel, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 214

FREE CBSI 486 SX Computer

Earn $4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!

Quit spending money on your computer and let it earn money for you. Provide needed services for your community. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We will provide free, home office training. Financing available.

Find out how other couples, and individuals like yourself, are building a lifetime income!

To receive free cassettes and color literature, call toll-free: **1-800-343-8014, ext. 303**

(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) *Or Write:*

COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES, INC., CBSI PLAZA, STE. 303, SHERIDAN, INDIANA 46069

PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE

It's hard to believe, but Ami Pro has gotten better—again.

Mark Minasi

AMI PRO 3.0

Last year, Lotus Development released version 2.0 of its excellent Windows-based word processor, Ami Pro. It was a major upgrade that included an abundance of new features. This year, Lotus does it again with Ami Pro 3.0. Some dull spots have been polished in this version, which is also feature rich and fairly fast—easily packed with enough stuff to warrant upgrading.

Want to move some text? Highlight it, and then click and hold the cursor anywhere in the highlighted area. The cursor becomes a pointer with a scissors. Now move the cursor anywhere, then release the button to move the text. This is without doubt my favorite 3.0 feature.

The SmartIcons just got smarter. In Ami Pro 2.0, you couldn't make your own icons, and modifying the SmartIcon bar was a pain. Version 3.0 has multiple SmartIcon bars, plus icons that are simple BMP-type bitmap files that you can alter or create with Paintbrush. You can also put "spacers" between groups of icons, allowing you to put the cut, copy, and paste group in a different area from the frame create and frame modify group.

Right mouse-button support: You've always wanted it; now, you've got it. If you're like me, you're constantly modifying a style or a frame. Under 2.0, that meant highlighting the item in question and then clicking on some menu item to change it. Now, you just click the right mouse button. It's an improvement, for sure, but why don't vendors follow the lead of Micrografx, which lets you define the right mouse button to do *anything* in its Designer product?

Ami Pro 3.0 lets you see a document now before opening it; it lets you do the same thing with a style sheet. And that style sheet preview is useful, as serious Ami Pro users depend upon style sheets. Trust me: You're wasting your time massively if you're not using style sheets.

Envelope printing is no fun under any circumstances—on a humid day, not only will the laser printer address the envelope but it will also conveniently seal it. But the new envelope-printing function in Ami Pro 3.0 is easy to use. The program also has a new-and-improved mail merge for those of you creating junk mail with your PC.

Ami Pro has always had a spelling checker and a thesaurus. Now, the spelling checker is the unabridged Houghton-Mifflin dictionary. There's also one of those annoying grammar checkers, if you like that sort of thing. They're good for finding some things that spelling checkers can't find, such as when you type *verses* when you meant *versus*.

Today, it seems as if everyone's tweaking programs to use OLE, which enables you to combine the best features of your favorite packages in a single document. Lotus has tried to implement OLE in Ami Pro 3.0, but sadly, it has fallen short of the mark. While Ami Pro is OLE-aware, it's not OLE-smart. For example, it can't start up an OLE server like Excel unless excel.exe is on your PC's path—a totally unacceptable bug shared by no other product that I know of in the industry.

But you will find more helpful help in 3.0. There's a tutorial that will get new users up and running quickly, as well as improved context-sensitive help. For WordPerfect users, there's a SwitchKit that makes Ami Pro respond to the WordPerfect keystrokes.

Of course, with every great new upgrade, there are some

problems. Since version 1.2, Ami Pro has allowed you to anchor frames to paragraphs, something that I do all the time. But now, the default is not to anchor a frame to a paragraph but rather to set it on a particular page and in a particular location. Despite the Set As Default button in its Modify Frame dialog box, Ami Pro 3.0 refuses to remember that I anchor frames to paragraphs. Hence, I've got to click on the Modify Frame and Anchor to Paragraph Above buttons every time I create a frame. Ditto for the graphics scaling of a frame.

And it's totally unacceptable that version 3.0 of a Windows 3.*x* product still has so many crashes. I've typed three-page memos on an 80486 with 16MB of RAM and 300MB of free hard disk space, only to have Ami Pro 3.0 crash—taking my data with it—when I saved the file. Other vendors are stamping out their UAEs; Lotus, you can, too.

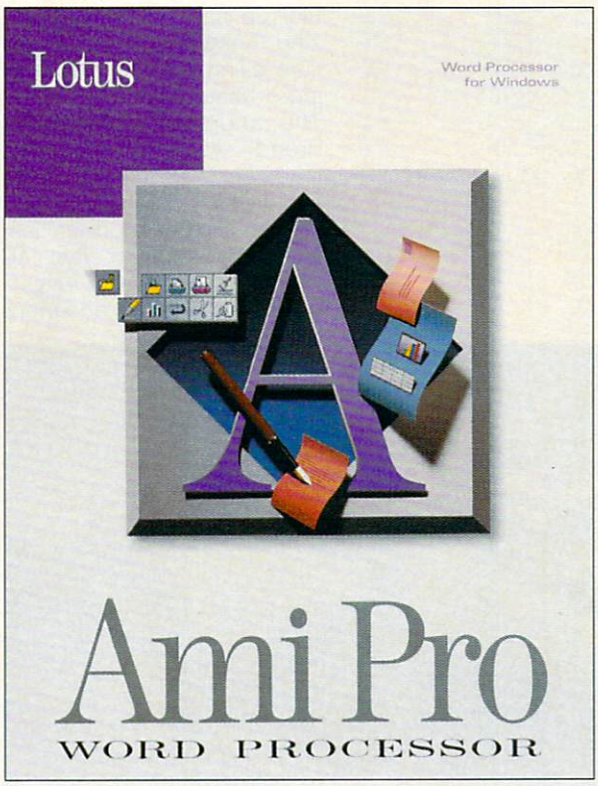
Ami Pro 3.0 also has some bugs that it has suffered from since version 1.2, bugs which have been reported to Lotus but that still have not been fixed. For example, the search-and-replace function will sometimes destroy data in a document; the macro language is limited and buggy; and you can't search for and replace two consecutive carriage returns in a document.

In spite of these shortcomings, if you need a full-featured word processor, Ami Pro 3.0 is every bit as good as Word for Windows. WordPerfect for Windows is a real disappointment and little competition.

But what about the lower- and higher-end parts of the market? What about the person who only needs to write the odd memo, letter, or 10-page report? And what about the person trying to lay out a 200-page book? Is Ami Pro 3.0 the right tool? Possibly. Ami Pro 3.0 comes with a pile of prebuilt style sheets that do much of the work of document preparation for you. There's even a booklet that profiles these style sheets, making it child's play to find the style sheet that's right for you. So I can recommend Ami Pro 3.0 to the busy executive without reservation.

As to Ami Pro's desktop publishing abilities, I can speak from experience, since I've written and laid out two 200+-page books with Ami Pro 2.0 and 3.0. It does 90 percent of what you'll need to get your document looking pretty. The nature of Ami Pro (oriented toward frames and style sheets) appeals strongly to me, as it seems logical and lets me leverage the design work of one document into my future documents.

However, Ami Pro lacks "floating" frames, frames that say, "Let's see—if I can fit right here on the page, then that's where I'll go. But if I can't, then I'll move to the next page and grab the text that originally appeared after me and use it to fill up the previous page." This type of experimentation helps prevent the ugly appearance of large white blocks at the end of a page. Unlike using PageMaker, if you want to change a font or font size throughout a style sheet, then you've got to change each style by hand (there is, however, a macro that will do most of this work for you). There's no way to place text indentations on the left for left-hand pages, but you can put those indents on the right for right-hand pages. Quibbles, yes, but FrameMaker can do those things; perhaps Ami Pro 3.1 will also be able to do them.



If you bought Ami Pro 2.0 after January 31, 1992, you can upgrade to 3.0 for $49. It costs $79 to upgrade if you purchased 2.0 before then. If you want to switch from one of the other word processors on the market to Ami Pro 3.0, you can do that for $129. Buying Ami Pro 3.0 outright costs the usual $495 that all word-processing packages seem to cost these days. No matter what the cost, it will be money well spent. Ami Pro 3.0 is without a doubt the best Windows word processor on the market. ❐

Circle Reader Service Number 271

IBM PC or compatible (80286 or higher), 2MB RAM, hard drive with 6MB free; supports mouse—$495; upgrade from version 2.0 purchased after January 31, 1992—$49; upgrade from version 2.0 purchased before February 1, 1992—$79; competitor's upgrade—$129

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
400 Riverpark Dr.
N. Reading, MA 01864
(800) 343-5414

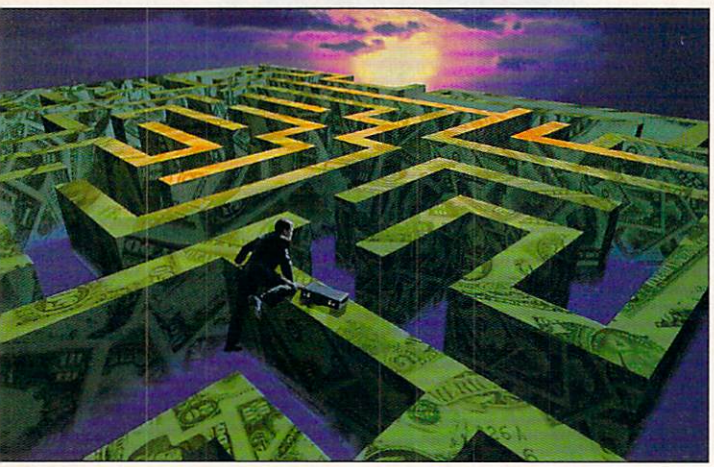
PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

Rosalind Resnick

EXPERIENCE AT WORK

Pick up just about any magazine these days, and you're sure to find a story about starting a home-based business. The range of possibilities is broad—word processing, mail order, even termite inspection, just to name a few.

But like most opportunities, launching a business typically requires a sizable investment of time, talent, and money. Even so, if you know your way around a computer and already have a PC at home, there is one home business you can start with only a modicum of trouble, using the same skills you've honed at your office job: a computer consulting firm.



The money maze turns into a map when you view it from above. Freelance consulting has been the solution for many in recessionary times.

With a PC, a portable phone (so your clients can reach you whenever their systems crash), and your valuable expertise, you can quickly turn the same skills that have lined your employer's pockets to making money for you.

Consulting generally pays better than doing the same kind of work for a bank or business—once you get your customers lined up.

Many computer consultants spend years toiling away on mainframes and minicomputers at Fortune 500 corporations before striking out on their own. Consulting wouldn't make much sense if you're still struggling to master DOS 5.0 or your first word processor. But if you have the skills, all that's left to do is to execute the business fundamentals: Zero in on your target market, and make your customers so happy that they'll keep coming back.

Easier said than done? Absolutely. What isn't? But veteran consultants say that with luck and patience, your fledgling home business will begin to soar.

Find your niche. Marketing yourself as a specialist can help you stand out from the crowd. Irvin Feldman, a consultant in Flushing, New York, turned his experience as an accountant and controller into a thriving business developing custom accounting systems. Paul Ferrara, owner of ColumbuSoft in Columbus, Ohio, used to work for a firm that provided management consulting for big companies. Ten years ago, Ferrara took his skills and went out on his own, as a database-language programming consultant writing custom software for corporate customers. "The majority of the successful consultants I've met over the years have been specialists," Ferrara says.

Market, market, market. Few computer consultants are household names, and advertising in journals or the Yellow Pages is often too expensive for budding entrepreneurs. That's why many consultants rely on person-to-person networking, either through industry contacts or logging on to online services and joining bulletin boards.

Ferrara, who says he's never advertised, met a partner in a Big Six accounting firm on CompuServe and soon snared the contact as a client. Feldman, who is also active online, says he maintains a high profile in his community by speaking to civic groups and volunteering computer services at his synagogue.

Don't sell yourself short. Unlike some businesses, consultants can't afford to lowball their rates and make it up on volume. That's because they're selling their time, not some product that rolls off an assembly line. It's important—before you quit your job—to do some serious market research about your customers, competitors, and the average fees paid for the consulting services you'll offer.

But be flexible, especially when you're starting out. Ferrara says he hates to turn down a job for fear of losing out on a long-term customer. "I don't get hung up on a particular rate, what other people are charging," he says. "If somebody came in today and said, 'I can only afford to spend $3,000,' and I thought the project was interesting and it looked like he was going to be a long-term client, I might eat some hours" and take the job.

Keep 'em coming back. The more repeat business you can get from your regular clients, the less time you need to spend hustling for new ones. Keep your promises and never nickel-and-dime a client, Ferrara advises.

Regular clients also help you get new clients. "The bigger your client base, the more repeat business and exposure you have, and that sells new projects," Ferrara says.

But by far the most important ingredient in the recipe for launching a successful computer consulting business (or any business, for that matter) is persistence. As Feldman asserts, "Not knowing when to quit certainly helps." ❐

EMPIRE™ Deluxe

The Modern Version Of The Award Winning Classic

- An Addictive Strategy War Game
- Network and Modem Compatible
- Super VGA Graphics
- Advanced Scenario Editor
- Superior Computer A.I.
- Digitized Sound Effects
- Various Difficulty Settings
- Completely Re-Playable

By Mark Baldwin and Bob Rakosky

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD AT **1-800-325-8898**
(OR 1-818-999-0607 outside U.S.) P.O. BOX 4302 HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90078-4302)

©1992 New World Computing, Inc and White Wolf Productions. Empire Deluxe is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.
New World Computing is a registered trademark of New World Computing, Inc.
IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.

NEW WORLD COMPUTING

Circle Reader Service Number 232

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

BY TOM CAMPBELL

Two years ago this month, I found a way to overcome my insatiable credit card habit and to upgrade my home computer system in one stroke, conveniently killing two dubious birds with one expensive stone: I bought a 386. With its 1024 x 768 Super VGA, 210MB hard disk, and 4MB of RAM, the machine TKO'd my VISA account at $3,400, but it also made working at home a lot easier. On this anniversary of the blessed event, with 80386 technology on the decline (I could buy the same system today for about a third of the price I paid) and expansion bus–based Super VGA barely adequate for my daily work, I thought I'd take a look at the latest technology and see what will be in the ascendant over the next couple of years. These aren't so much predictions as they are extrapolations of trends that are making the scene at trade shows and popping up in press releases from startup companies you've never heard of. Yet.

Don't Forget Your PIMs, Kids!

In 1995, our two boys, Peter and John, will be halfway through high school and on its cusp, respectively. Brian Dougherty of GeoWorks thinks they'll be slipping personal information managers (PIMs) in their backpacks, along with their well-worn copies of the ANSI C++ standard document, which they'll be using in their Win64 programming classes. Dougherty, who's al-ready earned his place in history for creating GeoWorks, the Windows that should have been, knows as well as the next person just how lucrative it could be if Peter and John were carrying user-friendly palmtops to help them track assignments and bone up for Language Arts, whatever that is. He also knows it'll mean better hardware at a fraction of the current price, and he knows whereof he speaks. Hush-hush deals in the works to develop the next-generation user interface software also tell him that the price will be right: under $500 for a palmtop of the Newton variety.

Looking into Another Window

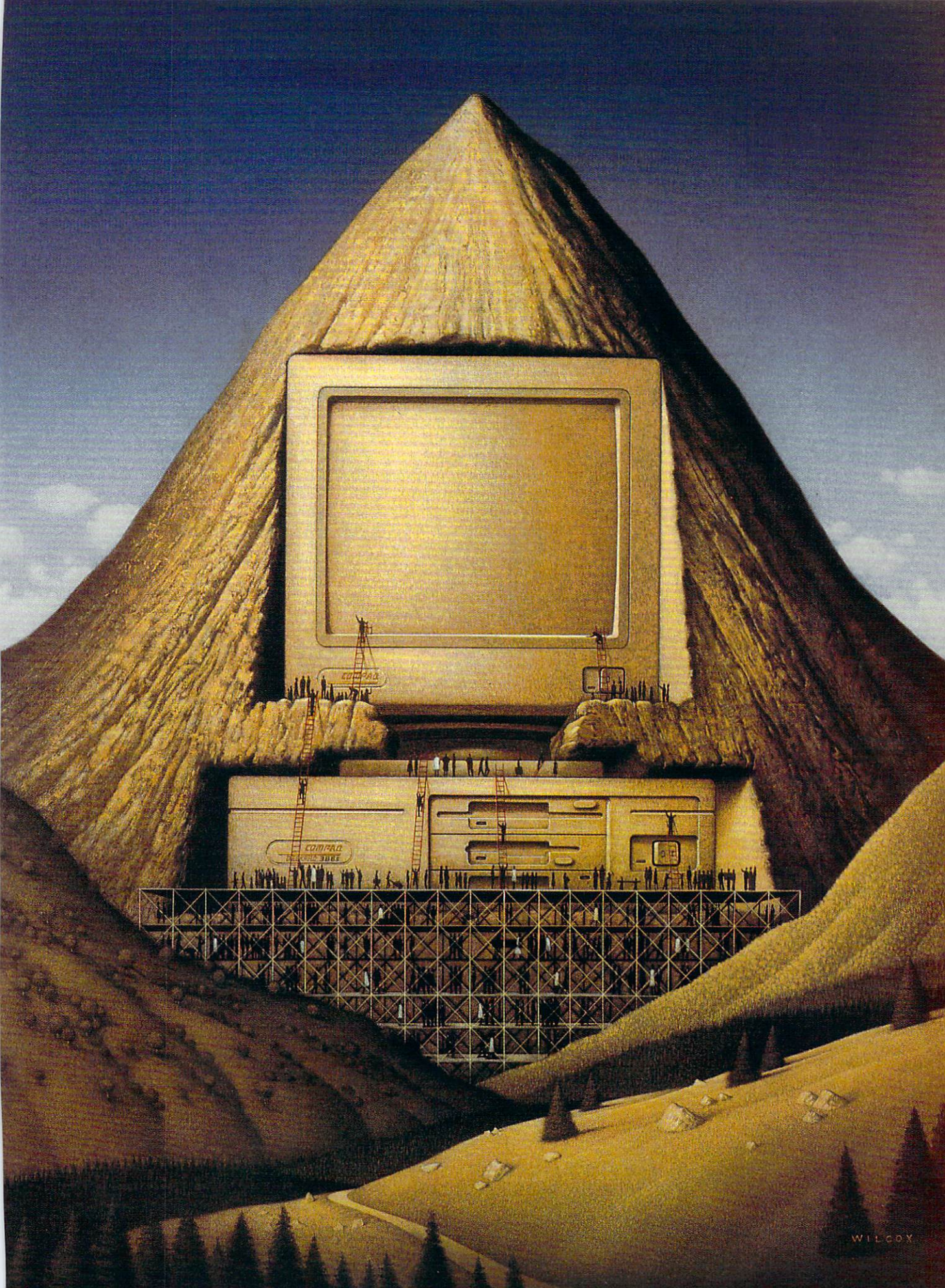
Microsoft may have something to say about that. Its recently announced Modular Windows will appear in none other than VIS (Video Information System), Tandy's new multimedia player. Modular Windows is designed to be legible on TVs from five to ten feet away, and it's been simplified so much that it makes the normal so-called user-friendly interface of Windows 3.1 look like a control program for the Vladivostok Waste Disposal Facility. It also heralds the dawn of Windows NT, a Lego-like operating system that's only 60K at its core. GeoWorks is still the king of lightweight operating systems with heavyweight features, but it isn't the only player in the game. And it doesn't have 20,000 working developers in its court.

You Can Take It with You

On the other hand, maybe my desktop system will soon be able to trade plug-in cards with my kids' palmtops. The Personal Computer Memory Card International Associa-tion (PCMCIA) has sprung up to avert a VHS-versus-Beta–style disaster in the palmtop market. Correctly anticipating the wave of subnotebook computers, the PCMCIA worked with a similar Japanese standards organization to hammer out a standard for the Nintendo-like cartridges palmtops will use for everything from RAM upgrades to portable fax machines to software distribution. Some say the tiny cartridges are good enough to become popular on desktop machines, replacing the space-eating, fingernail-tearing, DIP switch–riddled slot cards we all know and love. Of course, they said the same thing about the PCjr, which employed a similar scheme.

The PCMCIA card standard defines a 52-pin 2- x 3-inch card for laptops and subnotebooks. There's no reason to expect its use will be limited to little computers, though.The card has plenty of room for expansion because only a few of the pins are reserved by the standard (for power, memory bus, data communications, interrupt signals, and the like). This lets the cards work consistently in any PCMCIA-compatible machine, yet it also lets manufacturers add proprietary boosts to distinguish their cards from those of other firms. One

Like the 17-year locust, the computer industry is subject to periodic swarming. Here are the buzzwords and what they mean to your computing future.


COMPAQ
COMPAQ
WILCOX

yet Apple will have the choice of offering a higher-speed communications link for AppleTalk connection.

Mr. Wizard Returns

Admit it. You have a love/hate relationship with documentation. On the one hand, you decry the state of affairs when you open your latest word processor upgrade and behold five or six good-sized paperback books and half a dozen quick-reference guides. It's got full page-layout capabilities. You won't even need PageMaker anymore. But you have no idea what those hieroglyphics mean on the icon bar. Then you pop over to Crown Books and spend $29.95 for a book that basically recapitulates the contents of all those manuals, only in less detail. How does this come about? People stampede the WordPerfect booth at COMDEX pestering the developers to leapfrog Microsoft Word in the features war and then turn around and hammer WordPerfect for making its products too complicated. Then these same people slip over to the Microsoft booth and do the same. Just for the sheer love of blood sport.

There are three major ways that this is being dealt with by software developers:

- Programs are being developed that integrate the programs you already know.
- Developers are creating invisible helping hands that guide you through your work.
- Companies are getting together and establishing interface and task standards.

At the vanguard of the first technique, you'll find hDC. Its Windows PowerApps utility suite lets you create toolbars for any application—even apps that don't have toolbars of their own. You can design your own icons or steal them from other sources, attach keyboard macros to them, and even customize mouse behavior.

The second trail to helping users make better use of their software is being blazed by Microsoft in its Windows applications. Microsoft is developing interactive tutorial software called wizards that help you with your current task, not just on a demo that has no relationship to real life.

Wizards take you step by step through complex chores such as multicolumn layouts, as if you had a real expert handy. Expect to see wizardlike technology in other Windows programs over the next couple of years.

The third way vendors hope to make software easier is to agree on programming standards that will allow parts of one company's product to attach themselves to parts of another company's program. For example, you might prefer to use the WordPerfect for Windows text-editing module instead of the one that comes with your accounting package, or you might want to use part of Procomm Plus for the communications portion of your integrated Windows package. This concept has been bandied about in the Macintosh world for years, and it has about the same chance of working as a Macintosh clone.

The Slow Catch Up

The new breed of palmtops will boast an astounding screen resolution of 640 x 400—almost as powerful as the six-year-old VGA standard. I've become used to something a bit better, though, as have many of us who own Super VGA systems. On the other hand, most high-resolution screen drivers for Windows are extremely difficult to install.

Soon, that situation will get . . . worse.

If your computer is so fast, why does it take so long to refresh the screen? The most common complaint about Windows is that it's slow. But surprisingly, Windows already works faster than the average VGA video card can push pixels around the screen. In fact, the speed bottleneck is sending video signals through the outdated and comparatively mazelike system of circuits that connect your CPU with your video-out jack. From the days when Steve Wozniak was soldering together his Apple I, video has been the weak link in the chain, slowing down and crippling everything else.

The answer to the video bottleneck is the local bus. Local bus provides an almost direct connection between the CPU and the video card (which will take the form of a video chip in the new design).

Right now, *local bus* applies to anything using this technique, and until very recently there was no standard. Everyone was using different tricks to accomplish the same noble goal, but that means if you buy a local-bus machine today, you might not be able to find drivers for it in a few years. That's one of the continuing problems in the computer age. Fortunately, standards are being established, which should make the future at least a little bit more predictable.

Local bus is normally thought of as a way to speed up video cards, but in fact, it's a general-purpose very high speed data connection to the CPU. A local bus is similar in concept to your PC slots, but its speed isn't limited by the hardware, as the speed of normal ISA slots is. (The original PC card standard was flexible and farsighted, but it imposed a speed limit on data transmission for reliability, a hallmark of IBM architecture at that time.) Your PC slots are usually either 8- or 16-bit slots, immediately guaranteeing that your 32-bit 386 or 486 will suffer a bottleneck in dealing with the outside world, notably video cards. Additionally, the ISA expansion bus operates at a set 8 MHz—an enormous speed when the PC was developed but a snail's crawl today.

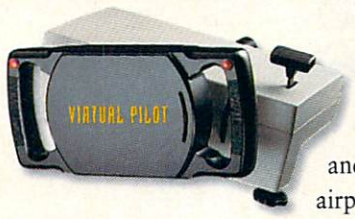
This slowdown isn't noticeable when you're printing, telecommunicating, or using a hard disk. The devices you use for these activities are slower than the normal expansion bus speed. But when you use video intensively, as in animation or drawing, the effect of the bus speed can be seen. Even in mundane matters like scrolling through a document in a Windows word processor, the herky-jerky way most computers advance is caused by the trickle of information from the CPU to the video card, as one part of the system waits for another part of the system to catch up.

Local bus gives your 32-bit processor a means of sending data at processor speed to a receiving device. What's most interesting is that the Super VGA standards group, VESA, does not limit local bus to video. Local- bus video, hardware controllers, and network cards that conform to the VESA standard are already sprouting up. Not even the relatively new 32-bit EISA and Micro Channel can run as fast as local bus, so it's quite possible that it will replace them. For now, if you're shopping for a computer, look for a machine that hews to the VESA standard (VESA's version of the local bus is called VL-Bus) or to the competing Intel standard (called Peripheral Component Interconnect—PCI for short). That way, you'll be prepared for the flood of superfast peripheral devices that will appear over the next couple of years.

In the near future, changing the video standard might simply mean pulling your video chip out of its local-bus socket and replacing it with a new one or upgrading your computer to an as-yet-undreamed-of video technology.

VL-Bus architecture is ready for 64-bit processors when they arrive on the

Fly In The Face Of Reality.



Whether you're diving blind through fog to find a runway or loop-de-looping to save your tail, get your hands on VIRTUAL PILOT, the flight yoke that looks and feels exactly real... because it is. Designed by an airplane builder, VIRTUAL PILOT flies any simulation or game that supports a joystick. Works with all IBM and compatibles. And you won't have to fly halfway around the world to buy it. Just buzz your local store.

VIRTUAL PILOT™

CH PRODUCTS

Circle Reader Service Number 156

970 Park Center Drive • Vista, CA 92083 • Phone: 619-598-2518 • FAX: 619-598-2524

Old News Flash

The second-most-recent hardware add-on hype is flash memory, which combines the sluggishness of a disk drive with the much-greater expense of RAM. This isn't the breakthrough, however. The breakthrough is that it acts like RAM but holds its contents when you switch your machine off. This news is hauntingly familiar to those of us who remember bubble memory, which was all the rage in 1983 but suffered the same limitations—inferior speed coupled with a record-high price per kilobyte. Hewlett-Packard refused to jump into the flash memory fray, and that's because it came out with . . .

Little-Bitty Hard Disk Drives

Smaller than a half dollar and only $200 per 20MB, Hewlett-Packard's Lilliputian hard drives beat flash memory by a factor of 3 in its dollar-per-megabyte-of-storage ratio. It may not be as flashy, but it will no doubt do what flash memory was supposed to do. The company plans to put these supersmall hard disk drives on PCMCIA cards. This miniaturization leads to an interesting situation. Imagine a 20MB hard card no larger (and perhaps smaller) than the MasterCard you'll use to pay for it.

NT Promises

When the PC came out in 1981, IBM built it with off-the-shelf parts and published all the specifications so that anyone could write software or hardware that worked with the machine. Despite smug posturing by Apple, a company so hubristic that it placed snide ads in the *Wall Street Journal* "welcoming" IBM to the market, IBM instantly achieved world personal computer domination.

In 1987, IBM displayed its intelligence and foresight by building on that success with the Micro Channel machines, which were hardware incompatible with the PC, and OS/2, which was incompatible with DOS.

Despite the warm embrace of a supportive, receptive high-tech community (NOT!), this farsighted ideal collapsed in a few months, and OS/2 and the Micro Channel are still trying to extract themselves from the chaos.

Microsoft gazed upon the carnage and learned. The result was Windows NT. It's everything Windows and OS/2 and UNIX and OS/360 were supposed to be, yet it's still pretty compatible with its predecessors. Microsoft has done an incredibly good job aiding developers in the transition, so its debut will be accompanied by literally thousands of compatible applications.

Windows NT will cost under $500, but hold onto your hat—you'll need at least 12 megabytes of RAM and 100 megabytes free on your hard disk to make good use of it. But boy, will it network.

Speaking of networking, Microsoft has thrown down the gauntlet to makers of network operating systems in the form of Windows for Work Groups, a special version of Windows specifically intended for networking.

Days of Future Past

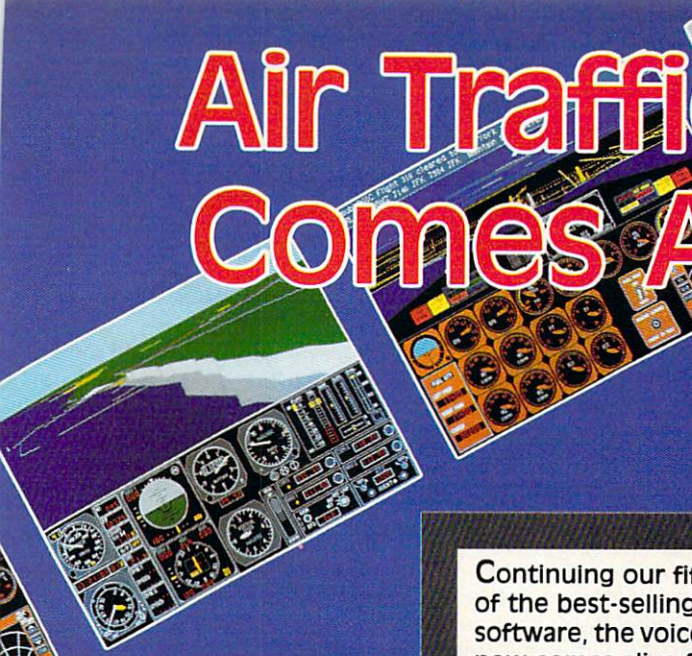
Whenever people are faced with revolutionary change, they wonder, "What will happen next?" Personal computers seem to be in a state of perpetual revolution. Faster, smaller, and easier seem to be the only sure predictions for the future.

What is coming is a computer that is faster and more powerful, with greater storage and more ease-of-use features. Sound familiar? It should. It's no wild speculation to say that tomorrow's computer will be faster and easier to use.

The predictions made for wizards, Windows NT, the local bus, and the rest represent an ideal toward which the computer industry has been striving since its inception. ❑

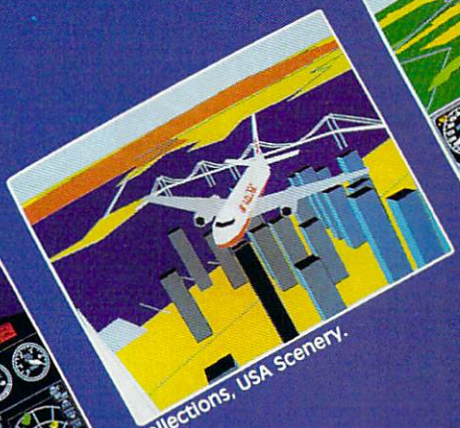
"After calling service every day for four months, our conclusion is that it's possessed."

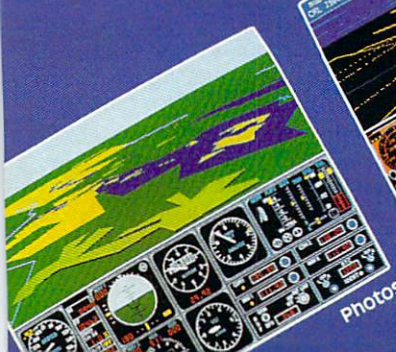
Air Traffic Control Comes Alive with A.T.P.™



Continuing our fifteen-year evolution of the best-selling flight simulation software, the voice of Air Traffic Control now comes alive for SoundBlaster users! Flight Assignment: ATP (Airline Transport Pilot) lets all computer users experience the wonders of flight. Watch the ingenious autoflight mode fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767, Airbus A-320 jet airliner or Shorts 360 turboprop across a scenery-filled United States. When you're ready to earn your wings as an Airline Transport Pilot, take the controls and fly any of hundreds of predefined flight assignments with onscreen text (and optional spoken) Air Traffic Control instructions and feedback. Or go exploring on your own in free flight mode.

As a fifteen year anniversary promotion, new ATP buyers will receive a free SoundBlaster-compatible Air Traffic Control voice module that will launch you into an entirely new level of flight realism. Other leading edge features (full autoflight, structured assignments with grading, much more) have been newly refined to make ATP the standard in traditional flight simulation software. For IBM and compatibles. Suggested retail price $59.95.





Photos of Flight Assignment: ATP running default scenery, Great Britain and California Scenery Collections, USA Scenery.

See your dealer or call SubLOGIC to order. Circle the reader service number or call SubLOGIC to be placed on our mailing list or for information about our scenery and support software for Microsoft Flight Simulator and Flight Assignment: ATP.

Flight Assignment and Scenery Collection are trademarks of SubLOGIC. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

the Computer Flight people

subLOGIC®

TELEPHONE: (217)359-8482
FAX: (217)352-1472
ORDER LINE: (800)637-4983

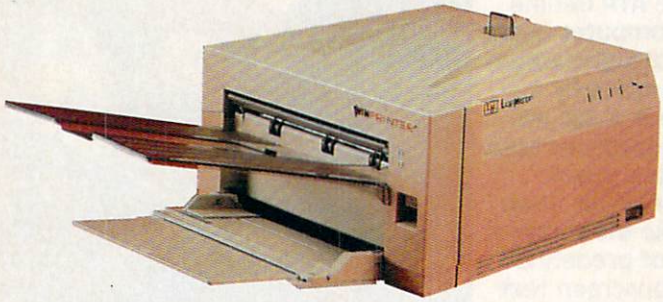
Circle Reader Service Number 179

ART WORKS

Robert Bixby

LIGHT TYPESETTING

A couple of years ago, when I first starting receiving mail from LaserMaster (6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344; 612-944-9457), I couldn't figure out who their market was. The company sells a line of desktop typesetting machines—serious typesetting machines that can handle up to 11- × 17-inch paper and print at up to 1200 dots per inch (dpi). That's the kind of resolution you expect from a low-end Linotronic typesetter, not a laser printer. I thought the prices were a little high in those days for desktop use. It was interesting, but not the kind of thing I'd wring out the family budget to buy.



The affordable LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 brings real typeset-quality printing to the desktop.

Then, about two years ago, LaserMaster began trumpeting something called business-class typesetting. It defined this 800-dpi standard as adequate for business documents. After all, no one needs 1200-dpi typesetting for documents that will be quick-printed or photocopied. You'd lose everything in the printing process that you gained in the typesetting process. But don't think 800 dpi looks shabby. An editor at a publishing house that specializes in computer books told me that she submitted two versions of a book she was working on, one professionally typeset at 1200 dpi on plain paper and the other printed with her LaserMaster WinPrinter 800. The production department preferred the 800-dpi printout. In my own printing, I found that even under a loupe, characters generated by the WinPrinter were free of jaggies.

The WinPrinter line is fast, too. LaserMaster has championed the video interface—sort of a super parallel interface that can shoot information to the print engine many times faster than either a parallel or a serial interface. The printer comes with its own interface card and cable.

You might ask whether the printer is PostScript or PCL. It's both. And neither. You may recall that in last month's column I spoke about TrueType and mentioned several products that make use of it. LaserMaster has incorporated the larger system of which TrueType is a part—TrueImage. TrueImage is a fast PostScript interpreter created by Microsoft to compete with Adobe's PostScript.

WinPrinter is a 4-page-per-minute (ppm) printer, but don't let that fool you. That's just a measure of its paper-handling ability. An 8-ppm printer will rarely churn out 8 pages per minute. The bottleneck for most desktop publishers is the interface and the interpreter, not the paper handler.

The punch line is that the WinPrinter 800 lists for $1,795. That includes the printer itself, interface card, cable, TrueImage software, and 50 TrueType fonts. That's about $100 more than I paid for my 300-dpi laser printer (with PostScript and 17 fonts) six months ago. There will be a short intermission while I kick myself.

There is a downside to the WinPrinter, however. The system requirements of the software are rigorous. You need at least an 80386 with 8MB of RAM (7MB must be free, or printing will be slowed somewhat) and Windows 3.1 in 386-enhanced mode, along with a permanent 8MB swap file. With RAM and hard disk prices as low as they are, the upgrade won't add much to your expense. Also, these printers are especially set up to work with Windows. I've been unsuccessful in my efforts to get the system to work with GeoWorks. It will work with DOS programs operating under Windows, though.

If you're like me and you just bought a laser printer, you might be able to get desktop typesetting even more inexpensively. LaserMaster manufactures upgrade packages called WinJet 300 and WinJet 800. As the names imply, the upgrades are specifically aimed at Hewlett-Packard LaserJets. You can upgrade a LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID to 800 dpi with the $795 WinJet 800 system. You'll have to get into the guts of your laser printer to do it, though. The $495 WinJet 300 system provides faster printing and PostScript compatibility for your LaserJet without actually boosting resolution.

You can still get the high-end desktop typesetters from LaserMaster (the 1000-dpi Unity 1000 at $6,995 and the 1200-dpi Unity 1200XL at $9,995), and if you're a publishing professional, it would probably pay you to investigate them. After all, it's easier to get work if you can say you have 1200-dpi capability, whether or not the customer can see the difference. But the WinJet 800 and WinPrinter 800 products bring typesetting into the realm of possibility for groups with limited budgets like churches and schools, as well as for artists and hobbyists. If you've been considering a laser printer, you should give LaserMaster a call. ❐

HOME IS WHERE THE HEART STOPS.

MOVING CAN BE SUCH A HARROWING EXPERIENCE. ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU'RE THE SOLE INHERITOR OF THE BLOODCURDLING WINTHROP HOUSE.

LUCKY YOU. FOR THE PAST 400 YEARS, YOUR EVIL ANCESTORS HAVE BEEN PLANNING A HOUSEWARMING PARTY JUST FOR YOU. AND IF THEY HAVE IT THEIR WAY, THIS IS ONE PARTY YOU WON'T BE LEAVING.

IN THIS PIECE OF UNREAL ESTATE, YOU'LL EXPLORE UP TO 400 TERROR-RIDDEN ROOMS IN A DESPERATE STRUGGLE TO STAY ALIVE. YOU'LL ENCOUNTER PUZZLES, MAGICAL ITEMS, AND FORBIDDEN BOOKS. AND YOU'LL MEET THE HIDEOUS HOSTS WHO KNOW WHAT EVIL FORCES ARE BEHIND THIS NIGHTMARE.

CAN YOU TAKE THE TENSION? WILL YOUR MAGIC COMBAT SKILLS WORK AGAINST LOATHSOME GARGOYLES OR DEATH LEECHES?

Actual Screen Shots May Vary

WILL YOUR NEW HOUSE DRIVE YOU COMPLETELY INSANE?

ALL YOU KNOW IS THAT TIME IS RUNNING OUT. THE HEAVENS ARE ALIGNING. AND THERE'S A LOT OF HOUSECLEANING TO BE DONE.

THE LEGACY: REALM OF TERROR™ FROM MICROPROSE. PROOF THAT THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE HOME. AT LEAST NOT IN THIS WORLD.

SPINE-TINGLING GRAPHICS WILL TURN YOU CHALK-WHITE WITH HORROR!

HAIR-RAISING COMBAT WITH GROTESQUE CREATURES!

STUPEFYING STUMPERS IN SURREAL ROOMS!

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY.
(Mon.- Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST.)
Or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D-10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

GAJ

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service Number 205

DISCOVERY CHOICE

Enter a magical world of talking sea creatures and discover real ways to save the earth in this adventure game.

David Sears

ECOQUEST: THE SEARCH FOR CETUS

You can't fool kids today; they watch television and are hip to most of what goes wrong, globally speaking. Sure, they might ask you to explain ozone depletion—and you might even know where to begin—but they probably understand all too clearly that Gaea fights for her life and is losing. They might blame themselves; they might blame you. Thanks to Sierra, though, you and your kids can work things out together. Undertake EcoQuest: The Search for Cetus, and you'll discover more than just a few clever puzzles; you'll grapple with the global malady of pollution and make friends in the animal kingdom along the way.

As Adam, dolphin trainer and ecowarrior, you learn that every creature in the food chain pays for the arrogance of Homo sapiens. What sane species would transport fossil fuels over water routes where the least spill could destroy entire ecosystems? As you work to save a tarred and stunned seagull, you can't help but wonder. This seagull might live, but what about the thousands that Adam can't help? When Adam waters his pet gerbil, the grateful rodent actually goes through a dance routine, obviously overjoyed at that small kindness. No doubt the designers of EcoQuest want you to understand the responsibility we higher mammals hold for our lower-order brethren.

At the same time, not all of this parable in game's clothing comes across so heavy-handed. Like so many sensitive kids, Adam makes friends better with animals than with children his own age, so it's little wonder that he and an injured dolphin bond quickly. Delphineus, as the bottlenosed speedster introduces himself, warily agrees to take Adam along on his hunt for Cetus, the great whale king of Eluria. Not every sea creature talks, of course, but EcoQuest obviously isn't a preachy, hopeless cause; this interactive epic incorporates more than a few classic fantasies.

Before you reach the undersea kingdom, you'll need to master the ubiquitous Sierra interface. If you or your kids have never played a parserless adventure game before, don't worry. You just click the right mouse button to change the nature of the onscreen pointer and then click the left button to use the pointer. To look at something, change the hand to an eye with the right button, for instance, and then place the eye over an object. Click the left button for a description of the object. What could be simpler?

Like derelict Atlantis, Eluria sleeps beneath the sea. Gardens of kelp and coral, Greek-designed buildings and statuary, and loitering schools of prismatic fish welcome you to this world in peril. Eluria can no longer feed her citizens. Without Cetus to sweep away drifting pollutants with his mighty flukes, the water here stagnates and will eventually kill. Worse than any poison, however, the mutated evil of Flesh-Eater, a manta gone bad, prowls the fouled waters searching for prey. No wonder the Elurians stay inside their fish apartments! But by acting locally, Adam can make a difference—and not just by picking up trash. He can find Cetus later; first, he'll have to save Eluria by teaching the citizens to solve their problems together.

In the fish apartments, Adam befriends Gregarious the Manatee, Erroneous the

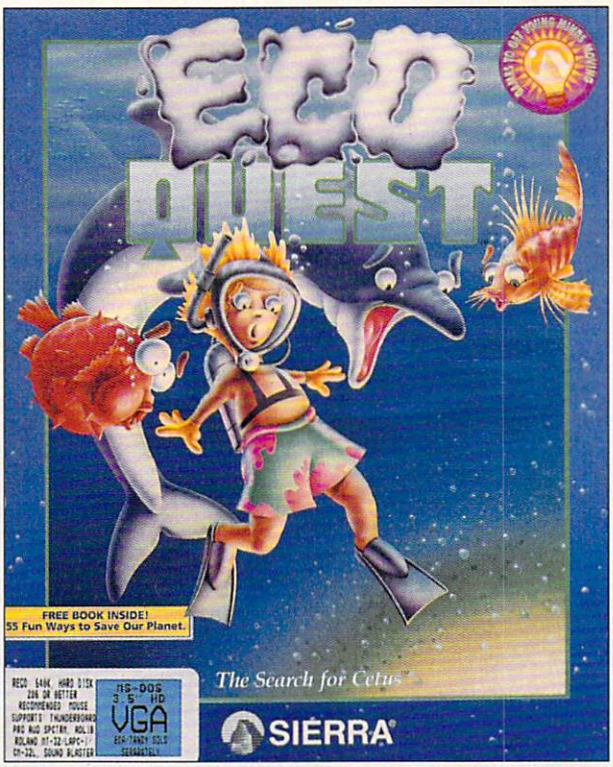
Sea Turtle, and Olympia the Angelfish, among others. Each of these unfortunate sea creatures suffers due to man's ignorance. Gregarious, for instance, refuses to surface for air because he's often injured by whirling propeller blades. Talking manatee or not, he's still a slow-moving fellow and prone to the same accidents as his less communicative cousins. Before Adam can leave the city to face Flesh-Eater and find the lost king, he'll have to work out a compromise between a fisherman and the manatee. EcoQuest has its share of puzzles to solve and objects to find, but instead of meaningless obstacles, they teach valuable lessons while providing readily remembered data. For instance, after you remove the deflated balloons from his throat, Erroneous explains that fish and turtles often mistake floating latex trash for food—food they simply cannot swallow or remove themselves. Delphineus, too, provides informative chatter throughout the game; count on him to point out the high points of the ocean floor.

Fluid animation makes every minute spent on the quest an unusual one; Adam maintains his position onscreen by swimming in place. When he moves, he does so with an unerring grace. The same holds true for Delphineus and a certain hammerhead shark you might encounter late in the game, but not for the many fish of the reefs. Forgive the animators, though—with so much to look at, you probably won't notice repetitive piscine actions. Besides, the environs of Eluria rank among the most beautiful in any undersea kingdom despite the onslaught of pollution, perhaps because the artists deliver such magnificent realism. You may even wish that Sierra would package parts of EcoQuest as a virtual aquarium; few available can compare. The appropriate score never grows tedious, and with a sound card installed, the delightful sounds of the deep will rise from your PC.

For all its potential success as a teacher, EcoQuest makes a few blunders. While in most respects the program respects scientific principles, Adam's air tanks never run out of air. Also, the designers clearly explain Delphineus's sonar click—a way of memorizing objects with sound waves. Later, the vociferous dolphin can't use the same sonar to explore a dark cave. Granted, magic holds some sway in this world, but more rational explanations wouldn't have overtaxed the genuinely inspired designers. Players deserve more than the unconvincing excuses offered.

The Search for Cetus package contains a copy of I Helped Save the Earth, a brief, informative guide for kids who want to rescue the planet. Each page describes a problem and gives a simple solution that any youngster can follow. Just by purchasing EcoQuest, you take a step in the right direction; a portion of the profit goes to the Marine Mammal Center.

For centuries we've pondered the blue-green depths, and the swelling, shifting surface of waves and flotsam still mesmerizes us. Lend water a name, and her siren call sounds long and sweet. Our nets full, we don't worry where the next catch will come from. The sea has always provided.



Ask one small boy named Adam, though, and he'll remark that today the soft voice of the sea chokes on our garbage, our castoffs, our oil spills, our sewage. For him, and the young millions of the next generation, now is the time to clean up our act, halt pollution, and treat the sea as an equal, not a dumping ground—lest we drain all life from her.

But we've all heard that line before, haven't we? Conserve, recycle, replenish? If you've never acted on your good first instincts and taken a stand against pollution, take a long look at EcoQuest: The Search for Cetus. This is one adventure with valuable lessons to impart—lessons that we'd all better learn soon. ❐

IBM or compatible (80286 recommended); 640K RAM; EGA, VGA, or Tandy 16-color; hard disk; mouse recommended; supports joystick; supports Ad Lib, MT-32, Pro AudioSpectrum, Sound Blaster, and Thunderboard—$49.95

SIERRA ON-LINE
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA
93614
(800) 326-6654

Circle Reader Service Number 269

PATHWAYS

Steven Anzovin

NEVER IDLE

Why can't your old PC live forever? Sure, manufacturers want you to trade in your old machine every year. They make more money that way, and that money funds the next important computing advance. But your faithful PC can still crunch numbers for the computationally disadvantaged even after you've moved on to that clock-doubled, warp-speed 486. Just ask Alex Randall, the guru of PC recycling, whose mantra is *Never idle, never idle.*

Most schools are desperate for computers. Your local church, temple, or survival center can likely use a PC, too.

Randall is the founder of the Boston Computer Exchange, the first go-between organization to specialize in buying and selling used PCs. The idea for the BoComEx, he told me, grew out of discussions with his teacher and mentor, the late anthropologist Margaret Mead. What happens to ideas and tools that elites leave behind? Older technologies generally work their way down the economic strata, with the oldest tech ending up in the hands of those with the least money or social status.

But by the early 1980s, it was obvious that the cycle of PC obsolescence (a concept Randall abhors) was to be only a year or two long, and there was no channel for moving older, unwanted PCs to where they were still needed. Randall decided to create that channel. In 1982 he announced the Boston Computer Exchange during a meeting of the Boston Computer Society, and he was immediately deluged by orders.

Randall ran BoComEx for eight years—"not the way to get rich," he jokes—and then turned his attention to a new PC-recycling project, the East West Education Development Foundation. East West solicits donations of PCs with little or no money value from corporations and individuals, whips the PCs into usable shape, and recycles them to charities and nonprofit organizations in the U.S. and abroad.

East West sends half the PCs to schools and other U.S. charities selected by the donor and the remainder to charities in Eastern Europe and elsewhere. "For a Czech computer user," notes Randall, "a 286 PC is not brain-dead. It's a jet-propelled toy of the twenty-first century."

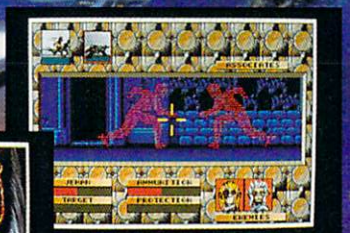
Randall believes East West provides an essential housecleaning service. "This is the necessary background waste elimination process of the computer industry. If old machines are kept by users because they can't get rid of them, fewer new machines are bought. With us, the industry stays healthy; without us, it drowns in its own garbage." The same could be said of other organizations working similar territory. Educational Assistance Limited (EAL) is an organization that donates PCs to colleges for tuition credits that are awarded to underprivileged students; the National Cristina Foundation arranges for donated PCs to be provided to organizations that train the physically challenged to help them get high-tech jobs.

Any of these groups would be glad to have your PC, but you may find a good place to donate it closer to home. Most schools are desperate for IBM personal computers. (Schools may even prefer older PCs, because their rugged steel cases last longer in the school environment, which is probably more brutal on equipment than the dust storms of Saudi Arabia.) Your local church, temple, or survival center can likely use a PC, too. Before you pass on your old PC, clean it up, format the hard disk and reinstall DOS, round up all cables and expansion cards, and bundle it with any old software you think might be useful (original disks and manuals, please).

For further information, contact the Boston Computer Exchange at Box 1177, Boston, Massachusetts 02103; (800) 262-6399, (617) 542-4414. The East West Education Development Foundation is at 49 Temple Place, Boston, Massachusetts 02111; (617) 542-1234 (voice), (617) 542-2345 (fax). Educational Assistance Limited is located at 1275 East Butterfield Road, Suite 108, Wheaton, Illinois 60187; (708) 690-0010. The National Cristina Foundation can be reached at 42 Hillcrest Drive, Pelham Manor, New York 10803; (800) 274-7846. ❐

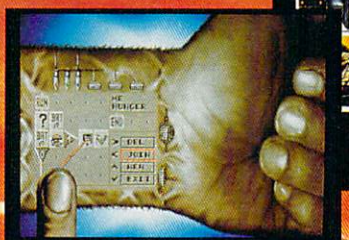
A Perilous Adventure of Galactic Proportions!

THE KOSHAN CONSPIRACY



Fend off surprise attacks

Meet strange beings from other worlds



A new generation, programmable B.O.B.

In the 22nd Century, a rare and precious alloy, Echiatone 21, is used to manufacture high end electronics and advanced weapons. The unscrupulous Koshan have managed to secure almost total control over the availability of this material and are using their position to gain more power and influence. The Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters, of which you are an agent, has been hired to release the stronghold the Koshans have over the Echiatone 21 supply. One agent has already failed, will you be able to stop them in time?

FEATURES:

- Incredible futuristic VGA/SVGA graphics
- Over 250 characters and more than 1,000 animated objects
- Create your own Character or choose an existing one
- 4 flight simulators and one driving simulator
- Two combat options
- Test your skill playing games in the arcade

UBI SOFT

Published by UBI Soft, Inc. © 1992
1505 Bridgeway, Suite 105
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-8749

Developed by Computer's Dream
Now Available for IBM PC & Amiga!

Circle Reader Service Number 249

No other training to troubleshoot computers

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful 386sx computer system you train with and keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems. Only NRI gives you everything you need to start a money-making career, even a business of your own, in computer service.

NEW! 386sx/20 MHz Mini Tower Computer!

No doubt about it: The best way to learn to service computers is to actually build a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard on up. Only NRI, the leader in career-building at-home electronics training for more than 75 years, gives you that kind of practical, real-world computer servicing experience.

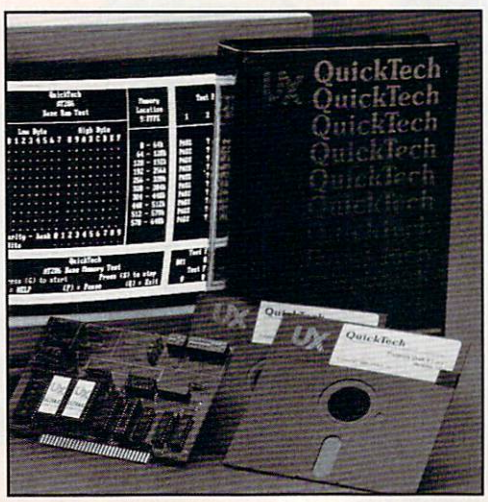
Indeed, no other training—in school, on the job, *anywhere*—shows you how to troubleshoot and service computers like NRI.

Get inside the West Coast 386sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep the powerful new West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer system.

You start by assembling and testing your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry of the main logic board, install the power supply and 1.2 meg high-density floppy disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor.

What's more, you now go on to install and test a powerful 40 meg IDE hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to dramatically increase your computer's data storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access. But that's not all!



Professional diagnostic hardware and software makes troubleshooting fast and accurate

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386, and

shows you how and service like NRI!

NRI gives you the confidence and the know-how to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own!

No experience necessary... NRI builds it in

With NRI, you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

FREE catalog tells more. Send today!

Send today for NRI's big, free catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in TV/video/audio servicing, telecommunications, industrial electronics, and other high-growth, high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
QuickTech and R.A.C.E.R. are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.
West Coast is a member of the Syntax Group.

compatible computers.

You'll use your Ultra-X QuickTech diagnostic software to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial communications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives. You'll go on to use your R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card, also from Ultra-X, to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill
☐ check for details

☑ Check one FREE catalog only

☐ MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Basic Electronics
☐ Computer Programming
☐ Security Electronics
☐ Electronic Music Technology
☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ PC Software Engineering Using C

Name (Please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

198-0193

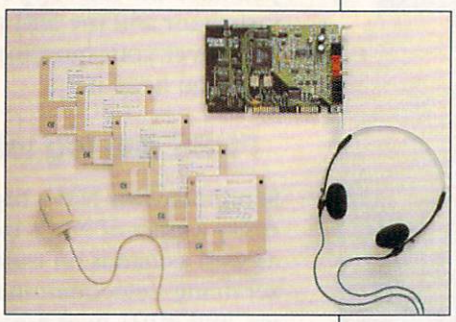
MULTIMEDIA PC

David English

SIGHT AND SOUND

Two new products from Microsoft will significantly advance multimedia's two big growth areas—sound and video. I'm working with beta versions of both products, so the details are still sketchy, but both represent a giant leap forward in Windows technology.

The first product is a package that adds AVI (Audio Video Interleaved) technology to Windows. Essentially what you get is the ability to run video movies from software—no additional hardware is needed, other than a standard sound card if you want to hear AVI's synchronized sound.



With its new AVI and sound card packages, Microsoft is bringing state-of-the-art multimedia solutions to everyday Windows users.

There are some limitations, however. First, a typical AVI movie runs 15 frames per second (half the usual speed of video), so there's a slight flicker. Second, it generally runs in a window that's 160 pixels wide and 120 pixels high (just one-eighth of a standard 640 × 480 screen). You can make the movie take up the entire screen, but it looks so blocky you'll quickly switch back.

The third limitation—a big one—is the size of the file. Even with the built-in compression, a 30-second AVI movie can take up four or five megabytes on your hard drive. (That isn't a problem with CD-ROM, where a single disc can hold as much as 72 minutes of compressed AVI files.)

The AVI package includes VidEdit, a video editor that lets you load, edit, and save video files, and VidCap, a program that lets you capture full-motion video and audio from videotape, videodisc, or video camera (for this, you'll need a video-capture board, such as Creative Labs' Video Blaster). You also get a CD-ROM filled with AVI movies. The AVI standard currently supports 8-, 16-, and 24-bit graphics and 8- and 16-bit sound.

How well will AVI do? If QuickTime is any indication, it should do well. QuickTime is a similar technology on the Macintosh that has become successful in less than a year. Many Mac applications support QuickTime, including business programs such as Word and Excel (cut and paste movies directly into your letter or spreadsheet) and children's programs such as Kid Pix and Kid Works 2. AVI already works with any Windows program that supports OLE. Expect widespread application support in 1993.

The second product is the much-rumored sound card from Microsoft, called Windows Sound System. It's a sound card designed specifically for Windows business users—there's no joystick connector, Ad Lib or Sound Blaster game support, external MIDI support, or even a port for a CD-ROM drive.

On the other hand, Microsoft has provided a comprehensive set of audio utilities—the majority of which work only with this sound card. These new utilities make it easy for just about anyone to add high-quality sound to Windows.

Most dramatically, Windows Sound System features built-in voice recognition through a new Windows utility called Voice Pilot. It ships with menu-command vocabularies for 16 major Windows applications, including 11 of Microsoft's own programs (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Mail, Write, and so on), as well as Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0, Micrografx Designer 3.1, Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, and WordPerfect for Windows 5.1. You can change, delete, or retrain any of the existing vocabularies, or create new ones for other applications. Typical commands might be Open, Save, Exit, Up, Down, Move, and Check Box.

The Sound System utilities also include ProofReader, which lets you check your Excel or 1-2-3 for Windows spreadsheets with a talking proofreader; Quick Recorder, which lets you record, edit, and mix your own sounds (a microphone and set of headphones are included in the package); and Sound Finder, a combination sound-file browser, converter, and librarian.

As if that weren't enough, you also get SoundScapes, an audio-based screen saver; Music Box, which lets you listen to audio CDs on your CD-ROM drive; and a newly revised Sound option for your Windows Control Panel that lets you assign sounds to various system events (a generous selection of sounds is included).

It looks like a winning audio package for business and will be priced competitively at $289. The card allows 16-bit sampling, so you can even record CD-quality sound if you have a fast processor and enough room on your hard drive to hold the resulting file.

Both the AVI and sound card packages should be available by the time you read this. Once again, it's Microsoft that's pushing the envelope for multimedia on the PC. ❐

Stepway Presents Refrigerator Software

Cards, invitations, mailing labels—at your fingertips

Jazz up a school report or newsletter—effortlessly

16 borders create smashing signs in minutes

Find time for yourself with a family calendar

To do lists make planning a breeze

Unleash your kids' creative energies

The ultimate time-saver: automatic shopping lists

Stepway™

• Word Processor • Recipe Manager • Banners & Signs • Address Book • Calendars • Drawing • Home Inventory • Greeting Cards • To Do Lists • Solitaire

Free Ground Shipping

Now Only $99
list $165

There's only one program that can make computing as fun and easy as a midnight snack. That everyone in your family will love as much as your special spaghetti sauce. And that's as affordable as popcorn.

Stepway does the work, so you have time for fun. Stepway's the software that's as full as your refrigerator. Imagine producing a whole week's shopping list in seconds. Mailing labels for your daughter's soccer team. A banner, invitations, and shopping list for your Dad's surprise birthday party. A home inventory for your insurance agent. All in minutes, with a few clicks of a mouse. Only with Stepway.

"Finally, my software search is over. Stepway is everything I was looking for." Carol Rahim, Home computer owner

Stepway was designed for households like yours. It's not simply a business program in disguise. It's not a power user's package with just a few pretty screens. It doesn't force you to go buy a new computer. Stepway is the only multi-feature software developed specifically for the needs of today's busy households. It's designed to run on your computer, your printer. It does the things you want to do, the way you want to do them. In fact, we guarantee you'll be glad you bought Stepway.

"The home market isn't only about businesspeople doing business at home. It's about new, nonbusiness uses for computers." Bobby Orbach, *Computer Retail Week*

"No pain" learning. There's no studying necessary to master Stepway. Everything that you need to know appears right on your screen. Just point to any option, and you'll see notes on how to use it. If you still have questions, you'll be happy to discover how Stepway's on-line Help system is designed for quick problem-solving, and unsurpassed in ease of use. And in case you really get stuck, we provide unlimited free customer support. Easy as Grandma's apple pie!

"The Art Shop is awesome." Cliff Forese, Age 12

Guaranteed kid-tested and approved. Stepway can help your kids succeed—and still have fun! A third of our product testers are under 16 years old. You'll even find a special junior dictionary for spell checking. And Stepway's flexible and powerful enough to grow along with your family, from a four-year-old who learns about creativity by making a greeting card, to a teenager who produces the sharpest social studies reports in town.

"My kids love Stepway—and they're learning, not just playing games." Dale Pratt-Wilson, Home Schooling Chairperson, Chapel Hill, NC

It's today's best home software value. Stepway includes everything you need to turn your home computer into a family computer. Fun, work, creativity, productivity—Stepway offers all these things and more. Why buy and struggle to learn several different programs when you can get everything you need in one, economical, easy-to-learn system?

"The greeting cards are super, as is the Sign Shop where you do banners and signs. The word processor is exceptional with dictionaries (adult and kid), multiple fonts and styles. Work with the Home Inventory or just play with the Art Shop or Solitaire Games and you will be as hooked as I am... This is one of the best DOS programs to come down the pike in a long while." R.L. Creighton, *PC Home Journal*

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the U.S.A.
Monday thru Friday 6am to 5pm PST

1-800-933-8784

Fax Your Order

1-818-884-5310

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174
Prices subject to change without notice.

Requires a PC with DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K memory, VGA or EGA monitor, a hard drive and a mouse. Supports hundreds of printers.

© Step 1 Systems Corporation, 1992

Step 1™ Systems Corporation

74 Woodstock Rd.
Roswell, GA 30075

Circle Reader Service Number 230

BOB GUCCIONE
PUBLISHER AS PAINTER

"There are many celebrities who became artists. Bob Guccione is an artist who became a celebrity," says Ambassador Galleries' owner, Ellie Miner. Her Manhattan gallery recently held a highly successful first exhibit of art works by Mr. Guccione, founder and chairman of General Media International, Inc., publisher of such well-known magazines as *Penthouse, Omni, Compute,* and *Longevity*.

Because of the overwhelming response to Mr. Guccione's art, Ambassador Galleries began a publishing program featuring four serigraphs of his paintings, which will be sold through key galleries in the United States and worldwide.

"STILL LIFE IN MOTION" IMAGE 22.25" x 28.5"

"LA JEUNE CLOWN" IMAGE 23" x 29"

"BATHERS" IMAGE 22" x 27.5"

LIMITED EDITION SERIGRAPHS :
300 EACH SIGNED AND NUMBERED. HAND PULLED IN 60 COLORS ON ARCHES PAPER.

"THREE WOMEN AT A ROUND TABLE" IMAGE 22" x 29"

The original paintings that the serigraphs were made from were completed in the late 50s and early 60s between productive periods in Rome, Paris and finally, London, where in the spring of 1965, Guccione launched *Penthouse.* His total involvement in all aspects of his company's business curtailed his career as an artist but his passion for art is evident in his magnificent private collection of major works by artists such as El Greco, Botticelli, van Gogh, Renoir, Matisse, Picasso, Degas, Modigliani, Gauguin, Chagall, et cetera.

The critical acclaim Guccione received at the Ambassador Galleries' showing was the impetus for the publishing of his serigraphs. According to Ellie Miner, "Bob Guccione's diverse figuratives and still lifes reveal an introspective and transcendent glimpse of inner worlds. They are expressive, romantic and often intensely poetic. Each work conveys a complete thought by an artist in total control of his medium."

The four serigraphs shown are testimony to the fact that a true artist never ceases to pursue his talent.

Purchase of the serigraphs can also be made directly through Ambassador Publishing, Inc.

AMBASSADOR PUBLISHING, INC. 137 SPRING STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012
TELEPHONE: (212) 431-9431 FAX: (212) 431-8123

ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE

Lose yourself in the unparalleled sights and sounds of this golfers' paradise.

Richard O. Mann

LINKS 386 PRO

You won't believe your eyes. When you load Links 386 Pro and step up to the first tee at Harbour Town, you simply won't believe the gorgeous picture on your screen. Every detail is there: the houses along the fairway, each individual tree and shrub, the ball washers, even the clouds in the sky. It gives you the breathtaking sensation of looking through your computer screen into reality.

The illusion continues as you tee off. You hear the sound of your stroke and watch the ball soar over the terrain to its eventual resting place. The course is reproduced with so much detail that wherever your ball drops, it behaves exactly as it would on the real course. If it lands on a slope, it will run farther downhill. Hit a paved pathway, and you'll get a gigantic bounce. Land in the deep rough or sand, and the ball dies immediately.

Wherever your ball goes, the program faithfully creates the view from that exact point on the course. In fact, you can choose to look in any direction from any place on the course, whether it makes sense or not. The computer shows you the view you ask for, no matter where you are on the course. It's not a computer game; it's a simulation.

Written completely in 32-bit code, Links 386 Pro is strictly for those with the hardware muscle to run it. You'll need an 80386 or 80486 computer (including SX versions) with a speed of 16 MHz or faster and Super VGA graphics. It requires at least 2MB of RAM, 13MB of free space on your hard disk, and a mouse.

When I bought my faithful Northgate 386/16 years ago, I paid extra for something called VGA Plus. I've never gotten any particular use out of the Plus until now. It turns out that *Plus* means the video card can deliver 256 colors at 640 × 480 resolution, which is all that Links 386 Pro needs. The excellent installation program automatically read my video card and supplied a video driver file. It worked beautifully; suddenly I have 256-color VGA.

The results are spectacular. The game renders the golf courses in near-photographic detail. As it paints each screen, you first see the ground, then the sky, clouds, and backdrop. Then, the buildings appear, followed by the trees and shrubbery, which pop onto the screen one by one, starting from the background and working forward.

The time it takes to paint each screen is the only potential drawback to Links 386 Pro. If you're trying to run it on equipment that meets the minimal requirements, it is unquestionably slow. It's a tossup as to whether Links 386 Pro is too slow to be playable on a 386SX/16 with 2MB of RAM. As the speed and memory of the computer increase, your need for patience decreases. On a 486/50, it takes only a second or two to paint the screens. Those with slower machines can turn off some of the more detailed graphics and sound options to increase performance.

Once it's running, Links 386 Pro is a golfer's nirvana. The swing mechanics result in just the right degree of difficulty to make the game as challenging as real golf. You hold down the mouse button on the backswing until the swing meter registers the desired power, then release it. On the downswing, you must click the mouse again just as the club face strikes the ball. Too early or too late gives you a hook or slice and decreases the stroke's power. Most of the time, you can make decent shots. Occasionally, you'll slip and hit a truly awful shot. But once in a while,

you'll get it just right and make that sweet, clean stroke that golfers live for. The 300-yard drives straight down the fairway are thrilling.

Links 386 Pro is chock-full of new features that help to overcome the limitations of computer simulation and increase the joy of the game. The basic screen can be split into quarters or halves. You select which view you want in each panel. I like the main, golfer's-eye view in the left half of the screen, with quarter screens showing the aerial view of the course and the view from the green. All three views simultaneously show the ball's flight and position. The aerial view is excellent for keeping your orientation. You can zoom in and out, scroll around the aerial photo, and even grab the photo and move it where you want it.

Other possible views are a wide-angle view of the fairway in the upper or lower half of the screen, a graph profile showing the vertical rise and fall between the ball and the hole, the scorecard, a club distance chart, and the setup window, where you can change the details of your golfer's stance and swing to execute a custom shot. You can put any view in any part of the screen, as long as you have a main view (with the golfer) onscreen. To speed up screen painting, don't display the view from the green, which takes as long to draw as the main view.

Your golfer can be male or female—both genders have exactly the same performance characteristics.

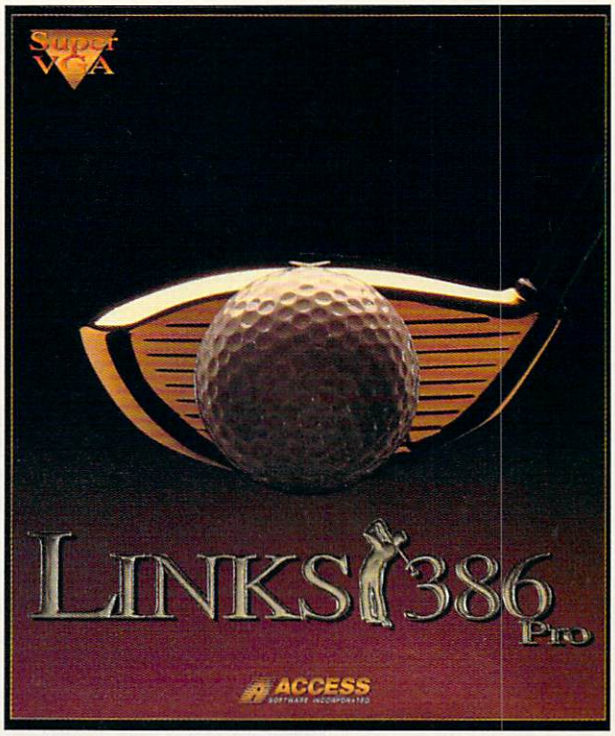
After each shot, you have the option of taking a mulligan—meaning taking the shot over and disregarding the first effort. Unfortunately for those who might want to exaggerate their performance, the number of mulligans taken shows on the scorecard. Putts under two feet can be skipped by clicking the Gimme button.

After each shot, you can replay it from a forward or reverse perspective, or you can save a permanent recording of the shot. Send the file to your friends so they can see that your bragging is justified.

You can record an entire 18-hole round. Send that file to a friend, who can load it and play alongside you, making strokes and watching your recorded performance. There's an active set of tournaments underway on GEnie and CompuServe using recorded games. Plus the game comes with 13 recorded rounds from various people at Access, with scores ranging from incredibly good to a little over par. So you have ample competition if you like to test your skills. Mulligans, by the way, are not allowed in a recorded game.

For the statistically minded, Links 386 Pro keeps detailed stats by player and by course. Review such telling stats as average putts per hole, percentage of drives landing in the fairway, percentage of greens in regulation, and even club-by-club stats on average distance and percentage safe hits (landing on fairway or green). Course stats show percentages of birdies, pars, and so on by hole. You can print the stats at any time.

Links 386 Pro comes with the Harbour Town course, which Access created using high-resolution techniques specifically for Links. Access has created eight earlier courses that are not hi-res for the previous versions of Links, but you can use them with Links 386 Pro by running a simple conversion utility. They show slightly less detail (and run a little faster) but are still excellent courses. Access is now converting all the old courses to hi-res and creating new hi-res courses. The Mauna Kea course from Hawaii will be the next one.



My family's been hooked on Links for two years, eagerly awaiting each new course. Now that we've got Links 386 Pro, I see no hope of breaking the addiction. It's truly an outstanding technical achievement, an unequaled golf simulation, and an unending source of satisfying entertainment—if you have the hardware horsepower to run it. ❐

IBM PC or compatible (16-MHz 80386SX or faster), 2MB RAM, SVGA card and monitor with 640 × 400 or 640 × 480 with 256 colors, hard drive with 13MB free, mouse; supports RealSound and major sound boards—$69.95

ACCESS SOFTWARE
4910 Amelia Earhart Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
(800) 800-4880

Circle Reader Service Number 270

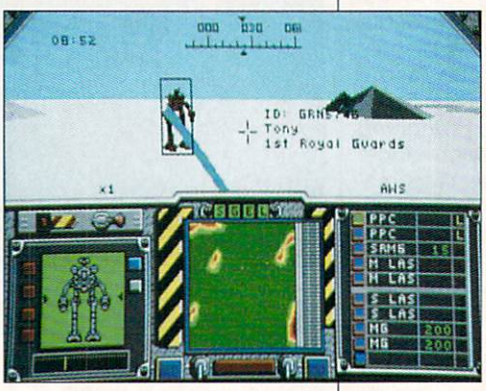
GAMEPLAY

Paul C. Schuytema

MULTIPLAYER ACTION

Looking for a gaming experience beyond the normal and the predictable? You're looking for the experience of network games.

Network games are multiplayer games, once only text-based but now as advanced as the play-at-home VGA software you're used to. You have real live opponents—real people out to compete against you, disarming you with their skill, their speed, their unexpected lunacy. In short, opponents who are too random and exciting to be the product of any algorithm.



In MultiPlayer BattleTech, the armaments of past wars have been replaced by robotic bipeds armed with lasers and missiles.

Using your computer as the medium and your modem and phone line as the means, you have at your disposal a virtually unlimited world of unique opponents of nearly every skill level.

Network games reside in the giant network systems such as CompuServe and GEnie, but new hybrids are popping up on services such as The Sierra Network and the Digital Dreams Network. The options are as diverse as your gaming interests, from text-based fantasy quests to stellar trading to cribbage.

GEnie, working with the software producers at Kesmai, has developed a multiplayer environment called MultiPlayer BattleTech. In this environment the tanks and infantry of past wars have been replaced by gigantic, anthropomorphic robotic bipeds armed with lasers and missiles.

The richly detailed universe of the game (the thirty-first century) sprang from the board games and support material of FASA Corporation. You've probably seen the BattleTech novelizations in your local Waldenbooks store. The BattleTech world is a feudal system of the future, complete with kin or house rivalries. The game consists of two front-end programs that you download from GEnie. One program controls the logistics of all of the players, adds a touch of role-playing, and provides a rudimentary communication program with a forum for game-related correspondence. Behind that is the actual battle simulator: an EGA inside-the-cockpit simulator of your own giant robot.

The Sierra Network is a network set up specifically for modem gaming. The front-end software, available free of charge from Sierra On-Line (though that may change), is a slick 256-color VGA package that allows you to create your own personality (either true-to-life or wildly imaginative): You choose a customized facial icon, hobbies, age, and location. You also indicate your skill levels in the various games. This personality is what the others will see when they play against you.

You can choose from chess, checkers, bridge, cribbage, hearts, and backgammon. The graphics are fresh and rich. Playing these games against real opponents from across the country is as much of a pleasure as it is a challenge (for those who need a high-tech blastfest, The Sierra Network also boasts a multiplayer dogfight game based on Dynamix's excellent World War I flight simulator, Red Baron).

CompuServe offers SNIPER!, a European-theater, squad-level, World War II war game. The game can be played in ASCII, but the text characters are far too cryptic for my tastes. What makes this game shine is the graphical shell which you can download (there's no connect-time fee but there is a $2 flat fee for the software).

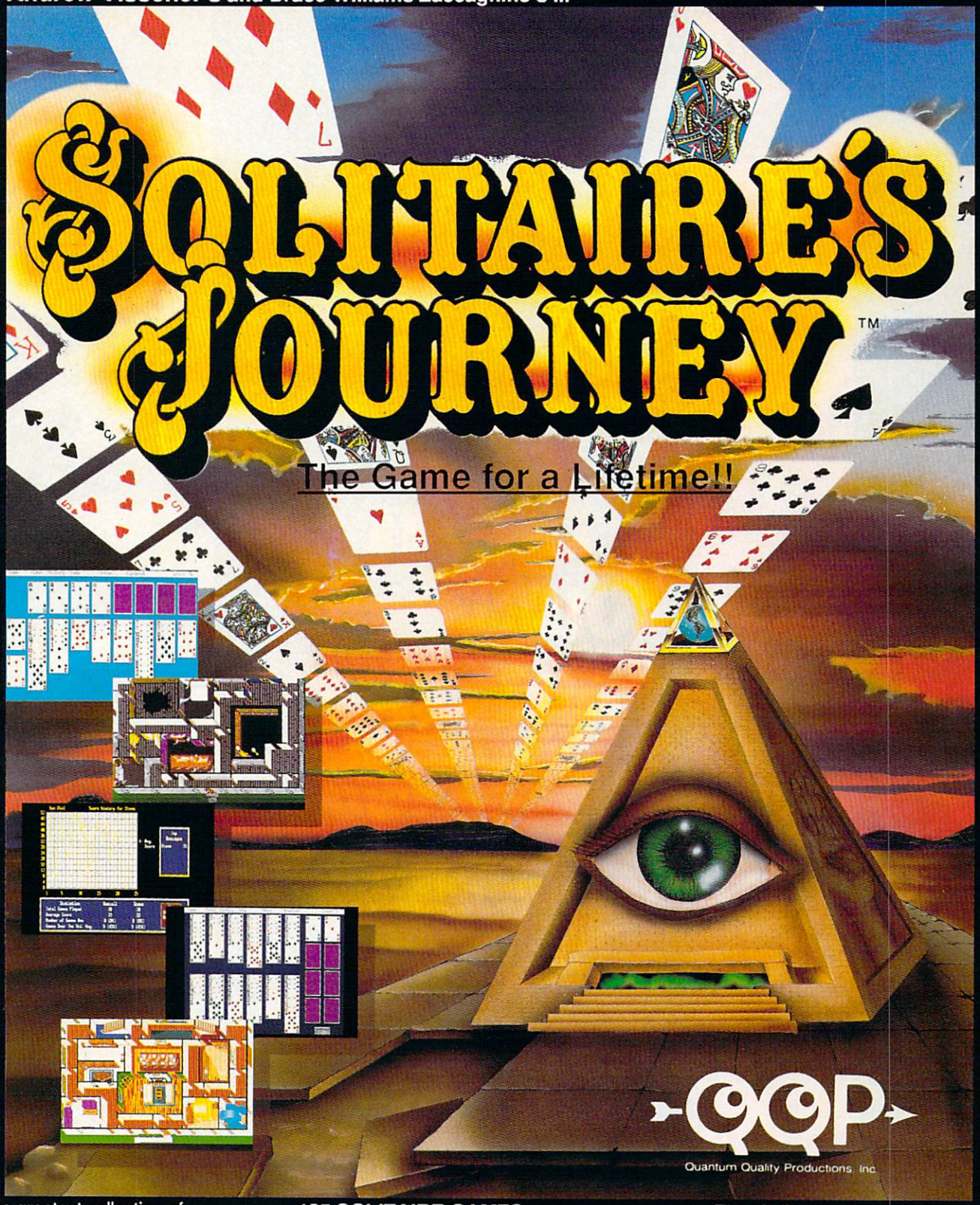
The software gives the player a skewed 3-D view of the battlefields (including building interiors), as well as several information windows displaying the status of the game.

While the game's control logistics seem a little obtuse at first, you can enter a modified boot camp where you explore all of the various commands. Battles are arranged in the game's meeting area, called the saloon. The games are actually missions with set goals for each side.

As I mentioned earlier, these options are only a small sampling of the multitude of multiplayer network games out there. One thing is common to all: They're addictive. There really is nothing like playing against another human opponent. Once you try it, you'll be hooked (nothing fuels a desire for revenge like losing to a real opponent—trust me, you *have* to get even).

Next month we'll explore some games that allow head-to-head play via a modem without a network intervening. And we'll look at strategies for finding worthy opponents. ❐

Andrew Visscher's and Bruce Williams Zaccagnino's ...



The greatest collection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming entertainment. "Solitaire's Journey" ranges from the simple and easy all the way up to the strategic and challenging.

- **105 SOLITAIRE GAMES (Most of the world's best)**
- **TOURNAMENT PLAY (Set tournaments or create your own)**
- **4 INTRIGUING QUESTS.**
- **SEVERAL CROSS-COUNTRY TOURING COMPETITIONS.**
- **COMPLETE HISTORY AND OVERALL AVERAGES FOR EACH GAME**

The "Solitaire's Journey" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Amiga is a trademark of Commordore.

Circle Reader Service Number 238

Where do game designers get their ideas?

Designing Your Fantasies

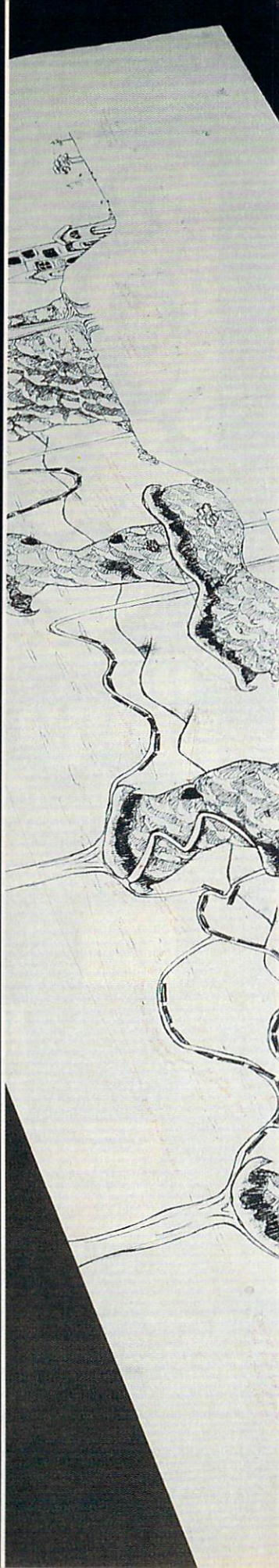
By Danielle Best & Tracy Mygrant

A pear-shaped creature runs across a grid. Bombs cover tile after tile, and you must determine which bombs the creature will blow up. Make the creature go left, then two squares to the right. That's it. The small bombs set off others, clearing part of the field. But watch it—the bigger ones will make the creature explode. Ah, you've got it now. It's running, quickly but carefully, closer, closer to the final bomb. If you knock it out, you'll move on to another level. As the creature dodges the mine fields to approach the final bomb, you . . . wake up.

And then, if you're David Bishop, director of design for Virgin Games (and lead designer of Dune and the upcoming Jungle Book), you grab the notebook and pencil beside your bed and record every detail of your dream. Game ideas can come from anywhere—even from dreams.

But most moments of clarity don't occur in the REM stage. In fact, only 2 out of 24 ideas Bishop has developed solo came to him in dreams. Coming up with the stuff that's fun—or at least what designers hope is fun—is usually a much more technical process.

Imagine trying to spread your creative wings while they're steadily being clipped by limited technology, time constraints, a demanding public, the likes and dislikes of coworkers, and executives who keep one eye on the bottom line.



Game designers, left to right:
Gano Haine, David Bradley, and David Bishop.
Below: Mike Berlyn.

Critical Gatekeeper

Accolade designer Mike Berlyn (Suspended, Altered Destiny, Tass Times in Tone Town) explains that designers generally come up with their ideas using one of two methods: scientific and unscientific.

Going the scientific route means devising better (or at least different) versions of popular games. By contrast, unscientific ideas develop out of pure inspiration—something just as mysterious as dreams—and are usually something completely different from what's already on the market. Products of the unscientific method include SimCity and Tetris. Since inspiration doesn't always come on its own, most designers merge both methods. "Sometimes, you just sit there, and nothing happens. You just sit there. Then the best thing to do is look at other products," Berlyn explains.

In the early stages of nurturing an idea, Berlyn stays home. "I don't care what office you work in . . . it's less conducive to inspirational thought," he says. Once a hot idea is generated, Berlyn takes it to a producer, who may give feedback ranging from "Let's do it" to "Absolutely not." If it's the former, he and the producer write a proposal and take it before a committee to get funding. Then the art director, the producer, Berlyn, and others begin putting in the year or so of work it often takes to create a final product.

Because game design often involves teams, quite a few ideas are

The Artful Dodge

Is it possible for game designers to bridge the gap between giving audiences what they want and creating games as a means of self-expression? To many, the answer is no. You either create for the crowd and expect a decent return or create from the heart and risk bankruptcy.

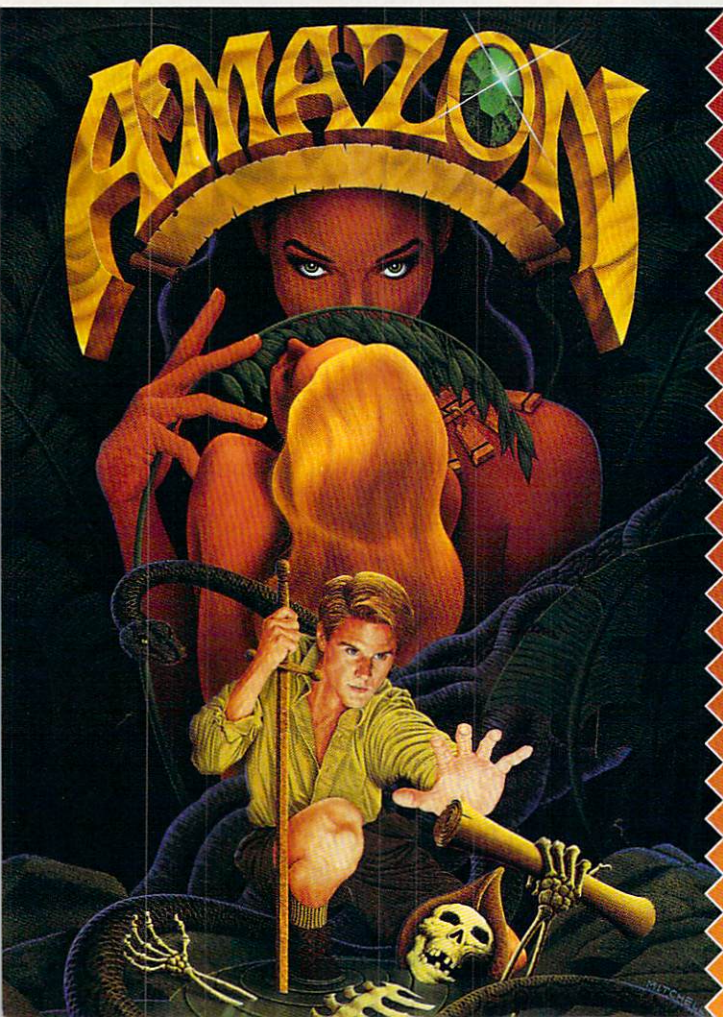
Those who opt to create for the crowd spend a lot of time figuring out what the audience wants, which can be terribly difficult. One reason for this difficulty is that today's average game buyers are very cliquish. They think of themselves as role-players, war gamers, and so forth. They only buy games that fit their categories. Catering to niche-minded gamers limits designers to making better versions of existing games, and some designers feel that isn't worth the effort.

"If you want to cater to these crowds, you can sell a lot of games," says Chris Crawford, who thinks he's writing for an audience that hasn't been born yet. "I design from goals rather than from existing games. I make my games from scratch—most people build their games from previous games.

"I think I'm going to have to ignore the commercial part and pursue it as an artistic imperative. I've been straddling the fence . . . and I've just decided that I have to put both of my feet on one side of the fence."

David Bradley takes the same approach. "If I see something that's extremely pleasurable to other people, I do it. I won't curtail my own vision for the sake of selling a product. I do my own thing. . . . I don't do what I do for money or fame or anything else."

Crawford and Bradley seem to be two of the few designers willing to make original, innovative games because that's all they want to do. It takes a lot of fortitude to go against the very market that might make you rich one day.

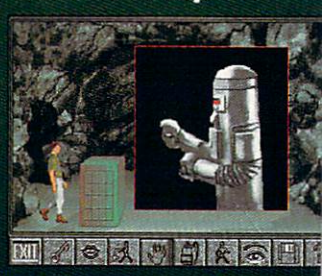


A time when the world seemed more fantastic: and anything was possible!

Journey back in time to the year 1957 on an expedition to the dark heart of the Amazon Basin. A desparate, crazed message sends you on a perilous search through a land where legends come to life, danger hides behind every corner, and incredible treasures wait to be discovered.

AMAZON is designed in the style of the serials of the 1940's and 50's such as Flash Gordon, The Lost City, and Rocketman.

These serials were made up of intriguing, fast paced episodes which placed the hero in unbelievable peril. AMAZON contains 14 exciting episodes filled with plot twists, mysterious characters and heart stopping cliff-hangers. You haven't had this much fun since the drive-in days!



Metal monsters seek your destruction!*

generated in groups. Paul Reiche (Star Control, World Tour Golf, Archon), an independent designer in a group called Toys for Bob, says its method involves almost playing together. "You spend a lot of time talking, and someone will say, 'Oh, wouldn't it be cool if this?' And then someone says, 'Oh, yeah, and this too.' " They play out the games in their minds, adding the neat things as inspiration stikes them, he says.

Accidental Inspiration

Serendipity in everyday life can also spark a great idea. Brian Fargo, the president of Interplay, watched a PBS miniseries on castles one night. When the narrator said that castles are really military machines, bingo! He had an idea for a game that's since been produced: Castles. Or take Josh Mandel's idea for a sushi-bar-in-the-backwoods game. It came during a theatrical tour when he and some partners ended up in the deep woods at a Japanese-style eatery. Mandel (Scarytales, Laura Bow: Dagger of Amon Ra), the director of product design for Sierra On-Line, says he strongly doubts that it will ever became a game, but it's from such offbeat ideas as this that tomorrow's

Breaking In

How do you break into game design? By accident, if some game designers' stories offer any proof. Gano Haine bought an Apple computer for her daughter. Haine ended up playing games more than working and began making comments on CompuServe about the games she played. Eventually, her remarks grew so extensive that she was hired as a consultant. She's since gone on to designing games for Sierra. "I don't think it's something you do to yourself on purpose," she says. "I soon realized that I needed to find a way to make it a profession or I'd starve."

David Bishop's start was just as accidental. As a buyer at a game store in London, he met representatives from game companies. One salesman was offered a job with a design group in Hungary and invited Bishop to join him as a coworker. That was ten years ago. Bishop has spent the last three years heading the design department at Virgin Games.

The stories go on: Paul Reiche, an independent designer with Toys for Bob, met people in the industry through Dungeons & Dragons conventions but put together his first game for an art history class in high school. An independent who works through Sir-Tech Software, David Bradley learned how to program while in college, working with software that helped compose musical arrangements.

So what's the best way to break into the industry on purpose? As Accolade designer Mike Berlyn points out, there are limited openings, and much depends on whom you know or who knows you. If you're really serious, though, he suggests that you do what he did in the early 1980s: Start your own small company to produce a few titles. Even if the company isn't successful, your work may give you enough credibility with other firms to get a job. An alert to interested parties: Bishop says Virgin Games is looking for one or two good designers—and they're not easy to find. Typically, Virgin and others hire talent via word of mouth. Who knows? Your beginning could be anything but accidental.

Battle for your life at the Bridge of Death!*

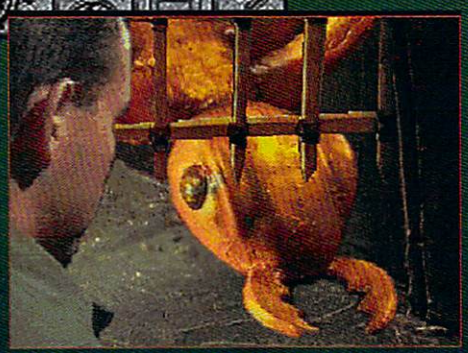
Pulse pounding excitement with full motion video sequences and synchronized speech.

We're so sure you'll love our new multi-media adventure experience for your PC that we're willing to send you a FREE playable demo disk for just the $2 it takes to ship it to you! Call us now at 1-800-800-4880 to take advantage of this incredible offer.

ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

ACCESS Software, Inc., 4910 West Amelia Earhart Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84116 • (801)359-2900 • (800)800-4880

Circle Reader Service Number 248

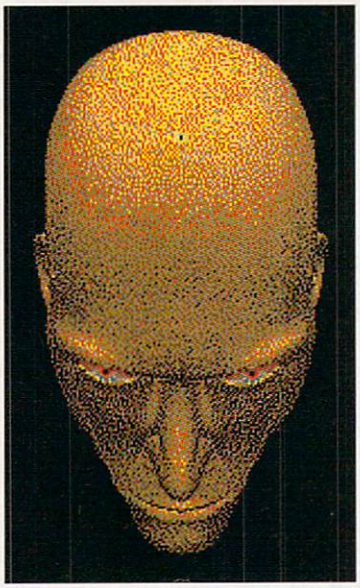


They grow them big in these parts!*

Gasp in disbelief at the lost tribe of Amazon women!*

*Actual Amazon VGA screens.

Puzzled?



Then you'll love our Collection of Classic Games!™
This collection offers you games of strategy, skill, and chance - all for $34.99.
For use with IBM PC's running Microsoft Windows 3.x

FEATURES:
*Beleaguered Castle (Solitaire)
*Morris (Board Game)
*Patterns (Puzzles)
*And More!

Available at local software distributors, or call 1-800-831-7611

Star Graphics™

The Game Crafters™

game designs may come.

With so many ideas, how do designers know which ones to pursue? Designer Damon Slye (Aces of the Pacific, Red Baron, A-10 Tank Killer) of Dynamix says his formula requires four checks. First, the idea must be something he thinks will be fun or at least engaging. Second, he has to think the public will be interested. Third, he considers whether the technology will allow him to actually put out the product that's in his head. And fourth, it has to be financially feasible. As he explains, eight years ago a game might have cost around $30,000 to produce. Now, some can run a million dollars and more. As a result, he notes, only about one in five ideas becomes a game.

According to Chris Crawford (Balance of Power, Patton Strikes Back, Eastern Front 1941), independent designer and founder of the Computer Game Developer's Conference, "Depending on how you cut the cake, there are about 500 game design people in the world." Mandel says that the small number of designers, combined with the fact that the medium is so new, creates noticeably big differences in styles.

For instance, Gano Haine (Eco-Quest) sees herself as a storyteller. This designer for Sierra says she lived in her imagination from the time she was a little girl. Her natural knack for storytelling, a background in theater, and a passion for improvisation make her designs like fantasy and fairy tales.

Merging Cinema with Verity

F. J. Lennon (Challenge of the Five Realms, MegaTraveler II and III, Guardians of Infinity), producer for MicroProse Greensburg (formerly Paragon Software), is concerned with developing story lines and creating predictable characters. "People enjoy the games themselves, but they're demanding a cinematic side," he says.

While designers theoretically play the biggest roles, a game's personality has strong links to the company that produces it—especially if it's created in-house. According to Jerry Wolosenko, Psygnosis's CEO for North America, straight-laced executives are less inclined to take risks, while creative types are more willing to dabble in the avant-garde. Business types are also more likely to enforce design guidelines that some say seem more like fill-in-the-blanks than anything else. The end result, says one designer, is one game made ten different ways—only embellished with new characters and settings. He likens the situation to being a new writer in Hollywood who expects creative freedom when he writes his first script, but instead is told how each and every one of his characters should act.

Hits and Masses

However, formula-driven spinoffs of current games are what people are buying, meaning those games have greater chances of making it to stores. And since people tend to buy what they know, ideas that don't fit a given niche are a bigger risk. In addition, it's hard to communicate abstract ideas to others. If designers can't pitch their ideas in a language executives can understand, companies aren't likely to back the idea financially, says Reiche.

Although the majority of companies choose to produce "safer" games, Crawford thinks that extreme caution only hurts the industry in the long run. Producing categorically correct games puts the industry in a rut, he says. The chain only breaks, he adds, when someone—usually a freelancer—comes out with a game that defies all the rules, one that doesn't match what's on the market. Companies run out to copy the game, another category is born, and the process starts all over again.

In order to step out of the rut, he says, the industry needs to stop being afraid of innovation. But when the realities are considered, few companies want to risk losing thousands of dollars for the sake of design as an art.

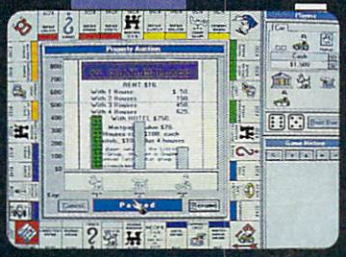
However, Lennon adds, there's still hope. "We're getting to a point where the industry has matured, and we're going to have to take risks in order to advance."

Designers are forced to balance reality with the fantasies they want to create—a task requiring quite a mix of skills. "They have to be passionate about games in general . . . and be passionate about people having fun," says Bishop. They must also have enough imagination, he says, to envision what it's like to play the game after reading about it on paper. "And they must be able to temper their creative juices with commercial reality." But for David Bradley (Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom, Wizardry: Bane of the Cosmic Forge, Wizardry: Crusaders of the Dark Savant, Parthian Kings), an independent designer who publishes primarily with Sir-Tech Software, the bottom line is even simpler: "The two main ingredients for a good designer are inspiration and insanity." You have to be insane, he says, to put up with game designing in a public light as opposed to keeping it as a hobby. ❑

Trade Up!

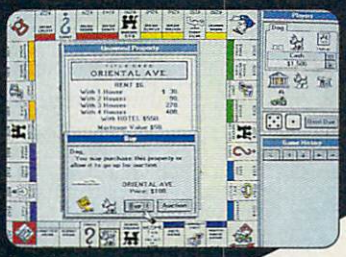
The Game You Grew Up With Has Grown Up Too!

WINDOWS ™ version

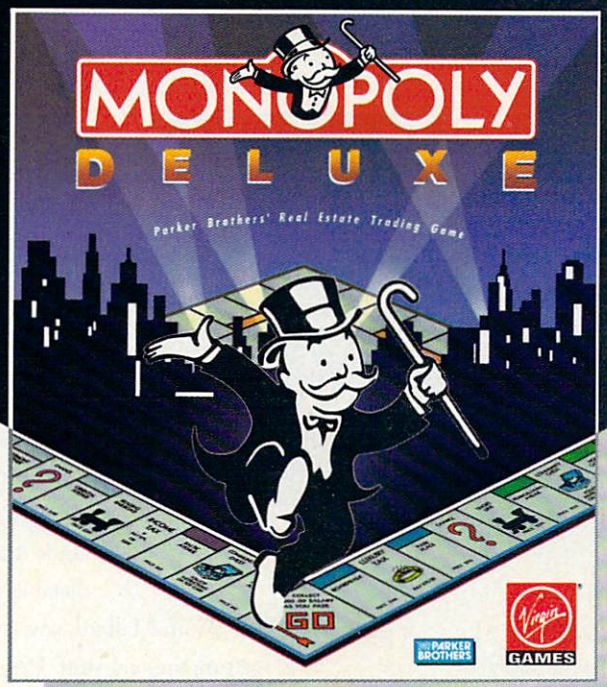


IBM PC version

WINDOWS ™ version



IBM PC version



It's more mercenary than your lawyer, shrewder than your accountant, greedier than the IRS and tougher than your granny. Get ready for the most challenging game of Monopoly® you've ever played with MONOPOLY® DELUXE.

Combining 90's technical know-how with plenty of good old-fashioned fun, the best-selling boardgame of all time is back and better than ever with completely revamped levels of difficulty and greatly enhanced graphics for your computer! You'll get more deluxe for your bucks with dazzling animation of all ten official tokens, easy-as-pie interface, a game activity log that keeps track of all previous moves and the ability to play by traditional or custom-designed rules.

Enjoy the thrill and excitement of wheeling and dealing as you amass, or reluctantly part with, great fortunes buying and selling railroads, utilities and properties of all types. This game's a must for the library of any TRUE gamer or future real estate tycoon!

PARKER BROTHERS

WINDOWS ™ version features all of the DELUXE features listed above plus the added bonus of easier-to-use point-and-click interface.
MONOPOLY® DELUXE with the ultimate easy-to-use point-and-click interface will be available this fall in PC and WINDOWS ™ versions.
For more information, pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-IN07. VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS and checks accepted.

MONOPOLY® and RICH UNCLE® design are registered trademarks of Tonka Corporation.
Rich Uncle© 1936, 1992 Parker Brothers. All rights reserved. Monopoly © 1935, 1992 Parker Brothers, Inc., a division of Tonka Corporation. All rights reserved. Licensed to Virgin Games, Inc. ©1992 Virgin Games, Inc.
Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Windows ™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

AIRCRAFT DESIGN, INTERACTIVE MEDIA AND AUDIO FLIGHT PLANS FOR MICROSOFT® FLIGHT SIMULATOR®

Simulator Speaks

Until now, there's been something important missing from your Flight Simulator experience. Speech. Vital instructions. Weather. And navigational directions. But four new products from Mallard change all that. Just listen:

"Lear 25 Foxtrot Sierra, Chicago Departure, turn right heading 060 to join J-104, climb and maintain Flight Level 240".

With Aircraft & Adventure Factory™, you become an aircraft designer, test pilot, flight instructor and tour director. You'll design and build your own aircraft – far beyond the limitations of Flight Simulator's library. Then put your creation through its paces with your own test flights!

Add speech, sound effects or music. Even author your own Flight Simulator adventures sending fellow aviators instrument flying through clouds, over mountains or the open seas. Aircraft & Adventure Factory is from BAO, the creators of Microsoft Flight Simulator.

AIR CRAFT AND ADVENTURE FACTORY
Multimedia Creation Software For Microsoft® Flight Simulator®

In addition to creating your own Flight Simulator adventures, try some of ours. Flight 685™ and Flight 701™ are real-life flight plans that include one VFR flight plan and one IFR flight plan each.

Or test all of your flying and strategic planning skills with Rescue Air 911™, a life & death Flight Simulator adventure. All three include digitized Air Traffic Control audio and lots of unpredictable action.

With Mallard, you can be sure you're getting the real stuff. Design. Audio. And total control. With the best enhancements available for Flight Simulator. So don't just sit there. Speak to us at 1-800-WEB-FEET. We'll have Simulator talking back to you in a hurry.

1-800-WEB-FEET

Mallard™

Copyright © 1992 Mallard Software. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle Reader Service Number 198

64/128 VIEW

Warning: This column contains material that some Commodore users may find disturbing.

Tom Netsel

There's bad news for Commodore users this month: *RUN* magazine is gone!

As I write this column in the middle of October, I've just confirmed that one of the grand old magazines dedicated to the Commodore 64 and 128 has ceased publication. The November/December 1992 issue of *RUN* is its final edition.

"We tried our best. We gave it a good fight," said Dennis Brisson, editor-in-chief of *RUN*. "It was a difficult business decision to make. We regret having to leave. We've made a lot of strong friendships in the Commodore community."

The decision to close the pages on the IDG publication came shortly after the November/December issue went to press, Brisson said. As a result, he was unable to inform the readers of the magazine's demise. In our telephone conversation, Brisson said that IDG, *RUN's* parent company, would send a letter to subscribers to inform them of the magazine's termination and to make an offer to fulfill outstanding subscription obligations.

RUN closes its pages with issue number 99 after ten years of publishing articles, programs, and tips for Commodore 8-bit owners. It joins the ranks of *Ahoy, Commodore, Transactor,* and other publications that once thrived in a robust market of Commodore products, subscribers, and advertisers. But new products and advertisers are in short supply in a computer market dominated by IBM and a host of PC clones. Trying to serve a mature Commodore market in difficult economic times proved to be less than profitable for IDG, a large publishing company that specializes in computer-related magazines.

Just a few years ago when the 8-bit market was the center of computer activity, *RUN,* then a monthly magazine, peaked at 228 pages. As interest in computers tilted more in favor of MS-DOS, *RUN* was forced to cut its number of pages and frequency of publication. In its final stages, *RUN* was reduced to 64 pages, published every two months.

Brisson, who with other staff members will be assuming new duties at IDG's *AmigaWorld* magazine, said no decision had been made as to whether or not *RUN* would maintain its area on QuantumLink, the Commodore-specific information service. Managed by Tim Walsh, the magazine's technical manager, the RUN area has offered programs for downloading, a message base, and a variety of other services. Brisson said he would be talking with Q-Link officials shortly. If the section were to continue, Brisson said he felt that any support he or Walsh could offer would be limited.

RUN and Gazette were competitors—we sought the same advertisers and subscribers. But in a time when Commodore resources are growing thin, I had hoped that there would be room in the Commodore community for both of us. Over the years, *RUN* provided its readers with a wealth of information about the Commodore 64 and 128, and I hate to see it go. It'll be missed. ❐

GAZETTE

64/128 VIEW G-1
After 99 issues, the presses stop at *RUN* magazine.
By Tom Netsel.

THANKS FOR THE MEMORY G-3
Take a look at RAM expansion units.
By John Elliott.

REVIEWS G-8
Wild Streets, Custom Titles, Swap, and more.

WORLD VIEW G-14
The Commodore scene in East Germany.
By Matthias Matting.

FEEDBACK G-16
Questions, answers, and comments.

MACHINE LANGUAGE G-18
Use this program to read any file and count its bytes.
By Jim Butterfield.

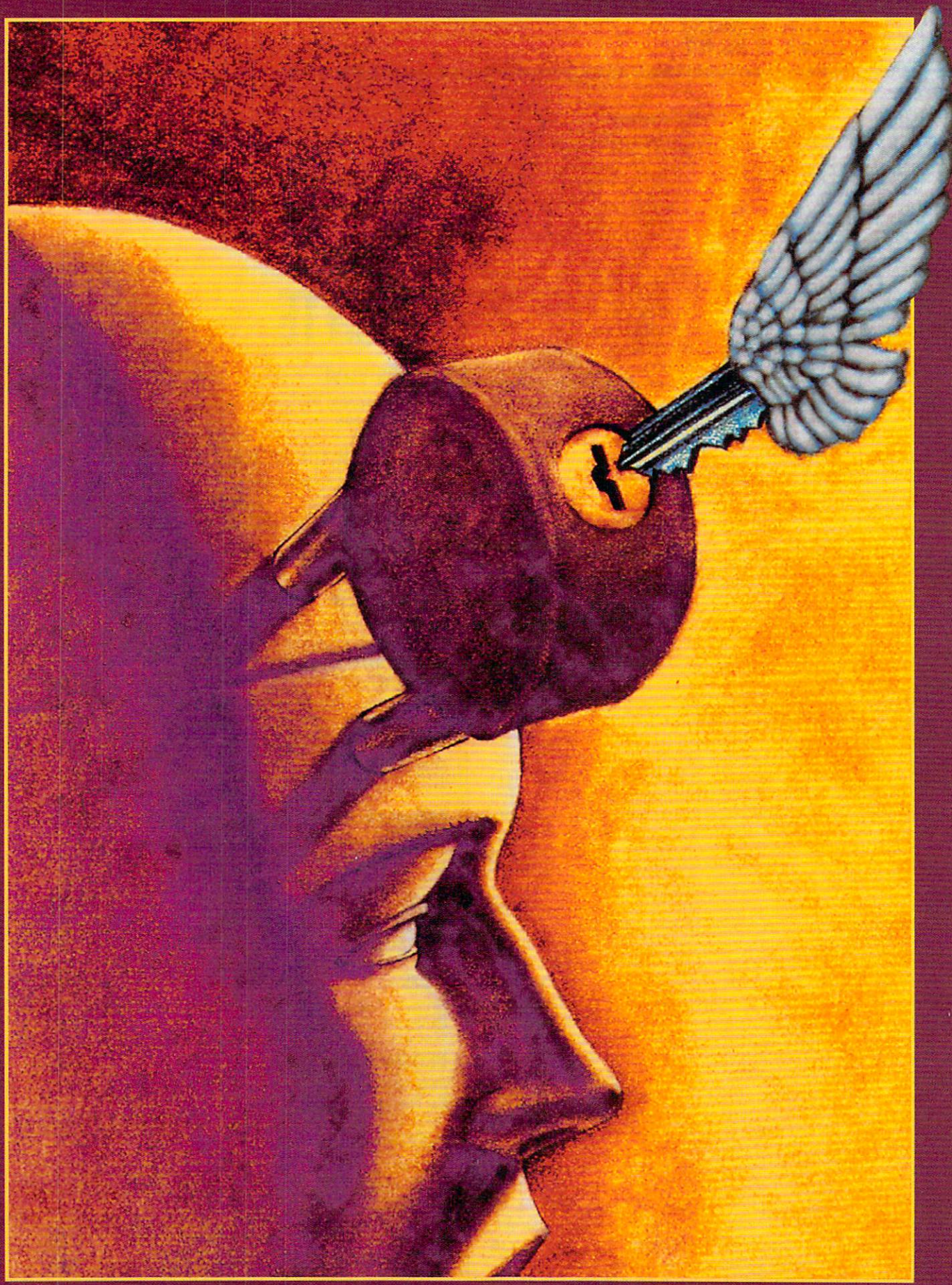
BEGINNER BASIC G-20
Beware of the pitfalls that accompany INPUT.
By Larry Cotton.

D'IVERSIONS G-21
Get a divorce, leave home, or hold a garage sale.
By Fred D'Ignazio.

GEOS G-22
Software for serious GEOS users.
By Steve Vander Ark.

PROGRAMMER'S PAGE G-24
Peek hidden RAM, and more tips from readers.
By Randy Thompson.

PROGRAMS
Ancestry G-25
Calculease G-28
Directory Aid G-31
Cats and Mice G-32
Fastball G-36
The Automatic Proofreader G-39



Thanks For The Memory

BY JOHN ELLIOTT

The 64 and 128 work well with their limited usable programming space, but some programs are simply too large to load entirely into memory. Some large programs, such as PaperClip III and GEOS, load sections as needed from disk. This technique is called virtual memory because the information on the floppy is treated as part of the computer's memory. Word processors often use this technique with spelling checkers, comparing the document with a list of words on disk.

The technique is far from ideal because disk drives are slow and, in the case of the 1541, limited in size. Disk access speeds can be boosted with the use of cartridges such as Final Cartridge or chips such as JiffyDOS, but there can still be a lot of disk swapping when using programs such as GEOS and large adventure games.

Imagine how much faster parts of a program could be accessed if they were in memory chips rather than on disk. Instead of the code flowing from the disk through the drive and its serial cable to the CPU, it'd be available for use almost instantly.

That's the idea behind RAM expansion units (REUs). An REU is a collection of memory chips on an external cartridge that plugs into a 64 or 128 and lets you store thousands of additional bytes of data in RAM.

About the time that Commodore introduced the 128, it made available three REUs that function as fast temporary disk drives: the 1700 (128K), the 1750 (512K), and the 1764 (256K). While the 1700 and 1750 were designed to work only with the 128, the 1764 was created for the 64. The power supply for the 128 is more powerful than that of the 64 and will support the load of these RAM expanders, but the 1764 for the 64 comes with its own heavy-duty power supply.

The one problem with these REUs is that Commodore didn't make enough of them. The 1700-series REUs are no longer made, but they still turn up at swap meets and used-computer sales. Other REUs are still available through a number of dealers and sources. Tenex, for example, markets an REU called the 1750 Compatible.

Software Compatibility

The 1700 series has its own disk operating system, which must be loaded from disk. Because such an operating system often overwrites the memory used by software, many REUs are incompatible with programs that haven't been designed with an REU in mind.

The 128 has a larger collection of programs that can use an REU than does the 64. The graphics-oriented programming language, BASIC 8, can store images in an REU. Some 128 programs, such as Digital Artist and MasterPaint for the 128D, use an REU to store either fonts or graphics. Several 128 versions of word processors, such as Fleet System IV and Fontmaster 128, use an REU as a disk drive, which allows for faster spell-checking.

PaperClip III, Pocket Writer III for the 128, and GEOS for the 64 and 128 use the disk drive as virtual memory. When the program is larger than the capacity of the computer, additional layers of the program are loaded from disk, swapping out unused parts. If the disk is an REU, there is no noticeable wait while disk access takes place. ProTerm 128 uses an REU as an extra text buffer. Parsec has a graphic adventure game for the 128D or modified 128 which can use an REU. Newsmaker 128, a desktop publishing program, also puts an REU to good use.

BASIC programmers can use LOAD and SAVE commands if the REU is treated as a second disk drive. The 128 SWAP, FETCH, and STASH commands in BASIC 7.0 allow direct use of an REU, providing the user knows the beginning and ending memory locations of the program to be transferred, both in the computer's and the REU's memory.

Cards and Cartridges

REUs connect via the computer's cartridge port, and they can share an extender card with other cartridges. I first bought a Navaronne cartridge holder, which allows up to four cartridges to be connected at once, although only one can be turned on at a time. I subsequently bought an Aprospand extender card, which allows me to turn on four cartridges at once.

Many cartridges, such as Final Cartridge III, are not compatible with REUs. Other cartridges that are primarily archival devices can use the REU as a second drive for copying purposes. Some of these include Super Card+, Super Snapshot, and Maverick.

JiffyDOS has a DOS wedge, a disk speed-up, and a copy program on a chip.

the 64 and 128 and their drives, it does not use the cartridge port. It can use an REU for copying purposes.

GEOS

GEOS 2.0 for the 64 and 128 recognizes an REU as a RAM disk. Many users place all the programs and files they plan to use for a work session in their REUs and only use their floppy drive to store the results of their work session. GEOS typically takes about two minutes to load itself into memory and its required files into an REU. GEOS uses the REU to store data that would frequently be accessed through the floppy, speeding up disk use.

The shadow RAM option uses an REU to speed the action of the floppy. A RAM reboot option allows rebooting of GEOS after a computer reset, so that whatever was in an REU is preserved. GEOS will recognize the larger two Commodore REUs but not the 1700.

Two third-party programs that allow task switching between GEOS applications and/or accessories require that an REU be present. GeoWizard allows movement from one application or accessory to a second, with an automatic return to the first after the second's closing. It will do this across three disk drives and allow access to accessories not normally available from within that application. GeoWizard requires at least a 512K REU.

The other product, GateWay, permits instant switching between any two accessories and/or applications. Switching among drives does require changing floppies. GateWay with a 1700 REU allows task switching and the use of three drives. With a 1764 it offers a RAM disk but does not allow switching or the use of three drives. The 1750 offers a RAM disk, task switching, and the use of three drives.

The 512K Barrier

The RAMDOS program that comes with Commodore's REUs doesn't recognize memory beyond 512K. Extra memory isn't always helpful, however. Some software works with expanded REUs but doesn't recognize the additional memory. BASIC on a 128 works with up to one megabyte of RAM. The Write Stuff word processor will place files in any REU, up to two megabytes. JiffyDOS also works with expanded cartridges, as will the Super Snapshot v5 cartridges.

GeoRAM

Berkeley, now known as GeoWorks, sells GeoRAM, which is a 512K cartridge that works on both the 64 and 128. Unlike the Commodore 1700 series, it does not require a larger power supply for the 64. Normally, it works only with GEOS. No other hardware or software will recognize it.

Schnedler Systems' Turbo Master replacement CPU in a cartridge runs many 64 programs, including GEOS, at four megahertz instead of one megahertz. When placed on an extender board, it will work with GeoRAM. Turbo Master's designer will soon have a special device available that will directly link the two cartridges.

Quick Brown Box

For several years Brown Boxes has offered battery-backed cartridges that a 64 or 128 can load from and save to. Quick Brown Boxes (QBBs), as they're called, are REUs that contain battery-backed nonvolatile RAM. They can store dictionary and data files for fast access, and they will also work on an extender card. QBBs range in size from 64K to 256K. The cartridge has a reset button and a switch that allows changes between 64 and 128 modes.

Most BASIC programs can be saved to and run from the QBB, as can some machine language programs. Several programs have been specifically designed to take advantage of the box. A patch is available that allows the Easy Working spreadsheet to load from the QBB. More recently, a spreadsheet program was commissioned that not only resides in the box but saves the spreadsheet and data to the box.

There's also a 128 full-featured modem program. The QBB is compatible with JiffyDOS and cooperates on an Aprospand extender card with the 1700-series REUs. The most commonly used program in the QBB is probably The Write Stuff word processor, in both 64 and 128 versions. While there is a version for the 64K box, The Write Stuff for larger boxes includes a modest spelling checker. A larger dictionary is accessible from an REU if the QBB and REU are on an Aprospand extender card. The Write Stuff also uses the REU as a RAM disk for saving and loading files, and allows a reset so that the contents of the REU remain intact.

The manager program for the QBB allows partitioning so that, in addition to storing programs, it will save and replace whatever is being programmed. The newest manager also makes possible direct saving to the box of whatever program is in memory. A DOS wedge is also present.

You can designate one program on the QBB to load and run automatically whenever the computer is turned on. With this autobooting feature, my Write Stuff is so easy to access that I use it even for short notes. With its battery backup on my 64, whatever I have been typing with The Write Stuff remains in memory when the computer is turned off or loses its power. The 128 version allows the writer to save files to the cartridge.

Since the QBB doesn't drain the computer, the standard 64 power supply is sufficient. I am able to carry my typing between home and work by simply carrying the cigarette package–sized box in my jacket.

CMD RAM Devices

Creative Micro Designs (CMD) sells RAMDrive and RAMLink, two devices that allow several megabytes of nonvolatile storage for the 64 and 128. RAMDrive, like the QBB, is portable. It inserts into the cartridge port of a 64 or 128, or it will cooperate with an REU on an extender card. Although

RAM EXPANDERS

Here is a list of some currently available RAM expansion units.

BROWN BOX
26 Concord Rd.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-0090
Quick Brown Box
64K—$79
128K—$129
256K—$169

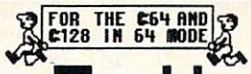
CREATIVE MICRO DESIGNS
P.O. Box 646
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
(800) 638-3263
RAMDrive
512K—$199.95
1MB—$249.95
2MB—$299.95

RAMLink
Expandable up to 16MB with RAMCard
Without RAMCard—$179.95
With RAMCard—$219.95
1MB SIMM—$42
4MB SIMM—$145

TENEX
56800 Magnetic Dr.
Mishawaka, IN 46545-7481
(800) 776-6781
1750 Compatible
512K—$149.95
Power supply for use with 64—$44.95

Only $24.95

FOR THE C64 AND C128 IN 64 MODE



Fun Graphics Machine

FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE (FGM) IS AN "ALL-IN-ONE" GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE C=64. WHAT CAN BE CREATED WITH FGM IS ONLY LIMITED BY YOUR IMAGINATION. JUST A FEW EXAMPLES:

SUPPORTS ALL CMD DRIVES

BUSINESS CARDS
CUSTOM LABELS
VIDEO TITLING
NEWSLETTERS
CALENDARS
DIAGRAMS
POSTERS
FORMS
SIGNS
CHECKS
OVERLAYS
BROCHURES
LETTERHEADS
CERTIFICATES
GREETING CARDS
DISK ENVELOPES

WORKS WITH 1541, 1571 & 1581 DRIVES

FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE SUPPORTS IMPORTING GRAPHICS AND HI-RES SCREENS FROM MANY POPULAR PROGRAMS INCLUDING:

SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DRIVES

KOALA
GEOPAINT
RUNPAINT
PRINT SHOP
ADV OCP ART
VIDEO BYTE II
HANDYSCANNER 64
COMPUTER EYES
PRINTMASTER
NEWSROOM
GEOWRITE
DOODLE

THIS AD CREATED WITH FGM

GEOS SCREENS CAN BE CAPTURED SIMPLY BY RESETTING COMPUTER THEN LOADING THE FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE.

FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE FULL KEYBOARD OVERLAY ---$3.50 EA
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER (C64, C128, SX-64) OR C64 IS SHIPPED

FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE DEMO DISK THIS IS A PREVIEW OF WHAT FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE IS ALL ABOUT----------$2.00

→ FOLLOWING DISKS REQUIRE THE FULL BLOWN VERSION OF FGM ←

FGM FONTS OVER 90 FONTS IN FGM FORMAT----------$5.00
FGM CLIP ART VOL.1 OVER 200 EXCELLENT GRAPHICS-----$8.00
FGM CALENDAR TEMPLATE DAILY, WEEKLY, MONTHLY-------$5.00
FGM OVERLAY TEMPLATE MAKE FULL KEYBOARD OVERLAYS
STATE COMPUTER FOR OVERLAY TEMPLATES OR C64 IS SENT--$5.00
FGM UPDATE DISK V6.4 UPDATES FGM V6.× TO FGM V6.4--$2.00

PLEASE ADD FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER ----$3.50
FOREIGN ORDERS: FOR AIR MAIL ADD ADDITIONAL AS FOLLOWS:
CANADA/MEXICO $1.00, AUSTRALIA $10.00, ALL OTHERS $5.00
U.S. FUNDS ONLY SORRY NO CHARGE CARDS

The FGM Connection, P.O.Box 2206, Roseburg, OR. 97470
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 503-673-2234

Bible Search 3.2

1. The entire Old & New Testament text on 4-1541/71 disks.
2. An Exhaustive English Concordance on 2-1541/71 disks. Indexes every word in the entire Bible; 700,000+ references.
3. **Incredible** five (5) second look-up time, per/word, per/disk.
4. Instant, automatic spell checking of more than 12,800 words.
5. Wildcard and boolean AND, OR & NOT search options.
6. Search the entire Bible in 5 seconds with 1581 or HD (v 3.52).
7. Money back guaranteed!

KJV $49.95 | NIV $59.95 | KJV & NIV $90

Includes: C64 & C128 programs; screen, printer and disk output; users guide, disk case. Available on 7-1541/71, or 4-1581 disks.

☛ Any questions? Call or write for more information.

Also available! Amiga, Bible Search

New

Big Blue Reader 128/64 - 4.0

Transfers word processing, text, ASCII, and binary files between C64/128 and IBM PC compatible 360K 5.25" and 720K 3.5" disks.

New Version 4.0 features: Transfers ASCII, PET ASCII and Screen Code files including: WordWriter, PocketWriter, SpeedScript, PaperClip, WriteStuff, GEOS, EasyScript, Fleet System and most others.

Supports drives # 8-30. New Backup (C128) and Format (1571/1581) programs. Reads MS-DOS sub-directories, uses joystick, and more.

Includes C128 & C64 programs. Requires 1571 or 1581 Disk Drive.

Big Blue Reader 128/64 - 4.0 only $44.95

Version 4.0 upgrade, send original BBR disk plus $18.

Order by check, money order, or COD. US funds only.

☛ FREE book rate shipping in US. *No Credit Card orders.*

Canada & Mexico add $4 S/H, Overseas add $10 S/H ($5 BBR)

SOGWAP Software ☎ (219)724-3900

115 Bellmont Road; Decatur, Indiana 46733

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Yes, save time and money! Subscribe to the *Gazette Disk* and get all the exciting, fun-filled Gazette programs for your Commodore 64 or 128—already on disk!

Subscribe today, and month after month you'll get all the latest, most challenging, and fascinating programs published in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE.*

New on the *Gazette Disk!* In addition to the programs that appear in the magazine, you'll also get outstanding bonus programs. These programs, which are often too large to offer as type-ins, are available only on disk—they appear nowhere else.

As another *Gazette Disk* extra, check out "Gazette Gallery," where each month we present the very best in original 64 and 128 artwork.

So don't waste another moment. Subscribe today to *COMPUTE's Gazette Disk* and get 12 issues for only $49.95. You save almost 60% off the single-issue price. Clip or photocopy and mail completed coupon today.

Individual issues of the disk are available for $9.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) by writing to COMPUTE, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

YES! Start my one-year subscription to *COMPUTE's Gazette Disk* right away for only $49.95.*

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ (Required)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Mail to COMPUTE's Gazette Disk, P.O. Box 3250, Harlan, IA 51593-2430

*Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.

for several days without external power. I have been able to carry two megabytes of programs and files between the computers at home and at work with this cartridge.

RAMLink also has its own power supply. An optional battery pack allows retention of memory contents for several hours during power disruptions. RAMLink has a pass-through port that accepts cartridges. An REU port accepts RAMDrive, GeoRAM, or the 1700 series. RAMLink can be purchased with configurations of up to 16 megabytes of storage capacity.

Both devices use a special disk operating system that permits most programs to use the RAM devices as permanent RAM disks. Most REUs work in this way only when a program is designed specifically for them. Two programs have been specifically developed for this special operating system so that they will take advantage of the CMD devices. The Write Stuff has a CMD version that blends the speed of its QBB version with the added features of its floppy disk program. It also recognizes the ability of the CMD devices to create partitions and subpartitions. CMD has developed a version of GEOS that will run from either device, recognize partitions, and allow you to perform task switching.

In comparing the two units, be aware that the RAMDrive is designed for portability. Its current maximum capacity is two megabytes. The only cartridge I could get it to recognize on an extender card was my REU. RAMLink is not designed to be removed from the computer once installed, and it will recognize most of my cartridges. Its capacity can be expanded up to 16 megabytes. Both devices will control an REU, but when the computer is turned off, REU memory is lost. RAMLink controls the REU memory, which becomes nonvolatile when the two devices are connected.

The Right Unit

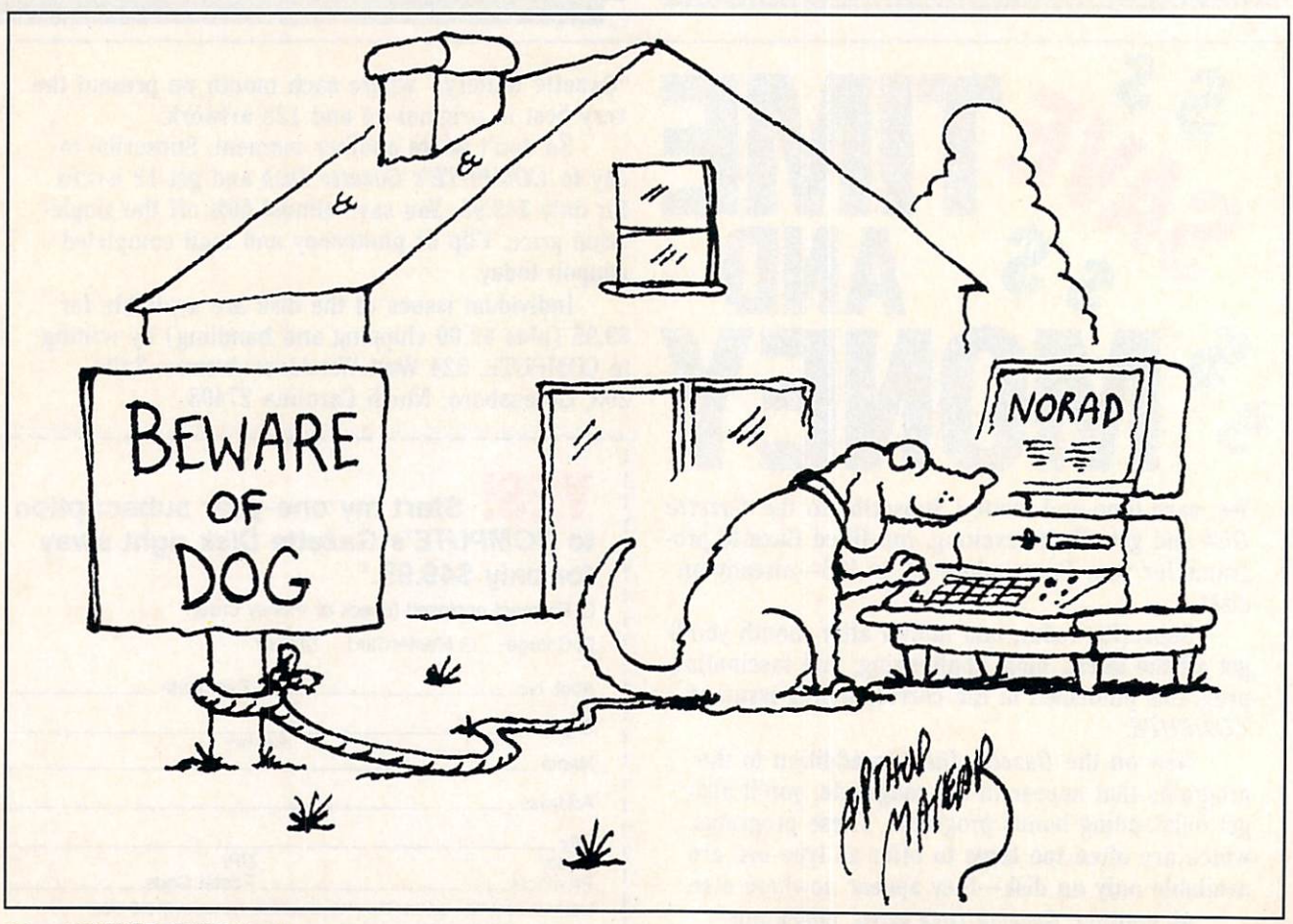
Obviously, this decision must take into account what programs are most often used and whether instant access is important. My own rule of thumb is that if I have to wait to load a program, I will not use it daily. I use The Write Stuff from a QBB every day. I do not use GEOS that frequently. While I can load GEOS instantly from the QBB, I still have to wait two minutes to load related files into my REU. I would also have instant disk storage and retrieval with RAMLink or RAMDrive. If I used only GEOS, I would buy GeoRAM and expand it. It does not require a special power supply below two megabytes, and it is the only RAM device that will work with the Turbo Master CPU.

For my situation, one of the CMD units looks very attractive. To decide whether to choose RAMLink or RAMDrive, I will still need to balance off portability, compatibility with other cartridges, and maximum potential memory capacity.

The 128 has a large number of available programs that use RAM expansion. In addition to GEOS and The Write Stuff, the 64 has several copy programs, cartridges, and bulletin board systems that will recognize or reside within a RAM device.

The CMD devices combine the features of REUs with the permanence of the QBB. They also are compatible with more programs, both as storage mediums and as permanent RAM disks, for the storage of virtually any created files.

Availability may be a problem, but cost shouldn't be when it comes to using a RAM device. An investment of between $50 and $300 for a RAM device will upgrade your Commodore to the point that you can challenge the



SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

C-64/128 Specialists For Over Five Years

Thousands of Commodore Owners Choose Us As Their One Stop Supplier . Here's Why!

✶ **Great Selection of Front Line Software.**
We stock most major Commodore titles that are still in Production.

✶ **Hardware & Peripherals.**
Although we can't get keyboards and disk drives any longer, we can offer disks, modems, cables, interfaces, and much more.

✶ **Closeouts & Bargains.**
We're constantly seeking out those hard to get gems, and offering them at prices that would make Scrooge grin.

✶ **Used Software Trade In Program.**
A Software Support exclusive. It takes a bit of extra work, but we don't mind. Another commitment to personalized service.

✶ **Un-Advertised Specials.**
Our regular customers enjoy VIP service and great bargains that are hard to pass up.

✶ **Expert Technical Support.**
As a regular Software Support customer, you have access to the most knowledgeable Commodore technical departments in the country. Of this, we're darn proud.

✶ **Friendly & Courteous Order Takers.**
You'll have a hard time finding order takers as anxious to help you as Sandy, Ann and Connie.

✶ **Fast Order Processing.**
Thanks to our automated computer system, huge inventory and effecient shipping staff, most orders are processed the same day.

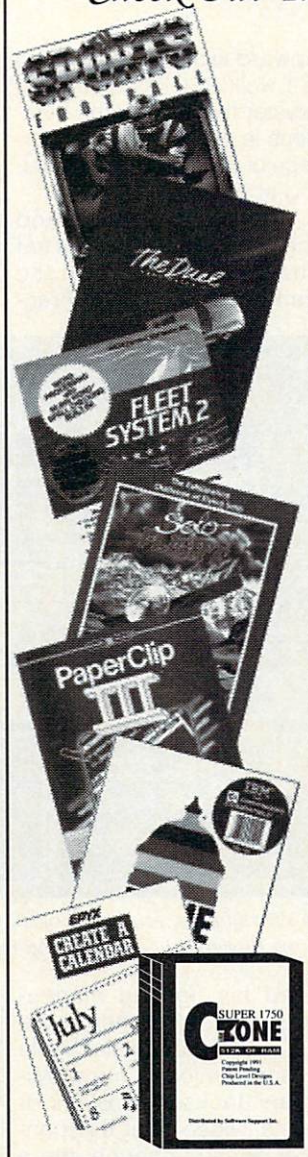
✶ **Walk In Sales Department.**
We welcome visitors to our warehouse outlet. The same great deals are available and best of all, no shipping charges.

✶ **Worldwide Distributor Of Major Products.**
Ever hear of Maverick, Super Snapshot, Super 1750 Clone, and the 1581 Toolkit? We've been actively involved in the ground up production and world-wide distribution of these and many other fine Commodore products.

✶ **Purchase From Us With Confidence.**
We were very pleased when the Better Business Bureau came to us and told us that our outstanding reputation qualified us as members in their organization. We're here to stay, not a fly by night, here today and gone tomorrow outfit.

✶ **Extensive Catalog.**
Our contacts at other mail order companies have told us that producing a catalog such as ours is too time consuming and worst of all - too expensive. We say it's the least we can do for our customers, and wouldn't have it any other way. Simply call or write for your free copy.

Check Out These Examples...



GAMES	
Tony LaRussa Baseball	$9.97
Bard's Tale 3	$12.97
Blackjack Academy	$9.97
Cutthroats	$6.97
Test Drive 2	$12.97
California Challenge	$6.97
European Challenge	$6.97
Muscle Cars	$6.97
Super Cars	$6.97
Jack Nicklaus Golf	$12.97
J.N. Courses 1,2 or 3	$6.97
TV Sports Football	$9.97
Batman(Arcade Ver)	$9.97
Batman(Movie Ver)	$9.97
Solo Flight	$9.97
Suspect	$6.97
Shoot'Em Up Const.	$9.97
Terror	$6.97
EDUCATIONAL	
Carmen Europe	$26.97
Carmen World	$24.97
Carmen Time	$26.97
Carmen USA	$26.97
Mavis Beacon Typing	$27.97
Donald's Alphabet	$9.97
Sky Travel	$19.97
Perfect Score SAT	$9.97
Songwriter	$9.97
PRODUCTIVITY	
Super 1750 Clone	$99.95
Dome Accounting	$37.97
Create A Calendar	$19.97
Fleet System 2	$12.97
Graphic Label Wizard	$14.97
Home Designer 128	$24.97
C-128 Graphics Pack	$29.97
Mastertype/Writer	$12.97
Printshop	$29.97
Paperclip 3	$29.97
Paperclip Publisher	$29.97

Items Listed Above Do Not Include Shipping. Call Or Write For Your Free Catalog Listing Hundreds Of Products And Special Offers For Your Computer. Our Order Takers Are On Duty 6:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. M - F and 7:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Sat. - Pacific Time.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite A-10
Vancouver, Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY! **1-800-356-1179**

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

WILD STREETS

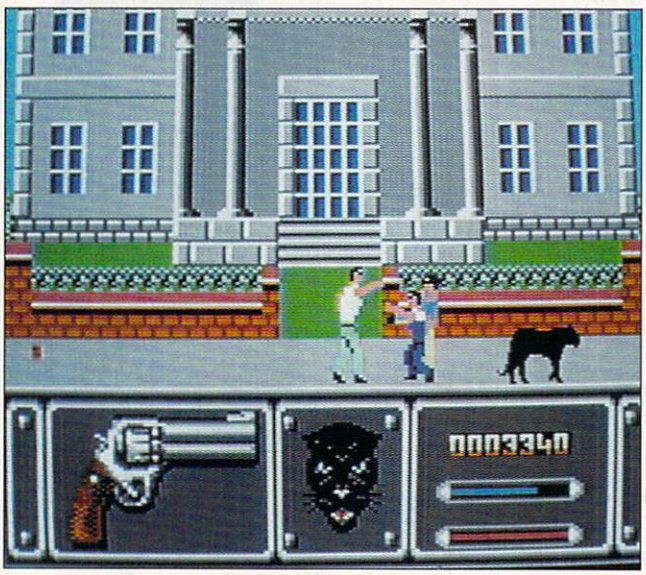
If you like karate, fighting a variety of foes, and rescuing kidnap victims, then grab your joystick and get ready for Titus's new action adventure, Wild Streets.

Set in 1998, the action takes place in and around the wild streets of crime-ridden New York City. Drug lords and arms dealers have turned the city into a combat zone. Honest citizens have fled, and control of the city is in the hands of criminal organizations. These criminal empires have amassed fortunes that are crippling the nation's economy. Something has to be done. Fighting through the rubble and ruins that cover more than half the city, CIA forces launch an effective strike against the criminals. Their success is offset by the kidnapping of the CIA leader, John Stevens (code-named The Boss).

Your mission is to find Stevens and rescue him. You've been trained to accomplish difficult missions at one of the nation's most hush-hush training academies. You're a master of secret and lethal martial arts—but don't forget your trusty .357 magnum. Even though this is a single-player game, you'll have another agent working with you—a 180-pound, eight-foot-long black panther with a mind of her own.

You can control your character with either a joystick or the keyboard. By using combinations of fire button and joystick movements, you'll have quite an array of actions available: high jump, right jump, left jump, crouched punch, regular punch, stomach kick, elbow jab, head butt, uppercut, high kick, stomach punch, upward kick, right walk, and left walk. It takes a while to master the proper combinations in order to take advantage of your character's fighting ability.

As my character walked through the deserted streets of the city with the panther at his side, I practiced his fighting maneuvers. As he punched, kicked, and jabbed, the whole scene reminded me of Michael Jackson's "Black or White" video—but this panther doesn't change into a human. This one is trained to protect you. She slashes, maims, and kills enemies without any effort or control on your part.



In Wild Streets, you and a black panther take on drug lords and arms dealers who have turned the city into a combat zone.

With the game, Titus includes a 28-page manual that provides background to the kidnapping and many of the enemies. The manual has few real tips for playing the game, but it makes interesting reading. The most helpful item is a card that lists maneuvering commands for both the joystick and the keyboard. I found it helpful to prop the card next to the monitor while I was learning the game.

The game has a status box that tracks the score and the energy levels for both you and the panther. Just as you can't control the panther's actions, neither can you restore or conserve her energy levels. As for your own character, he'll expend energy every time he fights or fires his gun.

You can conserve energy by walking quietly between encounters with the bad guys. During a fight with a gang leader or major enemy, the panther's energy bar becomes an indicator of your enemy's strength. I find it more helpful to know the effect of my attack on my foe than to watch the big cat's energy level. After all, I can affect the enemy's energy, but I can't do anything about the panther's.

As you travel through the various parts of the city, seven gangs are out to stop you. The gangs have colorful names like *The Harlem Headcrunchers* and *The Happy Gravediggers*, and each is run by a particularly tough leader. You'll have to fight the leaders in order to make progress. As you advance from level to level, the riffraff opposing you becomes more skilled. In fact, some are so powerful that it'll take more than karate chops to stop them. This is the time to draw your gun.

A word about that weapon. Even though you can use your .357 during fights, it has only six bullets, so use them sparingly. Watch for more ammunition lying on the sidewalks—I told you this was a tough town! Each ammo magazine you pick up contains six more bullets. In the long run you'll find that your hands and feet are the best weapons. They won't run out of ammo in the middle of a fight.

Once you've located and rescued The Boss, your task is only half-finished. You still have to get him back to safety. He's no help, since he's too weak from captivity to defend himself. Wouldn't you know it? This is when you'll encounter the strongest foes, too.

The color and graphics on the Commodore are good, but not as good as the ones printed on the package. If you read the fine print on the box, you'll see that those graphics are from the IBM and Amiga versions. The ones for the Commodore are much less detailed, but the graphics still make good use of color and contrast.

The musical background of the game certainly didn't remind me of Michael Jackson's video. This one occasionally sounds like a 45-rpm record being played at 33⅓. For that reason, I feel the music isn't quite up to

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.

COMMODORE UPGRADES

SPECIALS

• COMPUTER SAVER: This C-64 Protection System saves you costly repairs. Over 52% of C-64 failures are caused by malfunctioning power supplies that destroy your computer. Installs in seconds between power supply & C-64. No soldering. 2 year warranty. An absolute must and great seller **$17.95**

• PRINTER PORT ADAPTER by Omnitronix. Avoid obsolescence. Allows you to use any Commodore (C-64) printer on any PC compatible or clone. Does not work with Amiga. **$34.95**

512K RAM EXPANDERS

By special arrangement with Commodore, we have purchased. 512K 1750 RAM expander units for your C64 or C128 computer. These have been factory upgraded from 1764. Now keep up with the latest technology. Upgrade to 512K with a simple plug-in module. Completely compatible and comes with software. If you have a C64 you will need a heavier power supply (4.3 amp), which we will give you for $31.00. C128 users do not need this power supply. This is the original Commodore unit with over 800,000 sold **$99.95**

Super 1750 REU CLone (512K). Does not require a larger power supply..**$142.50**

COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II

Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the Diagnostician has become a fantastic seller. With over 38,000 sold worldwide, Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/64 mode). Save money and downtime by promptly locating what chip(s) have failed. (No equipment of any kind needed.) Success rate from diagnosis-to-repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic **$6.95**

(Available for Amiga computers with 3½" disk at **$14.95**).

NEW POWER SUPPLIES

• A super-heavy, repairable, "not sealed" C-64 power supply with an output of 4.3 amps (that's over 3x as powerful as the original). Featuring 1 year warranty, ext. fuse, schematics, UL approved **$37.95**

(Includes bonus Commodore Diagnostician II (valued @ $6.95)

• **Our Biggest Seller** • 1.8 amp repairable heavy duty supply for C-64, (Over 120,000 sold.) **$24.95**

REPLACEMENT/UPGRADE CHIPS & PARTS

6510 CPU
6526 CIA
6581 SID
6567 Video
PLA 906114
All 901/225-6-7-9
$9.95 EACH

4164 (C-64/RAM) ..... .60
C-128 ROMs Upgrade (set 3) 24.95
C1571 ROM Upgrade (310654-05) $10.95
C-64 Keyboard (new) 19.95
C64 Cabinet (new) $49.95
Interface Cables: #690 C64 to 1541/1571 disk drive $12.95
#693 C64 to 3 pin RCA (eg. 1084) $16.95
1541/1571 Drive Alignment $21.95
Super Graphics by Xetec $59.50
Service Manuals for C64, C128, 1802, 1084SP, 1541 ..... $21.95

EMERGENCY STARTUP KITS

Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own Commodore computer. All chips are direct socket plug-ins (no soldering). Each kit includes all you need to "start up"/revive your broken computer. Originally blister packed for the government PXs worldwide, this series is now available to you. Total cost savings per kit far exceeds purchasing chips on an individual basis.

KIT #3 (Part #DIA 15) for C64
Symptoms: No power up • Screen lock up • Flashing colors • Game cartridge problems
Contains: ICs #PLA/82S100/906114, 6526, Commodore Diagnositician, Fuse, Chip Puller, 8 RAMs, Schematic, Utility Cartridge & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
An $87.50 value for only $29.95

KIT #4 (Part #DIA 16) for C64
Symptoms: Control Port • Sound • Keyboard • Serial device problems
Contains: ICs #6526, 6581, 8 RAMs, Commodore Diagnostician, Fuse, Chip Puller, Basic Schematic, Utility Cartridge & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
A $79.80 value for only $29.95

KIT #5 (Part #DIA 17) for 1541/1571
Symptoms: Drive runs continuously • Motor won't stop • Read errors • No power up
Contains: ICs #6502, 6522, Fuse Chip Puller, Basic Schematic, Commodore Diagnostician & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
An $70.10 value for only $29.95

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Send For Free Catalog

3 CHESTNUT ST., SUFFERN, NY 10901
Order Line 1-800-292-7445 Fax 914-357-6243
Customer Service: 914-368-4242 International Order Line: 914-357-2424
We Ship Worldwide • Prices subject to change • 15% Restocking Charge
Holiday Hours: 9-7 E.T. M-F; 10-2 E.T. Sat.

Tell a friend you've heard it through the Grapevine.

Circle Reader Service Number 145

MAD MAN SOFTWARE ***Proudly presents,***

THE COMPRESSION KIT.

The essential backup utility. Don't use a BBS without it!

Power Users:

* Double your disk space!
* Compress standard PRG/SEQ/USR files.
* Compress/Archive a set of standard files into one file!
* Compress an entire 1541/1571/1581 disk into one file!
* Compress an entire CMD Native Partition into one file.
* All our utilities have our super reliable verify option!
* Includes The Compression Kit Operators Guide.
* Supports - 1541/1571/1581/RAMDrive/RAMLink/ CMD Hard Drive/CMD Floppy Drive/Jiffy DOS.

BBS Users:

* Half the time you spend downloading files!
* Save big time on your phone bills.

BBS Operators:

* Double your library space!
* Free up more time on your BBS without getting a second phone line.
* Get special deals for both you and your users.
* Includes The Compression Kit BBS Operator's Guide.

Price $39.95 Will ship in January. (Sorry, no advance orders.)

The Messiah is Coming!

Are you ready?

Messiah III: *Nemesis*

Price $59.95 *Invading your home this spring!*

Special thanks to those that contacted us about M3- you will soon receive a thank you letter with our special How To Keep Your Commodore Alive newsletter. If you would like to drop us a letter, we would love to hear from you.

Mad Man Software
7610 West 5th Avenue, Suite 200
Lakewood, Co. 80226

We support Commodore users!

Circle Reader Service Number 222

---

8 BIT

PO BOX 542
LINDENHURST NY 11757-0542

DON'T BE CAUGHT WITHOUT A GREAT GIFT FOR YOUR FAVORITE COMMODORE USER !

KEYBOARD SEELS
Protects your keyboard even while you type !
C64 or Vic 20.....#VS64
Comm. 64C.....#VS64C
Comm. 128.....#VS128
Save your Commodore !
ONLY $19.00

MINDSCAPE POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK

WOW ONLY *$5.00*

6 PAC SETS
PD & Shareware Sets
A BIG HIT AT ONLY $ 5.00
1: ASST. (StarTrek+)
3: EDUCATIONAL
4: GAMES (Tetris +)
5: DEMOS/MOVIES
6: PRODUCTIVITY
7: GEOS CLIP ART
8: RECIPES SET
9: UTILITIES SET
A: CHRISTMAS
B: ASST. (Mario +)
C: MUSIC SET
D: ART GALLERY
E: GEOS FILES
SIX PAC # 2 $ 10.00
ADULT IMAGES
You must be over 18
To receive this 6PAC !
Signature Required !
Call to request a more descriptive 6 PAC list !

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE !
Original Packages
$5.00 each !
BATMAN
DIE HARD
BALLISTYX
BLOCKOUT
PARADROID
FIGHT PALACE
RICK DANGEROUS
MANIAC MANSION
DESTROYER ESCORT
CLUBHOUSE SPORTS
CALL FOR MORE !

SEGA 5 PACK $15.00

After Burner, Out Run, Shinobi, Aliensyndrome, & Thnderblade

MANY NEW ITEMS !
SURGE PROTECTORS
CLEANING KITS,
GLARE SCREENS,
PRINTER RIBBONS.
CALL TO REQUEST A COMPLETE LIST OF OUR NEW ITEMS!

HAPPY HOLIDAYS TO EVERYONE!

SOME ITEMS ARE LIMITED! CALL FOR AVAILIBILITY!
SHIPPING $2.00 For First Item + $1.00 each additional item
***U.S. Funds Only! *SORRY NO C.O.D.'s OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS**
FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG, CALL:
(516)-957-1110 MONDAY - FRIDAY 10 am to 5 pm EST

Circle Reader Service Number 162

the standards of the rest of the game. It isn't a major distraction for me; I simply turn off the sound. Players who like musical accompaniment might find it a bit disappointing. On the other hand, they may be like my son and get so wrapped up trying to master the game that they don't notice the flawed music.

Wild Streets is challenging. The multiple movements require practice, and increasingly strong enemies force you to stay alert. In a time when more and more software manufacturers have abandoned Commodore users, it's refreshing to find a new game that offers colorful graphics, multiple levels, and hours of fast-paced computer action.

MARTI PAULIN

Commodore 64 or 128—$39.95

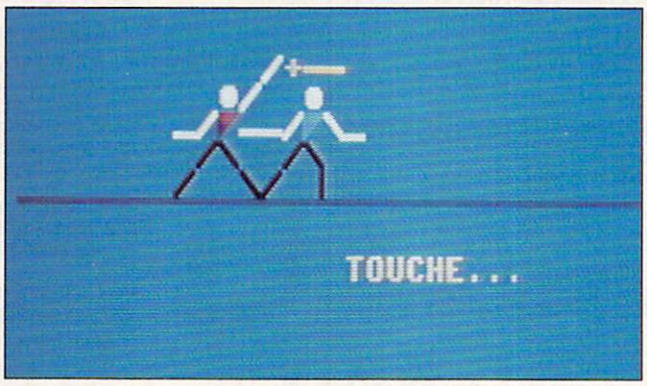
TITUS SOFTWARE
20432 Corisco St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-3692

Circle Reader Service Number 290

KEYBOARD ANIMATION, CUSTOM TITLES

All hackers, programmers, and self-appointed computer gurus exit here. These two programs are not for you—unless, of course, you'd like to develop a program that serves a function similar to Keyboard Animation and Custom Titles.

When reviewers look at software, they have to keep in mind the target audience as they consider whether or not a program meets its intended goals. If the reviewer is too far removed from the target audience, he or she runs the risk of misjudging the software. That's why Dave Minnick writes reviews of utility programs and sophisticated simulations, while I write about word processors and educational programs. That's why Dave, with his more than ten years of programming experience, wasn't overly impressed with the Andor House tutorials, Keyboard Animation and Custom Titles.



With Keyboard Animation, you learn how to create a variety of action scenes with the graphics characters on the 64's keyboard.

Dave already knows this stuff. On the other hand, I've spent ten years at a keyboard using other people's programs, and I was intrigued, tempted, and finally educated in the programming basics that these two programs offer.

Custom Titles and Keyboard Animation lead you through the steps involved in creating two elements that help make up successful programs: title screens and animated sequences. To create these elements, Don Radler, the programmer behind Andor House, uses PRINT statements and the Commodore keyboard's graphics keys. Each program consists of a disk with a text file that contains a friendly article and instructions for using PRINT statements and graphics keys to create simple animations or custom titles. Additional files on the disks are examples of Radler's work that illustrate what can be accomplished with the instructions.

What Radler does is exceedingly simple in concept; maybe that's why no one has done it before. I've often wished someone would do this sort of thing because it's what I—and probably many others—have needed to crack the barrier of fear that separates the informed user from the beginning hacker.

In his documentation, Radler refers the user to his sample programs. Pointing to his examples, he explains how he went about devising the pertinent sections. The best piece of advice he gives, the keystone of the process, is how to set up a workable "canvas" on which to create an initial drawing. Radler's method calls for you to draw the figures first. You can actually see what you are creating with your PRINT statements when you list the program. Once you have the basic picture, Radler then tells you how to add other elements to enhance the drawing.

Adding the elements of space, sound, and color call for embedded characters in PRINT statements. While these characters enhance the drawing, they also distort the appearance of your program listing. As Radler explains the process, it's easy to understand, particularly for novices who can't make the mental jump from program commands on-screen to what those commands do when executed.

You can load, list, and run the sample files on each disk, and you can examine them thoroughly. You can also play around with them, learning what happens when you add a POKE 53281,9 and lose the drawing of a striped tiger against a brown background.

In Keyboard Animation, you see the gradual changes that are needed to animate a sequence of still drawings. You also learn some programming shortcuts that make the process less tedious.

While I enjoyed Radler's articles, I'd like to see him borrow some of the documentation from Keyboard Animation and add it to Custom Titles. In Keyboard Animation, he tells you the most efficient way to add color commands, and that is something he should also have included in the documentation for Custom Titles.

Along these same lines, I wish he had included tables that list the commands which control color in PRINT statements and the color codes in POKE commands which control screen backgrounds and borders. That would have been the ultimate in handiness for me. As it is, I had to scramble for my *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*. My desire for color inspired this formidable feat of motivation; I'd never even opened that manual before. There's nothing wrong with having to do this, but includ-

PUMP UP YOUR PRODUCTIVITY!

Harness the potential of your 64 and 128 with these powerful programs.

Get more work out of your 64 and 128 with these two new disk products from COMPUTE's Gazette – the 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities, and the Gazette Graphics Grab Bag!

The 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities

Seize control of your operating system and your world!

Here's what's on it–MetaBASIC 64, MetaBASIC 128, Quick, Sprint II, Ultrafont+, RAMDisk 64, RAMDisk 128, BASSEM, SciCalc 64, List Formatter, MegaSqueeze.

The Gazette Graphics Grab Bag

Do it all with Commodore graphics!

Here's what's on it–Starburst Graphics, Screen Designer 128, 128 Graphics Compactor, 64 Animator, VDC Graphics, Dissolve 128, Super Slideshow, 128 Animator, 1526 PrintScreen, Supratechnic, Medium-Resolution Graphics, Screen Maker, GAS!64–Special Edition, GAS!128–Special Edition.

ORDER THEM TODAY!

Extend Your Computer Power With This Powerful Software!

YES! I want to pump up my productivity! Please send me the disks checked below at $11.95 each.

___The 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities

___ The Gazette Graphics Grab Bag

___ Subtotal

___ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)

___ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)

___ **Total Enclosed**

MasterCard and VISA accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.

___ Check or Money Order ___ MasterCard ___ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Mail this coupon to COMPUTE's 1991 Utilities, 324 West Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

Upgrade your Commodore system

Refurbished Hardware" SALE HOTLINE

MONITORS	DRIVES	OTHER
1701 - $235 $209	1541 - $100 $89	1660 - $30 $25
1702 - $255 $229	1541-II - $120 $109	1670 - $50 $45
1801 - $265 $239	1571 - $165 $154	C64 - $100 $94
1802 - $285 $259	1571-II - $185 $174	64C - $120 $114
1901 - $295 $269	1581 - $180 $169	C128 - $175 $169
1902 - $305 $279	1001SFD-$150 $139	C128D - $225
1084s - $325 $299	1530 DATASETTE - $35	
MANY BOOKS - $10	SOFTWARE - $10-20	

ASK FOR ANYTHING, I MIGHT HAVE IT!

New APROTEK modems
64/128/AMIGA-2400 BAUD - $119 $99
64/128/AMIGA-1200 BAUD - $89 $79
APROSAND-4 SLOT CARTRIDGE EXPANDER FOR THE 64/128 - $40 $36

New CMD accessories
JIFFYDOS 64/128 & ANYDRIVE "SYSTEM" - $85
128D/ANY DRIVE "SYSTEM" - $95
ADDITIONAL DRIVE ROMS - $45
RAMLINK/RAMCARD C/W BATTERY (0Mb) - $345
1Mb RAM SIMM - $75 4Mb RAM SIMM - $250

J.P. PBM PRODUCTS BY MAIL
N. Sheridan Mall Postal Outlet, Box #60515
DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO, M3L-1B0

SHIPPING INCLUDED FOR CANADA, USA +15%
15 DAY WARRANTY ON REFURBISHED GOODS
TAX - Canada + 7% GST, Ontario Res. + 8% PST

REVIEWS

ing those two tables would have made the documentation complete.

I don't think anyone has written tutorials for these simplest of programming techniques before; I don't suppose anyone thought there was a need. I'm sure there are a lot of Commodore users out there who lack only a starting point to begin programming.

The 64 is a great machine for learning. If you're new to programming, you'll find that the Andor House tutorials, Keyboard Animation and Custom Titles, are great ways to learn about these programming niches. Now, the question that comes to mind is, How many other tutorials can be devised to cover other areas of programming? I hope someone responds to this need—maybe Andor House itself.

ROBIN MINNICK

Commodore 64 or 128—$4.95 each

ANDOR HOUSE
3907 SE Second Ave.
Cape Coral, FL 33904

Circle Reader Service Number 291

SWAP

Foiled again by tiny tiles and a time limit—and I'm only on level 29! It's becoming addictive. It's a game from Titus for the 64 called Swap.

Swap's basic concept is simple: Clear a playing board of colored tiles. When you click on adjacent tiles, those tiles swap position. The object of the swap is to place tiles of the same color next to each other. When you succeed in doing this, those tiles disappear from the board.

Play gets even more challenging when you reach level 15. A time limit is introduced. Tiles are smaller, and obstacles called credits make advancing more difficult.

Even with the increasing difficulty, Swap is simple to play. There's a shortcut called an avalanche that helps you complete a level. By clicking on the avalanche feature, all remaining tiles drop down, Tetris-style, to fill any holes on the screen left by removed tiles. Of course, when tiles of the same color fall adjacent to each other, they disappear, clearing more board.

Swap monitors your performance as you play. If you play well enough, you'll move to the next level before you actually clear the board. Your progress is indicated on the right side of the screen in the form of stars. Stars are awarded as you accumulate points. If you earn eight of them, you'll advance to the next level.

Click on the Quit icon at any time to quit. This takes you to the summary screen, where you can read your statistics for the last level played. From this screen you can quit competition, continue the level you were playing, or go on to the next level. Naturally, the next level will be available only if you've earned your eight stars.

You're also given the option of saving a game. This is a great feature if your goal is to reach the highest level possible. By saving your game, you can start out where you left off instead of having to go back to level 1. Believe me, if you're on level 45 and need to leave the game, you don't want to come back and start all over!

When you find a tile sitting all by itself with no chance of disappearing, that's the time to use a supplementary tile. These are available on many of the levels. By clicking on a supplementary tile, you can pick it up and move it anywhere on the board. The point here is to place the supplementary tile next to an isolated tile of the same color in order to remove it. If you use the avalanche feature, you won't have much need for supplementary tiles until you reach the more difficult levels and encounter credits.

Credits make the game harder. They appear as stacks of silver, gold, or diamond ingots on the bottom right of the screen. The silver ingots are worth 1 credit; the gold ingots, 10 credits; and the diamond ingots, 100 credits. At this point, making a single swap costs you 2 credits, while removing a tile from the board earns you 1 credit.

EASY TO USE!

Gazette Index

Everything's included!
Features, games, reviews, education/home applications, programming, bugswatter, feedback, and columns!

A superb interface includes pull-down menus, help screens, and keyboard, joystick, or mouse control. Features include super-fast searching and sorting capabilities. An options screen allows you to choose text colors, drive number, and input device. And there's **full documentation on disk.**

Choose from three modes of operation—*browse* for quick scanning, *view* for detailed information and descriptions, and *edit* for adding items from upcoming issues—and print to any printer. There's even a turbo-load option for maximum disk-access speed.

ORDER YOUR GAZETTE INDEX TODAY!
(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20.)

To order, send $7.95 per disk, the quantity of disks ordered, check or money order,* your name and complete street address:

Gazette Index
324 West Wendover Avenue
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

*Please add $2 shipping & handling ($5 foreign) for each disk (residents of NC, NJ, NY please add applicable sales tax; Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax).

All payments must be in U.S. funds. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Therefore, if you make a swap that removes two tiles, you have a net gain of 0. The computer will not allow you to make a move if you can't afford to make it. Using a supplementary tile now costs you 10 credits. And if you use the avalanche feature, be prepared to spend 100 credits!

This is the time to kick the gray matter into high gear and use logic. By the way, there's an undo feature on all levels that allows you to go back and undo the last swap that you've made. It's sort of a built-in lifesaver when your goal is to clear the screen.

Swap gives you not only a competition mode but also a practice mode. The practice mode is great fun on its own. You can set it up any way you want. When you choose the practice mode, you receive a window of icons. From there you can select the number of colors you want, the shape of the tiles, and whether or not you want any of the extra features such as credits, time limits, supplementary tiles, or the avalanche. Here is a chance to pit your mind against difficulties of your own choosing. If you don't like what you've chosen, you can go back and set it up differently.

As you make your way through competition mode, tiles become smaller. Even though the colors and graphics are good, it becomes harder to position the pointer on the spot you want. At one point, my joystick pointer was larger than the tiles on the screen, making placement tricky.

Although the scoring seems to be quite involved, it isn't explained in the manual. So I'm not really sure just how you should approach the game. Should you try to fly through the screens and move on to the next level as quickly as possible, or take your time and use logic? This choice is up to you. If all you want is a challenge to test your mental powers, then focus on exercising your wits and use the practice mode to create the challenge of your choice.

The manual says that the level you proceed to is determined by your performance on the previous level. It assures me that if I play well, I can jump straight to level 90 after level 1! That has yet to happen. It may never happen in my lifetime. But if you want to know where to find me, I'll be sitting at my computer, trying to make that swap that will send me to level 90!

CHERYL TURNEY

Commodore 64 or 128—$39.95

TITUS SOFTWARE
20432 Corisco St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-3672

Circle Reader Service Number 292 ❐

C64/128 PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send $2 for sample disk and catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, PRINT SHOP graphics, pre-tested programs and more. Rent for 75¢ or buy as low as $1.00 per disk side or for 80¢ for 70 or more. $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice.

NEXT DAY SHIPPING! SINCE 1986

MasterCard **CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. GK)** VISA
PO BOX 18477, RAYTOWN, MO 64133

Circle Reader Service Number 181

DISK MAGAZINES FOR 64 & 128

Great programs & articles from both sides of the Atlantic.

C64 ALIVE! is U.S. produced. LIGHT DISK and clubLIGHT are UK produced.
C64 ALIVE! Sample disk $3 (£1.50): 5 issues ending 12/92 $20 (£10); 6 issues starting 1/93 $25 (£12.50)
clubLIGHT Single issue $5 (£2.20): 12 issues starting 9/92 $50 (£23.40)
LIGHT DISK (only 4 issues) 8 Disks $30 (£15)
LIGHT DISK and clubLIGHT are for 64/128 — C64 ALIVE! is 64 only

FOR DELIVERY:
IN U.S.: Jack Vander White, C64 ALIVE!, P.O. Box 232115, Sacramento, CA 95823
IN UK: Datasphere Publications, 7 Fallowfield Close, Valley Drive, Norwich, NR1 4NW
Outside North America and UK write for prices.

Circle Reader Service Number 154

ESCAPE ROUTE

C-64 or 128
The adventures of
Eric Hawthorne, P.I.

$19.95 Check or M.O. to
CREATIVE PIXELS LTD.
PO BOX 592
LIBRARY, PA 15129

Action/Strategy/Board Game Fun for all ages!

Circle Reader Service Number 113

COMPUTER REPAIR

C-64: $40.00 **1541**: $54.95 **64C**: $50.00
1541-II: $64.95 **C128:** $64.95 **C128D**: $74.95
1581: $64.95 ETC.....

WE ALSO REPAIR IBM Clones, Sega, Genesis, Nintendo

For more info call: **BEAR TECHNOLOGIES**
Computer Sales, Service & Repair
1005 McKean Street, Philadelphia, PA 19148
VISA **215-336-5295** **1-800-640-7400** MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 152

DEPENDABLE SERVICE FOR YOUR COMMODORE!

C-64, 1541, C-128, or 1571: ***FAST*** *TURNAROUND!*

$25.00 PLUS PARTS

Send computer* or drive with name, address, phone, & describe problem. We'll call with parts estimate, then repair and return to you insured by UPS. Payment can be COD or VISA, M/C. Minimum charge, estimate only is $20. * Include power supply.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

TYCOM Inc. 503 East St. Dept. C Pittsfield, MA 01201 (413) 442-9771

Circle Reader Service Number 242

WORLD VIEW

Matthias Matting

VIEW FROM EAST GERMANY

If you hear or read about Germany these days, you probably remember the breakdown of the Berlin Wall, right? But I'm not writing about politics here in Dresden, East Germany (DDR); I'm writing about our little *Brotkasten,* as we call a computer in German. The word means "breadbox" in English.

Unification hasn't turned East Germany into a paradise, but it's not a bad place for 64 fans.

To give you some idea of the 64 scene here in East Germany, I'll first go into a little bit of history of the DDR. I got my first 8-bitter, a Sinclair ZX-81, ten years ago in an Intershop for the small price of DM (German marks) 100. In Intershops, you could buy all kinds of Western items, for Western currencies, of course.

East German computers were produced, based on a clone of the famous Z80 chip. There were two series of home computers. The first one started with 16K of RAM and was expandable to 64K, and the second one had more capabilities for expansion. In the final days of the DDR, a third series was produced—a clone of the Schneider CPC.

How about computer prices? You had to pay at least DDR-M (East German Marks) 3,000 for a computer with datasette. A single double-sided, double-density floppy disk cost at least DDR-M 30. An average worker at this time earned DDR-M 300 a week. If you wished to buy a 64, it was priced at DDR-M 4,000.

For better understanding of the situation here, I have to say that all the necessary things of daily life were very inexpensive, so nobody had to feel hungry. In this situation, it's clear that nobody ever bought programs. They were just too expensive. The only possible way to afford a program was to copy one and then make copies of that.

Well, the times changed. All the events that you heard about occurred, and now we are in a united Germany. There's only a small frontier between the East and the West. Another kind of frontier still exists in the heads of the people because of the different education, experiences, and conditions of life.

The average income in the East is approximately 60 percent of that in the West, but that's a great advantage for the 64. Whereas the Amiga dominates the market for home computers in the West, here in the East most of the young people buy 64s. That's why Commodore increased its sales in Germany by 41 percent in 1991. In all, it sold about 160,000 64s.

Computers, peripherals, and games are mostly sold by mail order, but they're also found in large department stores. The least expensive rate for a 64 with a disk drive now is at DM 550. An average worker now earns DM 500 a week. Luckily for us, there are many companies here producing peripherals. The most important products you should know about are the Pagefox desktop publishing module with 100K of additional RAM, Printfox, and Handyscanner, the world's first scanner for the 64. There are also Videodigitzer, Genlock Interface, Pay-TV Decoder, and so on.

In the software area, there is a great interest in GEOS. Our GEOS user club (GUC) has about 2000 members! Several products have been developed under the label of this club. For example, we have GEOS on EPROM (booting in eight seconds), GEOS-LQ (laserlike printing for 9- or 24-pin printers), and the new TopDesk (supporting four drives, four removable windows, fast copying, subdirectories, and much more). GUC publishes its own magazine called *GEOS User Post,* which is produced with GEOS. Every year, we have a meeting where all the members may participate.

Generally, there are few difficulties in getting foreign 64 products. Many distributors are found in Germany, so we can buy CMD's HD, RAMLink, and RAMDrive here in Germany. The higher prices of these devices in relation to comparable Amiga products make them a little bit unattractive for the normal user to buy. A CMD HD-20 hard drive costs about DM 1,200 ($700).

Unfortunately, electronic communication hasn't progressed here as it has in the U.S. There are no great BBSs for the users of home computers. Of course, you may call mailboxes and so on, but only 10 percent of the users have a modem.

I think the 64 users in Germany can be divided into three groups. First are the game players who want their machines to do more than just play games. As time goes by, they have to decide whether to stay with their 64s or change to larger machines.

Second are the demo programmers. They know their computers very well, and are the future programmers of games and other programs.

Last but not least are the elder users who are accustomed to their 64s and who don't want to leave them. Most of them use their 64s for serious applications, such as business, and have learned that nearly all is possible with 8-bit computers. I think this mix of users guarantees the 64 a good start into the next millennium.

I hope I've given you some idea of what the 64 scene is like here in East Germany. Germany is not a paradise, but it is a good place for the 64. ❐

DISKS O'PLENTY INC

8362 PINES BLVD. SUITE 270A
PEMBROKE PINES FL 33024
(305) 963-7750

Call or write for free descriptive catalog of C64/128 Public Domain & Shareware
Choose from over 900 Disks
Adult list of over 50 Disks available to those 18 or over.

Choose 6 for $5.00
LIMITED OFFER

021MU	SID MUSIC UTILITIES
019GR	PRINTSHOP UTILITIES
019ED	JR HIGH EDUCATION
062ED	HIGH SCHOOL EDUC.
033ED	TYPING / SPANISH
031ED	COMPUTER SCIENCE
010UT	PIRATES TOOLBOX
119GA	FOREIGN ARCADE
022GA	CASINO-BOARD GAMES
021GE	GEOS FONTS
002MS	LOTTERY PROGRAMS
003MS	COLLECTORS CORNER

Circle Reader Service Number 253

ISLAND of the DRAGONS

C-64 or C-128 in 64 mode

ACTION/ADVENTURE/ROLE PLAYING GAME
HI-RES MULTICOLOR 160x200 AMIGA-LIKE GRAPHICS
EXCITING STORYLINE THAT UNFOLDS AS YOU PLAY

A pilot crash lands his plane on an island inhabited and ruled by dragons. Discover the secret link between dragons and prehistoric creatures. Rescue your girlfriend from the evil Reptilican. Befriend the gold dragons and battle the evil blue dragons. Confront prehistoric creatures such as Triceratops and Tyrannosaurus. Fun and excitement for all.

$19.95 Check or M.O.
CREATIVE PIXELS LTD.
P.O. BOX 592
LIBRARY, PA 15129

Circle Reader Service Number 113

NEW! COMPANION FS-4 NEW!

The ultimate upgrade for Fleet System 4 and Fleet Filers 64/128. Transfer Fleet software to any 15XX drive, hard drive, CMD's RAM LINK, or RAM DRIVE. Get max. speed and productivity! Filers 64/128 upgrades: now access up to four disk drives, easily transfer files between drives. Users may select their favorite screen colors from within Fleet Filers. F-keys now have logical layout, much faster data entry, no more accidental screen dumps. Many other improvements! Complete with templates, help files, spiral bound manual, Plus much more!
C=128, 80 column.
COMPANION FS-4 ..... $24.95 + $3.00 S&H

SEC CHECK REGISTER 128

Manage personal or small business checking in a fast/efficient manner. Fast data entry. Unlimited recurring payees. 750 active file transactions. Up to 999 Ref. numbers. Easy editing! Reports printed by, Outstanding Transaction, Transaction, Reference Number, Reference Number & Date, Date, Date & Random Reference Number, or Payee. Print any type of personal or form feed check. Supports all 15XX and hard drives. Custom video fonts, spiral bound manual and much more!
C=128, 80 column
Free Bonus: SEC Financial Calc. 128!
SEC CHECK REGISTER ..... $24.95 + $3.00 S&H

ORDER TODAY: Check or Money Order.

SPARKS ELECTRONICS
5316 So. 9th, St. Joseph, MO 64504-1802
Missouri Res. add 6.225% sales tax.

Trademarks of respective manufacturers/publishers acknowledged.

Circle Reader Service Number 252

KeyDOS ROM Version 2 is here!

The KeyDOS ROM is a chip for the empty socket inside your C128 that adds more than 40 powerful features. KeyDOS is available instantly as soon as you switch on your 128!

KeyDOS is loaded with useful tools to simplify file access on multiple drive systems without typing file names—all major DOS functions included. Select multiple files for copying, viewing, printing, renaming or scratching. ASCII/CBM/Screen code converter. Full support for 1581 subdirectories. Built-in RAMDOS for REUs up to 2MB. New GEOS SuperRBoot. Alarm clock. Disk editor. Powerful debugger.

Only $32.50. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Write for more information.
Enhance your system with the speed and convenience that KeyDOS provides!

Antigrav Toolkit, PO Box 1074, Cambridge, MA 02142
Shipping outside of US, Canada and Mexico add $3

Circle Reader Service Number 244

LOTSA DISKS! THE BEST IN 64 128 PD.

GEOS, Graphics, Clipart, Demos, Games, Bible, SID/MIDI, Education, Basic8!

We have what you're looking for!
Send stamp for FREE catalog!

DISKOVERIES
PO Box 9153, Waukegan, IL 60079

Circle Reader Service Number 122

10% OFF ALL ITEM PRICES BELOW!| C-64 ** C-128
--ends 01/31/93 (S & H excluded.)| Plus/4 * C-16

PSG=PrntShp Grphcs-- Sd/sides--G/games--M/math
S/science--E/English--ED/educ.--GE/geog.
UT/util.--PR/productivity--TE/telcommunication
Note PSG--A/3 Blk/non-C= & B/2 Blk/C= Printer!

Item ----------	(# of Sd or ID)/cost/ S&H
A: KJV Bible--2 sd Mus, A or B PSG & G	36/35+4
B: Holiday-2 Mus+6 A or B PSG -Hol/Relig	8/ 7+2
C: SMario3,Krkout,Pokr,36 G-Fin-Grfpx,DB	6/ 5+2
D: 128 Potpourri ------ UT/ PR/ ED/ G/ TE	6/ 5+2
E: PLUS/4 Combo ------ UT/ PR/ ED/ G/ TE	6/ 5+2
F: Bks(48p)--Inst Activities C= or Apple Apple Fun-...Logo-...Mus---Reg. $3.95	Bk/ 1+2
G: Educ Pack A--M-S-E-GE-Etc----145 Prgs	12/13+2
H: Educ Pack B--M-S-E-GE-Etc----600 Prgs	6/70+7
I: Bks(119p)---C64 or 128-Amaz G/ $9.95,	Bk/ 3+2
J: G Pack A-MarioBrew--SMar-SMarII-SMar3 +Tetris Clones-C64/64C/C-128(80c)	2/ 9+1
K: G Pack B-Trshwn,Strraidr,ArDm,Otpst,+	2/ 9+1
L: People-554 M1-Fm-Child AorB PSG +Prgs	7/ 8+2
M: Disk Notcher-Use back of DS/DD disks!	DN/ 3+1
N: Recipe Potpourri-178 recipes-Programs	3/ 7+1
O: KJV Bible-+/4--Txt files + 1 sd Progs	30/30+4
P: G Pack C/C-128-64+-Star Trk-Concent..	10/13+2
Q: Musique Classique------30+ selections	3/ 7+2
R: Pets----347 Domestic animals PSG -	5/10+2
S: SPORTS-419 Mix-Bsbll/Ftbll/+ PSG+Prgs	5/10+2
T: Cartoon Characters---Mixture 202 PSG	2/ 5+2
U: Comptr Parade-255 PSG-Ap/C=/IBM Logos	2/ 5+2
V: Fastcad V1 (Enh CAD 3.0) +Suppt Files	5/10+2
W: Fun Graph Mach Demo+UT+50 Fnts+HR DMP	3/ 6+2
X: 1541/71/81 UT Combo-Rdr/Copr/Mvr/ etc	6/12+3
Y: GEOS Info-Programmer's Manual (89p) + GEOS 1.0 Documentation (27p)--(C-64)	3/ 8+2
Z: KJV Bib-128 w/40-80 reader/printer + 2 each of music, A or B PSG, & games	36/35+4

Available-JIM HEHL COLLECTION +/4 * C-16 * C-64

JH-00--Bible-Time +/4-64-25+ Relig. Prgs	3/ 6+1
JH-01--Plus/4 G Pack-Has 150 plus games	19/30+5
JH-02--T-Pack +/4--Terminal prgs & +Term	4/ 9+1
JH-03--C-16 Combo-50+ Prgs. Runs on +/4!	2/ 4+1
JH-04--Superbase +/4-Powerful DBase prg.	2/ 4+1
JH:05--H.A.L.(upd)-Assemblr+4 -Spdscrpt+4	4/ 9+1
JH-06--UT+/4--Prntr, Cprs, & Grphcs Prgs	5/12+3
JH-07--C64-Prntd Wd/File--C64 v +4 SW ROM	2/ 5+2

Send 'SASE' for more information on above items.

Req. $/dsk side: $3 ->$1.50 +S&H $2/@ 10 Sd Flat
CATALOGS: C64/128-47p ($2+2) Plus/4-18p [$2+1]
PYMT-MO/CK(US$)-Ca.Res.+8.25% tax/item total
No COD's--Foreign/International Rates S&H
PROCESSING: BnkChk/MO-First * Chk when cleared.

TO: Kenneth Franklin (KF-PD SOFTWARE) ***
POB 470464 * Los Angeles, Ca. 90047-0464
Mainly, we have the PD Select Commodore Library!
We've come to HERE as RUN MAGAZINE PHASES OUT!!
THANKS FOR HELPING US INTO OUR 'THIRD' YEAR!!

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Heart Attack.

Fight it with a Memorial gift to the American Heart Association.

THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL PROGRAM®

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

FEEDBACK

Questions and answers about SpeedScript files, problems with programs, and more

Wrong File Type

I've just started using SpeedScript, and I'm running into a problem. Whenever I type a letter and print it to disk, the next time I try to recall it, I get a *FILE TYPE MISMATCH* error message. Do I have a defective disk or what?

BOB CLARK
INDIANAPOLIS, IN

Whenever you create a document that you want to save with SpeedScript, you normally press f8 and enter a filename. SpeedScript then saves the information in Commodore screen codes as a program (PRG) file. To load the file back into the word processor, press f7 and enter that filename.

Printing a file to disk is a totally different procedure. To print a file with SpeedScript, press Shift+Ctrl+P simultaneously. At this point you'll see a prompt asking if you want to print to screen, disk, or printer. If you press D for disk and supply a filename, your document will be sent to the disk as a PETSCII sequential file. If you check the disk directory after the process, you'll see the file has SEQ following it, indicating that it's a sequential file.

Some of the SpeedScript companion programs, such as SpeedScript Justified, require sequential files. A sequential file is also a convenient way to upload text to a BBS. It can be read with any sequential file reader or loaded into other word processors. You cannot load a sequential file directly into SpeedScript, however. This is why you're getting that particular error message.

Look on your SpeedScript disk, and you'll find a program called Sequential File Converter. In addition to converting SpeedScript files to PETSCII and to true ASCII, it will also convert sequential files into SpeedScript program (PRG) format.

Bug-Swatters

I was excited to find SpeedSpell—a newer, faster, friendlier spelling checker for SpeedScript—in the October 1992 issue. I was disappointed, however, when I discovered it was checking garbage characters in my documents when no such characters existed. After disassembling the program, I think I have found and solved the problem.

My version of SpeedScript 3.2, which is souped up with Instant-80 (December 1987) and SpeedScript Easy Cursor (November 1989), saves documents starting at 10496 ($2900). The original SpeedScript 3.2 saves at 9472 ($2500), which is where SpeedSpell assumes the text begins. Alternate starting addresses weren't taken into account. The following fix will allow SpeedSpell to load SpeedScript documents at any starting address. It will even load those written by SpeedScript 1.0.

To fix SpeedSpell, load and run it. At the menu, press Q to exit. The 64 will cold boot, but BASIC RAM will not be erased. Enter the following POKE statements in immediate mode.

```
POKE 2049,11: POKE 2050,8:
POKE 3907:0: POKE 3924,0: POKE
3926,37: POKE 45,123: POKE
46,24
```

Save this updated version of SpeedSpell with a new filename.

CHARLES KUNZ
HOLBROOK, NY

Troy Smith of Austin, Texas, informed us that Typewriter Emulator in the October 1992 "Feedback" column has a bug in it. Line 30 should be entered as it appears below.

```
30 PRINT#4,A$;:GOTO 20
```

If you're still interested in typewriter emulators, see the next letter.

More Typewriters

Converting a 64 and a printer into a typewriter might not be worth the effort. The first computer programming course that I took in college involved lab work with such an arrangement. Everyone in the class hated the program—including the instructor.

The following program works, using the tab function on most Commodore printers. I have an Epson MX-80III with a G-WIZ printer interface, but the interface emulates the tab function.

There is one problem with this program: The printhead lags one character behind the keyboard. The last character typed remains in the print buffer until the next character comes along to push it out.

```
EM 10 OPEN4,4,7
BS 20 PRINT#4,CHR$(27)"@";
BA 30 LM=5:RM=70
GQ 40 C=LM
QS 50 PRINT CHR$(14)"{CLR}
      {3 DOWN}"TAB(C);
SC 60 C$=MID$(STR$(C),2)
JX 70 IF C<10 THEN C$="0"+C$
JE 80 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 80
FE 90 IF A$=CHR$(136)THENPRINT
      #4:PRINT"<":CLOSE4:END
DX 100 IF A$=CHR$(32)THEN A$=C
      HR$(160)
FR 110 IF A$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT
      #4:C=LM:PRINT"<":PRINT
      {SPACE}TAB(C);:GOTO60
QR 120 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)C$A$;
EC 130 PRINTA$;
BD 140 C=C+1
CJ 150 IF C=RM-5 THEN PRINT#4,
      CHR$(7);
RH 160 IF C=RM THEN PRINT#4:C=
      LM:PRINT"<":PRINT TAB(C
      );
RA 170 GOTO 60
```

IRVIN DUNLAP
BARTLESVILLE, OK

Reader to Reader

I recently acquired Mars Saga, an old game from Electronic Arts. It's a great game, but now that I am stuck, I hate it! I've spent hours trying to figure it out. I wrote to EA but

was told the hint book is out of print. Can any fellow Gazette reader tell me where to find one? Please put me out of my misery.

ROBERT COWARD
102 LEVERETTE RD.
HOGANSVILLE, GA

Is there anyone who can tell me where I can find a copy of Kennedy Approach by MicroProse for the 64? I've tried everywhere over here and in the U.K.

P. J. KIERANS
66 NEWFIELD ESTATE
DROGHEDA, COUNTY LOUTH
IRELAND

I am one of the readers of COMPUTE, and I like computers a lot. I have a 128 and a disk drive. I know BASIC and machine language. Because I like to make friends overseas, I would like to have some pen pals.

AHMAD HUSAM MUKHALALATI
P.O. BOX 21935
APEPPO, SYRIA

Saving Files

Is there an easy way that I can edit an existing SpeedScript file and resave it using the same filename?

LINDA DONATH
LOS ANGELES, CA

Thomas Schaefer of St. Petersburg, Florida, wrote and told us that he scratches the old file from disk before he saves the new version. Suppose you have a SpeedScript file called Letter that you want to edit. When ready to resave it, press Ctrl+↑ to enter the command line. Then type S:Letter *and press Return to scratch the old version on disk. You can then press f8 and save the edited version with the original filename.*

A shorter way is to use the SAVE WITH REPLACE (@) command. When ready to resave the file called Letter, press f8 and enter @0:Letter *on the command line. This scratches the old version and saves the new one with the same filename. By including the 0 after the @ symbol, you eliminate the quirky bug that once plagued the SAVE WITH REPLACE command.*

Device Number

For years I've been meaning to write with a suggestion. I have a problem with many of your programs that provide for disk access from within a program. The device number is almost always coded for drive 8. I am sure you are aware that there are many other drives available now and many of us have more than one.

I am a fairly proficient programmer, so I usually am able to make the necessary changes to your programs, but I suspect many readers are not able to do this. I wish that all programmers would be tolerant of any possible device number. Perhaps a better solution would be to allow the program to determine which device is active. A program with this feature would be able to execute from any valid storage device. Here's an example.

```
5 DV=PEEK(186)
100 OPEN1, DV, 2,"0:"+A$+
    ",P,W"
```

Memory location 186 for both the 64 and 128 contains the number of the last device accessed. This works unless other device such as a printer is accessed before the loaded program is executed. A similar routine in machine language would also be easy to implement.

Another simple way to let users select the device they want would be to have a line near the start of a program such as the following. This would let users make a simple change, if desired.

```
5 DV=9:REM DEVICE NUMBER IS 9
```

This statement would eliminate the need to search through the whole program making changes in device numbers. Permitting a program to be adapted to a variety of possible hardware devices should be the goal of all responsible programmers.

BRAD DUMLER
ARLINGTON, TX

That's not a bad suggestion, Brad, especially for programs that save data to disk. What with hard drives, RAM expansion units, and a variety of floppy drives in use, drive 8 is not as lonely as it once was. We would encourage Gazette programmers to incorporate your ideas about multiple device numbers into their future program submissions.

Saving documents with the same filename, using multiple drives, and an overlooked word processor

Clip Omitted

I agree totally with Dorothy Hemme in "Word Processing Without GEOS" (October 1992) that geoWrite is the pits. I would like to inform her, however, that there is another great word processor from Electronic Arts that she didn't mention. PaperClip III is, pardon the expression, the cat's meow for the Commodore.

I had been using an old copy, but when I tried this new version, it just blew my mind. File handling is a breeze. It will support two drives and a RAM cartridge. It has a 40,000 word spelling checker that can be expanded to 50,000 on a 1541 and 100,000 on a 1571.

I've tried most of the word processors that Dorothy suggested, but I'll keep PaperClip III.

OK, enough already. I'll go away.

DAVE WASENDORF
DENVER, CO ❐

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Jim Butterfield

A SIMPLE FILE COUNTER

Build a simple program to read any file and count the bytes.

Let's build a simple program to read a file and count its bytes. Directory listings just give blocks, where a block can hold from 1–254 characters. Thus, a ten-block program could have between 2287 and 2540 bytes. At times, though, it's nice to get an exact byte count for a file.

Filecount will work on any Commodore 8-bit machine. It could be easily modified for earlier machines, such as the PET or CBM; the only difference is in the location of the ST status byte ($90 or 144 on the recent machines, $96 or 150 on the early ones). It works on program (PRG), sequential (SEQ), and user (USR) files. It won't give useful results on relative (REL) files, which need special code to detect end of file.

The program gives you a bonus: It identifies the last character on the file and tells you how many characters of that type are at the end. BASIC programs usually end with three 0 bytes. Data files typically end with a single Return (character 13). And files received from a communications link may have quite a few pad characters stuck on the end.

It's quite practical to open and close files in machine language, but programmers often avoid doing so. These two actions are not time intensive and are often easier to code in BASIC. The BASIC portion of Filecount asks for the filename and opens the file as logical device 1. When the machine language program has completed its work, it gives control back to BASIC, which closes the file.

The subroutines that we use to read the file are as follows: $FFC6 CHKIN (connect the input stream to file X), $FFC9 CHKOUT (connect the output stream to file X), $FFCC CLRCHN (clear input/output streams to normal), $FFE4 GETIN (get a character from the input stream), $FFCF CHRIN (same as $FFE4 for file input), and $FFD2 CHROUT (send a character to the output stream).

Since Filecount is concerned only with reading a file, it uses $FFC6 to connect to the file, $FFE4 to read a character from the file, and $FFCC to disconnect from the file. Status word ST, at $90, will be tested to detect the end of file.

The program provides two bytes for each of the two counters (total byte count at $2050/1 and number of times the last character has repeated at $2052/3). The last character seen is also stored in memory at address $2054.

Our program starts at hex address 2000, decimal 8192. First, it clears the counters with LDX #0, STX $2051, STX $2052, STX $2053. Register X is still at 0, which we bump with INX and then store the last counter value with STX $2050. That initializes the byte counter to 1 instead of 0.

Logical file 1 was opened earlier in the BASIC section of the program. Register X still contains a value of 1, so we connect to this file with JSR $FFC6. We read our first character with a call to $FFE4, and store it at $2054, our last-byte-received address.

At address $2018, we're ready to start the input loop. First, we check ST and exit if we find a value other than 0, and then LDA $90, BNE $2041. At $201C, we read the character and bump the byte counter: JSR $FFE4, INC $2050, BNE $2027, INC $2051. We bump the last-character count: INC $2052, BNE $202F, INC $2053.

Now we check to see if there's a new last character: CMP $2054, BEQ $2018. If we don't branch back to the loop, we have a different last character. STA $2054 logs the character, and then we reset the counter with LDA #$00, STA $2052, STA $2053. The Z flag will always be set at this point, so we branch back to the loop with BEQ $2018.

If we detected end of file earlier, we will have branched out of the loop to address $2041. There, all we need to do is disconnect the input stream and return to BASIC. We do that with a simple JMP $FFCC.

In the BASIC loader, the program pokes the machine language code into place. At line 300, it asks the user for a filename and opens the file. OPEN is checked for validity via the command channel; any problem is reported at line 330.

BASIC calls the machine code with a SYS command; the file work is done very quickly. When it's over, the BASIC program checks for errors at line 350. Then the file is closed, and the statistics are read with PEEK commands.

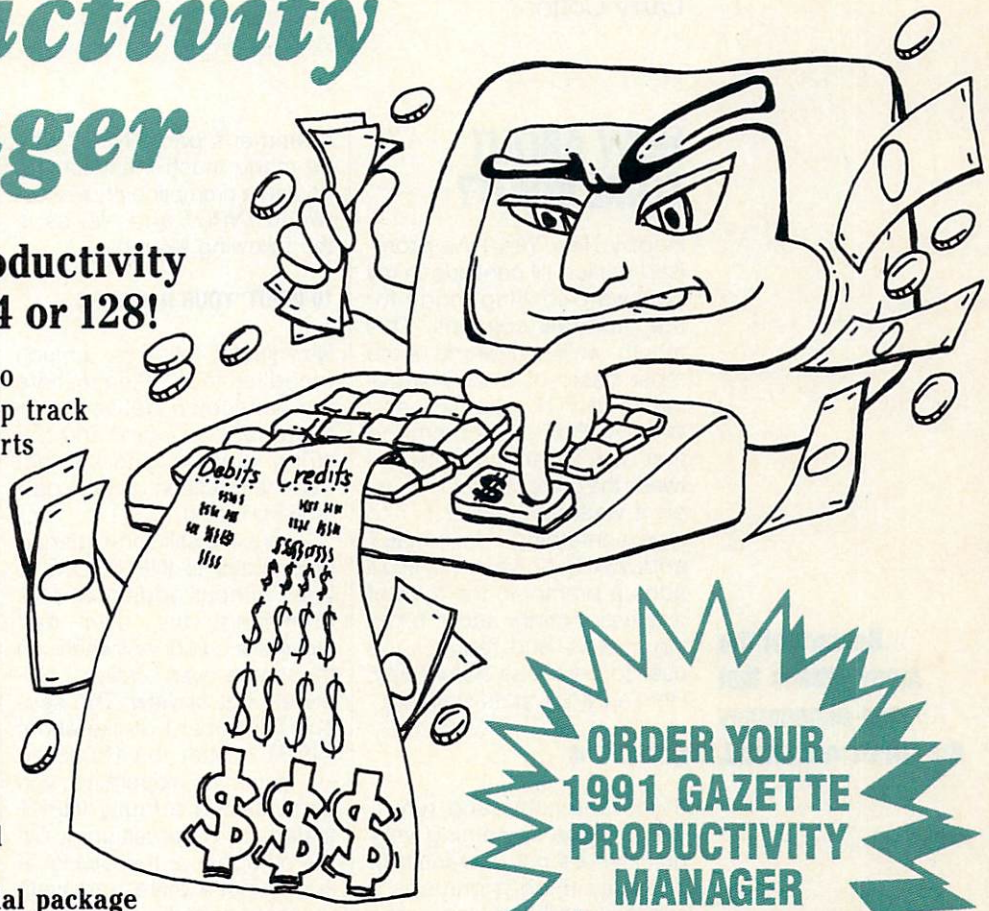
```
HP 100 DATA 162,0,142,81,32,14
       2,82,32,142,83,32,232,1
       42,80,32
QG 110 DATA 32,198,255,32,228,
       255,141,84,32,165,144,2
       08,37,32,228,255
SE 120 DATA 238,80,32,208,3,23
       8,81,32,238,82,32,208,3
       ,238,83,32
RM 130 DATA 205,84,32,240,228,
       141,84,32,169,0,141,82,
       32,141,83,32
CQ 140 DATA 240,215,76,204,255
AP 200 FOR J=8192 TO 8259
EJ 210 READ X:T=T+X
BP 220 POKE J,X
AE 230 NEXT J
AK 240 IF T<>8286 THEN STOP
XF 300 INPUT "NAME OF FILE";F$
JQ 310 OPEN 15,8,15
BP 320 OPEN 1,8,3,F$
CS 330 INPUT#15,E,E$:IF E<>0 T
       HEN PRINT E$:CLOSE 15:S
       TOP
BH 340 SYS 8192
SB 350 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2:IF
       {SPACE}E<>0 THEN PRINT
       {SPACE}E$:CLOSE 15:STOP
JC 360 CLOSE 1:CLOSE 15
HQ 370 PRINT PEEK(8272)+PEEK(8
       273)*256;"CHARACTERS"
AE 380 N=PEEK(8274)+PEEK(8275)
       *256
PF 390 PRINT "LAST";
FX 400 IF N>0 THEN PRINT N+1;"
       CHARACTERS: ";
XR 410 IF N=0 THEN PRINT " CHA
       RACTER: "
DC 420 PRINT PEEK(8276)
```

The Gazette Productivity Manager

(Formerly PowerPak)

Harness the productivity power of your 64 or 128!

Turn your Commodore into a powerful workhorse, keep track of finances, generate reports in a snap, manage your money in minutes—all with the new 1991 *Gazette Productivity Manager!* Look at all your 64/128 *Productivity Manager* disk contains.



GemCalc 64 & 128—A complete, powerful, user-friendly spreadsheet with **all the features you'd expect in an expensive commercial package** (separate 64 and 128 versions are included). Most commands can be performed with a *single* keypress!

Memo Card—Unleashes the power of a full-blown database without the fuss! **Nothing's easier**—it's a truly simple computerized address file. Just type in your data on any one of the index cards. Need to edit? Just use the standard Commodore editing keys. Finished? Just save the data to floppy. What could be easier?

Financial Planner—Answers all of those questions concerning interest, investments, and money management that financial analysts charge big bucks for! You can plan for your children's education and know exactly how much it will cost and how much you need to save every month to reach your goal. Or, decide whether to buy or lease a new car. Use the compound interest and savings function to arrive at accurate estimates of how your money will work for you. **Compute the answer at the click of a key!**

DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS POWERFUL WORKHORSE!

ORDER YOUR 1991 GAZETTE PRODUCTIVITY MANAGER TODAY!

(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over $20).

☐ **YES! Please send me** ___ *Productivity Manager* **disk(s) ($14.95 each).**

_____ **Subtotal**

_____ **Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)**

_____ **Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)**

_____ **Total Enclosed**

__ **Check or Money Order** __ **MasterCard** __ **VISA**

Credit Card No. _____

Signature _____ **(Required)**

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ **ZIP/Postal Code** _____

Send your order to Gazette 1991 Productivity Manager, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

BEGINNER BASIC

Larry Cotton

HOW ABOUT SOME INPUT?

Beware of the many pitfalls that can accompany the INPUT command.

Happy New Year! As promised earlier, I'll continue in my backward-looking mode for the next few columns. This month, we'll review one of the most basic of BASIC statements: INPUT. Like GET and WAIT, INPUT is a command that acts as an interface between the computer and the user; it waits for him or her to type something. Unlike GET and WAIT, however, INPUT adds a prompt in the form of a question mark and a blinking cursor—and requires the user to press the Return key. Here's INPUT at its simplest.

```
10 INPUT N$
```

If you enter this and run it, you'll notice something very quickly—it's not user-friendly. The only thing it prints is a question mark followed by the cursor. Sure, it works; just type something and press Return. (I recall several computer novices—including myself—dutifully typing whatever INPUT was asking for and then sitting back, expecting that the program would know that we'd finished typing. The only way it knows is for you to press Return.)

Now enter *PRINT N$* and press Return. You'll see an exact duplicate of what you've typed. *N$* is a string variable, which means that each character in the string is treated literally. That is, if you'd entered numbers rather than letters, they would've been treated just like letters—they can't be added, subtracted, multiplied, and so on. Incidentally, *N$* will store that literal string of characters in memory until you replace it with some other information or turn off the computer.

With a little effort on the programmer's part, INPUT can be made much friendlier. Try adding a prompting phrase between *INPUT* and *N$*, as in the following example.

```
10 INPUT"YOUR NAME";N$
```

Now INPUT takes on a much friendlier face. Please note the semicolon between the last quotation mark and the string variable, and the fact that the question mark is part of INPUT itself.

There are still some glaring downsides to INPUT. One is that, without additional programming, the user can move the cursor anywhere on the screen, even scrolling completely out of view. The second thing that I dislike about INPUT is that the Run/Stop key becomes inoperative; you can't debug a faulty INPUT statement by pressing it. On the other hand, the Clr/Home key is quite alive and well. Press it (shifted), and the entire screen goes blank. It can be frustrating when your prompt disappears. Let's rewrite the above line.

```
10 INPUT"WHAT CAN I
   COPY";N$:PRINT"(2
   spaces)"N$
```

Try entering several words or characters, pressing Return after each. Whatever you type each time will be printed below it. However, if you move the cursor, the only thing that the variable *N$* will become is whatever's on the line with the cursor. Run the program again, enter *ABC*, cursor down a couple of lines, then enter *XYZ*, and press Return. You'll find that *N$* contains only *XYZ*.

Circumventing all these pitfalls takes quite a bit of additional programming. I covered that in the "Beginner BASIC" columns of September and October, 1991. If you need a longer prompting line, such as *ENTER YOUR BIRTHDAY IN YY/MM/DD FORMAT*, you may wish to combine PRINT and INPUT.

```
10 PRINT"ENTER YOUR BIRTH-
   DAY IN YY/MM/DD FORMAT"
20 INPUT B$
```

This looks somewhat awkward, because the question mark falls on the line below the prompting statement.

Another pitfall of INPUT is that it's pretty fussy about what's entered. String-variable INPUTs spit out the confusing *EXTRA IGNORED* error message whenever they encounter a colon or comma (but periods and semicolons sail right through). On the other hand, INPUT will accept anything if it's enclosed in quotation marks. Of course, your typical user wouldn't be expected to know or use that fact. Without additional programming, a simple numeric-variable INPUT (such as *INPUT N*) would announce the equally cryptic *REDO FROM START* error message if the user should enter anything but numbers.

I'll leave you for this month with a simple trick that suppresses the question mark that is part of INPUT. This lets you enter your prompting phrase as a statement rather than a question.

```
10 POKE19,64
20 INPUT"{CLR}{DOWN}ENTER
   YOUR FIRST NAME: ";N$
30 POKE19,0
40 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"IS YOUR
   NAME ACTUALLY "N$"?"
```

Using this method, you must enter something other than just Return. Poking a 64 to register 19 temporarily suppresses the question mark that normally follows; poke 0 to the same register to restore the question mark to normal. ❐

D'IVERSIONS

Fred D'Ignazio

CRAZY FRED'S HIGH-TECH GARAGE SALE

Have you ever wanted to make some money quickly? You might consider holding a high-tech garage sale.

My family and I recently moved from our old house on one side of East Lansing, Michigan, to an even older house on the other side of town. As always, the move was extremely painful for me. I am an incredible pack rat, and moving to a new house forces me to face all the odds and ends that I have packed away, year after year. Even worse, I have to decide their fate!

My son, Eric, coined a name for all these precious items. He calls them jonque (it rhymes with *chonk*).

Eric, another pack rat, claims that he and I are ingenious in the ways we find to squeeze jonque into itty-bitty spaces—all over the house. Eric calls this technique jonque compression. After jonque compression, the jonque stays the same size, but by finding just the right cubbyhole, a jonque expert is able to fit an incredible amount into the same old house.

The jonque compression is successful if it meets the following criteria.

1. The jonque apparently seems to vanish.
2. You immediately forget that you ever had the jonque.
3. You're happy, since you didn't have to throw the jonque away.
4. Your spouse or parents have no idea how much jonque is accumulating invisibly around them.

If you are an especially skilled jonque compressor, this feeling of bliss can continue for years. But one day your bliss bubble has to pop, and then the jonque suddenly decompresses and tumbles back into your life.

In my case, the problem is magnified because not only do I collect the normal kinds of jonque—old magazines, books, T-shirts, mugs, and posters—but I also collect computer jonque. In fact, I might be one of the world's leading collectors of computer jonque.

I've thousands of disks with old programs, freeware, shareware, vaporware, la-la-ware. You name it; I've saved it.

I've got old computer parts: floppy drives, tape drives, backup tape drives, hard drives, CPUs, digitizers, monitors, printers, and keyboards.

And it gets worse—far worse. I guess the whole dirty truth must now be told. I don't just collect computer jonque. I also collect multimedia jonque: cameras, eyepieces, viewfinders, dusty old speakers, miniature musical keyboards, tiny tape recorders, ancient VCR decks, portable phones, and prehistoric Radio Shack TV sets. Add to the list batteries, AC adapters, used cassettes, wires, and cables. Cables? I've got computer cables, lots of cables, truckloads of cables, mountains of cables. I've got big cables, little cables, fat cables, skinny cables, even mystery cables that have weird little ends that don't make sense. (What did they come out of? Where did they go?) And you know? I think my cables have babies. Male cables get with female cables and have adapters.

Having these deep-seated addictions must inevitably lead to one of three outcomes:

1. You get a divorce.
2. You run away from home.
3. You hold a high-tech garage sale.

I chose option 3 recently, and it was a resounding success. I want to report that it saved my marriage and my sanity.

My assistant, Joanne, placed ads for a high-tech garage sale in all the local papers and weekly shopping guides. She also printed fliers on our home computer (the one we wanted to keep), and we hung them on every store, dormitory, and gas station bulletin board within a three-mile radius of our home. We uploaded ads via modem onto every electronic BBS that we could reach. We painted homemade signs and tacked them onto telephone poles at every major intersection near our home. We offered free soda pop to every customer who made a purchase at our sale. Last, we hired two hardy teenagers (Joanne and Tim) to run the sale along with my son Eric.

A pack rat must eventually do one of three things: get a divorce, run away from home, or hold a garage sale.

On the morning of the sale, Eric, Joanne, and Tim showed up at 7:00. Their first customer was waiting at the garage door. The rest is history! Two days later, we said goodbye to our last customer and rolled down the door. We had started the sale with ten eight-foot tables piled high with disks, computer parts, cables, clothes, and baby furniture. We finished the sale, 200 customers later, with a mere eight grocery bags of stuff that we gave to the Salvation Army.

I ran around the driveway during the sale pretending I was Crazy Fred—as in Crazy Fred's High-Tech Garage Sale. I gave away free soda pop. I greeted customers. I wore my pink hat that says Hollywood on the front. And I videotaped the entire event—including the memorable scene where a dozen people were bickering and bargaining over my prize cables.

What a sale! What a show! And we even made money. ❐

GEOS

Steve Vander Ark

ULTIMATE GEOS (PART 3)

Last month, I outlined my difficulty in trying to find the perfect file manager software to accompany my ultimate GEOS system. I have hopes for geoShell and its promise to handle four drives *and* native mode partitions. Unfortunately, I haven't received a copy of the program for testing yet. So while I'm waiting for geoShell, I'll check out the rest of my software choices.

Here are a few software packages that no serious GEOS user should be without.

Probably the best applications for GEOS are the ones put out by GeoWorks itself. GeoWrite, for example, has no serious competitors for the word-processing prize. There are no other spreadsheet programs around for GEOS, so geoCalc is a shoo-in. There are a few card-file databases, but they can't hold a candle to geoFile.

The release of geoCanvas by Creative Micro Designs has given graphics aficionados an exciting alternative to geoPaint. When it comes down to it, though, geoCanvas is more of an add-on program than a replacement. Neither program has all the features a serious graphics user needs, but that's OK. Their files are compatible, and it's not hard to skip back and forth between them. As for desktop publishing, geoPublish has no equal. Its one drawback is that it works only in 40-column mode, but even with that limitation, it's a marvel.

Once you've picked up all the official GEOS products, you'll still need several additional packages. Here's a list of what I feel are essentials.

GeoWizard. It's hard to find an accurate description of geoWizard. Jim Collette, the author, calls it the "ultimate GEOS utility," and he's right. GeoWizard is almost a miniature operating system that's available at a click of a mouse from nearly anywhere in GEOS. GeoWizard temporarily suspends whatever application you're running and offers a menu of choices.

There are several great options, but the one that makes geoWizard so incredible is a dialog box that lets you run any application on any active drive, straight out of your original application. When you quit the new application, you're returned to where you left off in your first task. This task-switching ability quickly becomes indispensable.

Minidesk. This desk accessory is bundled with geoWizard. When you call it up from within an application, you're presented with a control panel that lets you rename or erase files, or copy them from drive to drive. For instance, if you have a current word processor document in an REU, you can copy it to a physical drive for permanent storage.

Perfect Print. Sure, GEOS can do some nifty graphics, and proportional GEOS fonts make your writing look more professional, but you're still stuck with jaggy printouts. That's all changed, thanks to GEOS LQ, the geoWrite printer routine found in the Perfect Print package. The collection of high-definition fonts that GEOS LQ uses prints almost as smoothly as a laser, even from a lowly 9-pin printer.

Scrap Can. If you use graphics, you'll need this small utility that's part of the geoCanvas collection. It provides you with a preview of any geoPaint page, from which you can copy any portion as a photo scrap. Other programs will do this for you, but none as well as Scrap Can. After creating your photo scrap, you can open another geoPaint document and paste it in wherever you like. Even if you don't think you need another paint program, you'll want geoCanvas just to get Scrap Can.

Conversion programs. You probably use GEOS for just about everything, but not everyone does. It's important, therefore, for GEOS to get along with the rest of the Commodore world. Data files from other programs—graphics from The Newsroom, for example, or text files from SpeedScript—have to be accessible and usable for GEOS applications. Conversion programs let you reach out and grab nearly every variety of graphic or text data around, including some non-Commodore types.

For graphics, you'll want Graphics Grabber, Import Runner, Graphic Storm, MacAttack II, and geoGIF, to name a few. Text files require Text Grabber or Wrong Is Write. And, of course, to transmit any GEOS file via modem, you need Convert 2.5 to change the file into Commodore DOS format and back again.

GeoTerm. The only major application not included with GEOS is a terminal program. GeoTerm, an excellent offering from *RUN* magazine's Power Pack II disk, nicely fills the gap. OK, it's not the best terminal program ever written, but it runs under GEOS, has the Convert utility built in, and has a surprisingly large buffer to boot. For people like me who are loathe to leave the world of point and click for the boring command line of Commodore DOS, geoTerm is perfect.

So that's it, right? The ultimate GEOS system? Hardly. *Ultimate* means "the best there can be," and frankly, that term will be up to every user to define. As a matter of fact, I don't own all the fancy equipment I've discussed, but my GEOS system does everything I want, and that's about as ultimate as I need. ❐

Over a 140 new ways to Create a Western Style with your Commodore 64/128 Computer

WESTERN HERITAGE

$24.95

plus S/H

US $4.00
Canada $5.00
AK, HI $6.00
APO, FPO $6.00
WA Res Tax $1.92

★★★★

We take (US funds): Check, Money Order, Master Card or Visa

509-276-6928

WESTERN HERITAGE

Graphics, Borders, and Fonts for the Print Shop.

HORSE FEATHERS GRAPHICS

Version for the Commodore 64 Includes 9 Pin and 7 Pin Printers.

Requires: Print Shop Version 2.0 or Print Shop V 1.0 with the Companion or Print Shop V 1.0 with the Holiday Edition

★★★★

Uses the same printer as your Print Shop. Side A or Side B

Print Shop, Companion, and Holiday Edition are Trademarks of Broderbund Software Inc.

Create a Total Western Environment with 143 designs
90 Graphics, 42 Borders and 11 Fonts for the Print Shop.

- Invite Your Friends to a Western Birthday Party, Bar-B-Q or Card Game.
- Instructions to make 10 Gunfighters of the Old West, Wanted Posters.
- Designs for over 50 Western Business Activities and Club Events.
- Make Posters for. Horse Shows, Rodeos, Hay Rides, Cattle Drives.
- Kids write Secret Messages to friends with Authentic Indian Symbols.
- 143 Designs of Gunfighters, Horses, Cattle, Brands, Waggons, Rope, Saddles, Horse Shoes, Indians all with Borders and Fonts to match.

HORSE FEATHERS GRAPHICS

Horse Feathers Graphics, N. 27310 Short Road, Deer Park, Wa. 99006-9712

Circle Reader Service Number 234

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS
For Commodore 64 & 128

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS..... $14.50 EACH
Curse of Azure Bonds, Hillsfar, B-24, Pool of Radiance, Roadwar 2000, Heroes of the Lance, Dragons of Flame, or Pro-Tour Golf.

MICROPROSE ..... $14.50 EACH
Destroyer Escort, Netherworld, Rick Dangerous, Spitfire Ace, Hellcat Ace, Solo Flight, Stunt Track Racer, F-15 Strike Eagle, Airborne Ranger

ACCOLADE BARGAINS ..... $5.00 EACH
PSI 5 Trading Company, Law of the West, Comics, Killed Until Dead, Hardball, Dambusters, Ace of Aces, Fight Night, or Jet Boys.

TAITO PREMIUM TITLES ..... $9.50 EACH
Alcon, Arkanoid, Arkanoid II, Bubble Bobble, Qix, Operation Wolf, Rambo III, Rastan or Renegade.

MINDSCAPE BARGAINS..... $9.50 EACH
Mastertype/Writer Bundle, Perfect Score SAT, Gauntlet 2, Bop 'n Rumble, Color Me, Into the Eagle's Nest, Indoor Sports, Boston Computer Diet, Songwriter or Golden Oldies.

ELECTRONIC ZOO 20 GAME PACK $14.50
WOW!! LESS THAN $1 PER GAME!!!!!!
Includes: Battlefield, Skatin' USA, Gun Fighting, Cross Fired, Spooky Castle, Death Race, Snowball in Hell, Globe Trotter, Periscope Up, Killing Machine, Super Kid, Hobgoblin, Cave Mania, Zoomerang, Crack Up, Zodia, Survivors, Pro Golf, League Challenge & Super Kid in Space.

WE HAVE LOTS MORE C-64/128 PLUS TONS OF SOFTWARE FOR IBM, APPLE, MAC, AMIGA, ATARI & MORE!

COMPSULT
P.O. BOX 5160
SAN LUIS OBISPO
CA 93403-5160

AVALON HILL GAMES...$10.00 EACH
Under Fire, Ripper!, Tsushima, Stocks & Bonds, Dr. Ruth, Parthian Kings, Jupiter Mission 1999, T.A.C., Maxwell Manor, Statis-ProBaseball, GulfStrike, Guderian, Mission on Thunderhead, Super Sunday, or Panzer Jagd.

INFOCOM BARGAINS.....$5.00 EACH
Starcross, Suspended, Zork 2 or 3, Deadline.

MINDSCAPE SPORTS BUNDLE $14.50
INCLUDES 12 GREAT GAMES!!!
Superstar Ice Hockey, Superstar Soccer, 3-D Pinball, Billiards, Skeeball, Shooting Gallery, Crazy Pool, Foosball, Bowling, Darts, Air Hockey, & Ping-Pong!!! GREAT PACKAGE!!!

THUNDER MOUNTAIN 10-PAK ... $10
Ten Great Games for Ten Bucks!!
Includes: Mutants, F.I.S.T., Tau Ceti, Uridium, Tai-Pan, Cyrus Chess, Army Moves, Demolition Mission, Doc the Destroyer & Bad Street Brawler.

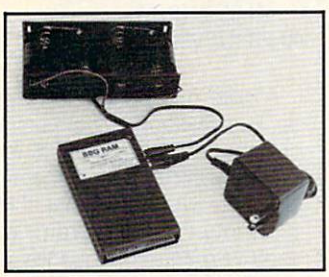
THREE-SIXTY BARGAINS .....$5 EACH
Warlock, Dark Castle or Thud Ridge.
DATA EAST TOP SELLERS...$9.50 EACH
Batman Caped Crusader, Robocop, Batman the Movie, Bad Dudes, or Monday Night Football.
KONAMI PREMIUM TITLES..$9.50 EACH
Castlevania, Double Dribble or Metal Gear
ACCOLADE DEALS.....$14.50 EACH
Heat Wave, Harmony or Steel Thunder.

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, including shipping charges of $5 for U.S.A., $8 for Canada, $12 all others. California addressesmust include 7.25% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send $2 in cash or postage stamps. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call **(805) 544-6616.**

VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-676-6616
Credit Card Orders Only ! ! ! ! ($25 minimum)

Circle Reader Service Number 220

NEW PRODUCTS From Makers of RAMDRIVE

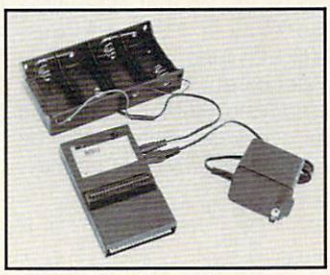


BBG RAM

Battery Back-up Ram Disk for GEOS 2.0 and GEOS 128, 2.0

- Magnitudes faster than any floppy or hard drive
- 2 MEG model has capacity of TEN 1541's
- Includes GEOS application to select one of up to five 1571's
- Reboots GEOS from BBG Ram quickly and quietly
- Supplied with wall mount power supply and battery cable and holder
- Automatically detects power out and switches to back-up mode
- Activity light indicates access
- Battery used only when wall mount AC power supply off

MODEL 512 — $CALL
1 MEG — $CALL
2 MEG — $CALL



BBU

Battery Back-up Interface Module for Commodore 17xx REU's and Berkley Softworks' GEORAM 512

- Reset button without data loss
- Activity indicator light during access
- Battery low voltage indicator
- Wall-mounted power supply and battery holder and cable supplied
- GEOS compatible, allows reboot to GEOS
- Automatic battery back-up, no switches to push
- Battery powers unit only when AC power off
- BBU supplies power to 17xx REU's and GEORAM. Commodore heavy power supply not required

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-518-436-0485

$59.00

VISA

MasterCard

GEOS registered Trademark of Berkley Softworks, Inc.

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS Inc.

5 Upper Loudon Road
Loudonville, New York 12211

Please Add:
U.S. $6.00 S&H
Canada $10.00 S&H
$4.00 C.O.D.

Circle Reader Service Number 153

PROGRAMMER'S PAGE

Randy Thompson

MORE GREAT TIPS

Here are some great programming tips from our readers.

Super Peek

Peek hidden RAM, add FAST and SLOW commands to your 64, and convert decimal to hex.

There are 16K bytes of RAM hiding beneath the 64's ROM: there are 8K at 40960–49151 ($A000–$BFFF) and another 8K at 57344–65535 ($E000–$FFFF). These two blocks, untouched by BASIC, make ideal locations for storing data such as sprite definitions or bitmapped screens. The most convenient way to access memory via BASIC is with the POKE and PEEK commands. While you can poke values into either of these two memory blocks, you cannot peek values stored here. The only values you can read from 40960–49151 and 57344–65535 using PEEK are those stored in ROM, not the underlying RAM.

This program wedges itself into BASIC so that every time you peek a ROM address, the PEEK function temporarily switches out ROM, reads the underlying RAM, and returns the byte value stored there by a previous POKE command.

```
GH 100 REM SUPER PEEK
BP 110 FOR I=680 TO 755:READ D
       :POKE I,D:C=C+D:NEXT
BJ 120 IF C<>8212 THEN PRINT "
       ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT
       S":END
FJ 130 SYS 680
DM 140 DATA 160,205,140,17,3,1
       60,2,140
FP 150 DATA 18,3,169,76,133,12
       4,169,191
MG 160 DATA 133,125,169,2,133,
       126,96,201
DJ 170 DATA 194,208,2,169,183,
       201,58,144
RK 180 DATA 1,96,76,128,0,32,2
       47,183
XE 190 DATA 164,20,165,21,140,
       228,2,141
AM 200 DATA 229,2,162,53,120,1
       69,47,133
DE 210 DATA 0,134,1,172,228,2,
       162,55
AH 220 DATA 120,133,0,134,1,88
       ,169,0
PX 230 DATA 76,145,179,0
```

This program makes accessing hidden RAM much easier.

A. S. BHAGWANDEEN
MARABELLA, TRINIDAD

Faster 64

There are several hacks out there that effectively double the computer's speed by activating the 128's FAST mode while running the 128 as a 64. None, however, are as elegant as the one listed below. After running the following 128 64-mode program, you can activate FAST mode simply by using the previously 128-only command, FAST. To disable FAST mode, just execute the command SLOW.

```
GD 100 REM 64 MODE FAST AND SL
       OW
CX 110 FOR I=828 TO 976:READ D
       :C=C+D:NEXT
SC 120 IF C<>15057 THEN PRINT
       {SPACE}"ERROR IN DATA S
       TATEMENTS":END
PP 130 SYS 945
QX 140 DATA 160,1,177,122,201,
       70,240,7
MP 150 DATA 201,83,240,54,108,
       224,3,200
RP 160 DATA 177,122,201,65,240
       ,3,76,72
PS 170 DATA 3,200,177,122,201,
       83,240,3
KB 180 DATA 76,72,3,200,177,12
       2,201,84
XA 190 DATA 240,3,76,72,3,32,1
       15,0
QA 200 DATA 32,115,0,32,115,0,
       32,115
CA 210 DATA 0,169,3,141,48,208
       ,76,72
XX 220 DATA 3,234,200,177,122,
       201,76,240
HX 230 DATA 3,76,72,3,200,177,
       122,201
QQ 240 DATA 79,240,3,76,72,3,2
       00,177
JD 250 DATA 122,201,87,240,3,7
       6,72,3
ER 260 DATA 32,115,0,32,115,0,
       32,115
QH 270 DATA 0,32,115,0,169,0,1
       41,48
BP 280 DATA 208,76,72,3,234,17
       3,8,3
XX 290 DATA 201,60,240,21,141,
       224,3,173
FB 300 DATA 9,3,141,225,3,169,
       60,141
BR 310 DATA 8,3,169,3,141,9,3,
       96
AX 320 DATA 234,76,208,3,96
```

Due to the manner in which this program adds FAST and SLOW to BASIC's vocabulary, you must follow one simple rule when using either of these two commands in an IF statement: Always precede the command with a colon. For example, IF X<>Y THEN:FAST.

Note that the 64's 40-column screen will go blank whenever you put the computer into FAST mode, just as it would in 128 mode.

KEN MCNICHOLAS
HICKSVILLE, NY

Hex Converters

The next two listings convert a byte value (0–255) from hexadecimal to decimal and from decimal to hexadecimal, respectively. These programs use the variable D to return or store decimal values and the variable H$ to store or return hexadecimal values.

```
10 REM DECIMAL TO HEX
20 INPUT"DECIMAL VALUE";D
30 Y=INT(D/16): Z=16*Y:H$=CHR$
   (Y+55+(7*(Y<10)))+CHR$
   (D-Z+55+(7*((D-Z)<10)))
40 PRINT"HEX VALUE IS $";H$
```

```
10 REM HEX TO DECIMAL
20 INPUT"HEX VALUE $";H$
30 L=ASC(LEFT$(H$,1)):
   R=ASC(RIGHT$(H$,1)):
   D=((L-55-7*(L<57))*16)
   +R-55-7*(R<58)
40 PRINT"DEC VALUE IS ";D
```

A note regarding the hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion program: Be sure that H$ is a two-character string before you convert it to decimal. If H$ is empty, the program will abort with an illegal-quantity error. If H$ contains only one character, that character is duplicated (*F* becomes *FF*, for example). If H$ contains more than two characters, only the first and last characters are considered part of the byte value (*09FAC* becomes *0C*).

PAUL FOLLINI
AMHERST, NS
CANADA

Send your programming tips to Programmer's Page, COMPUTE's Gazette, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We pay $25–$50 for each tip we publish. ❐

ANCESTRY

By Robert Nellist

Genealogy can quickly become an absorbing, addicting hobby. Here's your chance to start charting your family tree with a minimum of trouble and expense.

Ancestry lets you enter the vital statistics concerning a selected person's parents, grandparents, great-grandparents, and great-great-grandparents. This information can then be searched, corrected, saved to disk, and printed out in family tree form.

Getting Started

Ancestry is written entirely in BASIC. To help avoid typing errors, enter it with The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. Be sure to save a copy of the program before you exit Proofreader.

Creating Records

When you run Ancestry, a menu will present four choices: Initial Entry, Load a File, Disk Directory, and Quit. Since you haven't as yet entered any information, let's press E and start creating some records.

The Entry mode constantly displays command information at the top of the screen. Below this is a heading which changes during entry to help you keep track of whose record you are presently entering. Beneath this is the form that you'll be filling in for each ancestor. The nonblinking cursor can be seen at the start of the Name line.

Use uppercase and lowercase to fill in the person's name (here, the primary individual) and press Return. Repeat the procedure for each line. If you don't as yet have the information that's requested, simply press Return on the blank line, and the cursor will jump to the next one. If you press Return on a blank Name line, the program will skip the present record entirely and proceed to the next person. Use the Inst/Del key to backtrack and make corrections on the current line only. Don't worry if a mistake slips by. You can easily make corrections later. When the fifth and final line is entered, the next person's blank record form will appear. When all 31 records have been completed, or if you press the up-arrow key (↑) on a blank Name line, you'll be returned to the menu, which now contains several additional choices.

Search and Correct

You now have Search and Correction options, which operate in a similar fashion. Pressing f1 starts or halts a numbered listing of all the persons whose records you have entered. Cursor up or down to the desired name, and press Return. If you're in Search mode, that person's entire record will appear. If you're in Correction mode, a blank entry form will appear that is identical to the one in the Entry mode. To change a line, type in the corrections and press Return. To leave a line unaltered, just press Return. To end either option and return to the menu, place the cursor on the word *Menu* at the bottom of the listing and press Return.

Load and Save

Load and Save options are fairly conventional and need little explanation. You can view the disk directory first, if necessary. I recommend saving under the name of the primary individual to avoid confusion. Either option can be canceled by pressing Return alone.

Printouts

Ancestry doesn't use any special printer commands, so there should be no compatibility problems. When you enter the Printout mode, you'll be asked to designate one of three names as the primary individual for current printout purposes only. This is because there is only room for three generations on a single page, although the program permits entry to the fourth generation.

Choose option A for your first printout. If you have entered all 31 records, you'll also want to make printouts using the B and C options. The program will then guide you through the entry of a chart number, letter, and date. If you make a mistake, you still have a final chance to cancel prior to the actual printout.

Random Reminders

It isn't necessary to enter all 31 records at one sitting. You can start and stop at any time. Also, it isn't necessary to complete all the records prior to printout. The program will simply print dotted lines if no information has been provided. This will permit filling in by hand later, if desired.

The Spouse line doesn't appear in the printout. It would be a needless duplication of information already present, and space is limited. Adjust your paper to start your printout as near to the top of the page as possible.

There's room to include a location as well as a date when entering vital statistics. It's OK to use commas and colons while entering data.

ANCESTRY

```
PK 5 REM COPYRIGHT 1993 - COMP
     UTE PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD
     - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
HB 10 DIM B$(50,5):SP$=".....
     ..................":REM
     {SPACE}** 24 PERIODS
PE 20 DT$="{24 T}":REM ** 24 C
     OMMODORE-T KEY PRESSES
JK 30 PRINT CHR$(14)"{CLR}
     {WHT}{5 DOWN}"TAB(9)"***
      A N C E S T R Y ***":PR
     INTTAB(19)"{DOWN}BY"
AD 40 PRINTTAB(13)"{DOWN}ROBER
     T NELLIST"
XX 50 PRINTTAB(13)"{6 DOWN}PRE
     SS ANY KEY"
DE 60 WAIT 198,15:GET M$
AG 70 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}"TAB(
     11)"*** MAIN MENU ***"
GF 80 IF K=1 THEN PRINT"
     {2 DOWN}";:GOTO 110
AS 90 PRINTTAB(11)"{2 DOWN}E =
      INITIAL ENTRY"
QJ 100 IF K=0 THEN GOTO 160
MJ 110 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}R =
     {SPACE}RESUME ENTRY"
QG 120 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}S =
     {SPACE}SEARCH"
CJ 130 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}C =
     {SPACE}ENTRY CORRECTION
     "
JE 140 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}P =
     {SPACE}PRINTOUT"
CF 150 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}* =
     {SPACE}SAVE ENTRIES"
QQ 160 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}L =
     {SPACE}LOAD A FILE"
DS 170 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}D =
     {SPACE}DISK DIRECTORY"
KM 180 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}Q =
     {SPACE}QUIT"
BS 185 PRINTCHR$(14)
PA 190 GET M$:IF M$="E"AND K=0
      THEN GOSUB 290:GOTO 70
JE 200 IF M$="R"AND K=1 AND Z<
     31 THEN Z=Z+1:GOSUB 300
     :GOTO 70
SK 210 IF M$="S"AND K=1 THEN P
     =0:GOSUB 550:GOTO 70
RB 220 IF M$="C"AND K=1 THEN P
     =1:GOSUB 550:GOTO 70
BS 230 IF M$="P"AND K=1 THEN G
```

```
      OSUB 1530:GOTO 70
XH 240 IF M$="*"AND K=1 THEN G
      OSUB 1070:GOTO 70
BP 250 IF M$="L"THEN GOSUB 122
      0:GOTO 70
KQ 260 IF M$="D"THEN GOSUB 142
      0:GOTO 70
AF 270 IF M$="Q"THEN GOSUB 213
      0:GOTO 70
FH 280 GOTO 190
KB 290 HE$="PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
      ":Z=1:A=1:PRINTCHR$(14)
      :GOSUB2020:GOTO310
KH 300 PRINT CHR$(14):GOSUB 20
      20:PRINT"{UP}"G$;GR$;P$
QP 310 PRINT HE$;HD$:PRINT:PRI
      NT"ENTRY #"Z:PRINT
KD 320 FOR Y=1 TO 5
SQ 330 PRINTTAB(9)"{P}{LEFT}";
      :GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 33
      0:REM *** COMMODORE-P +
       CRSR-LEFT
BX 340 IF A$=CHR$(20)AND LEN(B
      $)<1 OR A$=CHR$(34) THE
      N 330
BJ 350 IF A$=CHR$(20)THEN B$=L
      EFT$(B$,LEN(B$)-1):GOTO
       410
SG 360 IF A$=CHR$(13)AND Y=1 A
      ND LEN(B$)<1 THEN GOSUB
       2090:GOTO 440
DG 370 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN B$=B$
      +SP$:B$=LEFT$(B$,24):B$
      (Z,Y)=B$:B$="":GOTO 430
XD 380 IF ASC(A$)<32 OR ASC(A$
      )>96 AND ASC(A$)<191 TH
      EN 330
SK 390 IF LEN(B$)>23 THEN 330
PG 400 B$=B$+A$
SH 410 PRINT A$;:IF Y=1 AND A$
      ="↑"THEN Y=5:Z=Z-1:B$="
      ":GOTO 440
KR 420 GOTO 330
XX 430 PRINT" {DOWN}"
EA 440 NEXT:IF A$="↑"OR Z=31 T
      HEN 530
AF 450 Z=Z+1
FK 460 IF Z>1 THEN P$="PARENTS
       OF PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL"
RQ 470 IF Z>3 THEN GR$="GRAND"
      :P$="PARENTS OF PRIM.IN
      DIV."
KS 480 IF Z>7 THEN G$="GREAT "
HC 490 IF Z>15 THEN G$="GREAT
      {SPACE}GREAT "
RX 500 IF Z/2=INT(Z/2)THEN HE$
      ="FATHER OF ":HD$=B$(A,
      1):GOTO 520
FF 510 HE$="MOTHER OF ":HD$=B$
      (A,1):A=A+1
JA 520 GOSUB 2020:PRINT"{UP}"G
      $;GR$;P$:GOTO 310
FF 530 IF Z>0 THEN K=1
QJ 540 RETURN
QQ 550 PRINTCHR$(14)"{CLR}
      {2 DOWN}"TAB(3)"PRESS F
      1 TO START OR HALT LIST
      ING"
QH 560 GET L$:IF L$<>CHR$(133)
      THEN 560
GP 570 PRINT"{CLR}";:FOR X=1 T
      O Z
MC 580 IF X=Z+1THEN X=31:GOTO
      {SPACE}670
RP 590 IF X=1THEN PRINT"PRIMAR
      Y INDIVIDUAL
MK 600 IF X=2THEN PRINT"PARENT
      S"
KJ 610 IF X=4THEN PRINT"GRANDP
      ARENTS"
SJ 620 IF X=8THEN PRINT"GREAT
      {SPACE}GRANDPARENTS
RM 630 IF X=16THEN PRINT"GREAT
       GREAT GRANDPARENTS"
SR 640 PRINTTAB(3);X;B$(X,1)
PM 650 FOR T=1 TO 300:NEXT
PQ 660 GET L$:IF L$=CHR$(133)T
      HEN X=Z
FP 670 NEXT
KP 680 PRINTTAB(4)"MAIN MENU"
EE 690 PRINTTAB(4)"RESTART LIS
      TING"
HH 700 PRINT"{2 DOWN}USE UP/DO
      WN CRSR TO SELECT THE N
      UMBER OFA RECORD TO BE
      {SPACE}";
ES 710 IF P=0 THEN PRINT"VIEWE
      D.";
XE 720 IF P=1 THEN PRINT"CORRE
      CTED.";
JP 730 PRINT" PRESS RETURN."
GM 740 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}"TAB(
      4):POKE 19,65
XC 750 L$="":INPUT L$
HP 760 L$=LEFT$(L$,2):X=VAL(L$
      ):POKE 19,0
DB 770 IF L$="RE"THEN GOTO550
XJ 780 IF L$="MA"THEN RETURN
CP 790 IF X<1 OR X>31 THEN 740
DE 800 IF P=1 THEN PRINT"{CLR}
      "
GE 810 IF P=0 THEN PRINT"{CLR}
      {4 DOWN}#"X:PRINT
AD 820 FOR Y=1 TO 5
CX 830 IF B$(X,1)=""THEN 550
GB 840 IFY=1 THEN PRINT"NAME
      {3 SPACES}: "B$(X,Y)
KK 850 IFY=2 THEN PRINT"BORN
      {3 SPACES}: "B$(X,Y)
RF 860 IFY=3 THEN PRINT"WED
      {4 SPACES}: "B$(X,Y)
HH 870 IFY=4 THEN PRINT"DIED
      {3 SPACES}: "B$(X,Y)
KF 880 IFY=5 THEN PRINT"SPOUSE
      : "B$(X,Y)
EH 890 NEXT:IF P=1 THEN 920
RJ 900 PRINTTAB(12)"{4 DOWN}PR
      ESS ANY KEY"
RK 910 WAIT 198,15:GET M$:GOTO
       550
KB 920 PRINT"{CYN}{3 DOWN}TYPE
       IN LINE CORRECTLY - PR
      ESS RETURN."
CM 930 PRINT"OR PRESS RETURN A
      LONE TO LEAVE LINE AS
      {2 SPACES}IT APPEARS AB
      OVE."
KQ 940 PRINT"{5 UP}":GOSUB 207
      0:PRINT"{4 DOWN}":FOR Y
      =1 TO 5
KX 950 PRINTTAB(9)"{P}{LEFT}";
      :GET Z$:IF Z$=""THEN 95
      0
KP 960 IF Z$=CHR$(20)AND LEN(Z
      $(Y))<1OR CC$=CHR$(34)T
      HEN 950
QD 970 IF Z$=CHR$(20)THEN Z$(Y
      )=LEFT$(Z$(Y),LEN(Z$(Y)
      )-1):GOTO 1030
CS 980 IF Z$=CHR$(13)AND Z$(Y)
      =""THEN PRINT B$(X,Y):P
      RINT:GOTO 1050
SA 990 IFZ$=CHR$(13)THEN Z$(Y)
      =Z$(Y)+SP$:Z$(Y)=LEFT$(
      Z$(Y),24):GOTO 1040
DA 1000 IF ASC(Z$)<32 OR ASC(Z
      $)>96 AND ASC(Z$)<191
      {SPACE}THEN 950
DE 1010 IF LEN(Z$(Y))>23 THEN
      {SPACE}950
HB 1020 Z$(Y)=Z$(Y)+Z$
CH 1030 PRINT Z$;:GOTO 950
RR 1040 B$(X,Y)=Z$(Y):Z$(Y)=""
      :PRINT" ":PRINT
GG 1050 NEXT:PRINTTAB(12)"PRES
      S ANY KEY"
MD 1060 WAIT 198,15:GET M$:RET
      URN
QP 1070 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}ENT
      ER FILENAME FOR SAVE.
      {SPACE}USE NAME OF THE
      PRIMARY INDIV. (16 ";
PQ 1080 PRINT"SPACE/LETTER LIM
      IT.)":PRINT"PRESS RETU
      RN TO CANCEL THIS OPTI
      ON.{DOWN}"
HF 1090 INPUT SF$:IF SF$=""THE
      N RETURN
FD 1100 IF LEN(SF$)>16 THEN 10
      70
FG 1110 PRINTTAB(10)"{3 DOWN}S
      AVING: "SF$:CR$=CHR$(1
      3)
FE 1120 OPEN 15,8,15
DJ 1130 OPEN 2,8,2,"@0:"+SF$+"
      ,S,W":GOSUB 1390
MF 1140 PRINT#2,HE$;CR$;HD$;CR
      $;G$;CR$;GR$;CR$;P$:PR
      INT#2,Z;CR$;A
QB 1150 FOR X=1 TO Z:FOR Y=1 T
      O 5
AS 1160 IF B$(X,Y)=""THEN B$(X
      ,Y)=SP$
BE 1170 PRINT#2,CHR$(34);B$(X,
      Y)
SR 1180 NEXT Y:NEXT X
RE 1190 GOSUB 1390
GX 1200 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 15
MD 1210 PRINTTAB(12)"{3 DOWN}S
      AVE COMPLETED":FOR G=1
       TO 2000:NEXT:RETURN
MB 1220 IF K=0 THEN 1270
DE 1230 PRINT"{CLR}"TAB(3)"
      {3 DOWN}A FILE ALREADY
```

```
          EXISTS IN MEMORY"
AF 1240 PRINTTAB(9)"{DOWN}OVER
        WRITE IT?{2 SPACES}Y/N
        "
EQ 1250 GET M$:IF M$="N"THEN R
        ETURN
HM 1260 IF M$<>"Y"THEN 1250
XB 1270 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}ENT
        ER FILENAME TO BE LOAD
        ED. USE FILES
        {2 SPACES}WITH PRIMARY
         INDIV.";
ER 1280 PRINT" NAMES ONLY.":PR
        INT"PRESS RETURN TO CA
        NCEL THIS OPTION.":PRI
        NT
HJ 1290 LF$="":INPUT LF$:IF LF
        $=""THEN RETURN
JX 1300 PRINTTAB(09)"{3 DOWN}L
        OADING: "LF$
FA 1310 OPEN 15,8,15
KH 1320 OPEN 2,8,2,"0:"+LF$+",
        S,R"
JG 1330 INPUT#2,HE$,HD$,G$,GR$
        ,P$:INPUT#2,Z,A:GOSUB
        {SPACE}1390
SF 1340 FOR X=1 TO Z:FOR Y=1 T
        O 5
BH 1350 INPUT#2,B$(X,Y)
PQ 1360 NEXT Y:NEXT X:GOSUB 13
        90
GP 1370 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 15
HF 1380 PRINTTAB(9)"{3 DOWN}LO
        AD COMPLETE":FOR G=1 T
        O 2000:NEXT:K=1:RETURN
QB 1390 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
RA 1400 IFEN>1THEN PRINT EN,EM
        $,ET,ES:STOP
RK 1410 RETURN
HK 1420 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} PRES
        S RETURN TO END LISTIN
        G PRIOR TO{3 SPACES}CO
        MPLETION.{DOWN}"
PX 1430 OPEN 1,8,0,"$":GET#1,A
        A$,AA$
HM 1440 GET#1,AA$,AA$:IF AA$="
        "THEN 1500
FA 1450 GET#1,BB$,CC$
XA 1460 BL=ASC(BB$+CHR$(0)):BH
        =ASC(CC$+CHR$(0))
QF 1470 DD$=MID$(STR$(BL+256*B
        H),2)+CHR$(32)
MD 1480 PRINTTAB(6)DD$;:GET#1,
        DD$:IF DD$<>""THEN 148
        0
SS 1490 PRINT:GET EE$:IF EE$<>
        CHR$(13)THEN1440
FS 1500 CLOSE 1
HF 1510 PRINTTAB(12)"{2 DOWN}P
        RESS ANY KEY"
GH 1520 WAIT 198,15:GET M$:RET
        URN
EC 1530 K$=B$(1,1):H$=B$(2,1):
        J$=B$(3,1)
MF 1540 PRINT CHR$(14)"{CLR}
        {3 DOWN}"TAB(7)"CHOOSE
         PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL":P
        RINTTAB(6)"{DOWN}A = "
        K$
XD 1550 PRINTTAB(6)"B = "H$:PR
        INTTAB(6)"C = "J$
RQ 1560 PRINT"{6 DOWN} NOTE: Y
        OU HAVE ENTERED"Z"RECO
        RDS.":PRINT" A COMPLET
        ELY ";
CA 1570 PRINT"FILLED-IN PRINTO
        UT NEEDS:":PRINTTAB(10
        )"{DOWN}FOR A - 15 REC
        ORDS"
MK 1580 PRINTTAB(10)"FOR B - 2
        3 RECORDS":PRINTTAB(10
        )"FOR C - 31 RECORDS":
        NI=0
KB 1590 GET N$:IF N$="A"THEN N
        I=1
XH 1600 IF N$="B" THEN NI=2
PE 1610 IF N$="C" THEN NI=3
XQ 1620 IF NI=0 THEN 1590
AK 1630 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}ENT
        ER A NUMBER & LETTER F
        OR YOUR CHART"
AA 1635 INPUT"(EXAMPLE - 1A)";
        C$
KA 1640 IF LEN(C$)<>2THEN 1630
AM 1650 INPUT"{2 DOWN}ENTER DA
        TE (EXAMPLE 2/22/92)""
        ;D$
FG 1660 PRINT CHR$(142)"{CLR}
        {2 DOWN}"SPC(12)"TURN
        {SPACE}PRINTER ON"
DA 1670 PRINTTAB(6)"{2 DOWN}P
        {SPACE}= PRINT"SPC(6)"
        M = MAIN MENU"
SM 1680 GET M$:IF M$="P"THEN 1
        710
JG 1690 IF M$<>"M"THEN 1680
PP 1700 RETURN
HS 1710 PRINT "{CLR}{3 DOWN}"T
        AB(14)"PRINTING...":RE
        STORE
HX 1720 IF NI=1 THEN GOTO 1760
FX 1730 IF NI=2 THEN GOTO 1750
FM 1740 FOR B=1 TO 15:READ X:N
        EXT
CP 1750 FOR B=1 TO 15:READ X:N
        EXT
KF 1760 OPEN4,4,7
CA 1770 D$=D$+"{8 SPACES}":D$=
        LEFT$(D$,8):REM ** 8 S
        PACES
EQ 1780 PP$=B$(NI,1)+"
        {24 SPACES}":PP$=LEFT$
        (PP$,24):REM ** 24 SPA
        CES
QA 1790 V$="":VV$="":V=0:VV=0:
        PV=0
FF 1800 FOR T=1 TO 15:READ X
GG 1810 IF T=1 OR T=15 THEN V=
        46
SR 1820 IF T=2 OR T=14 THEN V=
        30
AE 1830 IF T=3 OR T=13 THEN V=
        30:V$=":":VV=15
AJ 1840 IF T=4 OR T=12 THEN V=
        14
RB 1850 IF T=5 OR T=11 THEN V=
        14:V$=":":VV$=":":VV=1
        5:PV=15
EJ 1860 IF T=6 OR T=10 THEN V=
        14:V$=":":VV=15
PR 1870 IF T=7 OR T=9 THEN V=1
        4:V$=":":VV=31
QK 1880 IF T=8 THEN V=4
BX 1890 FOR Y=1 TO 4:IF B$(X,Y
        )=""THEN B$(X,Y)=SP$
DG 1900 IF Y=1 AND T=1 THEN GO
        SUB2100:GOTO1960
KD 1910 IF Y=1 THEN PRINT#4,""
        SPC(V);V$;""SPC(VV);VV
        $;""SPC(PV)"NAME:
        {2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
GF 1920 IF Y=2 THEN PRINT#4,""
        SPC(V);V$;""SPC(VV);VV
        $;""SPC(PV)"BORN:
        {2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
EK 1930 IF Y=3 AND T=1 THEN GO
        SUB2110:GOTO1960
DX 1940 IF Y=3 THEN PRINT#4,""
        SPC(V);V$;""SPC(VV);VV
        $;""SPC(PV)"WED :
        {2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
BH 1950 IF Y=4 THEN PRINT#4,""
        SPC(V);V$;""SPC(VV);VV
        $;""SPC(PV)"DIED:
        {2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
BS 1960 NEXTY:V$="":VV$="":VV=
        0:PV=0:NEXTT
BB 1970 CLOSE 4
DS 1980 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}"TA
        B(12)"PRINTOUT COMPLET
        E":FOR G=1 TO 2000:NEX
        T:RETURN
BB 1990 DATA 8,4,9,2,10,5,11,1
        ,12,6,13,3,14,7,15
DR 2000 DATA 16,8,17,4,18,9,19
        ,2,20,10,21,5,22,11,23
GX 2010 DATA 24,12,25,6,26,13,
        27,3,28,14,29,7,30,15,
        31
CG 2020 PRINT"{CLR}{CYN}"TAB(8
        )"****{2 SPACES}ENTRY
        {2 SPACES}MODE
        {2 SPACES}****"
KD 2030 PRINT"{2 SPACES}PRESS
        {SPACE}RETURN ON A BLA
        NK NAME LINE TO
        {2 SPACES}SKIP TO THE
        {SPACE}NEXT RECORD. ";
JA 2040 PRINT" PRESS RETURN
        {2 SPACES}ON ANY OTHER
         BLANK LINE TO LEAVE T
        HAT{3 SPACES}LINE";
QF 2050 PRINT" BLANK.
        {2 SPACES}PRESS ↑ ON A
         BLANK NAME{4 SPACES}L
        INE TO TERMINATE THE "
        ;
RD 2060 PRINT"ENTRY MODE.
        {2 SPACES}MAKE CURRENT
        -LINE CORRECTIONS WITH
         INST/DEL."
MJ 2070 PRINT"{WHT}{6 DOWN}NAM
        E{3 SPACES}: {DOWN}"DT
        $:PRINT"BORN{3 SPACES}
```

```
        : {DOWN}"DT$:PRINT"WED
        {4 SPACES}: {DOWN}"DT$
DG 2080 PRINT"DIED{3 SPACES}:
        {SPACE}{DOWN}"DT$:PRIN
        T"SPOUSE : {DOWN}"DT$:
        PRINT"{HOME}{8 DOWN}":
        RETURN
CF 2090 FOR F=1 TO 5:B$(Z,F)=S
        P$:NEXT:Y=5:RETURN
FE 2100 PRINT#4,""SPC(4)"ANCES
        TORS OF "PP$""SPC(5)"N
        AME:{2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
        :RETURN
GC 2110 PRINT#4,""SPC(4)"CHART
         "C$""SPC(5)"PRINTED "
        D$""SPC(13)"WED :
        {2 SPACES}"B$(X,Y)
EF 2120 RETURN
QA 2130 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}"TA
        B(6)"QUIT - ARE YOU SU
        RE?{2 SPACES}Y/N"
MF 2140 GET M$:IF M$="N"THEN R
        ETURN
DQ 2150 IF M$<>"Y"THEN 2140
BQ 2160 SYS 64738
```

Robert Nellist is a retired Sears serviceman who enjoys using graphic fonts with his word processor. He lives in Brockport, NY.

CALCULEASE

By Farid Ahmad

Calculus is an important branch of mathematical science that deals with bodies in motion. An intermediate-to-advanced study of many subjects requires a working knowledge of calculus. Calculus itself can be divided into two main parts: integration and differentiation. Calculease will help students by quickly calculating the definite integral of any valid function.

Typing It In

Calculease is written entirely in BASIC. To help avoid typing errors, enter the program with The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. Be sure to save a copy of the program to disk before you exit Proofreader.

Calculease is a snap to use, providing you have a working knowledge of integral calculus. When you first run Calculease, there is a brief delay as some machine language routines are poked into place. You are then presented with a control screen that contains all the default parameters.

You can change any of these parameters by pressing the first letter of each option. When everything is to your liking, press Return, and the result will be displayed. Special graphics make the display similar to what you see in mathematical texts.

Here is a rundown of all the options and what they represent.

Screen Blank

If you turn this option on (by pressing S), the screen will blank out while calculations are being made. This speeds up the computer slightly.

Integration Rule

Calculease uses a numerical method to solve integration problems. Briefly, this involves dividing the required interval into many small parts, evaluating the average value of the function in each part, and then adding all the values to get the final result.

Various rules are available to divide the given interval and to add up the resulting parts. Calculease can use four of these: Weddle, 3/8 Simpson, Simpson, and Trapezium. These methods are listed in decreasing order of accuracy. The more accurate methods give different weight to each division, and so calculations are rather involved. Since we're using a computer, the difficulty of a calculation is not a problem, and the most accurate method (Weddle) should be used. The other three methods will be of interest to students of calculus who want to determine the relative accuracy of the methods.

Number of Divisions

The greater the number of divisions into which the interval is divided, the greater the accuracy—but the longer it takes to calculate the result. A maximum of 500 divisions is possible. Note that each rule places a different restriction on the number of divisions. With Trapezium, any number of divisions can be used; Simpson requires an even number of divisions. The number of divisions must be an even multiple of 3 with 3/8 Simpson, and it must be an even multiple of 6 with Weddle.

If you choose an incorrect number of divisions, the number is rounded off to an acceptable value. Also note that as you change the integration rule (by pressing I) the number of divisions will change accordingly.

Upper Limit

This is the upper limit of the interval. It can be any valid number. You can also use the constant π or its multiples, but remember to indicate the proper mathematical operations. For example, it is conventional to write 2π when you want to indicate multiplication. In Calculease, however, you must enter $2*\pi$, or the results will be unpredictable.

Lower Limit

This is the lower limit of the interval. It is specified in the same manner as the upper limit. Obviously, the lower limit must not exceed the upper limit. If this happens, the program issues a warning when you try to evaluate the integral by pressing Return.

Function

This is the relationship between the two variables *x* and *y*. This means that the function must follow the same rules of mathematical precedence and syntax as normal BASIC expressions. If any errors occur, they are indicated.

To check for such errors, the upper limit is placed in the function, and the function is then evaluated. In some cases the function may not be defined at the upper limit, and you will get an error message. For example, if the upper limit is $\pi/2$ and you try to enter the function *y=tan(x)*, you will get a division-by-zero error, as tan*(x)* is undefined in the expression $x=\pi/2$.

There is one potential error that will not be detected. Since BASIC expressions can include variables, these are not flagged as errors. To Calculease, however, only the variable *x* is valid. Using any other variables will produce unpredictable results. For example, *y=x+z* will be accepted, but it will produce an incorrect result. In short, be careful not to include any variable names by mistake. If you use the constant π as part of the expression, follow the rule mentioned above.

When you have adjusted all parameters as required, press Return to evaluate the integral. A timer will appear at the bottom of the screen to let you know how much of the calculation has been completed. The timer's initial value depends on the number of divisions. The speed at which it counts down depends upon the complexity of

the function.

After the result is displayed, you're returned to the control screen. All settings are retained, and you can change the parameters selectively to watch the effect of each on the final result. You might want to change the number of divisions or the integration rule to see how it affects the accuracy of the result.

CALCULEASE

```
FF 5 REM COPYRIGHT 1993 COMPUT
     E PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD -
      ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PD 10 GOTO80
BJ 20 FORI=0TON
BJ 30 SYSQQ,U1,U2:PRINTN-I;:PR
      INT"{LEFT} "
GA 40 X=L+I*H
MX 50 Y(I)=VAL(RE$)
GJ 60 NEXT
QD 70 RETURN
RD 80 POKE56,48:CLR:RE$="":I=0
      :N=0:X=0:L=0:H=0:DIMY(50
      0):QQ=828:U1=23:U2=25
AP 90 S1=0:S2=0:S3=0
KQ 100 FOR R= 0 TO 35:READ A:P
       OKE QQ+R,A:NEXT:REM REL
       OCATABLE ML FOR CRSR LO
       CATING
EF 110 DATA{2 SPACES}032,253,1
       74,032,158,183,134,002,
       032,253,174,032,158,183
       ,138,168,166
XX 120 DATA{2 SPACES}002,224,0
       25,176,033,192,040,176,
       029,024,032,240,255,096
       ,162,014,076
FA 130 DATA{2 SPACES}139,227
GJ 140 GOSUB1250:REM{4 SPACES}
       TITLE
DA 150 GOSUB1520:REM{4 SPACES}
       SETUP SMARTVAL
RB 160 GOSUB1900:REM{4 SPACES}
       CHARCTER DEFINE
XM 170 GOSUB1370:REM{4 SPACES}
       INITIALIZE
BG 180 GOSUB2110:REM{4 SPACES}
       SETTINGS
CE 190 IFSB=1 THEN POKE53265,P
       EEK(53265)AND239:POKE53
       280,1:REM BLANK SCREEN
AH 200 GOSUB480:REM{5 SPACES}A
       DJUST INTERVEL
RA 210 GOSUB20:REM{6 SPACES}PR
       E CALCULATE
CQ 220 SYSQQ,23,25:PRINT"WAIT.
       ."
MM 230 ON RULE GOSUB610,670,74
       0,820:REM CALCULATIONS
BB 240 IFSB=1 THEN POKE53265,P
       EEK(53265) OR16:POKE532
       80,0
HH 250 GOSUB900:REM{5 SPACES}O
       UTPUT
EF 260 GOTO180
FC 270 :
BD 280 :
RD 290 :
RA 300 REM-LIMITS ETC.
HA 310 PRINT"{CLR}"
QD 320 INPUT"LOWER LIMIT";L$
FQ 330 L=VAL(L$)
QG 340 GOSUB1140:IFEITHEN310
PQ 350 RETURN
QH 360 :
JJ 370 :
DH 380 PRINT"{CLR}"
KS 390 INPUT"UPPER LIMIT";U$
FJ 400 U=VAL(U$)
XE 410 GOSUB1140:IFEITHEN380
KA 420 RETURN
DQ 430 :
XQ 440 :
EA 450 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}(1 T
       O 500)
JR 460 INPUT"{HOME}NUMBER OF D
       IVISIONS";N$:N1=VAL(N$)
       :IFN1<1{2 SPACES}OR N1>
       500 THEN450
EK 470 N=N1
AX 480 N=INT(N/M)*M
HK 490 IFN<MTHENN=M
BQ 500 H=(U-L)/N:RETURN
KA 510 :
RB 520 :
BS 530 PRINT"{CLR}RELATION BET
       WEEN Y AND X:":PRINT "Y
       =":INPUT RE$
CA 540 X=U:CHECK=VAL(RE$)
RB 550 GOSUB1140:IFEITHEN530
EK 560 RETURN
BF 570 :
FG 580 :
KG 590 :
BB 600 REM-TRAPEZIUM
KX 610 S0=Y(0)+Y(N)
RD 620 FORI=1TON-1:S1=S1+Y(I):
       NEXT
BC 630 AS=(H/2)*(S0+2*S1)
HS 640 RETURN
GM 650 :
HB 660 REM-SIMPSON
AD 670 S0=Y(0)+Y(N)
CM 680 FORI=1TON-1STEP2:S1=S1+
       Y(I):NEXT
AX 690 FORI=2TON-2STEP2:S2=S2+
       Y(I):NEXT
PR 700 AS=(H/3)*(S0+4*S1+2*S2)
KD 710 RETURN
HS 720 :
GP 730 REM-EIGHT SIMPTHENON
DH 740 S0=Y(0)+Y(N)
JP 750 FORI=1TON-1:IF3*INT(I/3
       )=ITHENS1=S1+Y(I):GOTO7
       70
RX 760 S2=S2+Y(I)
BG 770 NEXTI
QM 780 AS=( 3*H/8)*(S0+3*S2+2*
       S1)
KK 790 RETURN
FD 800 :
DR 810 REM-WEDDLE
AB 820 FORI=0TON-1STEP6
EH 830 S=Y(I)+5*Y(I+1)+Y(I+2)+
       6*Y(I+3)+Y(I+4)+5*Y(I+5
       )+Y(I+6):S0=S0+S
AM 840 NEXTI
HE 850 AS=(3*H/10)*S0
MR 860 RETURN
BJ 870 :
FK 880 :
FR 890 REM-OUTPUT
DH 900 PRINT"{CLR}"
SG 910 RP$=" "+RE$+"{2 SPACES}
       {X"+MS$+MS$
HP 920 R1$=LEFT$(RP$,36)
JD 930 R2$=MID$(RP$,37,30)
QH 940 R3$=MID$(RP$,67,30)
QP 950 LL=LEN(L$):LP=5-LL
JH 960 XX=9:YY=1
EX 970 SYSQQ,XX- 1,YY
       {3 SPACES}:PRINT"!"
JK 980 SYSQQ,XX{3 SPACES},YY
       {3 SPACES}:PRINT"A"
FQ 990 SYSQQ,XX+ 1,YY
       {3 SPACES}:PRINT"A"
MM 1000 SYSQQ,XX+ 2,YY
        {3 SPACES}:PRINT"{K}"
JF 1010 SYSQQ,XX- 2,YY+1 :PRIN
        TU$
EA 1020 SYSQQ,XX+ 3,YY-1 :PRIN
        TL$
GK 1030 SYSQQ,XX{3 SPACES},YY+
        1 :PRINTR1$
FQ 1040 SYSQQ,XX+1 ,YY+6 :PRIN
        TR2$
XJ 1050 SYSQQ,XX+2 ,YY+6 :PRIN
        TR3$
HA 1060 AS$="= "+STR$(AS):A0=L
        EN(AS$):A0=(40-A0)/2
XP 1070 SYSQQ,15,A0:PRINT AS$
HA 1080 SYSQQ,23,09:PRINT"
        {RVS}PRESS ANY KEY TO
        {SPACE}GO ON"
SX 1090 POKE198,0:WAIT198,1:PO
        KE198,0:RETURN
GF 1100 :
KF 1110 :
QG 1120 :
KS 1130 REM-CHECK ERROR
XP 1140 Z=PEEK(781)*2:IFZ=0THE
        N1180
PB 1150 EA=PEEK(41766+Z)+PEEK(
        41767+Z)*256:PRINT"
        {RVS}{2 DOWN}";
EQ 1160 C=PEEK(EA):PRINTCHR$(C
        AND127);:IFC<128THENEA
        =EA+1:GOTO1160
XS 1170 PRINT" ERROR":EI=1:GOS
        UB1080:RETURN
KX 1180 EI=0:RETURN:REM NO ERR
        OR
BQ 1190 :
AP 1200 :
DQ 1210 :
GR 1220 :
KR 1230 :
CQ 1240 REM-A
CR 1250 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53281
        ,0:POKE53280,0:POKE646
```

```
      ,3
MC 1260 SYSQQ,3,15:PRINT"CALCU
        LEASE
PJ 1270 SYSQQ,4,15:PRINT"=====
        ====="
DA 1280 SYSQQ,8,1:PRINT"PROGRA
        M TO EVALUATE DEFINITE
         INTEGRALS"
EG 1290 SYSQQ,10,13:PRINT"BY F
        ARID AHMAD"
CC 1300 SYSQQ,23,14:PRINT"
        {RVS}PLEASE WAIT"
HD 1310 RETURN
XD 1320 :
QE 1330 :
KF 1340 :
GF 1350 :
MX 1360 REM-INITIALIZE
MF 1370 SB$(0)="OFF":SB$(1)="O
        N ":SB=0
AE 1380 RU=4:U$="↑":U=VAL(U$):
        M=6
GG 1390 L$="↑/2":L=VAL(L$)
FH 1400 N$="24":N=VAL(N$):N1=N
XX 1410 RE$="SIN(X) + COS(X) +
         X↑2 + 3*X + 9
XP 1420 GOSUB480
PJ 1430 FOR A =1 TO 4:READIA$(
        A):NEXT
PR 1440 REM DIMY(500)
RP 1450 M1$="{WHT}LOWER LIMIT
        {SPACE}IS GREATER THAN
         UPPER LIMIT{CYN}"
AF 1460 FOR R =1TO39:MS$=MS$+"
         ":MU$=MU$+"-":ML$=ML$
        +"F":NEXT
DQ 1470 RETURN
DS 1480 :
AX 1490 :
BS 1500 :
PS 1510 REM-POKE SMART VAL
SR 1520 SA=49152:REM STARTING
        {SPACE}ADDRESS (RELOCA
        TABLE)
XF 1530 H1=INT((SA+13)/256):L1
        =(SA+13)-H1*256
BX 1540 H2=INT((SA+150)/256):L
        2=(SA+150)-H2*256:CS=0
SS 1550 FORAD=SATOSA+206:READM
        L:CS=CS+ML:POKEAD,ML:N
        EXT
XJ 1560 IFCS<>23175THENPRINTCH
        R$(147)"*** ERROR IN D
        ATA STATEMENTS ***":EN
        D
XD 1570 POKESA+5,L1:POKESA+9,H
        1:POKESA+133,L2:POKESA
        +138,H2:REM RELOCATE M
        L
KB 1580 SYSSA
AE 1590 RETURN
QK 1600 DATA169,076,133,124,16
        9,013,133,125
PM 1610 DATA169,192,133,126,09
        6,141,255,003
EF 1620 DATA104,141,252,003,10
        4,141,253,003
XX 1630 DATA072,173,252,003,07
        2,201,217,208
RP 1640 DATA007,173,253,003,20
        1,183,240,011
SS 1650 DATA{2 SPACES}173,255,
        003,201,058,176,003,07
        6
EP 1660 DATA128,000,096,104,16
        9,220,072,186
DR 1670 DATA142,254,003,165,11
        3,141,248,003
BR 1680 DATA165,114,141,249,00
        3,162,079,189
GD 1690 DATA000,002,157,167,00
        3,202,016,247
BF 1700 DATA056,165,036,229,12
        2,168,162,023
HM 1710 DATA201,081,176,073,16
        9,000,141,013
AQ 1720 DATA003,153,000,002,13
        6,177,122,153
PD 1730 DATA000,002,136,016,24
        8,169,000,133
CM 1740 DATA122,169,002,133,12
        3,032,121,165
DC 1750 DATA173,000,003,141,25
        0,003,173,001
CQ 1760 DATA003,141,251,003,16
        9,150,141,000
KA 1770 DATA003,169,192,141,00
        1,003,032,115
BB 1780 DATA000,032,138,173,16
        2,000,173,250
BP 1790 DATA003,141,000,003,17
        3,251,003,141
EB 1800 DATA001,003,173,013,00
        3,138,141,013
HX 1810 DATA003,240,006,169,00
        0,133,097,133
QJ 1820 DATA102,173,248,003,13
        3,113,173,249
QM 1830 DATA003,133,114,162,07
        9,189,167,003
SC 1840 DATA157,000,002,202,01
        6,247,169,000
RA 1850 DATA133,013,174,254,00
        3,154,096
DG 1860 :
QH 1870 :
KJ 1880 :
GH 1890 REM-NEW CHARACTERS
SC 1900 C=6:POKE53272,(PEEK(53
        272)AND240)OR2*C
GM 1910 S=53248:E=55296:NC=122
        88
KG 1920 POKE56333,127:POKE1,51
EM 1930 L0=E-S:EN=L0+NC
FQ 1940 A%=L0/256:A=L0-256*A%:
        B%=(EN-A)/256:B=EN-256
        *B%-A:C%=(E-A)/256
FQ 1950 C=E-256*C%-A
XB 1960 POKE781,A%+1:POKE782,A
        :POKE90,C:POKE91,C%:PO
        KE88,B:POKE89,B%:SYS41
        964
AB 1970 POKE1,55:POKE56333,129
KA 1980 READA:IFA=-1THEN RETUR
        N:REM----EXIT
CQ 1990 FORI=0TO7:READB
CF 2000 POKE12288+A*8+I,B
GS 2010 NEXT:GOTO1980
SP 2020 DATA033,000,000,014,03
        1,025,024,024,024
EJ 2030 DATA065,024,024,024,02
        4,024,024,024,024
SF 2040 DATA094,000,000,254,12
        4,108,110,231,000
BQ 2050 DATA097,024,024,024,15
        2,248,112,000,000
GF 2060 DATA024,000,000,102,06
        0,024,060,230,000
MP 2070 DATA031,006,006,006,06
        2,102,102,063,000
DR 2080 DATA-1
CE 2090 :
BD 2100 :
SB 2110 REM-Z
SE 2120 S0=0:S1=0:S2=0
FE 2130 PRINT"{CLR}"
SH 2140 XX=6
JH 2150 SYSQQ,00,3:PRINT"{RVS}
        {11 SPACES}CALCULEASE
        {11 SPACES}"
BJ 2160 SYSQQ,XX,3:PRINT"{RVS}
        S{OFF}CREEN BLANK
        {8 SPACES}:"
HH 2170 SYSQQ,XX+1,0:PRINTMU$
PK 2180 SYSQQ,XX+2,3:PRINT"
        {RVS}I{OFF}NTEGRATION
        {SPACE}RULE{4 SPACES}:
        "
JG 2190 SYSQQ,XX+3,3:PRINT"
        {RVS}N{OFF}UMBER OF DI
        VISIONS :"
DA 2200 SYSQQ,XX+4,3:PRINT"
        {RVS}L{OFF}OWER LIMIT
        {9 SPACES}:"
SE 2210 SYSQQ,XX+4,25:PRINTL$
DG 2220 SYSQQ,XX+5,3:PRINT"
        {RVS}U{OFF}PPER LIMIT
        {9 SPACES}:"
RE 2230 SYSQQ,XX+5,25:PRINTU$
CX 2240 SYSQQ,XX+6,0:PRINTMU$
PQ 2250 SYSQQ,XX+7,3:PRINT"
        {RVS}F{OFF}UNCTION..."
MF 2260 SYSQQ,XX+9,00:PRINT"Y=
         ";RE$
RF 2270 REM{3 SPACES}SYSQQ,16,
        00:PRINTMU$
KF 2280 SYSQQ,23,3:PRINT"{RVS}
        PRESS RETURN TO EVALUA
        TE INTEGRAL"
FC 2290 SYSQQ,XX,25:PRINTSB$(S
        B)
PF 2300 SYSQQ,XX+2,25:PRINTIA$
        (RU)
RF 2310 SYSQQ,XX+3,24:PRINT N;
        "{LEFT} "
FC 2320 POKE198,0:WAIT198,1
XA 2330 GET T1$
AB 2340 IF T1$<>"I"THEN2380
KA 2350 RU=RU+1:IFRU>4THENRU=1
GM 2360 M=RU:IF M=4THEN M=6
AB 2370 GOSUB470: GOTO2300
FJ 2380 IFT1$="N"THENGOSUB450:
        GOTO2120
AD 2390 IFT1$="F"THENGOSUB530:
        GOTO2120
```

```
PB 2400 IFT1$="L"THENGOSUB310:
        GOTO2120
FD 2410 IFT1$="U"THENGOSUB380:
        GOTO2120
FP 2420 IFT1$<>"S"THEN2450
JB 2430 SB=SB+1:IFSB=2THENSB=0
DX 2440 GOTO2290
QS 2450 IFT1$<>CHR$(13)THEN232
        0
BK 2460 IF L =<U THEN2500
MK 2470 SYSQQ,21,0:PRINT M1$:S
        YSQQ,23,0:PRINTMS$:GOS
        UB1080
EE 2480 SYSQQ,21,0:PRINT MS$
CA 2490 GOTO2280
DQ 2500 SYSQQ,23,3:PRINT"{RVS}
        {12 SPACES}WORKING...
        {12 SPACES}"
SQ 2510 RETURN
AS 2520 :
ED 2530 DATA "TRAPEZIUM
        {2 SPACES}"
MF 2540 DATA "SIMPSON
        {4 SPACES}"
SF 2550 DATA "3/8 SIMPSON"
EF 2560 DATA "WEDDLE'S
        {3 SPACES}"
AC 2570 :
```

Farid Ahmad is a frequent contributor. He lives in Islamabad, Pakistan.

DIRECTORY AID

By Ondřej Blažek

Have you ever wished you could temporarily remove files from a disk directory, but still keep the files on disk? Have you ever wished you could protect files from being scratched? What about a command that would let you temporarily corrupt a file so that it would become unusable? How about turning unusable splat files to usable files with most of the data intact? Wouldn't it be nice to be able to unscratch scratched files? If you answered yes to any of these questions, then Directory Aid is for you.

Getting Started

Directory Aid is written entirely in BASIC. To help avoid typing errors, enter it with The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. Be sure to save a copy of the program before you exit Proofreader.

Using the Program

Load Directory Aid but do not run it. Insert the disk you wish to alter in the drive, and then run the program.

After a moment of disk access, the computer will display the names of the first eight files on the disk, the location of the files, and their current status (hidden, normal, locked, or splat).

The first filename also appears below the list in a work box, followed by the prompt *H/N/L/S*. These letters correspond to the four possible status conditions of each file. To change a file status, press the corresponding key: H for hidden, N for normal, L for locked, or S for splat.

Hidden Files

Hidden files do not appear in a normal directory and cannot be accessed until they are returned to normal status. Before you hide a file, note the file type (PRG, SEQ, USR, or REL). This information will be needed to return the file to normal.

Warning: If a file is hidden, do not save additional files to the disk or use the VALIDATE command. Such an action could overwrite any hidden files. Return all files to normal with the N option before adding files to the disk.

Normal Files

The N option returns a hidden, locked, or splat file to its original state. Any scratched files that are on disk will appear as hidden files and can be retrieved using the N option.

Locked Files

The L option prevents files from being erased with Commodore's SCRATCH command. If you later want to erase a locked file, use the N option to return it to normal status. Then scratch it. A locked file appears with a < symbol next to its name in the directory.

Splat Files

The S option tricks the computer into believing that a file has not been closed properly. A splat file appears in the directory with an asterisk (*) beside its name. It will not load or run correctly. To reverse the effects of S, use the N option. If a true splat file exists due to improper file closing, use the N option to return the file to a usable format with most of its information intact.

When you first run Directory Aid, most files will be listed as normal. If you decide not to change a file's status, press N to leave it normal and to move on to the next file. Press H to leave a hidden file unchanged, and so on. You can also press a cursor key to leave a file unchanged and move on to the next.

After you've had a chance to change the status of the first eight files (first sector) of the directory, the computer writes the changes to disk and gets the next eight files from the directory. The process continues until there are no more files in the directory.

How It Works

All the functions of this program are based on the first byte of any entry in the directory. Byte 0 of the entry indicates the file type. Bytes 1 and 2 of a directory entry point to the track and sector of the first data block. Bytes 3–18 contain the 16 characters that make up the filename. If the name contains fewer than 16 characters, it's padded with shifted spaces.

Bits 0–2 of byte 0 determine whether a file is deleted (DEL), sequential (SEQ), program (PRG), user (USR), or relative (REL). If bit 6 is 0, then the file is considered normal. Set it to 1, however, and the file becomes locked and cannot be deleted.

By changing the first byte of each entry, you can obtain many variations of the file, including normal, splat, and locked. When you remove the first character and replace it with a 0, the directory entry becomes transparent, and the file seems to have disappeared. If a new directory entry is added to the disk while an entry is hidden, however, the new entry overwrites the original hidden directory entry. The actual file is still on disk, but it cannot be accessed.

The SCRATCH command works like the H option. The file is not actually removed from the disk; just the directory entry is deleted (see above). This enables the N option to retrieve a scratched file if its original directory entry has not been overwritten.

DIRECTORY AID

```
PK 5 REM COPYRIGHT 1993 - COMP
     UTE PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD
     - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
MH 10 POKE 53280,0
QG 20 POKE 53281,0
XX 30 POKE 646,5
MK 100 TR=18:SE=1
KR 110 PRINT"{CLR}{GRN}U******
       **********************
```

```
         *********I";
RG 115   PRINT"-{RED}{4 SPACES}O
         NDREJ BLAZEK'S DIRECTOR
         Y AID{5 SPACES}{GRN}-";
SR 117   PRINT"J**************
         ********************K
         "
BX 120   PRINT"{RED}{2 SPACES}TR
         K{2 SPACES}SEC
         {6 SPACES}FILENAME
         {8 SPACES}STATUS"
SH 150   PRINT"{HOME}{15 DOWN}
         {GRN}******************
         ********************"
ES 160   PRINT"{GRN}************
         ************************
         *****"
MR 180   PRINT"{HOME}{19 DOWN}
         {RED}H{GRN}...HIDE FILE
          (NOT IN DIRECTORY)
DK 185   PRINT"{RED}L{GRN}...LOC
         K FILE (SCRATCH PROOF)"
QP 187   PRINT"{RED}S{GRN}...SPL
         AT{2 SPACES}FILE (UNUSA
         BLE FORMAT)"
PP 188   PRINT"{RED}N{GRN}...NOR
         MAL FILE (RETURN TO NOR
         MAL)"
PR 199   PRINT"{HOME}{5 DOWN}"
AQ 300   V$=""
AS 330   OPEN 15,8,15
XA 340   OPEN 5,8,5,"#"
BD 350   PRINT#15,"U1:"5;0;TR;SE
HD 355   INPUT#15,E,E$,ET,ES
KX 360   B$="":GET#5,X$:IF X$=""
          THEN X$=CHR$(0)
AK 365   FORL=1TO255
EF 380   GET#5,A$
AG 390   IF A$<>""THEN V$=V$+A$
AM 395   IF A$=""THEN V$=V$+CHR$
         (0)
RJ 400   NEXT:NA=0
HG 410   FORT=(3-1) TO (255-1)ST
         EP 32
JF 415   NA=NA+1
HQ 420   C(NA)=ASC(MID$(V$,T,1))
         :T(NA)=ASC(MID$(V$,T+1,
         1)):S(NA)=ASC(MID$(V$,T
         +2,1))
SP 425   F$(NA)=MID$(V$,T+3,16)
CF 427   C(X)=(C(X)AND3)+(C(X)AN
         D4)
QQ 430   NEXT
HJ 440   FORT=1 TO 8:IF T(T)=0 A
         ND S(T)=0 THEN 450
MA 441   PRINT "{GRN}{2 SPACES}"
          T(T):PRINT"{UP}
         {8 RIGHT}"S(T)
PF 442   PRINT"{UP}"TAB(12)"
         {RED}"CHR$(34);:POKE646
         ,5:PRINTF$(T);:POKE646,
         2:PRINTCHR$(34)
FM 443   PRINT"{UP}"TAB(32);
KA 445   GOSUB 1000:PRINT"{GRN}"
         C$
QR 450   NEXT:PRINT
JE 460   CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15:GOTO 5
         005
BM 1000  IF C(T)=0 THEN C$="HID
         DEN":RETURN
KX 1010  IF C(T)<128 THEN C$="S
         PLAT":RETURN
FM 1020  IF C(T)<135 THEN C$="N
         ORMAL":RETURN
SE 1030  IF C(T)>191 THEN C$="L
         OCKED":RETURN
AX 1040  C$="???":RETURN
FE 5005  PRINT:OPEN 15,8,15
SX 5010  OPEN 5,8,5,"#"
XR 5020  FOR A=1 TO 255
FS 5025  IF A=2 OR (A-2)/32=INT
         ((A-2)/32)THEN GOSUB 5
         100:GOTO 5050
AG 5030  PRINT#5,MID$(V$,A,1);
HQ 5050  NEXT
AH 5055  PRINT#5,X$;
DJ 5060  PRINT#15,"U2:";5;0;TR;
         SE
HF 5070  CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15
MH 5080  SE=ASC(MID$(V$,1,1)):I
         F SE>20 THEN PRINT"
         {CLR}";:GOTO 5500
FP 5090  GOTO 110
CM 5100  X=INT(A/32)+1
GG 5107  C(X)=(C(X)AND3)+(C(X)A
         ND4)
MB 5109  IF T(X)=0 AND S(X)=0 T
         HEN A$="H":GOTO 5141
DH 5110  PRINT"{HOME}{16 DOWN}
         {2 RIGHT}{RED}";CHR$(3
         4)"{16 SPACES}"CHR$(34
         )
KG 5120  PRINT"{HOME}{16 DOWN}
         {3 RIGHT}{GRN}"F$(X);"
         {5 RIGHT}{GRN}({RED}H
         {GRN}/{RED}N{GRN}/
         {RED}L{GRN}/{RED}S
         {GRN})?"
GE 5140  GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 5
         140
EC 5141  IF T(X)>0 THEN PRINT"
         {UP}{37 SPACES}":PRINT
         "{UP}";
KM 5150  IF A$="H" THEN Q$=CHR$
         (0)
BS 5155  IF A$<>"H" AND C(X)=0
         {SPACE}THEN GOSUB 5300
CM 5157  IF A$<>"H" THEN Q$=CHR
         $(C(X)+128)
MQ 5160  IF A$="L" THEN C(X)=C(
         X)+192:Q$=CHR$(C(X))
PX 5170  IF A$="S" THEN C(X)=C(
         X)+32:Q$=CHR$(C(X))
KG 5180  PRINT#5,Q$;
GE 5190  RETURN
CQ 5300  PRINT"1...SEQ 2...PRG
         {SPACE}3...REL 4...USR
         "
RD 5310  GET A$:IF VAL(A$)<1 OR
          VAL(A$)>4 THEN 5310
EX 5320  C(X)=VAL(A$)
AE 5330  PRINT"{UP}{38 SPACES}"
         :PRINT"{UP}";
KQ 5340  RETURN
SF 5500  PRINT"{CLR}";:GOSUB 90
         00
HB 5505  IF E THEN PRINT"{CLR}D
         ISK ERROR:"E;E$;T;S:PR
         INT"{2 DOWN}"
BB 5507  PRINT"{DOWN}{RED}WARNI
         NG:"
HP 5510  PRINT"{DOWN}{GRN}IF AN
         Y FILES ARE HIDDEN, DO
          {RED}NOT{GRN} USE"
PJ 5520  PRINT"THE DISK {RED}VA
         LIDATE{GRN} COMMAND, O
         R ADD"
CS 5530  PRINT"ANY OTHER FILES
         {SPACE}TO THE DISK."
JK 5540  PRINT"{DOWN}TO ADD FIL
         ES TO THIS DISK, UNHID
         E"
FD 5550  PRINT"ALL FILES BEFORE
          SAVING."
PK 5560  PRINT"{2 DOWN}?FILES A
         LTERED";:END
JJ 9000  OPEN 15,8,15:INPUT#15,
         E,E$,T,S:CLOSE 15:RETU
         RN
```

Ondřej Blažek lives in Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

CATS AND MICE

By Maurice Yanney

You're the mouse in this fast-paced one-player game for the 64, and you try to maneuver through various mazes to reach a number of cheeses. To add a little excitement to the game, the cheeses can also move. To make things more interesting, several cats are chasing you.

The object of this game is quite simple: Eat all the cheese while avoiding the cats. While the object is simple, accomplishing the task requires skill, patience, practice, and a little luck.

Typing It In

Cats and Mice is written entirely in machine language, but it loads and runs like a BASIC program. To type it in, use MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When MLX prompts you, respond with the following values.

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 1B33

Be sure to save a copy of the program before exiting MLX.

Chase the Cheese

After you load and run Cats and Mice, press the space bar or the joystick fire button to start the game. The object of

this game is to move your mouse around each maze eating the cheese and avoiding the cats.

To move, use the joystick in either port, or use the I, J, K, and M keys to move up, left, right, and down respectively. (I highly recommend using a joystick to play this game.)

When the mouse bites a piece of cheese, the cheese shrinks and moves to a new location. To finish off a piece of cheese, the mouse must hit it five times. When all three pieces of cheese are eaten, the mouse moves on to the next level. Every time you complete two levels, you're presented with a new maze.

As you move the mouse about the maze, you'll notice that the pursuing cats have a speed advantage. You can make the mouse move faster by pressing the joystick button or the space bar. This can help you out of some tight spots, but use the added speed sparingly, as it's used up very quickly. The bottom of the screen shows the amount of speed remaining. When your energy is depleted, pressing the joystick button or the space bar will not increase the speed of the mouse.

Scoring

If one of the four cats touches the mouse, that mouse drops from the screen. You begin with five mice and are awarded a new mouse for every 5000 points. You earn 100 points each time the mouse eats a part of a piece of cheese. You earn 1000 points for completing a level. Bonus points are also given at the end of each level for any unused speed that may remain.

To pause the game, hold down the Shift key or press the Shift Lock key. To continue playing, release the Shift key or press the Shift Lock key again.

CATS AND MICE

```
0801:0B 0B 0A 00 9E 20 32 30 A4
0809:36 32 00 00 00 A9 80 8D F5
0811:91 02 85 A2 A9 01 8D 6D 1F
0819:1B A9 BF A0 18 20 1E AB 4C
0821:A9 0E 8D 20 D0 A9 00 8D F7
0829:21 D0 20 A6 0C 20 3D 0B D2
0831:20 EB 0A 20 8B 09 A9 00 63
0839:8D 15 D0 A9 FF 8D 1B D0 47
0841:A9 F2 85 FD A9 17 85 FE 27
0849:20 1B 17 4C E7 08 A5 C5 48
0851:C9 40 D0 FA AD 00 DC C9 11
0859:7F D0 F3 AD 01 DC C9 FF C5
0861:D0 EC 20 65 0A 20 F3 09 31
0869:AD 01 DC 29 10 F0 0F AD CE
0871:8D 02 29 01 C9 01 D0 06 F7
0879:20 4B 14 4C 69 08 20 F7 57
0881:14 20 EF 0B AD 69 1B F0 8C
0889:09 20 CE 13 20 48 16 20 9F
0891:14 0C 20 7F 0E 20 8F 0A C4
0899:20 0A 15 29 03 D0 06 20 F8
08A1:9A 0E 20 B5 0A AD 1E D0 F5
08A9:8D 6A 1B 29 01 C9 01 D0 13
08B1:03 20 2D 10 AC 39 1B D0 43
08B9:03 4C E7 08 AD 66 1B 18 31
08C1:6D 67 1B 6D 68 1B D0 03 F0
08C9:20 41 11 AD 3A 1B D0 06 1D
08D1:20 BB 13 4C DE 08 AE 3A B6
08D9:1B CA 8E 3A 1B A5 A2 C9 1E
08E1:01 90 FA 4C 69 08 A5 A2 14
08E9:C9 64 90 FA 20 4B 14 A9 B9
08F1:00 8D 6B 1B A9 A0 A0 28 BD
08F9:99 BF 07 88 D0 FA 20 F7 DA
0901:14 AD 6D 1B D0 06 20 7F 46
0909:0E 20 8F 0A 20 0A 15 29 39
0911:03 D0 0B AD 6D 1B D0 06 94
0919:20 9A 0E 20 B5 0A A5 A2 69
0921:C9 01 90 FA AD 00 DC 29 6A
0929:10 F0 10 AD 01 DC 29 10 3A
0931:F0 09 A5 C5 C9 3C F0 03 33
0939:4C 3F 09 4C 4F 08 AD 3D 5A
0941:1B 29 07 D0 B9 A0 00 AE 18
0949:6B 1B BD 20 19 99 C0 07 49
0951:E8 E0 42 D0 02 A2 00 C8 C8
0959:C0 1F D0 EE AD 6B 1B 18 06
0961:69 01 C9 42 D0 02 A9 00 A7
0969:8D 6B 1B 4C FF 08 A0 00 A6
0971:B9 8D 17 99 C0 02 C8 C0 A0
0979:30 D0 F5 60 A0 00 B9 BD D2
0981:17 99 C0 02 C8 C0 30 D0 38
0989:F5 60 A0 3F A9 00 99 3F 76
0991:30 99 7F 30 99 BF 30 88 C9
0999:D0 F4 A0 30 88 A9 FE 20 71
09A1:00 15 88 A9 FF 20 00 15 3A
09A9:88 A9 7F 20 00 15 C0 00 32
09B1:D0 EA A9 C1 8D FD 07 A9 54
09B9:07 8D 2C D0 A9 C2 8D FE B7
09C1:07 A9 07 8D 2D D0 A9 C3 3F
09C9:8D FF 07 A9 07 8D 2E D0 B9
09D1:60 A9 3A 8D 44 1B 8D 46 8E
09D9:1B A9 18 8D 43 1B 8D 47 A8
09E1:1B A9 F8 8D 45 1B 8D 49 DE
09E9:1B A9 DA 8D 48 1B 8D 4A 3C
09F1:1B 60 20 A6 0C 20 8B 09 19
09F9:A9 00 8D 15 D0 20 30 16 61
0A01:A9 23 8D 51 1B A9 04 8D 8E
0A09:42 1B AD 38 1B F0 38 38 83
0A11:E9 01 C9 0A 90 06 38 E9 2B
0A19:0A 4C 13 0A C9 02 B0 06 06
0A21:20 B2 16 4C 48 0A C9 04 7B
0A29:B0 06 20 C6 16 4C 48 0A 04
0A31:C9 06 B0 06 20 D5 16 4C F2
0A39:48 0A C9 08 B0 06 20 E9 75
0A41:16 4C 48 0A 20 F8 16 A9 D7
0A49:05 8D 66 1B 8D 67 1B 8D 8F
0A51:68 1B 20 D2 09 20 DD 0B 21
0A59:20 8F 0A 20 B5 0A A9 FF CD
0A61:8D 15 D0 60 A9 00 8D 36 40
0A69:1B 8D 37 1B 8D 38 1B 8D 18
0A71:3A 1B 8D 3D 1B 8D 10 D0 EE
0A79:8D 63 1B 8D 6D 1B A9 F4 89
0A81:8D 3B 1B A9 01 8D 3C 1B FA
0A89:A9 05 8D 39 1B 60 A2 01 99
0A91:A0 00 8E 41 1B 8C 40 1B 82
0A99:B9 43 1B AA B9 44 1B A8 27
0AA1:AD 41 1B 20 DB 0A AE 41 E7
0AA9:1B AC 40 1B E8 C8 C8 C0 EC
0AB1:08 D0 DF 60 A2 05 A0 00 6A
0AB9:8E 41 1B 8C 40 1B B9 4B BE
0AC1:1B AA B9 4C 1B A8 AD 41 22
0AC9:1B 20 DB 0A AE 41 1B AC EC
0AD1:40 1B E8 C8 C8 C0 06 D0 9C
0AD9:DF 60 0A 8D 33 1B 8A AE D9
0AE1:33 1B 9D 00 D0 98 9D 01 2F
0AE9:D0 60 A0 3F A9 00 99 3F 46
0AF1:03 99 7F 03 99 BF 03 99 79
0AF9:FF 2F 88 D0 F1 A0 2F B9 22
0B01:8F 18 99 40 03 99 80 03 9E
0B09:99 C0 03 99 00 30 88 C0 A8
0B11:FF D0 EC A9 0D 8D F9 07 2D
0B19:A9 0C 8D 28 D0 A9 0E 8D 12
0B21:FA 07 A9 01 8D 29 D0 A9 18
0B29:0F 8D FB 07 A9 07 8D 2A C8
0B31:D0 A9 C0 8D FC 07 A9 0F 71
0B39:8D 2B D0 60 A0 40 A9 00 5A
0B41:99 BF 02 88 D0 FA 20 6F FE
0B49:09 A9 0B 8D F8 07 A9 01 C0
0B51:8D 27 D0 60 AC 3E 1B C8 75
0B59:8C 3E 1B 20 70 0D D0 0C 10
0B61:20 D2 14 20 DD 0B A9 01 30
0B69:8D 57 1B 60 AC 3E 1B 88 A2
0B71:8C 3E 1B A9 00 60 AC 3F 75
0B79:1B C8 8C 3F 1B 20 70 0D 1C
0B81:D0 0B 20 DD 0B A9 03 8D 37
0B89:57 1B A9 01 60 AC 3F 1B A6
0B91:88 8C 3F 1B A9 00 60 AC 63
0B99:3E 1B 88 8C 3E 1B 20 70 7E
0BA1:0D D0 0E 20 C9 14 20 DD F2
0BA9:0B A9 00 8D 57 1B A9 01 04
0BB1:60 AC 3E 1B C8 8C 3E 1B AC
0BB9:A9 00 60 AC 3F 1B 88 8C 7F
0BC1:3F 1B 20 70 0D D0 0B 20 2B
0BC9:DD 0B A9 02 8D 57 1B A9 90
0BD1:01 60 AC 3F 1B C8 8C 3F 5E
0BD9:1B A9 00 60 8E 34 1B AE 18
0BE1:3E 1B AC 3F 1B A9 00 20 07
0BE9:DB 0A AE 34 1B 60 A9 00 37
0BF1:8D 58 1B 8D 69 1B AD 51 85
0BF9:1B F0 18 AD 00 DC 29 10 8D
0C01:D0 05 A9 01 8D 69 1B AD FD
0C09:01 DC 29 10 D0 05 A9 01 ED
0C11:8D 69 1B A5 C5 C9 25 D0 78
0C19:06 20 55 0B F0 6A 60 C9 53
0C21:22 D0 06 20 98 0B F0 60 74
0C29:60 C9 24 D0 06 20 77 0B 20
0C31:F0 56 60 C9 21 D0 06 20 78
0C39:BC 0B F0 4C 60 AD 00 DC EB
0C41:29 0F C9 0F D0 16 A9 7F 8D
0C49:8D 0D DC A9 FF 8D 00 DC B4
0C51:AD 01 DC 29 0F AA A9 81 A6
0C59:8D 0D DC 8A AA 29 01 D0 8C
0C61:06 20 BC 0B F0 22 60 8A 28
0C69:29 02 D0 06 20 77 0B F0 F6
0C71:17 60 8A 29 04 D0 06 20 A0
0C79:98 0B F0 0C 60 8A 29 08 07
0C81:D0 06 20 55 0B F0 01 60 5B
0C89:AD 57 1B D0 04 20 98 0B 9B
0C91:60 C9 01 D0 04 20 55 0B CF
0C99:60 C9 02 D0 04 20 BC 0B C6
0CA1:60 20 77 0B 60 A9 BF A0 5B
0CA9:18 20 1E AB A9 A0 A0 28 8D
```

```
0CB1:99 FF 03 99 97 07 99 BF 5C
0CB9:07 88 D0 F4 A0 06 99 48 79
0CC1:04 99 70 04 99 E8 04 99 A2
0CC9:10 05 99 88 05 99 B0 05 DB
0CD1:99 F0 06 99 18 07 99 90 ED
0CD9:07 88 D0 E2 A9 04 85 FC 45
0CE1:A9 28 85 FB A2 16 A9 A0 AA
0CE9:A0 1F 91 FB A0 20 91 FB B0
0CF1:A0 27 91 FB 20 56 14 CA 63
0CF9:D0 EC A2 18 A0 00 18 20 E0
0D01:0A E5 A9 03 A0 19 20 1E C6
0D09:AB A2 03 A0 21 18 20 0A BF
0D11:E5 A9 E1 A0 18 20 1E AB F7
0D19:A2 0C A0 22 18 20 0A E5 F8
0D21:A9 C3 A0 18 20 1E AB A2 0A
0D29:14 A0 21 18 20 0A E5 A9 B9
0D31:DA A0 18 20 1E AB AD 6D 4E
0D39:1B D0 08 A9 00 20 D3 15 ED
0D41:20 83 16 60 20 31 15 AE B3
0D49:55 1B A0 00 E0 00 F0 0B DC
0D51:A9 A0 91 FB 20 56 14 CA A7
0D59:4C 4D 0D 60 20 31 15 AC 31
0D61:55 1B A9 A0 C0 00 F0 06 1A
0D69:88 91 FB 4C 65 0D 60 AD 3E
0D71:3E 1B 20 14 15 AD 3F 1B AF
0D79:20 1E 15 20 64 14 F0 01 26
0D81:60 20 56 14 20 64 14 F0 8B
0D89:01 60 AD 3F 1B 38 E9 02 75
0D91:29 07 D0 03 A9 00 60 20 7A
0D99:56 14 20 64 14 60 BD 43 0F
0DA1:1B 20 14 15 BD 44 1B 20 7A
0DA9:1E 15 20 91 14 F0 01 60 FB
0DB1:20 56 14 20 91 14 F0 01 B5
0DB9:60 AE 41 1B BD 44 1B 38 F6
0DC1:E9 02 29 07 D0 03 A9 00 CC
0DC9:60 20 56 14 20 91 14 60 F7
0DD1:AE 41 1B BD 43 1B 18 69 F2
0DD9:01 9D 43 1B A9 01 AC 40 E0
0DE1:1B 99 5B 1B 60 AE 41 1B 68
0DE9:BD 44 1B 18 69 01 9D 44 A7
0DF1:1B A9 08 AC 40 1B 99 5B CC
0DF9:1B 60 AE 41 1B BD 43 1B 15
0E01:38 E9 01 9D 43 1B A9 02 89
0E09:AC 40 1B 99 5B 1B 60 AE 3F
0E11:41 1B BD 44 1B 38 E9 01 1F
0E19:9D 44 1B A9 04 AC 40 1B 81
0E21:99 5B 1B 60 AE 41 1B BD B8
0E29:44 1B 8D 58 1B 38 E9 01 F3
0E31:9D 44 1B 20 9F 0D A8 AD C2
0E39:58 1B AE 41 1B 9D 44 1B 25
0E41:98 60 AE 41 1B BD 44 1B 1F
0E49:8D 58 1B 18 69 01 4C 31 40
0E51:0E AE 41 1B BD 43 1B 8D B8
0E59:58 1B 38 E9 01 9D 43 1B 2E
0E61:20 9F 0D A8 AD 58 1B AE 55
0E69:41 1B 9D 43 1B 98 60 AE 7F
0E71:41 1B BD 43 1B 8D 58 1B BB
0E79:18 69 01 4C 5E 0E A0 00 4D
0E81:A2 00 8E 41 1B 8C 40 1B 7B
0E89:20 C2 0E AE 41 1B AC 40 23
0E91:1B E8 E8 C8 C0 04 D0 EA C1
0E99:60 A0 04 A2 08 8E 41 1B D0
0EA1:8C 40 1B 8A 38 E9 08 AA 44
0EA9:BD 4B 1B F0 06 AE 41 1B 72
0EB1:20 C2 0E AE 41 1B AC 40 4B
0EB9:1B E8 E8 C8 C0 07 D0 DD E8
0EC1:60 A9 00 8D 59 1B 8D 5A FD
0EC9:1B AC 40 1B B9 5B 1B C9 93
0ED1:01 F0 0D 20 52 0E D0 08 C2
0ED9:A9 01 8D 59 1B 8D 5A 1B 31
0EE1:AC 40 1B B9 5B 1B C9 02 40
0EE9:F0 10 20 70 0E D0 0B AD 05
0EF1:59 1B 09 02 8D 59 1B 20 EA
0EF9:C1 14 AC 40 1B B9 5B 1B 27
0F01:C9 08 F0 10 20 25 0E D0 A7
0F09:0B AD 59 1B 09 04 8D 59 C1
0F11:1B 20 C1 14 AC 40 1B B9 94
0F19:5B 1B C9 04 F0 10 20 43 70
0F21:0E D0 0B AD 59 1B 09 08 08
0F29:8D 59 1B 20 C1 14 AD 5A DD
0F31:1B C9 01 D0 1F AD 59 1B F9
0F39:C9 01 D0 04 20 FB 0D 60 42
0F41:C9 02 D0 04 20 D1 0D 60 E1
0F49:C9 04 D0 04 20 10 0E 60 65
0F51:20 E6 0D 60 AE 41 1B E0 72
0F59:08 B0 06 20 9A 0F F0 04 61
0F61:60 20 13 13 20 97 E0 A5 12
0F69:8F C9 40 B0 09 20 70 0E 8C
0F71:D0 26 20 D1 0D 60 C9 80 A0
0F79:B0 09 20 52 0E D0 19 20 61
0F81:FB 0D 60 C9 C0 B0 09 20 84
0F89:25 0E D0 0C 20 10 0E 60 56
0F91:20 43 0E D0 03 20 E6 0D D2
0F99:60 20 97 E0 A5 8F 29 0F BD
0FA1:F0 3B AE 41 1B BD 43 1B 62
0FA9:ED 3E 1B C9 08 90 31 AD E0
0FB1:3E 1B FD 43 1B C9 08 90 4A
0FB9:27 BD 43 1B CD 3E 1B F0 83
0FC1:1F AD 3F 1B FD 44 1B C9 75
0FC9:09 90 3B BD 44 1B CD 3F 3D
0FD1:1B F0 33 BD 44 1B ED 3F A5
0FD9:1B C9 08 90 29 A9 00 60 52
0FE1:BD 44 1B CD 3F 1B B0 0F 07
0FE9:AD 59 1B 29 08 C9 08 D0 73
0FF1:EC 20 E6 0D A9 01 60 AD FB
0FF9:59 1B 29 04 C9 04 D0 DD CE
1001:20 10 0E A9 01 60 BD 43 D9
1009:1B CD 3E 1B B0 0F AD 59 1A
1011:1B 29 02 C9 02 D0 C6 20 E6
1019:D1 0D A9 01 60 AD 59 1B 32
1021:29 01 C9 01 D0 B7 20 FB 01
1029:0D A9 01 60 AD 6A 1B 29 D6
1031:02 C9 02 D0 07 A2 00 20 F4
1039:6C 12 D0 33 AD 6A 1B 29 D7
1041:04 C9 04 D0 07 A2 02 20 4A
1049:6C 12 D0 23 AD 6A 1B 29 E6
1051:08 C9 08 D0 07 A2 04 20 E0
1059:6C 12 D0 13 AD 6A 1B 29 F5
1061:10 C9 10 D0 07 A2 06 20 F9
1069:6C 12 D0 03 4C D4 10 20 84
1071:A0 16 AC 39 1B D0 01 60 0F
1079:AD 3E 1B 8D 52 1B AD 3F D5
1081:1B 8D 69 1B AD 38 1B 38 2E
1089:E9 01 C9 0A 90 06 38 E9 AF
1091:0A 4C 8B 10 C9 02 B0 06 F9
1099:20 BD 16 4C C0 10 C9 04 9E
10A1:B0 06 20 D1 16 4C C0 10 30
10A9:C9 06 B0 06 20 E0 16 4C A3
10B1:C0 10 C9 08 B0 06 20 F4 C2
10B9:16 4C C0 10 20 03 17 20 6C
10C1:AA 12 20 4B 14 20 53 0A 46
10C9:A9 00 85 A2 A5 A2 C9 4B 30
10D1:90 FA 60 AD 6A 1B 29 20 12
10D9:C9 20 D0 1B A2 08 20 6C 94
10E1:12 F0 14 AC 66 1B 88 8C D1
10E9:66 1B A2 00 A9 40 85 FD AF
10F1:A9 30 85 FE 20 CC 11 AD 97
10F9:6A 1B 29 40 C9 40 D0 1B 4B
1101:A2 0A 20 6C 12 F0 14 AC EA
1109:67 1B 88 8C 67 1B A2 02 6E
1111:A9 80 85 FD A9 30 85 FE D0
1119:20 CC 11 AD 6A 1B 29 80 0E
1121:C9 80 D0 1B A2 0C 20 6C 06
1129:12 F0 14 AC 68 1B 88 8C 2B
1131:68 1B A2 04 A9 C0 85 FD 3C
1139:A9 30 85 FE 20 CC 11 60 93
1141:20 4B 14 A0 09 A2 09 18 CF
1149:20 0A E5 A9 00 8D 15 D0 86
1151:A9 0B A0 19 20 1E AB A0 22
1159:16 A2 09 18 20 0A E5 A9 70
1161:00 AE 38 1B 20 CD BD A2 3E
1169:0A A0 0B 18 20 0A E5 A9 3A
1171:18 A0 19 20 1E AB A9 E8 C8
1179:8D 64 1B A9 03 8D 65 1B AD
1181:A9 63 20 D3 15 4C A2 11 C2
1189:20 48 16 AD 51 1B F0 2D 71
1191:18 AD 64 1B 69 0A 8D 64 5C
1199:1B AD 65 1B 69 00 8D 65 DE
11A1:1B A2 0A A0 12 18 20 0A 80
11A9:E5 AD 65 1B AE 64 1B 20 E5
11B1:CD BD A9 01 20 D3 15 20 0A
11B9:2E 14 4C 89 11 A9 00 85 CE
11C1:A2 A5 A2 C9 DE D0 FA 20 DF
11C9:F3 09 60 8C 6C 1B 8C 40 26
11D1:1B 8E 41 1B A9 0A 20 D3 88
11D9:15 20 DE 13 A9 32 8D 33 FF
11E1:1B 20 72 15 AC 40 1B AE 84
11E9:41 1B C0 00 D0 0E A9 00 9D
11F1:9D 4B 1B 9D 4C 1B 20 B5 B7
11F9:0A 4C 4A 12 E0 00 D0 09 50
1201:A2 08 A0 04 A9 05 4C 1D E3
1209:12 E0 02 D0 09 A2 0A A0 43
1211:05 A9 06 4C 1D 12 A2 0C 2A
1219:A0 06 A9 07 8D 69 1B 8E 8B
1221:41 1B 8C 40 1B A2 00 8E 34
1229:52 1B 20 C2 0E AC 41 1B 2E
1231:B9 43 1B AA B9 44 1B A8 CE
1239:AD 69 1B 20 DB 0A 20 DE 1A
1241:13 AE 52 1B E8 E0 C8 D0 C3
1249:DE 20 6E 13 AC 6C 1B C0 F1
1251:01 D0 04 20 7A 13 60 C0 4E
1259:02 D0 04 20 88 13 60 C0 47
1261:03 D0 04 20 99 13 60 20 B7
1269:AA 13 60 BD 43 1B 8D 58 89
1271:1B BD 44 1B 8D 62 1B AD A6
1279:3E 1B 38 E9 18 CD 58 1B EC
1281:B0 24 AD 58 1B 38 E9 17 E6
1289:CD 3E 1B B0 19 AD 3F 1B AB
1291:38 E9 10 CD 62 1B B0 0E 1A
1299:AD 62 1B 38 E9 10 CD 3F 7E
12A1:1B B0 03 A9 01 60 A9 00 57
12A9:60 A0 00 A2 00 8C 40 1B 1E
12B1:8E 41 1B B9 66 1B D0 08 B5
12B9:A9 00 9D 4B 1B 9D 4C 1B 1E
12C1:C8 E8 E8 E0 06 D0 E6 A9 9A
12C9:23 8D 51 1B A9 04 8D 42 79
12D1:1B AE 3E 1B AD 52 1B 8D 23
12D9:3E 1B 8E 52 1B AE 3F 1B 08
12E1:AD 69 1B 8D 3F 1B 8E 69 60
12E9:1B AC 3F 1B C8 F0 0C 8C 0F
12F1:3F 1B 20 DD 0B 20 10 14 6B
12F9:4C EA 12 AD 52 1B 8D 3E 74
1301:1B AD 69 1B 8D 3F 1B A9 48
1309:A0 A0 23 99 C4 07 88 D0 C9
1311:FA 60 20 97 E0 A5 8F 29 30
1319:03 F0 1A AE 41 1B BD 43 60
1321:1B CD 3E 1B B0 12 AD 59 44
1329:1B 29 01 C9 01 D0 18 20 7F
1331:FB 0D A9 01 60 A9 00 60 E7
1339:AD 59 1B 29 02 C9 02 D0 8E
```

```
1341:06 20 D1 0D A9 01 60 BD 4D
1349:44 1B CD 3F 1B B0 0F AD 6D
1351:59 1B 29 04 C9 04 D0 DD 2E
1359:20 10 0E A9 01 60 AD 59 2E
1361:1B 29 08 C9 08 D0 CE 20 3E
1369:E6 0D A9 01 60 A0 3F A9 39
1371:00 88 91 FD C0 00 D0 F9 6D
1379:60 A0 24 A9 7E 88 88 91 CF
1381:FD 88 C0 0C D0 F7 60 A0 69
1389:27 88 A9 80 20 DB 14 A9 E4
1391:01 91 FD C0 09 D0 F2 60 3A
1399:A0 2A 88 A9 E0 20 DB 14 99
13A1:A9 07 91 FD C0 06 D0 F2 23
13A9:60 A0 2D 88 A9 F8 20 DB A3
13B1:14 A9 1F 91 FD C0 03 D0 13
13B9:F2 60 AD 3D 1B 29 07 D0 57
13C1:08 20 3B 15 A9 0B 8D 18 59
13C9:D4 20 4B 14 60 AD 3D 1B 5C
13D1:29 03 D0 F5 20 3B 15 A9 88
13D9:0F 8D 18 D4 60 A9 37 8D E0
13E1:01 D4 A9 81 8D 04 D4 A9 DA
13E9:09 8D 05 D4 A9 A0 8D 06 D6
13F1:D4 A9 0F 8D 18 D4 60 A9 26
13F9:C8 8D 01 D4 A9 13 8D 04 0E
1401:D4 A9 FF 8D 05 D4 A9 0F B4
1409:8D 06 D4 20 E4 14 60 AD FB
1411:3F 1B 8D 01 D4 A9 13 8D 62
1419:04 D4 A9 00 8D 05 D4 A9 81
1421:F0 8D 06 D4 20 E4 14 A9 99
1429:00 8D 3A 1B 60 A9 58 8D 95
1431:01 D4 A9 81 8D 04 D4 A9 2C
1439:09 8D 05 D4 A9 F0 8D 06 69
1441:D4 A9 0F 8D 18 D4 20 4B 98
1449:14 60 A2 19 A9 00 9D FF 02
1451:D3 CA D0 FA 60 A5 FB 18 89
1459:69 28 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 A4
1461:85 FC 60 A0 00 B1 FB C9 2A
1469:20 D0 22 A0 01 B1 FB C9 B4
1471:20 D0 1A A0 02 B1 FB C9 C3
1479:20 D0 12 AD 3E 1B 29 07 BA
1481:F0 08 A0 03 B1 FB C9 20 99
1489:D0 03 A9 00 60 A9 01 60 1C
1491:A0 00 B1 FB C9 20 D0 25 95
1499:A0 01 B1 FB C9 20 D0 1D D5
14A1:A0 02 B1 FB C9 20 D0 15 16
14A9:AE 41 1B BD 43 1B 29 07 98
14B1:F0 08 A0 03 B1 FB C9 20 C9
14B9:D0 03 A9 00 60 A9 01 60 4C
14C1:AE 5A 1B E8 8E 5A 1B 60 3E
14C9:AD 63 1B D0 03 20 7D 09 AE
14D1:60 AD 63 1B D0 03 20 6F F5
14D9:09 60 91 FD 88 A9 FF 91 2D
14E1:FD 88 60 A9 0F 8D 18 D4 85
14E9:A9 D2 8D 33 1B 20 72 15 D3
14F1:A9 05 8D 3A 1B 60 A9 00 33
14F9:85 A2 85 A1 85 A0 60 99 61
1501:40 30 99 80 30 99 C0 30 2C
1509:60 AD 3D 1B 18 69 01 8D 1E
1511:3D 1B 60 38 E9 18 4A 4A BE
1519:4A 8D 33 1B 60 38 E9 32 CD
1521:4A 4A 4A 8D 34 1B AE 33 C3
1529:1B AC 34 1B 20 50 15 60 11
1531:AE 53 1B AC 54 1B 20 50 55
1539:15 60 A9 16 8D 01 D4 A9 60
1541:41 8D 04 D4 A9 0F 8D 05 E6
1549:D4 A9 F0 8D 06 D4 60 8A 0E
1551:85 FB A9 04 85 FC C0 00 54
1559:F0 11 18 A5 FB 69 28 85 F8
1561:FB A5 FC 69 00 85 FC 88 C1
1569:4C 57 15 60 A9 E8 8D 33 77
1571:1B 69 01 D0 FC AD 33 1B D0
1579:18 69 01 8D 33 1B D0 F1 9C
1581:60 38 A9 0F ED 33 1B 8D 10
1589:35 1B A9 27 ED 34 1B 0D 40
1591:35 1B 90 3D C8 38 A9 E7 65
1599:ED 33 1B 8D 35 1B A9 03 30
15A1:ED 34 1B 0D 35 1B 90 29 64
15A9:C8 38 A9 63 ED 33 1B 8D B1
15B1:35 1B A9 00 ED 34 1B 0D F5
15B9:35 1B 90 15 C8 38 A9 09 2C
15C1:ED 33 1B 8D 35 1B A9 00 55
15C9:ED 34 1B 0D 35 1B 90 01 64
15D1:C8 60 18 6D 36 1B 8D 36 C1
15D9:1B AD 37 1B 69 00 8D 37 33
15E1:1B 20 06 16 A2 04 A0 21 4B
15E9:AD 36 1B 8D 33 1B AD 37 4D
15F1:1B 8D 34 1B 20 82 15 18 92
15F9:20 0A E5 AD 37 1B AE 36 08
1601:1B 20 CD BD 60 38 AD 36 CD
1609:1B ED 3B 1B 8D 33 1B AD 74
1611:37 1B ED 3C 1B 0D 33 1B AF
1619:90 14 18 AD 3B 1B 69 F4 7E
1621:8D 3B 1B AD 3C 1B 69 01 43
1629:8D 3C 1B 20 79 16 60 AC 22
1631:38 1B C8 8C 38 1B A2 15 AA
1639:A0 23 18 20 0A E5 A9 00 BE
1641:AE 38 1B 20 CD BD 60 AE 0D
1649:51 1B F0 2B AC 42 1B 88 E2
1651:8C 42 1B C0 FF D0 10 A9 D0
1659:04 8D 42 1B AE 51 1B F0 C6
1661:16 CA 8E 51 1B F0 10 AC 9B
1669:42 1B B9 ED 17 C9 A0 F0 A5
1671:06 AC 51 1B 99 C4 07 60 F5
1679:20 F8 13 AC 39 1B C8 8C 75
1681:39 1B A2 08 A0 23 18 20 C7
1689:0A E5 A9 00 AE 39 1B 20 1A
1691:CD BD AE 39 1B E0 09 D0 BC
1699:05 A9 20 8D 64 05 60 20 A7
16A1:10 14 AC 39 1B C0 00 F0 D0
16A9:07 88 8C 39 1B 4C 83 16 C7
16B1:60 A9 C3 85 FD A9 19 85 97
16B9:FE 20 1B 17 20 52 17 A9 64
16C1:98 8D 3E 1B 60 A9 62 85 0B
16C9:FD A9 19 85 FE 20 1B 17 A0
16D1:20 52 17 60 A9 18 85 FD 42
16D9:A9 1A 85 FE 20 1B 17 20 BD
16E1:52 17 A9 98 8D 3E 1B 60 B7
16E9:A9 6D 85 FD A9 1A 85 FE 96
16F1:20 1B 17 20 52 17 60 A9 33
16F9:BE 85 FD A9 1A 85 FE 20 46
1701:1B 17 20 52 17 A9 01 8D 9A
1709:57 1B A9 78 8D 3E 1B A9 AB
1711:82 8D 3F 1B A9 CA 8D 4E 5F
1719:1B 60 A9 00 8D 40 1B AC 72
1721:40 1B B1 FD F0 2A 8D 53 EA
1729:1B C8 B1 FD 8D 54 1B C8 E9
1731:B1 FD 8D 55 1B C8 B1 FD 1C
1739:8D 56 1B C8 8C 40 1B AD FC
1741:56 1B D0 06 20 5D 0D 4C B8
1749:20 17 20 45 0D 4C 20 17 96
1751:60 A9 38 8D 4B 1B A9 52 66
1759:8D 4C 1B A9 D8 8D 4D 1B 12
1761:A9 C2 8D 4E 1B A9 18 8D E8
1769:4F 1B A9 DA 8D 50 1B A9 76
1771:01 8D 5F 1B 8D 61 1B A9 F2
1779:02 8D 60 1B A9 88 8D 3E 92
1781:1B A9 8A 8D 3F 1B A9 02 8D
1789:8D 57 1B 60 00 00 20 00 FD
1791:00 28 00 00 28 00 0F A8 D1
1799:00 3F E8 00 7F F8 00 FF 94
17A1:F8 00 FF F8 01 FF FC FF DD
17A9:FF E6 03 FF FE 01 FF FF ED
17B1:01 FF FF 00 90 48 00 90 96
17B9:48 00 90 48 04 00 00 14 D6
17C1:00 00 14 00 00 15 F0 00 A8
17C9:17 FC 00 1F FE 00 1F FF EA
17D1:00 1F FF 00 3F FF FF 67 29
17D9:FF C0 7F FF 80 FF FF 80 AC
17E1:FF FF 80 12 09 00 12 09 B6
17E9:00 12 09 00 20 74 61 E7 3B
17F1:A0 02 02 05 00 02 03 03 92
17F9:01 02 06 05 00 0A 02 03 69
1801:00 0A 04 03 00 09 02 05 91
1809:01 0D 02 05 01 10 02 05 DE
1811:00 12 03 04 01 17 02 05 D3
1819:00 17 03 01 00 17 04 05 E8
1821:00 1B 05 01 00 17 06 05 36
1829:00 07 0B 04 00 07 0C 01 F1
1831:00 0A 0C 01 00 07 0D 05 B0
1839:00 0E 0B 04 00 0E 0C 02 E0
1841:01 11 0C 02 01 14 0B 03 49
1849:00 14 0C 01 00 14 0D 03 7D
1851:00 17 09 05 01 02 10 05 ED
1859:00 02 11 04 01 04 11 02 A8
1861:01 06 11 04 01 09 10 05 47
1869:00 0B 11 03 01 09 14 05 08
1871:00 10 10 05 00 10 11 03 5D
1879:01 10 14 05 00 17 10 05 82
1881:00 17 11 03 01 18 12 02 58
1889:00 17 14 05 00 00 38 7E 41
1891:1C 1D 81 B8 1E 00 78 0C C0
1899:00 30 08 C3 10 C8 C3 13 51
18A1:30 18 0C 1C 18 38 13 18 13
18A9:C8 FF 99 FF 0B 00 D0 0C 77
18B1:C3 30 34 7E 2C C2 00 43 ED
18B9:01 81 80 00 7E 00 8E 9A 86
18C1:93 00 43 41 54 53 11 11 5B
18C9:9D 9D 9D 9D 41 4E 44 11 9A
18D1:11 9D 9D 9D 4D 49 43 45 DA
18D9:00 4C 45 56 45 4C 3A 00 FA
18E1:53 43 4F 52 45 3A 11 9D 6E
18E9:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 30 30 30 1C
18F1:30 30 30 11 11 11 9D 9D 03
18F9:9D 9D 9D 9D 4D 49 43 45 49
1901:3A 00 12 53 50 45 45 44 2E
1909:92 00 45 4E 44 20 4F 46 99
1911:20 4C 45 56 45 4C 00 42 12
1919:4F 4E 55 53 3A 20 00 14 CC
1921:0F 20 13 14 01 12 14 20 1F
1929:07 01 0D 05 20 10 12 05 7B
1931:13 13 20 13 10 01 03 05 76
1939:20 02 01 12 20 0F 12 20 BE
1941:10 12 05 13 13 20 05 09 FD
1949:14 08 05 12 20 0A 0F 19 A9
1951:13 14 09 03 0B 20 02 15 55
1959:14 14 0F 0E 2E 2E 2E 2E 12
1961:2E 03 03 0B 00 11 03 0B D1
1969:00 03 04 07 01 1B 04 07 D0
1971:01 07 06 07 00 11 06 07 6E
1979:00 07 07 04 01 17 07 04 05
1981:01 0B 09 03 00 0B 0A 03 8B
1989:00 11 09 03 00 11 0A 03 AC
1991:00 0B 0D 03 00 0B 0E 03 A3
1999:00 11 0D 03 00 11 0E 03 45
19A1:00 07 0D 04 01 17 0D 04 F9
19A9:01 07 11 07 00 11 11 07 1E
19B1:00 03 0D 07 01 1B 0D 07 4C
19B9:01 03 14 0B 00 11 14 0B D7
19C1:00 00 03 03 06 01 03 0B C9
19C9:02 01 03 0F 06 01 07 03 D3
```

```
19D1:06 01 07 0B 02 01 07 0F 0A
19D9:06 01 0B 03 06 01 0B 0B 36
19E1:02 01 0B 0F 06 01 0F 03 FC
19E9:06 01 0F 0B 02 01 0F 0F 33
19F1:06 01 13 03 06 01 13 0B 5F
19F9:02 01 13 0F 06 01 17 03 26
1A01:06 01 17 0B 02 01 17 0F 5D
1A09:06 01 1B 03 06 01 1B 0B 89
1A11:02 01 1B 0F 06 01 00 03 12
1A19:03 0B 00 11 03 0B 00 03 E9
1A21:06 05 00 0B 06 03 00 11 97
1A29:06 03 00 17 06 05 00 07 DD
1A31:07 04 01 07 0D 04 01 0B FF
1A39:09 06 01 13 09 06 01 17 3E
1A41:07 04 01 17 0D 04 01 03 09
1A49:09 06 01 0F 09 06 01 1B 12
1A51:09 06 01 03 11 05 00 0B 83
1A59:11 03 00 11 11 03 00 17 93
1A61:11 05 00 03 14 0B 00 11 6D
1A69:14 0B 00 00 07 03 03 00 B4
1A71:15 03 03 00 03 03 08 01 86
1A79:0D 03 08 01 11 03 08 01 AB
1A81:1B 03 08 01 07 06 03 00 6B
1A89:15 06 03 00 07 07 0A 01 93
1A91:09 07 0A 01 15 07 0A 01 37
1A99:17 07 0A 01 03 0D 08 01 C9
1AA1:0D 0D 08 01 11 0D 08 01 7E
1AA9:1B 0D 08 01 07 11 03 00 42
1AB1:15 11 03 00 07 14 03 00 A3
1AB9:15 14 03 00 00 13 01 03 2F
1AC1:01 17 03 04 01 1B 03 07 5E
1AC9:01 03 03 09 00 0F 03 03 75
1AD1:01 03 04 02 01 0B 06 05 2D
1AD9:00 13 06 03 01 07 06 02 F5
1AE1:01 03 08 05 00 0F 09 05 FB
1AE9:00 17 09 03 01 0B 09 02 7D
1AF1:01 03 0B 09 00 03 0C 03 80
1AF9:01 13 0C 05 00 1B 0C 04 CD
1B01:00 0F 0C 02 01 07 0E 09 E5
1B09:00 07 0F 03 01 17 0F 05 9A
1B11:00 13 0F 02 01 03 11 04 48
1B19:01 0B 11 09 00 0B 12 03 98
1B21:01 17 12 02 01 07 14 03 4F
1B29:01 0F 14 09 00 1B 12 03 4A
1B31:01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E7
```

Maurice Yanney, the author of Balloon Pop (August 1992), lives in Lebanon, Pennsylvania.

FASTBALL

By Daniel Lightner

When you fill a disk with programs, it can be difficult to remember what each program does. Filenames are not always helpful in determining what a program does. Games and utilities can be mixed in with productivity programs and programming aids. Fastball helps you to organize a disk by placing related programs into categories, but that's not all. It's also a menu-driven utility that makes loading and running programs a snap.

With Fastball, you can designate up to nine categories on a disk and assign programs on that disk to those categories. You can designate whatever categories best suit your needs.

Not only does Fastball let you separate your disk programs into different categories, it also stores information about the way the programs load and execute. If a program needs a certain SYS address to run, Fastball stores that information for you and uses it when needed.

Typing It In

Fastball is written in machine language and must be entered using MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When MLX prompts, respond with the following values.

Starting address: 0801
Ending address: 1598

Be sure to save a copy of Fastball before exiting MLX.

Running the Program

Fastball can be loaded and run like any BASIC program. When it's activated, a menu of nine options appears on the screen. Just follow the prompts.

Categories

When you first run the program, you won't have any categories established. Insert a disk that contains a number of programs that you wish to categorize. You can check the disk's directory names by selecting option 8. Directory listings can be stopped and restarted by pressing any key.

Viewing the programs on disk will give you some idea of what category names you'll need. When you have decided upon a category, select option 3 to add the category to your list. If for any reason you have picked an option that you wish to cancel, just hit the Return key.

After you've entered one or more categories, you can start entering program names. Use option 2 from the menu. You'll be prompted for the category you wish to use and then for the program's name.

Other Options

Next, you must indicate whether the program executes from a RUN command or a SYS command. Select RUN if that's all your program requires. If it requires a SYS command, you'll need to know the address that follows the SYS. If you're entering a boot program that loads and executes another program, you'll need to choose the SYS option and enter any five-digit number.

Option 1 allows you to see the program names and how they're arranged under the different categories. Options 4 and 5 make it simple to delete programs and categories. If a category is deleted, the program names under that category will be deleted as well.

After you've finished entering information, you can save the file using option 6. If you want to add or edit programs or categories later, you can edit at any time by using option 7.

Using Fastball

When you're ready to exit Fastball, just choose option 9. Fastball will save your custom menu to the disk with a shifted *Q* character. (Think of this as the fastball shape on your keyboard.) This will be a stand-alone menu program that you can put on any disk. Fastball itself need not be on your disk.

When you're ready to use a disk, you can quickly load the new menu by typing *LOAD* and then holding down the Shift key while typing the quote-Q-quote sequence. When the menu appears, you'll be presented with a list of your categories. By typing the number that corresponds to the category, you can view all of the programs listed under that category. Type the letter that corresponds to a desired program, and that program will load and run.

FASTBALL

```
0801:1E 08 0A 00 9E 32 30 38 B9
0809:38 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 3D
0811:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 21
0819:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 29
0821:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20 51
0829:CC FF A9 34 8D 14 03 A9 84
0831:C1 8D 18 03 A9 90 8D B0 14
0839:02 A9 15 8D B1 02 A9 00 19
0841:8D 20 D0 8D 21 D0 A0 00 A0
0849:B9 DE 10 20 D2 FF C8 C0 DA
0851:F7 D0 F5 A9 F1 85 FB A9 32
0859:04 85 FC 20 E4 FF C9 00 29
0861:F0 F9 C9 31 90 F5 C9 3A DE
0869:B0 F1 48 38 E9 30 AA CA 0B
0871:E0 00 F0 09 20 0F 0A 20 12
0879:0F 0A 4C 70 08 A0 00 B1 98
0881:FB 18 69 80 91 FB C8 C0 99
0889:15 D0 F4 68 C9 31 F0 35 A7
```

```
0891:C9 32 F0 2B C9 33 F0 18 F8
0899:C9 34 F0 33 C9 35 F0 35 27
08A1:C9 37 F0 37 C9 36 F0 36 35
08A9:C9 38 F0 35 C9 39 F0 3C 6F
08B1:A0 1C 20 88 0E C9 0D F0 48
08B9:30 20 C4 0F 4C 10 0E 20 52
08C1:56 0B 4C 47 08 20 27 0B D7
08C9:C9 00 F0 1D 4C E5 08 20 D8
08D1:F5 0A 4C 47 08 20 31 0A 8A
08D9:4C 47 08 4C F9 08 4C 88 B8
08E1:09 20 23 0F A0 1C 20 88 12
08E9:0E 4C 47 08 A0 1C 20 88 BB
08F1:0E C9 0D F0 F4 4C E2 FC C7
08F9:20 83 0E C9 0D F0 EA A9 05
0901:05 A2 18 A0 10 20 BD FF C7
0909:A9 02 A2 08 A0 02 20 BA 4D
0911:FF 20 C0 FF 20 41 0E AD 13
0919:DC 02 C9 01 F0 5C A2 02 A3
0921:20 C6 FF 20 E4 FF 20 E4 43
0929:FF A9 DA 85 FB A9 14 85 8D
0931:FC A9 01 85 FD A9 08 85 D0
0939:FE A0 00 4C 42 09 20 01 2F
0941:0A 20 E4 FF 8D CF 02 A5 52
0949:FD C9 06 F0 0A 20 B7 FF DC
0951:C9 40 F0 23 4C 3F 09 A5 BF
0959:FE C9 0B F0 03 4C 4E 09 BC
0961:AD CF 02 91 FB 20 1D 0A 3C
0969:20 E4 FF 91 FB 20 B7 FF AD
0971:C9 40 F0 03 4C 66 09 20 F4
0979:E7 0A A2 00 20 C6 FF A9 1C
0981:02 20 C3 FF 4C 47 08 20 C4
0989:83 0E C9 0D F0 F6 AD DA 84
0991:14 C9 00 F0 EF AD 8F 15 99
0999:C9 00 F0 E8 20 06 0F A9 1E
09A1:05 A2 1D A0 10 20 BD FF 09
09A9:A9 08 A2 08 A0 08 20 BA 87
09B1:FF 20 C0 FF 20 41 0E AD B3
09B9:DC 02 C9 01 F0 35 A2 08 AD
09C1:20 C9 FF A9 D5 85 FD A9 5B
09C9:11 85 FE A9 01 20 D2 FF 6E
09D1:A9 08 20 D2 FF A0 00 B1 20
09D9:FD 20 D2 FF 20 01 0A A5 0C
09E1:FD CD B0 02 F0 03 4C D8 A1
09E9:09 A5 FE CD B1 02 F0 03 21
09F1:4C D8 09 A2 00 20 C9 FF BF
09F9:A9 08 20 C3 FF 4C 47 08 EA
0A01:18 A5 FD 69 01 85 FD A5 A0
0A09:FE 69 00 85 FE 60 18 A5 9E
0A11:FB 69 14 85 FB A5 FC 69 32
0A19:00 85 FC 60 18 A5 FB 69 EC
0A21:01 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 85 04
0A29:FC 60 20 CE 0F 4C 06 0C 86
0A31:AD DA 14 C9 00 F0 F3 20 BD
0A39:C4 0F 20 1E 0C 20 C4 0F D2
0A41:20 C4 0F 20 FB 0F 20 09 DF
0A49:0B C9 0D F0 DC 20 78 0C 6A
0A51:A9 41 8D AB 02 AD A9 02 13
0A59:C9 41 F0 0B A9 01 8D AA 88
0A61:02 20 7D 0C 4C 4E 0A 20 BE
0A69:BB 0F AE A8 02 CA E0 00 7C
0A71:F0 06 20 0F 0A 4C 6E 0A DC
0A79:A0 00 A5 FB 85 FD A5 FC BE
0A81:85 FE AD A8 02 C9 09 F0 92
0A89:1E 20 0F 0A 20 B1 0F 20 3D
0A91:1D 0A 20 01 0A A5 FB C9 73
0A99:8F F0 03 4C 8D 0A A5 FC B3
0AA1:C9 15 F0 03 4C 8D 0A A9 84
0AA9:2A 91 FD C8 C0 14 D0 F7 73
0AB1:CE DA 14 20 A8 0F A0 00 2B
0AB9:EE A8 02 B1 FB C9 00 F0 C2
0AC1:25 CD A8 02 B0 18 20 1D 54
0AC9:0A B1 FB C9 80 90 F7 20 C1
0AD1:1D 0A 20 1D 0A 20 1D 0A E1
0AD9:20 1D 0A 4C BC 0A 38 E9 B3
0AE1:01 91 FB 4C C7 0A 20 1D E2
0AE9:0A A5 FB 8D B0 02 A5 FC 9A
0AF1:8D B1 02 60 20 27 0B C9 FC
0AF9:00 F0 2A AD A9 02 C9 41 94
0B01:F0 E4 4C 55 0D 4C 2B 0A A1
0B09:20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 C9 86
0B11:0D F0 12 C9 31 90 F1 CD 46
0B19:A7 02 B0 EC 38 E9 30 8D BF
0B21:AE 02 8D A8 02 60 AD DA 13
0B29:14 C9 00 F0 1C 20 C4 0F C4
0B31:20 1E 0C 20 C4 0F 20 C4 C9
0B39:0F 20 FB 0F 20 09 0B C9 54
0B41:0D F0 09 20 78 0C 4C C4 8E
0B49:0F 20 06 0B 20 C4 0F A9 3C
0B51:00 60 4C 06 0C AD DA 14 4A
0B59:C9 00 F0 A9 20 C4 0F 20 5F
0B61:1E 0C 20 C4 0F 20 C4 0F 6B
0B69:20 FB 0F 20 09 0B C9 0D 87
0B71:F0 B3 AD A8 02 8D FD 02 71
0B79:A9 FF 8D A8 02 20 78 0C 2E
0B81:20 C4 0F 18 AD AF 02 C9 36
0B89:55 B0 C7 20 DF 0F 20 9B 88
0B91:0E CE 34 03 18 AC 34 03 F7
0B99:88 B9 35 03 69 80 99 35 EE
0BA1:03 20 ED 0F 20 E4 FF C9 4E
0BA9:00 F0 F9 C9 31 90 F5 C9 59
0BB1:33 B0 F1 38 E9 30 8D A8 23
0BB9:02 A0 00 AD FD 02 20 B6 C2
0BC1:0F B9 35 03 91 FB C8 CC 7F
0BC9:34 03 D0 F5 18 A0 00 A5 1D
0BD1:FB 6D 34 03 85 FB A5 FC 5C
0BD9:69 00 85 FC AD A8 02 91 CA
0BE1:FB C9 02 F0 32 A9 FF 8D 7D
0BE9:D7 02 8D D8 02 20 1D 0A 80
0BF1:A0 00 AD D7 02 20 B6 0F 98
0BF9:AD D8 02 20 B6 0F A9 00 A4
0C01:91 FB 20 E7 0A 20 C4 0F CC
0C09:A0 1C 4C 88 0E 18 AD DA 91
0C11:14 69 31 8D A7 02 60 20 B2
0C19:70 0D 4C EE 0B 20 BB 0F 84
0C21:A9 00 8D A7 02 AE A7 02 56
0C29:20 C9 0F AE A7 02 8A 18 03
0C31:69 31 20 D2 FF A9 2E 20 9E
0C39:D2 FF 20 C9 0F A0 00 B1 08
0C41:FB C9 2A F0 07 20 D2 FF 7C
0C49:C8 4C 40 0C AE A7 02 E8 A2
0C51:8E A7 02 EC DA 14 F0 B5 68
0C59:C8 B1 FB C9 2A F0 F9 18 7F
0C61:98 65 FB 85 FB A5 FC 69 D0
0C69:00 85 FC 20 C4 0F 4C 26 A5
0C71:0C EE AF 02 4C 94 0C A9 D7
0C79:00 8D AA 02 20 A8 0F A9 D5
0C81:41 8D AF 02 8D A9 02 20 EA
0C89:C4 0F A0 00 B1 FB CD AE A3
0C91:02 F0 DE CD A8 02 F0 1E EC
0C99:C9 00 F0 46 C8 B1 FB C9 E7
0CA1:80 90 F9 C8 C8 C8 C8 98 7D
0CA9:18 65 FB 85 FB A5 FC 69 D8
0CB1:00 85 FC 4C 8B 0C C8 AD 5B
0CB9:AA 02 C9 01 F0 2E 20 C4 36
0CC1:0F 20 C9 0F AD A9 02 20 CB
0CC9:D2 FF EE A9 02 A9 2E 20 F6
0CD1:D2 FF 20 C9 0F B1 FB C9 F4
0CD9:80 B0 08 20 D2 FF C8 4C D5
0CE1:D6 0C 60 38 E9 80 20 D2 5C
0CE9:FF 4C A4 0C AD A9 02 CD 50
0CF1:AB 02 F0 10 EE A9 02 B1 53
0CF9:FB C9 80 B0 04 C8 4C F8 72
0D01:0C 4C A4 0C A0 00 A5 FB D5
0D09:85 FD A5 FC 85 FE 20 1D 6F
0D11:0A B1 FB C9 80 B0 06 20 AB
0D19:1D 0A 4C 12 0D 20 1D 0A 1C
0D21:20 1D 0A 20 1D 0A 20 1D 44
0D29:0A A5 FB CD B0 02 B0 0C 09
0D31:20 B1 0F 20 1D 0A 20 01 FD
0D39:0A 4C 2A 0D A5 FC CD B1 EF
0D41:02 B0 03 4C 31 0D A5 FD B4
0D49:8D B0 02 A5 FE 8D B1 02 84
0D51:20 B1 0F 60 20 E4 FF C9 2E
0D59:00 F0 F9 C9 41 90 F5 CD 91
0D61:A9 02 B0 F0 8D AB 02 A9 BE
0D69:01 8D AA 02 4C 7D 0C 20 6D
0D71:09 10 20 9B 0E CE 34 03 E8
0D79:AD 34 03 C9 05 D0 F0 A0 62
0D81:00 B9 35 03 A2 00 DD 26 D7
0D89:10 F0 08 E8 E0 0A D0 F6 3F
0D91:4C BE 0D C8 CC 34 03 D0 BD
0D99:E8 AD 34 03 C9 05 90 23 F0
0DA1:A0 00 B9 35 03 D9 30 10 86
0DA9:B0 03 4C C4 0D D9 30 10 F2
0DB1:F0 03 4C BE 0D C8 C0 05 8C
0DB9:F0 03 4C A3 0D A9 01 8D 6F
0DC1:D9 02 60 EA A9 00 8D D7 44
0DC9:02 8D D8 02 A0 00 AE 34 1A
0DD1:03 CA BD 35 10 8D DA 02 99
0DD9:BD 3A 10 8D DB 02 B9 35 CB
0DE1:03 8C DC 02 38 E9 30 A8 CE
0DE9:18 C0 00 F0 17 18 AD D7 9B
0DF1:02 6D DA 02 8D D7 02 AD 61
0DF9:D8 02 6D DB 02 8D D8 02 66
0E01:88 4C E9 0D AC DC 02 CA 2A
0E09:C8 CC 34 03 D0 C4 60 20 ED
0E11:BB 0F AE DA 14 E0 09 F0 79
0E19:24 E0 00 F0 07 20 0F 0A 6F
0E21:CA 4C 1A 0E 20 FB 0F 20 09
0E29:9B 0E CE 34 03 A0 00 B9 08
0E31:35 03 91 FB C8 CC 34 03 7F
0E39:D0 F5 EE DA 14 4C 47 08 2F
0E41:A9 00 8D DC 02 A5 BA 20 ED
0E49:B4 FF A9 6F 85 B9 20 96 D5
0E51:FF 20 C4 0F 20 C9 0F A0 E5
0E59:00 20 D2 FF 99 DD 02 C8 E8
0E61:20 A5 FF C9 0D D0 F2 20 45
0E69:D2 FF 20 AB FF AD DE 02 24
0E71:C9 30 D0 08 AD DF 02 C9 D3
0E79:30 D0 01 60 A9 01 8D DC 51
0E81:02 60 A0 00 20 C4 0F B9 B6
0E89:3F 10 20 D2 FF C8 C0 33 52
0E91:D0 F5 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 FD
0E99:F9 60 A0 00 20 C4 0F 8C 9D
0EA1:34 03 A9 3E 20 D2 FF A0 9E
0EA9:00 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 94
0EB1:C9 14 F0 34 C9 0D F0 1C 99
0EB9:C9 20 90 ED C9 22 F0 E9 56
0EC1:C9 80 B0 E5 AC 34 03 C0 54
0EC9:14 F0 DE 20 D2 FF 20 DF C0
0ED1:0E 4C AA 0E AC 34 03 C0 3B
0ED9:00 F0 CE 20 C4 0F AC 34 FD
0EE1:03 99 35 03 EE 34 03 60 6B
0EE9:AC 34 03 C0 01 B0 03 4C F2
0EF1:AA 0E A9 9D 20 D2 FF 20 62
0EF9:C9 0F A9 9D 20 D2 FF CE E8
0F01:34 03 4C AA 0E A9 0F A2 06
0F09:08 A0 0F 20 BA FF A9 04 64
0F11:A2 22 A0 10 20 BD FF 20 36
0F19:C0 FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF 4C 1A
```

```
0F21:CC FF A0 00 A9 00 8D 20 42
0F29:D0 8D 21 D0 A9 93 20 D2 F2
0F31:FF A9 01 A2 17 A0 10 20 7F
0F39:BD FF A9 02 A2 08 A0 00 02
0F41:20 BA FF 20 C0 FF A2 02 6D
0F49:20 C6 FF A9 9A 20 D2 FF BE
0F51:A0 00 20 E4 FF 20 E4 FF 5C
0F59:A5 CB C9 40 D0 26 20 E4 BE
0F61:FF 8D C0 02 20 E4 FF 0D BC
0F69:C0 02 F0 31 20 E4 FF AA D8
0F71:20 E4 FF 20 CD BD 20 C9 4A
0F79:0F 20 E4 FF F0 19 20 D2 C2
0F81:FF 4C 7A 0F A5 CB C9 1B FD
0F89:F0 04 C9 40 D0 F6 A5 CB D7
0F91:C9 40 F0 FA 4C 5F 0F 20 90
0F99:C4 0F 4C 59 0F A9 00 20 3C
0FA1:C6 FF A9 02 4C C3 FF A9 93
0FA9:8F 85 FB A9 15 85 FC 60 24
0FB1:B1 FB 91 FD 60 91 FB 4C 47
0FB9:1D 0A A9 DB 85 FB A9 14 5F
0FC1:85 FC 60 A9 0D 4C D2 FF C7
0FC9:A9 20 4C D2 FF 20 C4 0F 94
0FD1:A0 00 B9 BE 10 20 D2 FF 0A
0FD9:C8 C0 0E D0 F5 60 A0 00 CD
0FE1:B9 AB 10 20 D2 FF C8 C0 B4
0FE9:13 D0 F5 60 A0 00 B9 83 86
0FF1:10 20 D2 FF C8 C0 28 D0 E4
0FF9:F5 60 A0 00 B9 72 10 20 17
1001:D2 FF C8 C0 11 D0 F5 60 C7
1009:A0 00 B9 CC 10 20 D2 FF 24
1011:C8 C0 12 D0 F5 60 24 D1 60
1019:2C 50 2C 52 D1 2C 50 2C 1A
1021:57 53 30 3A D1 30 31 32 4F
1029:33 34 35 36 37 38 39 36 3D
1031:35 35 33 36 01 0A 64 E8 E4
1039:10 00 00 00 03 27 20 50 A6
1041:4C 41 43 45 20 43 4F 52 93
1049:52 45 43 54 20 44 49 53 89
1051:4B 20 49 4E 20 44 52 49 2D
1059:56 45 0D 0D 20 20 20 2A 54
1061:2A 20 48 49 54 20 41 4E 30
1069:59 20 4B 45 59 20 2A 2A C5
1071:0D 20 57 48 41 54 20 43 6E
1079:41 54 45 47 4F 52 59 20 03
1081:3F 0D 20 48 4F 57 20 44 69
1089:4F 45 53 20 49 54 20 45 30
1091:58 45 43 55 54 45 20 3F 24
1099:0D 0D 20 31 2E 20 52 55 86
10A1:4E 0D 20 32 2E 20 53 59 45
10A9:53 20 20 4E 41 4D 45 20 4E
10B1:4F 46 20 50 52 4F 47 52 C4
10B9:41 4D 20 3F 0D 20 4E 4F 9A
10C1:20 43 41 54 45 47 4F 52 68
10C9:49 45 53 20 45 4E 54 45 9D
10D1:52 20 53 59 53 20 20 4E CC
10D9:55 4D 42 45 52 0D 98 93 20
10E1:20 46 41 53 54 42 41 4C 7B
10E9:4C 20 43 55 53 54 4F 4D CD
10F1:49 5A 45 52 0D 20 43 4F D9
10F9:50 59 52 49 47 48 54 20 9B
1101:31 39 39 33 20 43 4F 4D 5E
1109:50 55 54 45 0D 20 50 55 66
1111:42 4C 49 43 41 54 49 4F 02
1119:4E 53 20 49 4E 54 4C 20 4C
1121:4C 54 44 0D 20 41 4C 4C C2
1129:20 52 49 47 48 54 53 20 E7
1131:52 45 53 45 52 56 45 44 47
1139:0D 0D 20 31 2E 20 4C 49 10
1141:53 54 20 50 52 4F 47 52 DB
1149:41 4D 53 0D 20 32 2E 20 E0
1151:41 44 44 20 41 20 50 52 2D
1159:4F 47 52 41 4D 0D 20 33 65
1161:2E 20 41 44 44 20 41 20 54
1169:43 41 54 45 47 4F 52 59 D1
1171:0D 20 34 2E 20 44 45 4C 74
1179:45 54 45 20 41 20 50 52 7B
1181:4F 47 52 41 4D 0D 20 35 8F
1189:2E 20 44 45 4C 45 54 45 0D
1191:20 41 20 43 41 54 45 47 79
1199:4F 52 59 0D 20 36 2E 20 4A
11A1:53 41 56 45 20 46 49 4C D5
11A9:45 0D 20 37 2E 20 4C 4F 03
11B1:41 44 20 46 49 4C 45 0D 01
11B9:20 38 2E 20 44 49 53 4B FA
11C1:20 44 49 52 45 43 54 4F 82
11C9:52 59 0D 20 39 2E 20 51 23
11D1:55 49 54 0D 1E 08 0A 00 71
11D9:9E 32 30 38 38 20 00 00 A3
11E1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 04
11E9:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C
11F1:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 14
11F9:00 00 00 20 CC FF A0 00 C5
1201:B9 A5 0A 20 D2 FF C8 C0 97
1209:51 D0 F5 AD 06 0B C9 00 93
1211:F0 69 AD BB 0B C9 FF F0 E9
1219:62 A9 07 85 FB A9 0B 85 34
1221:FC A9 00 8D A7 02 AE A7 51
1229:02 A9 1D 20 D2 FF 20 D2 08
1231:FF AE A7 02 8A 18 69 31 CE
1239:20 D2 FF A9 2E 20 D2 FF 54
1241:A9 1D 20 D2 FF A0 00 B1 E6
1249:FB C9 2A F0 07 20 D2 FF 90
1251:C8 4C 74 08 AE A7 02 E8 FC
1259:8E A7 02 EC 06 0B F0 1E 1A
1261:C8 B1 FB C9 2A F0 F9 18 93
1269:98 65 FB 85 FB A5 FC 69 E4
1271:00 85 FC A9 0D 20 D2 FF BF
1279:4C 53 08 4C 19 09 18 AD 29
1281:06 0B 69 31 8D A7 02 A0 5B
1289:00 B9 9B 0A 20 D2 FF C8 45
1291:C0 0A D0 F5 20 E4 FF C9 70
1299:00 F0 F9 C9 51 F0 4D C9 88
12A1:31 90 F1 CD A7 02 C0 EC 51
12A9:38 E9 30 8D A8 02 A9 00 E3
12B1:8D AA 02 A9 BB 85 FB A9 B7
12B9:0B 85 FC A9 41 8D A9 02 94
12C1:A9 0D 20 D2 FF A0 00 B1 63
12C9:FB CD A8 02 F0 1F C9 00 2C
12D1:F0 50 C8 B1 FB C9 80 90 4F
12D9:F9 C8 C8 C8 C8 98 18 65 11
12E1:FB 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 85 52
12E9:FC 4C F2 08 60 C8 AD AA AA
12F1:02 C9 01 F0 39 A9 0D 20 63
12F9:D2 FF A9 1D 20 D2 FF 20 FA
1301:D2 FF AD A9 02 20 D2 FF 17
1309:EE A9 02 A9 2E 20 D2 FF 83
1311:A9 20 20 D2 FF B1 FB C9 CD
1319:80 B0 0A 20 D2 FF C8 4C 63
1321:42 09 4C A1 09 38 E9 80 CB
1329:20 D2 FF 4C 06 09 AD A9 32
1331:02 CD AB 02 F0 10 EE A9 B0
1339:02 B1 FB C9 80 B0 04 C8 80
1341:4C 66 09 4C 06 09 A2 00 A6
1349:B1 FB C9 80 B0 08 9D 35 9E
1351:03 C8 E8 4C 75 09 38 E9 37
1359:80 9D 35 03 8E 34 03 C8 12
1361:B1 FB 8D A7 02 C8 B1 FB 1E
1369:8D AC 02 C8 B1 FB 8D AD 94
1371:02 4C D1 09 A0 00 B9 F4 E3
1379:0A 20 D2 FF C8 C0 12 D0 45
1381:F5 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 71
1389:C9 2A F0 15 C9 41 90 F1 F4
1391:CD A9 02 B0 EC 8D AB 02 4B
1399:A9 01 8D AA 02 4C E0 08 3C
13A1:60 4C 2B 08 A0 00 B9 8D F6
13A9:0A 99 77 02 C8 C0 06 D0 70
13B1:F5 A9 06 85 C6 A9 93 20 7A
13B9:D2 FF A9 0D 20 D2 FF 20 BB
13C1:D2 FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF A8
13C9:A0 00 A9 0D 20 D2 FF B9 4C
13D1:93 0A 20 D2 FF C8 C0 05 1F
13D9:D0 F5 A0 00 EE 34 03 B9 02
13E1:35 03 20 D2 FF C8 CC 34 85
13E9:03 D0 F4 A9 22 20 D2 FF 36
13F1:A9 2C 20 D2 FF A9 38 20 60
13F9:D2 FF A9 2C 20 D2 FF AD 7B
1401:A7 02 C9 01 D0 26 A9 30 69
1409:20 D2 FF A9 0D 20 D2 FF 1F
1411:20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 A9
1419:FF 20 D2 FF A0 00 B9 98 B4
1421:0A 20 D2 FF C8 C0 03 D0 D0
1429:F5 4C 87 0A A9 31 20 D2 16
1431:FF A9 0D 20 D2 FF 20 D2 11
1439:FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF 20 30
1441:D2 FF A9 53 20 D2 FF A9 33
1449:59 20 D2 FF A9 53 20 D2 2E
1451:FF AD AD 02 AE AC 02 20 07
1459:CD BD A9 13 20 D2 FF 60 EA
1461:4E 45 57 0D 0D 0D 4C 4F 42
1469:41 44 22 52 55 4E 0D 1D C7
1471:1D 51 20 20 51 55 49 54 49
1479:93 0D 20 46 41 53 54 42 59
1481:41 4C 4C 0D 20 43 4F 50 B4
1489:59 52 49 47 48 54 20 31 95
1491:39 39 33 20 43 4F 4D 50 4F
1499:55 54 45 0D 20 50 55 42 2A
14A1:4C 49 43 41 54 49 4F 4E 73
14A9:53 20 49 4E 54 4C 20 4C F1
14B1:54 44 0D 20 41 4C 4C 20 AC
14B9:52 49 47 48 54 53 20 52 4D
14C1:45 53 45 52 56 45 44 0D 8C
14C9:0D 1D 1D 48 49 54 20 2A ED
14D1:20 54 4F 20 41 42 4F 52 0F
14D9:54 00 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 8C
14E1:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 0A
14E9:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 12
14F1:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 1A
14F9:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 22
1501:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2B
1509:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 33
1511:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 3B
1519:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 43
1521:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 4B
1529:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 53
1531:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 5B
1539:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 63
1541:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 6B
1549:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 73
1551:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 7B
1559:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 83
1561:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 8B
1569:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 93
1571:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 9B
1579:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A A3
1581:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A AB
1589:2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 2A 00 00 35
1591:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 BB
```

Daniel Lightner is a frequent contributor. He lives in Sidney, Montana. ❐

THE AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

Philip I. Nelson

The Automatic Proofreader helps you type in program listings for the 128 and 64 and prevents nearly every kind of typing mistake.

Type in Proofreader exactly as listed. Because the program can't check itself, be sure to enter each line carefully to avoid typographical errors or other mistakes. Don't omit any lines, even if they contain unusual commands. After you've finished, save a copy of the program before running it.

Next, type *RUN* and press Return. After the program displays the message *Proofreader Active,* you're ready to type in a BASIC program.

Every time you finish typing a line and press Return, Proofreader displays a two-letter checksum in the upper left corner of the screen. Compare this result with the two-letter checksum printed to the left of the line in the program listing. If the letters match, the line probably was typed correctly. If not, check for your mistake and correct the line. Also, be sure not to skip any lines.

Proofreader ignores spaces not enclosed in quotation marks, so you can omit or add spaces between keywords and still see a matching checksum. Spaces inside quotes are almost always significant, so the program pays attention to them.

Proofreader does not accept keyword abbreviations (for example, ? instead of PRINT). If you use abbreviations, you can still check the line by listing it, moving the cursor back to the line, and pressing Return.

If you're using Proofreader on the 128, do not perform any GRAPHIC commands while Proofreader is active. When you perform a command like GRAPHIC 1, the computer moves everything at the start of BASIC program space—including the Proofreader—to another memory area, causing Proofreader to crash. The same thing happens if you run any program with a GRAPHIC command while Proofreader is in memory.

Though Proofreader doesn't interfere with other BASIC operations, it's a good idea to disable it before running another program. To disable it, turn the computer off and then on. A gentler method is to SYS to the computer's built-in reset routine (65341 for the 128, 64738 for the 64).

AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

```
0 CLR
10 VE=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773):
   LO=43:HI=44:PRINT"{CLR}
   {WHT}AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER
   {SPACE}FOR ";
20 IF VE=42364 THEN PRINT "64"
30 IF VE=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=4
   6:WAIT CLR:PRINT"128"
40 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+
   6:FOR J=SA TO SA+166:READ B
   :POKE J,B:CH=CH+B:NEXT
50 IF CH<>20570 THEN PRINT "*E
   RROR* CHECK TYPING IN DATA
   {SPACE}STATEMENTS":END
60 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:
   RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/256):LB=
   RS-(256*HB)
70 CH=CH+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+LF,L
   B:POKE SA+HF,HB:NEXT
80 IF CH<>22054 THEN PRINT "*E
   RROR* RELOAD PROGRAM AND CH
   ECK FINAL LINE":END
90 IF VE=17165 THEN POKE SA+14
   ,22:POKE SA+18,23:POKESA+29
   ,224:POKESA+139,224
100 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE
    SA+150,PEEK(773):PRINT"
    {CLR}PROOFREADER ACTIVE"
110 SYS SA:POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:
    POKE (PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI
    ))-1,0:NEW
120 DATA120,169,73,141,4,3,169
    ,3,141,5,3,88,96,165,20,13
    3,167
130 DATA165,21,133,168,169,0,1
    41,0,255,162,31,181,199,15
    7,227
140 DATA3,202,16,248,169,19,32
    ,210,255,169,18,32,210,255
    ,160
150 DATA0,132,180,132,176,136,
    230,180,200,185,0,2,240,46
    ,201
160 DATA34,208,8,72,165,176,73
    ,255,133,176,104,72,201,32
    ,208
170 DATA7,165,176,208,3,104,20
    8,226,104,166,180,24,165,1
    67
180 DATA121,0,2,133,167,165,16
    8,105,0,133,168,202,208,23
    9,240
190 DATA202,165,167,69,168,72,
    41,15,168,185,211,3,32,210
    ,255
200 DATA104,74,74,74,74,168,18
    5,211,3,32,210,255,162,31,
    189
210 DATA227,3,149,199,202,16,2
    48,169,146,32,210,255,76,8
    6,137
220 DATA65,66,67,68,69,70,71,7
    2,74,75,77,80,81,82,83,88
230 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,
    116,117,151,128,129,167,13
    6,137
```

❐

ONLY ON DISK

Here are the bonus programs that you'll find on this month's Gazette Disk.

Totalizer
By Randy Clemmons
San Diego, CA

Totalizer is a handy two-field database that lets you enter a descriptive name in one field and a number in the other. These could be inventory items and prices, names and grades, checkbook entries and amounts—anything you like, up to 500 items.

With Totalizer you can sort items, add amounts, compute averages, keep running totals, compute taxes on totals, and more. Once you have created a file, you can edit, insert, delete, move, view, and print your listing at any time. You'll be able to use this flexible utility in numerous ways around the home or office.

Connect the Dots
By Richard Sands
Sandy Springs, GA

The object of this game is to draw the fourth side of a square, thus "owning" that square. The more squares you own, the higher your score.

The game begins with a 5 × 5 grid of 25 dots. You draw a horizontal or vertical line connecting 2 dots, and then the computer draws one. You alternate drawing lines anywhere on the grid until one of you can complete a square. The game continues until all 16 squares are filled. There are five levels of difficulty to challenge the whole family.

You can have these programs and all the others that appear in this issue by ordering the January Gazette Disk. The price is $9.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling. Send your order to Gazette Disk, COMPUTE Publications, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

HOW TO TYPE IN GAZETTE PROGRAMS

Each month, Gazette publishes programs for the Commodore 128 and 64. Each program is clearly marked as being written for the 128, 64, or both. Be sure to type in the correct version for your machine. All 64 programs run on the 128 in 64 mode. Be sure to read the instructions in the corresponding article. This can save time and eliminate any questions which might arise after you begin typing.

At irregular intervals, we publish two programs designed to make typing in our programs easier: The Automatic Proofreader, for BASIC programs, and a 128 and 64 version of MLX, for entering machine language programs. In order to make more room for programs, we do not print these handy utilities in every issue of the magazine. Copies of these programs are available on every Gazette Disk. If you don't have access to a disk, write us, and we'll send you free copies of both of these programs. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write to Typing Aids, COMPUTE's Gazette, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

When entering a BASIC program, be especially careful with DATA statements, as they are extremely sensitive to errors. A mistyped number in a DATA statement can cause your machine to "lock up" (you'll have no control over the computer). If this happens, the only recourse is to turn your computer off and then on, erasing what was in memory. This could cause you to lose valuable data, so be sure to *save a program before you run it.* If your computer crashes, you can always reload the program and look for the error.

Special Characters

Most of the programs listed in each issue contain special control characters. To facilitate typing in any programs from Gazette, use the following listing conventions.

The most common type of control characters in our listings appear as words within braces: {DOWN} means to press the cursor-down key; {5 SPACES} means to press the space bar five times. {RVS} means to enter Reverse mode by simultaneously pressing the Ctrl key and the 9 key.

To indicate that a key should be shifted (hold down the Shift key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the Shift key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a number followed by an underlined key enclosed in braces (for example, {8 A}), type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, enter eight shifted A's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [<>], hold down the Commodore key (at the lower left corner of the keyboard) and at the same time press the indicated character.

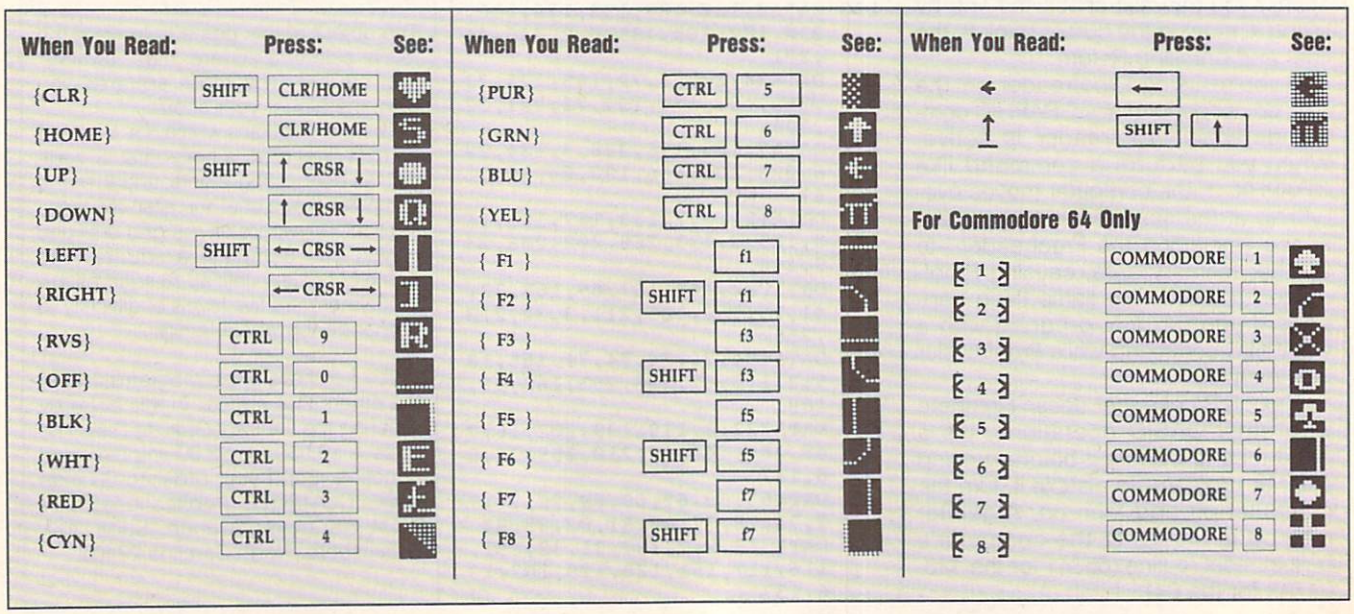
Rarely, you'll see a single letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. This can be entered on the Commodore 64 by pressing the Ctrl key while typing the letter in braces. For example, {A} means to press Ctrl-A.

The Quote Mode

You can move the cursor around the screen with the Crsr keys, but you may want to move it under program control, as in examples like {LEFT} and {HOME} in the listings. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote key, you're in quote mode. It can be confusing when you are in this mode if you mistype a character and cursor left to change it. You'll see a graphics symbol for cursor left. Use the delete key to back up and edit the line from the beginning. Type another quotation mark to get out of quote mode.

If things get too confusing, exit quote mode by pressing Return; then cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it. If the mistake involves cursor movement, however, you must press the quote key to reenter quote mode. ❐



EXPRESS PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS

Power Up Software is trying to keep up with the Joneses. Its Express Publisher for Windows takes desktop publishing a few steps closer to the company's high-end desktop publishing competitors, making it a useful product at a lower price.

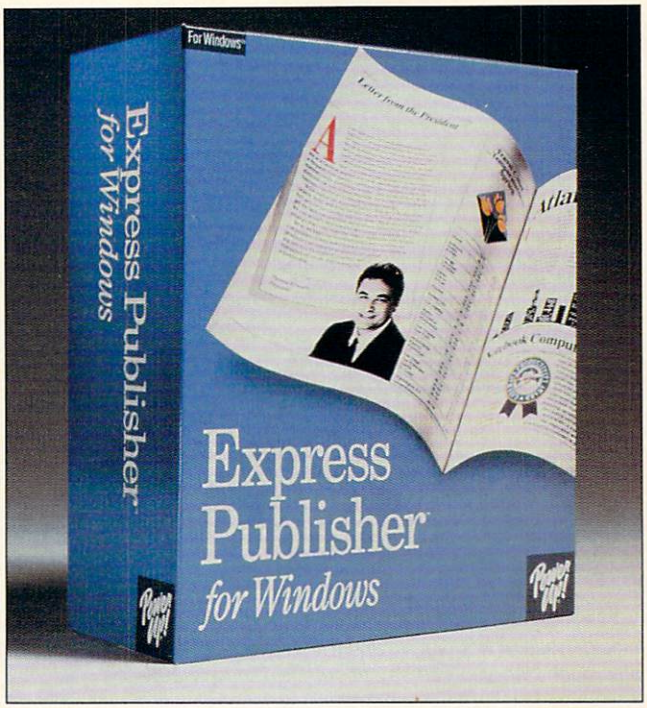
Express Publisher for Windows shouldn't be overlooked as a means of small business or home desktop publishing. It's cost-effective when compared to the desktop publishing biggies.

And in addition to all the special features packed into the DOS version, the new Windows version includes such features as the Paste Link command, a spelling checker with two dictionaries, a thesaurus, a realtime macro creation option, an Insert Tags command, and lots more.

Differences between the DOS version and the Windows version include selecting the text-related options first in the Windows version. There's no end-of-story marker in the new version, and text and objects can be rotated (the DOS version only allows object rotation).

There's no need to worry about whether Express Publisher DOS documents will work in the Windows version. I converted my résumé from DOS to Windows and started printing the new version in no time. I had to reformat the text fonts, however, since the conversion process eliminated my original fonts from the document.

One option that's missing in the Windows version is the Edit Object command. I used this option in the DOS version quite a lot to alter graphics, but since the graphics in the Windows version can be linked to a graphics program and updated automatically, I can deal with it. There's also no Export Picture command. Since an object can't be edited, there's no need for it.



Express Publisher for Windows offers an inexpensive desktop publishing option, though you give up some things for its low price.

Text Appeal is an add-on program that works with Express Publisher. It offers 9 basic tools plus 40 custom tools. The DOS version supplied only 5 tools. The drawing tools are easier to use in the new version. To draw a polygon, you enter the number of sides. New additions to the tool box are the Bézier (free-form) curve and the Star (3–100 points with varying depths).

The Object/Crop Image command works better than the same command in the DOS version. The cropped portion of the image can be retrieved. With the additional changes in the Box command, it's simple to alter the color of the border, the box interior, and its shadow. There's only one box tool, but it can be changed to a rounded or shadowed box. The manuals include easy-to-follow tutorials, and installing the program is a fairly simple process.

Unlike its predecessor, this version includes two types of text—column and free. Column text is contained in a text frame, and it can be linked to other frames. Free text is best used for headlines and titles. This type of text can't be linked. I was slightly confused when I first began using the different types of text, but it didn't take long to catch on.

The Pasteboard is new to the Windows version. It's the blank area beyond the edge of the page where objects can be stored but not printed. The function of the Express Publisher Pasteboard is similar to that of the one in Aldus PageMaker.

I'd hoped to see additional PageMaker-like options, including the page icons located at the bottom of the window that allow the user to move to any page in the document by clicking on the page's icon. Express Publisher for Windows makes a more or less feeble attempt at providing this option. I had to choose the Thumbnails Display option in the Page menu and click on an object on a page to move to that page.

Even with its limitations, I'm still an Express Publisher fan. After working with the DOS version and the Windows version, I have no plans to move up to the high-end packages with their prohibitive prices. Express Publisher is easy to use, and it's an old friend.

JOYCE SIDES

IBM PC or compatible (80286 compatible, 80386 compatible recommended); 3MB RAM (2MB for 386-enhanced mode, 4MB recommended for 286); EGA, VGA, or higher-resolution monitor; hard drive with 8MB free; Microsoft or compatible mouse; Windows 3.0 or higher—$149.95

POWER UP SOFTWARE
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 345-5900

Circle Reader Service Number 293

TANDY 3830 SL

Tandy was the first large-scale marketer to provide personal computers for the masses nationwide. Over the years Tandy has continued to be an innovator in bringing appealing products to market, and this is evident in its 3830SL notebook computer—a stylish, feature-laden ma-

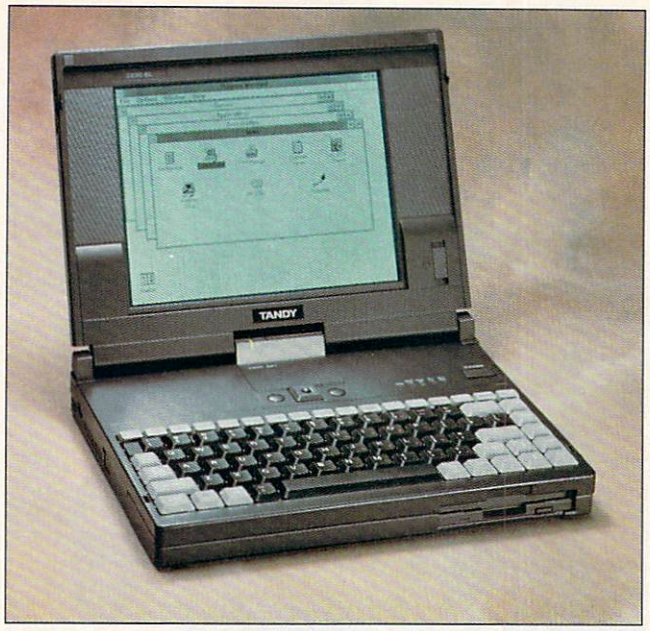
chine with lots of appeal.

An Intel 80386SL microprocessor provides the computing power for the 3830SL running at 25 MHz. The standard RAM configuration is 2MB, and you can expand memory to 8MB. For those heavy applications which require additional computing power, you can install an 80387SX or 80387SL math coprocessor. An 80MB hard drive and a front-mounted high-density floppy drive are also standard equipment on this model.

The 80386SL chip draws less current than an 80386SX CPU running at the same speed, and the SL chip has several power-saving features built into it as well. The 3830SL exemplifies how efficient this technology is, since it regularly yields charge lives of 2½ hours under constant heavy use and in excess of 4 hours under normal use with all the power-saving features enabled.

Physically, the 3830SL is pleasing to the eye, finished in an almost-black gray finish. The unit is very thin (under 1¾ inches when closed) and just under six pounds, making it easy to tote under your arm or in a briefcase.

Beneath a drop-down door at the rear of the unit can be found a proprietary expansion bus, a 9-pin serial port, a parallel port, and a 15-pin external VGA port. Mini-DIN jacks are provided for a PS/2 mouse and an extension keyboard at the right side of the machine. The inclusion of the dedicated mouse port is a good feature, although with the 3830SL it isn't really necessary; a PS/2 minitrackball is built into the notebook. The device is located in the center of the machine, just above the keyboard. While this isn't the optimal position for it (a detachable side-mounted device like the Microsoft BallPoint mouse is a better idea), it certainly is convenient to have mouse capability already built in and available every time you use the machine without the need to physically attach a pointing device.



It looks good, it works well, and it's loaded with features—there just isn't much bad you can say about the Tandy 3830SL.

All controls and indicators are flush mounted on the 3830SL, adding to the clean, uncluttered appearance of the machine while preventing accidental disturbances to the control settings.

The keyboard is a joy to use, featuring excellent key spacing and firm action. An inverted-T cursor pad is provided, along with an embedded numeric keypad. All of the 12 function keys occupy the topmost row of this 84-key keyboard, and LED indicators are provided for displaying the condition of the Scroll Lock, Caps Lock, and Num Lock. LEDs are also used to denote hard disk activity, keypad activity, and power or battery status.

As with all of Tandy's products, the documentation is excellent. All of the information is provided in a clear, easy-to-understand manner with generous use of illustrations. The organization of the user's manual and other documentation (reference guide, setup booklet) is also topnotch, so even novice notebook users will feel right at home with the 3830SL in no time at all after reading these publications.

The Tandy 3830SL is an excellent notebook that will serve the needs of most of today's users while still providing plenty of expansion capabilities and options for those of tomorrow.

TOM BENFORD

Tandy 3830 SL—$2,499

TANDY
700 One Tandy Ctr.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3001

Circle Reader Service Number 294

WINDFORM

Forms, forms. Every business, large or small, needs forms for everyday operations. In today's world of desktop publishing, we see a trend toward forms with logos and fancy effects. Windform's purpose is to help you design your own form and fill in the data, or fill in the data for the forms in its library. Unfortunately, it does a good job of neither.

I have come to expect very little from program documentation, and the Windform user's guide is no exception. To learn the program, I embarked upon the tutorial, and crashed. And crashed again. The program is object oriented, in the manner of most draw programs, but it has trouble maintaining the integrity of the objects. For example, if you create an object such as a box, draw lines for data entry, add some text, and then decide to put a shadow effect on the box, you lose all your work on the objects within the box.

With grim determination and a Columbus mind-set, I made my way through the tutorial and had a form of sorts. One problem arose with the alignment of text. The alignment changes with each of the three zoom views, and the printed version differs from any screen view. Also, some of the extolled aids simply failed to work. The program boasts a Distribute feature, for instance. You're making a table and wish to draw a vertical line to separate a field. You draw the line and call Distribute, which is supposed to duplicate the vertical line in every line of the table. It seems to do so very nicely, but when you leave the Distribute menu and

FREE GAME WITH EACH ORDER OVER $100 CALL 800 753 GAME

IBM WARGAMES

Action Stations	$29
Action Stations Scen 1	$14
Amer Civil War 1 - 3 Ea	$22
Battles of Napoleon	$24
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	$24
Bravo Romeo Delta	$34
Campaign	$29
Carriers at War	$39
Carrier Strike	$42
Carrier Strike Exp Pack	$19
Charge Light Brigade	$34
Civil War SSI	$42
Conflict: Korea	$36
Conflict: Middle East	$36
Decision at Gettysburg	$29
Dreadnoughts	$42
Dreadnoughts: Ironclads	$29
Dreadnoughts: Bismark	$29
Fire Brigade	$34
Fleet Commander	$39
GEN QTRS GAMES	$26
Gettysburg:Turning Pnt	$36
Great Naval Battles ←$45	
Great Naval Battles Exp	$19
Harpoon	$25
Harpoon Designr Series	$32
Harpoon Set 2 or 3	$19
Harpoon Set 4	$24
Harpoon Challenger Pak	$42
Harpoon Chall Pack SE	$49
High Command	$44
Kampfgruppe	$37
Line in the Sand	$27
MacArthur's War	$29
Panzer Battles	$22
Patriot ←$44	
Patton Strikes Back	$27
Rommel North Africa	$24
Rorke's Drift	$34
Second Front	$36
SIM CAN GAMES	$36
Spoils of War	$34
Storm Across Europe	$12
Third Reich	$27
Typhoon of Steel	$12
UMS 2	$19
UMS 2 Planet Editor	$28
V for Victory ←$44	
Velikiye Luki	$37
Victory at Sea	$37
Western Front	$36
White Death	$24

IBM STRATEGY

Civilization	$39
Civilization Master Ed	$45
Conquered Kingdoms	$38
Conquest of Japan	$34
Control of the Seas	$32
Crisis in the Kremlin	$42
Dark Seed	$39
Dark Star	$36
Discvry Steps Columbus	$34
Dragon Lord **$19	
Dune	$29
Dune 2	$42
El Fish	$41
Empire Deluxe	$39
Fighting for Rome	$34
FireTeam 2200	$24
Fort Apache	$34
Gemfire	$37
Global Conquest	$39
Global Effect	$32
Inindo	$37
Koshan Conspiracy	$32

'STAR LEGIONS' is another in the Star Fleet series of space strategy simulations. You are in command of more than 100 legions of battle hardened Krellan warriors using Battlecruisers, destroyers and troop transports. Features real time combat, state of the art graphics animation and sound. **$38**

IBM STRATEGY

Rampart	$27
Realms	$29
Red Zone	$32
Renegade Legion Intrcpt	$12
Romanc 3 Kngdm 1 or 2	$42
Rules of Engagement 2	$38
Second Conflict WIN	$34
Seven Cities of Gold 2	$38
Siege	$38
Siege Expansion Disk	$19
Sim Ant	$37
SimCity	$29
SimEarth, Life or Farm	$41
Sim Earth 2000	$42
Star Control 2	$37
Starfleet 1	$17
Star Legions ←$38	
Task Force 1942	$39
Theatre of War ←$32	
Traders	$19
Unnatural Selection	$32
Utopia	$31
Viking Fields of Conqst	$37
Warlords	$24
Warlords 2	$42
Worlds at War	$24

IBM ADVENTURE

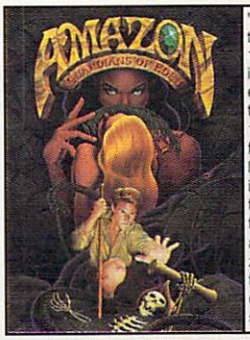
Advnts Willie Beamish 2	$39
Amazon	$39
Castle Wolfenstein 3D	$37
Coaster	$32
Codename Iceman 2	$39
Colonel Bequest 2	$39
Conquests of Longbow	$39
Cruise for a Corpse	$34
Cybercon 3	$29
Dark Half	$34
Deja Vu 2 Lost in LV	**$12
Demon's Gate	$36
Don't Go Alone	**$12

IBM HARDWARE

Ad Lib Sound Card	$49
Ad Lib Gold 1000	$179
Ad Lib Speakers	$15
Adv Gravis UltraSound	$129
Flight Stick	$37
Flight Stick w Falcon	$42
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$199
Pro Audio Spctrm Plus	$139
Sound Blaster	$99
Sound Blaster Pro	$189
Sound Blstr Pro Basic	$159
Snd Blaster Speakers	$15
Sound Star Sound Brd	**$29
Thrustmastr Joystick	$69
Thrustmstr Pro Joystick	$109
Thrustmstr Weapn Cntrl	$79
Thrustmstr Ruddr Cntrl	$109
Thunder Board SndBrd	$84
Thunder Board WIN	$109
Thunder Board Spkrs	$15
Video Blaster	$349

IBM SPORTS

All American College Fb	$36
APBA Baseball	$28
APBA 1908 - 91 Ea	$21
APBA Basketball	$34
APBA Bowling	$14
APBA Football	$34
Espana Games	$24
Fast Break	**$12
Front Page Football	$39
Greens	$34
Gretsky Hockey 2	$34
Hardball 3	$34
Hardball 3 Players Disk	$19
Hardball 3 Stadium Disk	$19
J Conners Pro Tennis	$32
LH 3 in 1 Football	$36
LH Boxing	$36
LH Full Count Baseball	$36
LH Hockey	$36
LH Pro Basketball	$36
LH Utility Disks	$16
Links Golf	$29
Links Course 1 -6 Ea	$17
Links 386 Pro Golf	$42
Links 386 Pro Courses	$20
Madden Football 2 ←$32	
Magic Johnsn Fst Brk	**$12
ML Basbll 4 USA Today	$31
ML Franchise Disks Ea	$20
Microleague Basketball	$28



'AMAZON' recaptures the fun of the 1950's drive-in movies. Travel to unexplored regions of the Amazon, fight 10 foot ants, and find emeralds stolen by Cortez. Amazing cinematic effects such as multiple camera angles, flashbacks, zooms, pans, & fades. Features full digitized voices & sound effects. **$39**

IBM AD & D

AD&D Collectors Ed 2	$45
AD&D Starter Kit	$45
Champions of Krynn	$19
Dark Queen of Krynn	$32
Dark Sun	$37
Death Knights of Krynn	$20
Dragons of Flame	$12
Eye of the Beholder	$19
Eye of the Beholder 2	$38
Gateway Savge Frontr	$32
Pool of Darkness	$38
Secret of Silver Blades	$15
Shadow Sorcerer	$15
Treasurs Savage Frontr	$32
War of the Lance	$ 9

IBM ROLE PLAYING

Bard's Tale 3	$32
Bard's Tale Constrct Set	$19
Battletech 2	$31
Black Crypt	$32
Buck 2: Matrix Cubed	$32
Celtic Legends	$32
Challenge of 5 Realms	$44
Champions	$37
CHARACTR EDITORS	$16
Cobra Mission	$44
Cyber Empire	$32
Cyber Space	$32
Darklands	$39
Dungeon Master	$34
Dusk of the Gods	$24
Elvira 1 or 2	$29
Flames of Freedom	$28
Hero's Quest 2	$21
Hero's Quest 3	$39
Joan of Arc	$12
Lord of the Rings 1	$32
Lord of the Rings 2	$37
Loremaster	$39
Lure of the Temptress	$37
M	$45

'GAME MAKER' allows you to create 256 color VGA adventure and arcade games without programming. Features sound support, multiple levels per game, import images from .GIF files, character & monster animation, scrolling in all directions, add or subtract hit points, lives, score and money. **$68**

IBM ROLE PLAYING

Shadowlands	$30
Space Hulk	$38
Space Inc	$34
Spellbound	$39
Spellcraft Aspects Valor	$38
SpellJammr Pirats RS ←$38	
Starflight 1 or 2	$17
Sword of the Samurai	$ 9
Tales Magic: Prophcy S	$38
Third Courier **$12	
Twilight 2000	$34
Twilight 2001	$39
Ultima Trilogy	$35
Ultima Trilogy 2	$45
Ultima 6 False Prophet	$39
Ultima 7 Black Gate	$46
Ultima 7 Forge of Virtue	$19
Ultima 7.5 Serpent Isle	$46
Ultima Stygian Abyss	$48
Uncharted Waters	$42
Wax Works	$34
Wizardry 5	$32
Wizardry 6 Cosmic Frg	$37
Wizardry 7 Crusaders	$39

IBM TRADITIONAL

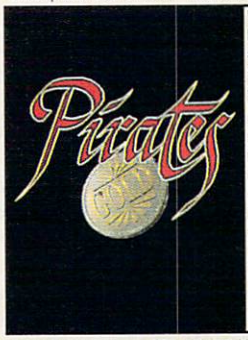
3 in 1 Players Pack **$24	
Acquire	$15
Artura **$24	
Backgammon WIN **$24	
Battle Chess WIN	$29
Battle Chess 4000	$36
Blackjack DOS/WIN	$16
Bridgemaster	$29
Centerfold Squares	$21
Chessmaster 3000 WIN	$38
Chess Net **$24	
Dealers Choice Poker	$29
Edward O'Thorpe BJ **$24	
Femmes Fatale	$26
F Fatale Data Disks	$18

IBM SIMULATION

Eye of the Storm	$29
F117A Nighthawk	$42
F15 Strike Eagle 3	$44
F19 Stealth Fighter	$24
F22 ATF	$39
Falcon 3.0	$45
Falcon 3.0 Scenario 1	$24
Fly Grand Canyon 3D	$45
Gunship 2000	$39
Gunship 2000 Scen Dsk	$24

HINT BOOKS

A Train	$16
AD&D HINTBOOKS	$10
Civilization	$16
Dungeon Master	$10
Dynx Great War Planes	$16
Global Conquest w/Disk	$21
Gunship 2000	$16
Harpoon Battlebook	$16
Indy Jones Fate Atlantis	$10
LucasArts Adventure	$16

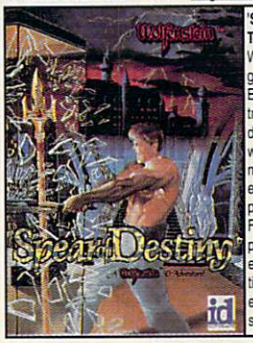


'PIRATES GOLD' lets you become a swashbuckling pirate in the 17th century Caribbean. Expands on the original with more opportunities to gain treasure, power, and prestige. Features swordfighting & combat capabilities, realistic digitized speech, & support for all major sound boards. **$34**

Heros of the 357th	$32
Jet Fighter 2.0	$39
Jetfighter 2 Mission Disk	$19
Jump Jet	$39
Land, Sea & Air 1or2	$39
M1 Tank Platoon **$24	
Mantis Exprmntl Fghtr	$39
Mantis Speech Pack	$19
Maximum Overkill	$44
Megafortress	$12
Megafrtrss Mssn 1 or 2	$26
Megafortrss Mega Pk ←$38	
Might & Magic 3 or 4	$16
Official Sierra Hint Bks	$12
Power Monger	$16
Quest for Clues 2, 3or4	$21
Secret Mnky Islnd 1or 2	$10
SIERRA HINTBOOKS	$10
Simcity/SimEarth	$20
Star Trek 25th Anniver	$10
Strategy Plus 3 -11 Ea	$ 8
Strategy Plus 12-23	$ 5
Ultima Hint Books	$10
Ultima Avatar Adventrs	$14
Wizardry 6 Cosmic Frg	$12
Wizardry 7 Crusaders	$12
Yeager's Air Combat	$16

IBM ARCADE

Blockbuster	**$12
Punisher	**$24



'SPEAR OF DESTINY' is a Castle Wolfenstein 3D graphic adventure. Encounter well trained enemy soldiers, secret doorways, gruesome mutants and powerful bosses in first person perspective. Features 20 complete floors, 4 levels of difficulty, digitized stereo sound effects, & multiple saved games. **$37**

Game Maker	$68
GO Master 5 Dlx	$109
GO Master 5 DOS/WIN	$39
Grand Slam Bridge 2 ←$32	
Hong Kong Mah Jong	$32
Hoyle Book Games 1or2	$21
Hoyle Book Games 3or4	$29
Omar Sharif on Bridge	$37
Penthouse Jigsaw	$24
Pinball WIN	$29
Planet of Lust	$19
Risk WIN	$29
Scrabble Deluxe	$24
Shanghaii 2	$24
Solitaire WIN	$32
Solitaire's Journey	$38
Strip Poker 3	$31
Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea	$19
Trump Castle 3	$34
Video Poker A'la Carte **$24	
Video Poker Masque **$19	
Wayne's World	$26
Wheel of Fortune Gold	$15
World Champ Backgmn	$24
World Champ Cribbage	$24

IBM SIMULATION

A10 Avenger	$46
Aces of the Pacific	$42
Aces Pacific Mssn 1or2	$27
Aces over Europe	$46
Aces Europe Mssn 1or2	$27
AH 64 Helicopter	$46
Allied Forces Bundle	$29
ATAC	$29
ATP	$37
B17 Flying Fortress	$39
Battlefield 2000	$37
Birds of Prey ←$32	
Campaign Strategic Fl	$37
Car & Driver ←$38	
Design yr own Railroad	$29
Red Baron VGA	$39
Red Baron Mission Bldr	$24
Red Storm Rising	$14
Road & Track GP Unlim	$37
Secret Weapons Lftwff	$44
S Weapons Exp1-4	$21
Shadow President	$34
Shuttle	$29
Silent Service 2	$34
Strike Commander	$45
Team Yankee	$34
Team Yankee 2	$29
Test Drive 3	$29
Ultrabots	$37
Virtual Reality Studio	$49
Wing Commander 1	$39
WC1 Mission 1 or 2	$19
WC1 Bundle	$45
Wing Commander 2	$45
WC2 Operations 1 or 2	$27
WC2 Speech Pack	$15
Wolfpack	$15
X Wing	$42

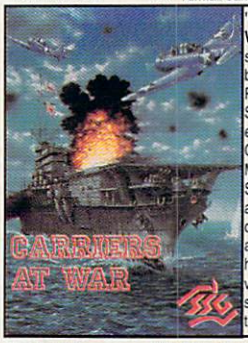
'SPACEWARD HO!' takes you to the stars as you explore and conquer the galaxy. You allocate funds & resources to build armadas, inhabit & terraform planets, research new technologies. Features an adjustable galaxy size, number of players up to 19, network and modem play. **$38**

IBM STRATEGY

A Train	$42
Air Bucks	$34
Air Force Commander	$34
Armada 2525	$29
Battle Isle	$32
Battle Isle Scen Editor	$22
Battles of Destiny	$38
Buzz Aldrin Race Space	$42
Castles 1 or 2	$36
Castles 1 Northrn Camp	$19
Lemmings 1 or 2	$32
L'Empereur	$37
Liberty or Death	$37
Lost Admiral	$24
Lost Admiral Enhanced	$44
Mega Lo Mania	$31
Mercenaries ←$38	
Merchant Colony	$34
Microcosm	$32
Monarch	$38
New World Order	$38
Nobunaga 1 or 2	$37
Operation Combat	**$12
Pacific Theater of Oper	$42
Paladin 2	$34
Perfect General	$38
Perfect Gen Disk 1 or 2	$23
Perfect General 2	$44
Populous 2	$38
Power Monger ←$34	
Power Monger WW1	$21
QQP Bundle	$59
Railroad Tycoon	$34
Elf	$24
Free DC	$24
Gateway	$36
Heaven & Earth	$32
Hook	$32
HUMANS	$24
Indy Jones Fate Atlantis	$38
Jack the Ripper	$38
King's Quest 5 VGA	$39
King's Quest 6 VGA	$45
Leather Goddesses 2	$42
Legend of Kyrandia	$35
Leisure Suit Larry 5	$34
Leisure Suit Lrry Bundle	$39
Lost Files Shrlck Hlms ←$44	
Lost Treasures Infocom 2	$32
Out of this World	$36
Plan 9 from Outer Space	$31
Police Quest 2 or 3	$34
Rex Nebular Cos Gen B	$39
Riftwar Legacy	$39
Risky Woods	$24
Secrt Monky Islnd 2	$38
Sex Olympics	$24
Sex Vixens from Space	$12
Sierra Adventure Bundle	$39
Space Quest 3	$34
Space Quest 4 or 5	$39
Space Quest Bundle	$39
Spaceward Ho!	$38
Spellcasting 201	$36
Spellcasting 301	$34
Startrek 25th Aniversry	$36
Star Trek Next Generatn	$46
Summoning ←$38	
Time Quest	$12
Walker	$32
Warriors of Legend	$19
Where Amrcas Pst CSD	$37
Where Europ, USA, time	$30
Where World CSD Dlx	$49

'PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM PLUS' features hi-fidelity recording & playback in 44kHz **stereo**, advanced 20 voice stereo synthesizer, high performance 16 bit interface, 4 watt per channel amp, built in SCSI interface, MIDI sequencer, waveform editor, four track music studio, & windows 3.1 drivers. **$139**

ML Football Deluxe	$39
ML Football 2	$39
Michael Jordan Flt Sim	$44
Microsoft Golf WIN	$39
Mike Ditka Football	$32
NFL Challenge	$60
NFL 1984-1987 Ea	$15
NFL 1988-1991 Ea	$22
NFL Football	$31
NFL Proleague Football	$19
Nicklaus Signature Edit	$39
Magic Candle 1	$12
Magic Candle 3 ←$38	
Megatraveller Zodani	**$24
Megatraveller 3	$39
Might & Magic 3	$38
Might & Magic 4 or 5	$46
Pirates Gold	$34
Planet's Edge	$38
Rings of Medusa	**$24
Sea Rogue	$39
Sentinel Worlds	**$12



'CARRIERS AT WAR' brings to life six crucial carrier battles of WWII: Pearl Harbor, Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Shores, Santa Cruz, and Great Marianas Turkey Shoot. Seek out and destroy enemy carriers, fleets, and air forces. Features hundreds of individually modeled ships & aircraft from that period. **$39**

CHIPS & BITS

PO Box 234
Rochester VT 05767
Fax 802-767-3382
802-767-3033
800-753-4263
GEnie Keyword CHIPS

****Spend $100 on any in stock software and get 1 starred game free**

← Buy 2 marked games and get a coupon for 1 free EA game

We accept Visa, MC & Money Orders. COD add $5. Checks Held 4 Weeks. Most items shipped same day. All shipping rates are per order not per item. UPS $4: 2 Day Air $6: Mail $5: Airmail Canada $6: HI, AK, PR, 2 Day Air $12: Airmail Europe $12 first item plus $6 per additional item.

All Sales Final. Check compatibility before you buy. Shipping times not guaranteed. Defectives replaced with same product. Price & availability subject to change.

Circle Reader Service Number 149

view the form, the duplicated lines have vanished.

To explore the other capabilities of the program, I brought up a form from the program library and entered data into the fields of the form. To do this, you must enter the Fill mode, where you are offered options for the fill procedure. The default—and fastest—is to fill in fields in the order of their definition when the form was designed. Another is "point and shoot," where you click on the desired field. No field modification is possible in the Fill mode.

To save your work, you create a data file and copy the form with the data in the fields to it. You may interrupt the form-filling operation, save your work, and return to it later, but to do so, you must remember both the name of the form file and the name of the data file. The default mode of filling doesn't remember where you were on the form, so you must work your way down field by field. If the form was designed to be filled by column (a poor idea, but used in some library forms), the default mode forces you to the bottom line of the form before you change columns. You cannot change the sequence by point-and-shoot intervention.

I happened to choose an invoice form from the library, which called for entries of unit price, number of units, and total price. I may be spoiled, but when I'm filling out such a form on a computer, I expect the program to perform such helpful functions as multiplying unit price by number of units to obtain the total. Not so with Windform. The program knows nothing about numbers and cannot perform simple arithmetic operations. All entries are text, and mathematics is left as an exercise for the user.

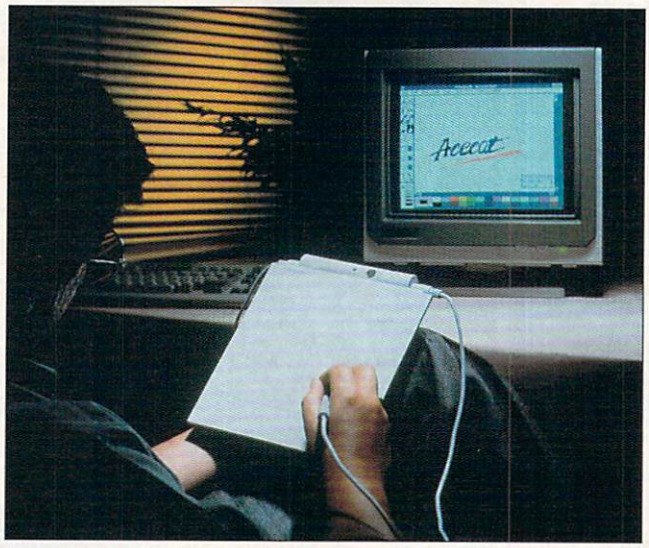
I found little to be said for Windform. To put it bluntly, the program is rather slow, dumb, and user-hostile.

CHARLES IDOL

IBM PC or compatible (80286 compatible), 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), hard drive with 1MB free, mouse, Windows 3.0 or higher—$179.95

IBIS SOFTWARE
140 Second St., Ste. 603
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 546-1917

Circle Reader Service Number 295



Drawing will seem more natural with the AceCat tablet.

ACECAT

If you've ever tried to draw with a mouse or trackball, you've probably noticed how unnatural it feels. Graphics designers, desktop publishers, and computer-aided design (CAD) operators have complained for years about the hindrance these types of pointers have posed to their professions.

A while back, the computer industry responded with pen tablets—devices that use stylus pens and tablet-like drawing areas that operate much like the pad and pencil we all grew up with. Until now, though, the price put them out of the reach of the average computer user. Pen tablets have been confined to high-end graphics applications, such as engineering and architecture.

Enter AceCAD's AceCat graphics tablet. At $129, it's much easier to step up to this relatively new technology. AceCat's 5- × 5-inch tablet size (most others are 9 × 6) is also easier to find room for on a crowded desktop.

What's the difference? Now that you've mastered your mouse or trackball, why change? Pen tablets provide absolute precision placement. This means that you point to an area on the tablet that corresponds to an area of your monitor.

Mice and trackballs provide relative placement, meaning that the pointer moves relative to the speed and distance you move the device, no matter where you start on the mouse pad or desktop. Once you get used to the change, absolute positioning makes much more sense, especially when drawing in graphics programs.

A breeze to install, AceCat connects to both your keyboard and RS232C serial interface port, with little or no compatibility fuss. Older computers with serial ports that don't meet the RS232C conventions (most do) will also need an optional AC power adapter. Drivers for DOS applications and Windows are included, as well as one for emulating a Microsoft mouse. To change the tablet from pen to mouse, you simply flip a switch on the back. A Windows utility allows you to adjust the sensitivity of the tablet and customize button configurations on the pen stylus or optional cursor puck.

The optional four-button cursor puck ($49.95) lets you trace images into any paint or draw program. The puck's crosshairs make it ideal for mapping. There's also a Velcro hand strap available for palm-based cursor control, which is great for walking about during presentations.

The tablet also gives you the freedom to point from anywhere—leaning back in a chair with the tablet on your lap, for example, instead of being confined to the desktop. This makes it more comfortable to use for certain tasks, such as drawing or playing games.

Once you've tried the AceCat graphics tablet, you may never let your mouse out of its hole again.

WILLIAM D. HARREL

AceCat—$129.00 (optional cursor puck—$49.95)

ACECAD
P.O. Box 431
Monterey, CA 93942-0431
(800) 676-4ACE
(408) 655-1900

Circle Reader Service Number 296

After destroying the evil wizard Mordroc in his bid for marriage to your beloved Daphne in Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp, his sister, the evil witch Mordread, is demanding revenge. You, as Dirk the Daring, must test your skills as you are thrust into a frantic quest through time to save Daphne and the children before they are trapped forever in the Vortex of Eternity.

Dragon's Lair III: The Curse of Mordread brings the classical animation style of Don Bluth to your computer featuring full-screen animation, digitized sound and new animations not included in the original laser disc arcade game.

Circle Reader Service Number 107

READYSOFT
ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (416) 731-4175 Fax: (416) 764-8867

"Dragon's Lair" is a registered trademark of Bluth Group, Ltd. - ©1989. "Dragon's Lair III: The Curse of Mordread" - ©1992 Don Bluth Multimedia, Inc.; Character Designs ©1983 Don Bluth; ©1989 all audio, visuals and concept - Don Bluth Multimedia, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED; Programming ©1992 ReadySoft Incorporated.

This is for every hard disk that's lost its drive.

File fragmentation. It shifts your hard disk into low gear. And takes the "varoom" out of your PC's performance.

Restore your hard disk to its youthful speed, with Disk Optimizer. The utility software that lets you retrieve your files up to *three times faster.*

Disk Optimizer undoes nasty file fragmentation that occurs naturally under DOS. It puts your files back in one piece. So your hard disk doesn't burn up your precious time or itself retrieving bits of data scattered all over the place.

It's the little utility that's a big time saver. Get Disk Optimizer today and give your hard disk a real power boost under the hood.

Disk Optimizer is just $69.95. See your dealer. Or call 800-272-9900 to order.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 • 800-272-9900

© 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 246

THE NORTON BACKUP FOR DOS 2.0

The road to hard disk Hades is paved with good intentions. Good intentions to back up your hard disk data and programs. Good intentions to replace DOS's anemic Backup and Restore functions with a high-quality, easy-to-use program. Good intentions to make backups on a regular, frequent schedule.

Too many of us never convert these intentions into action. When the inevitable crisis comes, we arrive all too quickly at that place the road leads to. The crisis can be as small as an accidentally erased file or as cataclysmic as a hard disk crash.

One reason these good intentions remain unfilled is that backup programs just aren't very friendly. If that's your excuse, consider The Norton Backup for DOS 2.0.

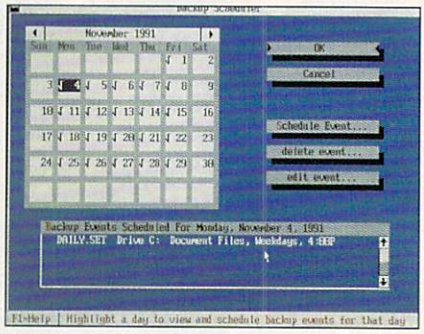
This version adds a robust set of easily accessible features to an already impressive program. Norton Backup is equally at home backing up large networks on quarter-inch tape and protecting a home system's 20MB of precious data and programs.

Norton software tends to be well designed with all levels of users in mind. Installing Norton Backup is a snap. The small Installation Guide—a separate manual—tells you how to start the installation process. From there, just follow the onscreen instructions. The process even includes built-in compatibility tests to ensure that everything works as intended.

The program is unfortunately testy about TSRs—programs which usually start when you boot the computer and stay running in the background. The troubleshooting advice in the read.me file tells you to remove TSRs and optional device drivers for nearly all problems. (Be sure to study the read.me file—it's full of essential information.)

TSR conflicts caused me some trouble. My system runs 14 separate TSRs and device drivers, all necessary to support the hardware configuration. I have an external hard disk, a parallel port doubling device, a multimedia sound board, and a CD-ROM drive. Add Stacker, 386Max, and a mouse, and I've got a dozen TSRs and device drivers. I can boot with the multimedia stuff disabled, but since I want to back up the external drive, its drivers and Stacker must stay loaded.

The read.me file strongly advises that you test the program by running Compare on your first two backups. Good advice. I backed up my external hard drive, ran Compare, and found that the 11th disk contained an error, making it unusable, even though there was no hint of trouble when creating the backup. A TSR conflict was the culprit.



Take an exit ramp off the road to hard disk Hades with The Norton Backup for DOS 2.0.

Once you get the program installed, tested, and running successfully, Norton Backup is easy to use. The main menu screen offers six buttons: Backup, Compare, Restore, Backup Scheduler, Configure, and Exit.

The Backup function is extremely flexible. You can back up whole drives, directories, or a file at a time. It offers five backup types: full, incremental, differential, full copy, and incremental copy. (The last two are for transferring data between computers.) The excellent manual helps you understand the differences between these systems and how you would use them in designing a backup strategy.

Using the Backup Scheduler, you can even set up automatic backup sessions for future times.

When you're selecting files one by one, you can navigate through the directories easily and look at the contents of individual files with the built-in file viewers. The program displays the contents of files in more than 35 file formats.

Norton Backup automates the backup process through setup files, which record all the options you set for a particular backup. Include and exclude functions let you specify classes of files to include or exclude. You could include all wk1 files, for instance, or exclude all bak files. With a few include and exclude statements, you can build a specific file set much faster than by selecting them individually. These features make Norton Backup an especially useful tool for corporate PC administrators.

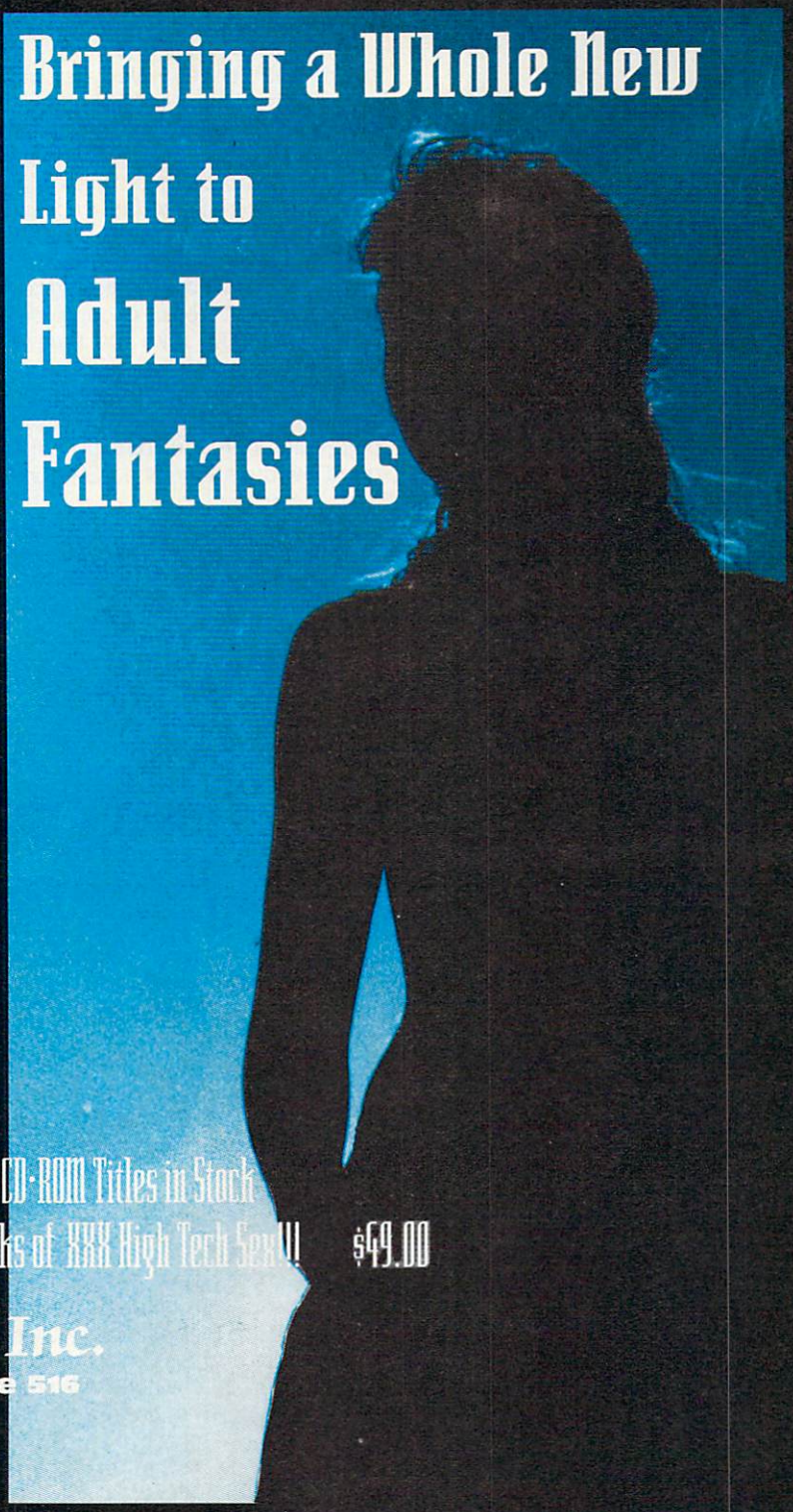
Other features include password protection, reports listing backup media contents by file, awareness of network

XXX TITLES	
Visual Fantasies	$99
My Private Collection	Call
XXXtasy	$99.
So Much Stareware	$99.
Animation Fantasies	$99.
Volcano	$129.
PC Pix I	$99.
PC Pix II	$99.
Storm I	$99.
Storm II	$99.
FAO	$249.
Hot Pix I	$99.
Hot Pix II	$99.

Above titles for sale to Adults Only. Must State 21 or over.

Above titles are on IBM Compatible CD-ROM Disks. Over 150 Additional CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Now available on Diskette; Six-packs of XXX High Tech Sex!!! $49.00



PC CompoNet, Inc.
15731 Imperial Hwy, Ste 516
La Mirada, CA 90638

Toll Free
Tel: 800.524.3811
FAX Your Order 310.947.1131

Circle Reader Service Number 177

Turn your home into a *Design Studio*

STUDIO OF GREETINGS!™

The all-in-one toolkit
for designing and printing greeting cards, flyers and more.

Over 800 total graphics
and accent images.

Design Ideas Book
Including over 700 card designs.

AT HOME...
Invitations, personalized greeting cards, flyers, banners, announcements... YOU create it and print it.

AT WORK, TOO...
Desktop publishing clip art to spruce up fax cover sheets, flyers and more...

Choose your format – Print Magic®, New Print Shop®, PC Paintbrush®, or Windows™.

For more information...

EPYX

Epyx Studio
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 368-3200

Epyx and Print Magic are registered trademarks and Studio of Greetings! is a trademark of Epyx, Inc. Other trademarks are those of their respective owners. ©1992 Epyx, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 187

REVIEWS

operations (it'll retry files that were in use the first time it tried to back them up, for instance), on-the-fly disk formatting, and dynamic backup statistics.

Norton Backup is an exceptionally flexible, powerful, and fast backup system—at home on modern networks and with tape backup hardware. Yet, once it's installed and debugged for your system, it's easy enough for anyone to use. But take the time to be sure you get it installed and configured correctly; it's no fun to be told by the program after a half an hour of swapping disks that your backup set is no good because there's a TSR conflict.

RICHARD O. MANN

IBM PC or compatible, 512K RAM, hard disk with 2MB free; supports networks including Novell and QIC 40/80 tape drives—$129

SYMANTEC
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600

Circle Reader Service Number 297

THE TWO TOWERS: THE LORD OF THE RINGS, VOLUME II

J. R. R. Tolkien's epic trilogy has seen many licensees come and go. Interplay is one that seems to be making the most of the rights to these classic books; it has just translated the second book into a computer role-playing adventure game called The Two Towers.

The Two Towers is much improved over the first Interplay interpretation of the masterpiece, The Fellowship of the Ring. Many of the users' criticisms of the first game have been addressed in the second game, though it maintains the excellent planning and story skills exhibited in the first work. Use of skills, items, and spells is much easier, since you can switch from character to character within the appropriate subdirectory.

The Two Towers has an automapping system that allows game players to orient themselves to their surroundings. The scale of the game has been reduced to 40 percent of that of the first game, making it easier to get around and to identify landmarks. Combat now provides background action to the main plot of the story and characterization.

The Two Towers is the story of the journey of the members of the fellowship after the death of Boromir. Frodo and Sam venture on from the Falls of Rauros to Cirith Ungol, the gates of Mordor. The other characters from the original fellowship unite the Ents, a race of tree-men; the Rohirrim, the riders of Middle Earth; and the inhabitants of the other lands that border Mordor in the fight against the evil wizard Sauron. Interplay has incorporated virtually every Tolkien character, town, fortress, and geographical feature to give the sto-

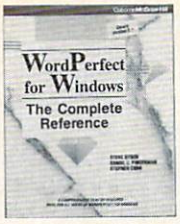
With The Two Towers, Interplay continues to make the most of Tolkien's trilogy.

ry a rich and detailed set of circumstances and choices for the game player's enjoyment. Cliffhangers give the game more suspense by switching among the three groups of adventurers. When one group reaches a particular place on the maps, the story picks up with another group. The cliffhangers go a long way toward making the story more interesting, but they can disorient the game player, who has no control over when the game will shift to another group.

The third-person, overhead, oblique perspective maps were drawn with terrain tiles. The animation gives much detail to the characters as they move over the landscape and participate in combat. Rounded combat adds dynamic commands of swing, block, aim, and dodge. Character portraits are more personalized than those in the first game. Nonplayer characters no longer run away; they wait for you to engage them in the keyboard-input keyword conversation. Some replies are contained in 42 pages of paragraphs in the well-written game manual. The interface is driven by both hot key and icon. The small ten-item inventory requires careful planning, since dropped items and items offered the group when there are no open inventory slots are lost forever.

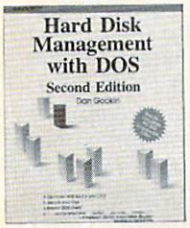
The richness of detail, plot, and characterization of Tolkien's classic work is just as likely to receive accolades from those who recognize the beauty of Interplay's interpretation as it is to receive criticism from those Tolkien purists who can accept no variation from the original work. The intuitive interface

3922P $16.95
Softcover



881018 $29.95
Softcover

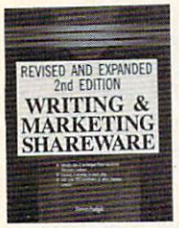
3279-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



3490P $19.95
Softcover

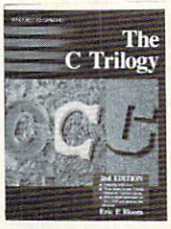
881782-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

3738 $26.95



3961P $18.95
Softcover

586023-XX $26.95
Counts as 2



3946P-XX $26.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

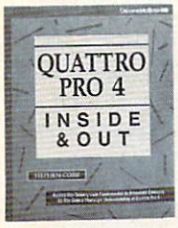
(Values to $186.70)

and get 1 book FREE upon prepayment

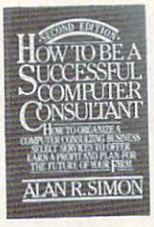
when you join The Computer Book Club℠

4089P $18.95
Softcover

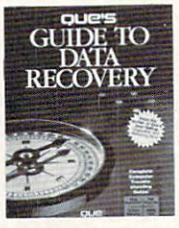
3722P $19.95
Softcover



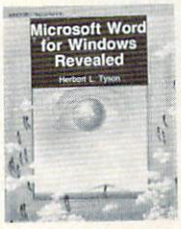
881797-XX $27.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



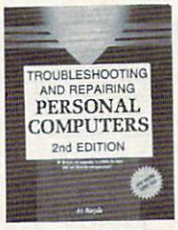
9339 $32.95



586104 $29.95

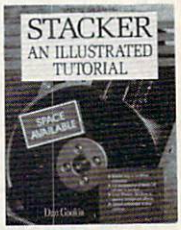


3799P $24.95

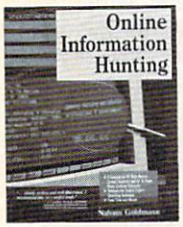


3677-XX $34.95
Counts as 2

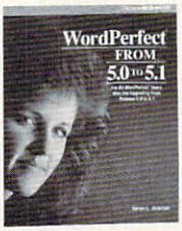
881698 $19.95
Softcover



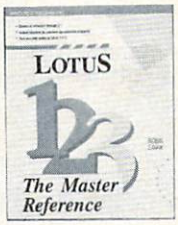
4268P $19.95
Softcover



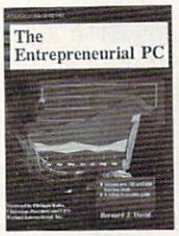
3943 $29.95



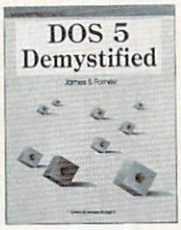
881622 $17.95
Softcover



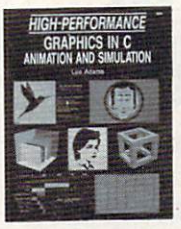
3771P $24.95
Softcover



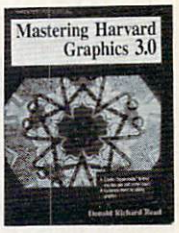
3823P $19.95
Softcover



3860P $24.95
Softcover

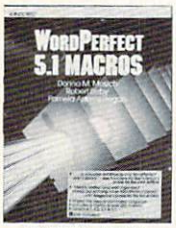


3049P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



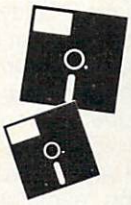
3602P $18.95
Softcover

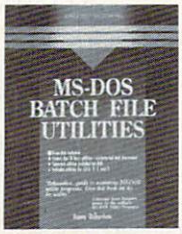
Special Book/Disk Offer



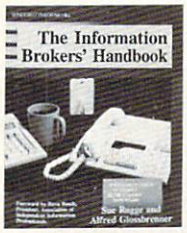
3617P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

3916 $36.95





3915-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



4104-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

As a member of The Computer Book Club . . .

. . .you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE* books through our *NEW* Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. CMPT193

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 CBC

If card is missing, write to:
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Bargaining Power!

The power is in your hands when you call NEW CAR PRICE LINE.

One call can save $500 to $5,000 on your new car! Make the best deal of your life and win the negotiation game – confident in knowing the dealer invoice cost of your model.

Any of 36 makes, 186 models and 700 total body styles – domestics, imports, APV and sport vehicles.

No live operators or high pressure salesmen, just the prices you need to save big money on a new car.

Call NEW CAR PRICE LINE, today!

1-900-903-KARS
(1-900-903-5277)
Only $10 per touch tone call!
NEW CAR PRICE LINE

Must be 18 or older
Pure Entertainment
Box 166, Los Angeles, CA 90078

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR COMPUTE DISK SUBSCRIBERS

COMPUTE offers two different disk products for PC readers; the *SharePak* disk and *PC Disk*. *SharePak* is monthly and has a subscription price of $59.95 for 5¼-inch disks and $64.95 for 3½-inch disks. A subscription to *SharePak* does not include a subscription to the magazine. *PC Disk* appears in odd-numbered months and has a subscription price of $49.95, which includes a subscription to the PC edition of *COMPUTE*. You can subscribe to either disk or to both, but a subscription to one does not include a subscription to the other.

REVIEWS

works well. The music incorporates more than 45 minutes of an entertaining musical score. The graphics for The Two Towers are well done, if not state-of-the-art.

Interplay has a likable adaptation of a masterwork, which I hope will lead to a computer version of the last book of the trilogy.

ALFRED C. GIOVETTI

IBM PC or compatible (10-MHz 80286 or faster recommended); 640K RAM for EGA or VGA, 768K for Tandy; hard disk; color monitor; supports Microsoft mouse; supports Ad Lib, Roland, Pro AudioSpectrum, Sound Blaster, and Tandy sound—$59.95

INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS
17922 Fitch Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-6655

Circle Reader Service Number 298

SAMSUNG SYNCMASTER 3

Samsung has blended functionality with form, and the result is known as the CVM4967 SyncMaster 3. The principal distinction between the SyncMaster 2 and 3 is the dot pitch: The SyncMaster 2 has a coarser 0.31-mm dot pitch, while the SyncMaster 3 sports the finer 0.28-mm dot pitch, which makes it particularly easy on the eyes at resolutions above 640 × 480.

The design and layout of the SyncMaster 3 reflect a fair amount of thought with regard to ergonomics. The user-accessible controls are all front mounted and within easy reach for adjustment. The power switch and illuminated indicator are located at the lower right of the machine, with adjustment knobs for brightness and contrast located to the left of the LED.

A drop-down panel extends from the left side of the unit to about midscreen and conceals additional controls for adjusting the display. Beneath this panel are the horizontal and vertical position controls, the horizontal and vertical size controls, and a unique knob called the side-pin control.

The manual, which is well intended but poorly written with regard to grammatical translation, explains that the side-pin control is used to correct the side pincushion of the image on the screen. That description does little for me; however, actually adjusting the knob makes its effect visible. When you turn the side-pin control counterclockwise, the sides of the video image bow in to compensate for the curvature of the video screen. Turning the knob clockwise negates the bowing effect and restores square sides to the image. While this control might be useful for adjusting the video in some applications, I found the factory default setting to be quite adequate while using the monitor.

Another unique feature of this monitor is the click-stop position of the vertical size control. A click in the middle of the adjustment range selects the proper vertical size for VGA mode, although this may not be the optimal size for some of the extended modes.

A detachable tilt-swivel stand is supplied with the monitor and snaps on and off with minimal effort. At the rear of the monitor, a female AC power connector accepts the detachable power cable supplied with the monitor. The video connector cable is permanently attached to the monitor and is terminated with a 15-pin D connector.

I was pleasantly surprised at the overall image quality on the SyncMaster 3, although the curvature of the screen seems to be somewhat more noticeable than on other monitors. As with many other monitors, the SyncMaster 3 displays a tendency toward defocusing and blooming with certain screen images, and it exhibits some slight moiré patterning with some dot patterns. The moirés are quite slight, however, and the overall resolution and registration of the video image make extended viewing without eyestrain possible.

The SyncMaster 3 proves itself a capable performer in all of the standard VGA and higher-resolution modes including 1024 × 768 with 256 colors. It's a good choice for average users who want to explore the higher resolutions of Super VGA.

TOM BENFORD

Samsung SyncMaster 3—$549

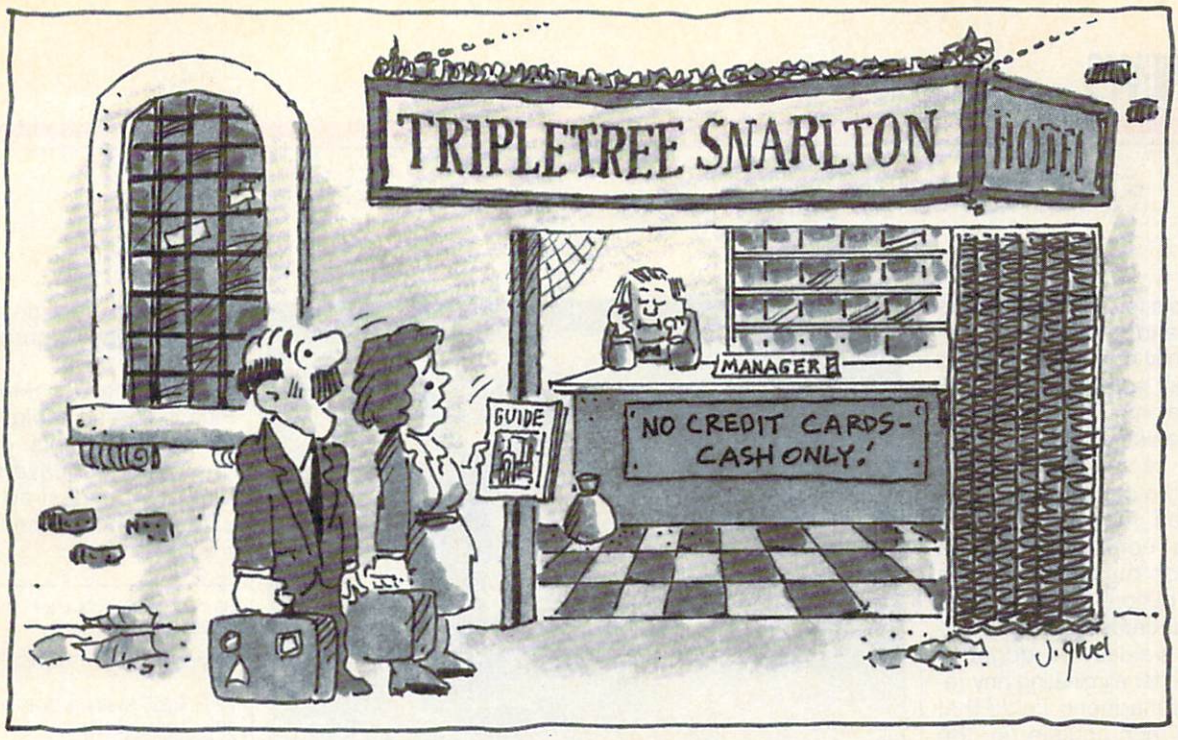
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA
Information Systems Division
105 Challenger Rd.
Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660
(201) 229-4000

Circle Reader Service Number 300

SAMSUNG SYNCMASTER 4 PLUS

If you're thinking about upgrading your present monitor to one that offers a really large viewing area, a memory for retaining your preferred settings, a maximum resolution of 1286 × 1024, and several other noteworthy features, you'll be interested in learning more about the Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus monitor.

The SyncMaster 4 Plus boasts a flat screen measuring 17 inches diagonally, which yields a 15¾-inch viewing area (also measured diagonally). Rotary



"But honey, it looked great in ***our*** travel guide!"

PC Travel: Goof-Proof!

PC Travel is the first and most complete personal computer guide to America's best restaurants, hotels and resorts. There's no better way for the traveler to find not only the best facilities, but the best values! It's your most reliable, "goof-proof" source of information.

"Drop those bulky guides ... PC TRAVEL offers information on thousands of hotels, restaurants, rental car agencies, sightseeing and entertainment attractions, and weather patterns."

Fortune Magazine

The Best Of Everything - PC Travel provides consensus ratings of all major hotels and restaurants, plus sightseeing and entertainment options... including cultural events, museum exhibits, home team schedules for all professional sports ... and more! Not only does it tell you what's best ... it'll tell you what's the best value, dollar for dollar.

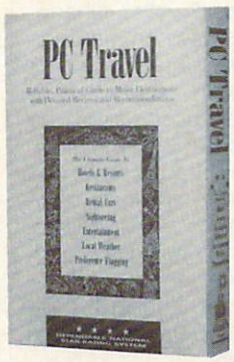
Up-To-Date Data - Unlike printed travel guides, PC Travel is up-to-date and revised every six months. If you're a standing order customer, you'll receive updates at a fraction of the cost.

Great For Laptops - PC Travel comes on a single diskette, and includes 35 major US cities, plus Paris and London. Take it with you, or use it to easily print out only what you need.

How To Order ... And Save $20.00 - If you order now, you can have the entire 37-city package for only $29.95 ... a savings of $20.00 over the regular retail price ... less than $1.00 per city!!! Note: you must have an IBM PC or compatible with DOS 2.1 or higher, a high density disk drive and 640K of memory.

Have your American Express, Visa or MasterCard handy and call, toll-free,

1-800-635-9777.



It Works on Windows

PC Travel

5266 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93111 • (805) 683-0301 • FAX (805) 683-7596

controls for adjusting brightness and contrast are conveniently mounted under the display screen at the right side, along with an illuminated power switch. A soft-touch control panel resides behind a drop-down door at the left front of the unit. These controls include a function button, along with push buttons for increasing and decreasing the adjustment values. A degauss switch (for eliminating any residual magnetic fields that might accumulate in the CRT over a period of time) and a memory save switch are also located here, along with a selector button for activating either the BNC or D-pin inputs.

In addition to the standard 15-pin VGA monitor connection, four discrete BNC connectors (one each for red, green, and blue screen drivers, as well as one for horizontal and vertical sync) are also provided for use with advanced-function video equipment, such as high-end frame grabbers and video compression cards that require this type of input. A two-position slide switch is also located at the rear of the unit for selecting the termination setting (either high or 75-ohm) as well as another dual-position slide switch for selecting the input signal level (either 1.0 or .7 volts). Changing these switch settings from their defaults (75 ohms and .7 volts respectively) wasn't necessary, since the defaults worked fine.

The monitor is mounted on a sturdy tilt-swivel base that permits easy adjustment for obtaining the optimal viewing angle, and the 15-pin video connector cable is fully detachable from the monitor.

In addition to running dozens of application packages on the SyncMaster 4 Plus, I also ran Sonera Technologies' DisplayMate Video Display Utilities program to help me assess the monitor's display capabilities. I noticed softening of the edges at the upper left and right corners of the screen when running Windows 3.1 in 256-color 1024 × 768 mode with a Truevision VGA with Overlay video card (my standard configuration), as well as some edge wavering that was quite noticeable.

Is it better for a computer to look good than to operate well? The NCR System 3200 Model 3220 manages to do both.

My observations were confirmed by the tests in the DisplayMate Video Obstacle Course, and some other shortcomings also became evident using these tests, as well. Less than optimal results were experienced with the monitor in the geometric linearity test, which showed a marked tendency for bowing in at the upper corners of the screen; in the corner resolution test the edges (also at the upper left and right corners of the screen) appeared blurry rather than crisp as at the center of the screen. The monitor also had a propensity for streaking and ghosting. The overall score for the SyncMaster 4 Plus was 25 out of a possible 33 for the tests (29–30 is the average score, with any score over 30 indicating a truly superlative monitor).

Another oddity was a "rouge spot" present in the lower right quarter of the screen, which could not be eliminated regardless of how the controls were set. I call it a rouge spot because it looked like someone had hit the screen with a powder puff dipped in rouge—a lightly tinged red area that was particularly noticeable (and distracting) any time a light-colored background was displayed.

While the SyncMaster 4 Plus is indeed a big, bright monitor with lots of features, it does leave something to be desired in its display performance.

TOM BENFORD

Samsung SyncMaster 4 Plus—$1,299

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA
Information Systems Division
105 Challenger Rd.
Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660
(201) 229-4000

Circle Reader Service Number 301

NCR SYSTEM 3200 MODEL 3220

With the NCR 3220, not only do you get a small footprint for an affordable and upgradable workstation, but you also get an attractively built computer.

The monitor—with its gray outer shell coloring—is pleasing to the eye. Looks aren't everything, but I noticed the dark gray surrounding the NCR's monitor screen was less distracting than the color of any other monitor I've used, and the small footprint unit—with its 15- × 15.4- × 3.3-inch frame—fits just about anywhere on a desk.

It took approximately five minutes to set up the 3220. The 80MB hard drive was already formatted, and Microsoft Windows was installed. I simply checked the user's guide for anything unusual, plugged in the appropriate cables and power cord, and turned it on.

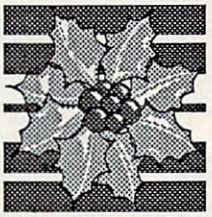
Installing the i486SX upgrade was another story, though. The upgrade to the unit I reviewed needed a

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

6472-B Windy Road, Las Vegas, NV 89118
(800)788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa
(702)897-1571 FAX *** (702)897-2797 Tech Support
ALL IBM COMPATIBLE

FREE HOLIDAY GIFT WITH ALL PURCHASES BEFORE 12/24/92

Ask About Our COMPUTER STARTER KITS



MM HARDWARE
SOUND BOARDS
FLIGHT STICKS
RUDDER PEDALS
MODEMS
VIDEO CAPTURE BOARDS

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Adventure
And FUN
While
Learning !

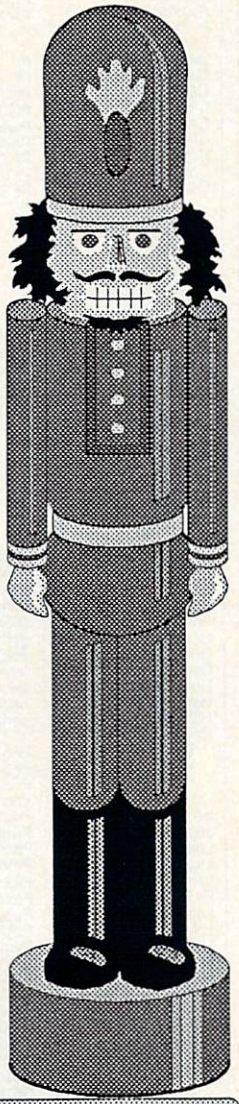
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Save the Prince or Princess with our state of the art adventure games.

*
***
****

Flight Sim & War GAMES

Come FLY with our large selection of **FLIGHT SIMS !**



BOARD CASINO CARD & SHOW GAMES

* * *

WINDOWS PROGRAMS
..a..n..d..
UTILITIES
..a..n..d..
GAMES

* * *

CD ROM Drives & Software:

- Art Files & Programs
- Education
- Games
- Research
- Shareware
- Utilities

HOME, MUSIC, OFFICE, PAINT AND PRINT SOFTWARE

****

SPORTS
Baseball
Basketball
Football
Golf
Soccer
Summer games
Winter games

****
*****
****

Call or Write for full Price List. Wide range of MM and Entertainment Hardware, CD ROMS, and Software.

CALL For Pricing & Availability.

VISA

Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final. We do not guarantee compatability. All software is factory fresh and unopened. We are not responsible for manufacturer's defects. Contact publisher regarding defects. Shipping: 1st game $5; add'l games add $1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day Air $6 1st game, add'l games add $1 each in Cont.US. COD add $4. All prices are US $.

MasterCard

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

Lowest delivered prices with great customer service.

800-448-6658

PRODUCT INFO & OTHER BUSINESS:
908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.
SHIPPING IS ONLY $4.00 PER ORDER, NOT PER ITEM

CD ROM

1988 Medical Yrbk	39
3D Cnstrct/Castl Mst	62
About Cows	29
Aesops Fables	33
Aircraft Encyclopda	45
Aloha Hawaii	45
Atlas Pack	59
Amer Bus. Phnbk.	39
Amer Hert Pict Dict	75
Audubon Mammals	37
Autodesk Explorer	119
Barney Bear School	26
Batik Designs	45
Battlechess	49
Beauty & Beast	49
Beethoven Ninth	59
Berlitz Think & Talk	
French	105
Spanish	105
Bible Library	49
Bibles & Religon	30
Bookshelf	129
Britanica Family Chc	75
Britannica Family Dr	59
Business Background	45
Business Master	32
Buzz Aldrin Race	59
California Collection	29
Carmen World Dlxe	65
Career Opportunities	42
Cautious Condor	45
C D Game Pack	55
C D Speedway	57
Challenge 5 Realms	
Christmas Carol	33
CIA World Fact	39
CIA World Fact M/M	42
Clipart Goliath	30
Coates Art Review	42
Colossal Cookbook	30
Compton Encyclpd	409
Conan Cimerion	36
Conquest Longbow	37
Corel Draw Upgd	129
Crossword Cracker	32
Deathstar Arcade	30
Dictionaries & Lang	30
Don Quixote	33
Dvorak on Typing	49
Eco Quest	42
Education Master	32
Electronic Cookbook	75
Elect. Home Library	49
Elctrn Traveler:Calf	33
European Monarchs	49
Family Doctor	59
Font Master	39
Food Analyst	49
Fresh Arte	49
Front Page News	29
Game Collection	45
Game Master	32
Game Pack 2	39
Gettysburg:MM Hist	43
Gofer Winkles Adv	33
Golden Immortal	28
Great Cities Vol 1	49
Guinness Book Rec	59
Guinness M/M	65
Gunship / Midwinter	62
Guy Spy	32
Ham Radio	29
Ham Call	49
Helgerson's Source	25
Illustrated Shakesper	27
Impressionism & Src	65
Interactive Storytime	45
Interactive Vol 2	45
Intl Bus & Econ Atlas	39
Intro Games French	79
Intro Games Span	79
Jazz:Multimedia Hist	69
Jets & Props	55
Jones in Fast Lane	37
Just Grandma & Me	
Kgb World Fact	45
Kings Quest 5	42
Languages of World	99
Learn to Speak Span	59
Leisure Suit Larry	42
Libry of Art:Renaisn	65
Libry of Art:Overview	65
Library of Future	99
Loom	39
Lovely Ladies II	49
M-1 Tank Platoon	62
MacMillian Child Dict	49
Manhole	49
Magazine Rack	45
Magnum I	45
Magnm Sight Sound	45
Mantis	45
Marketing Master	39
Mavis Beacon	39
Middle East Diary	49
MIG 29 / MIG 29M	62
Mixed Up Mothr Gse	37
Monarch Notes	75
Monkey Island	39
M S DOS Archives	35
MM Music: Mozart	33
MM Music: Vivaldi	33
Nat'l Geo Mammals	49
Night Owl 4.1	25
Night Owl 5	45
Night Owl 6.1	49
North Amer Fax Bk	55
North Amer Indians	57
Officers Bookcase	50
Our Solar System	29
PC Game Room	49
PC Sig v10	49
Peter & Wolf	45
Pixel Garden	55
Presidnt:It Start Geo	105
Programmers ROM	59
Prince Persia/Nam	65
Publish it!	59
Publique Arte	59
Railroad Tycoon	62
RBBS in a Box	65
Red Strm/Carr Cmd	62
Reference Library	59
Roger Ebert Movie	55
Rotor/Airball/Time	35
Seals of US Gov't	60
Secret Weapons	59
Seventh Guest	59
Shakespeare	37
Sherlock Holme Cnslt	39
Sherl Holmes 2	42
Sleeping Beauty	37
So Much Screenwre	49
So Much Software	49
Sophisticat Santa Fe	45
Sound Works	35
Source CDROM	35
Space Quest 4	42
Space Series-Apollo	49
Spirit of Excalibur	37
Stellar 7	37
Strange Bedfellows	39
Star Child	33
Star Trek Enhanced	49
Street Atlas	99
Talking Classic Tale	75
Talkng Jungle Safari	75
Terronst Group Prof	49
Time Mag Almanac	49
Time Table History	69
Time Table Science	59
Too Many Typefonts	35
Total Baseball	48
Ultima 1-6	49
Ultimate Basketball	35
Ultimate Shareware	59
U S Atlas	42
U S Atlas M/M	45
US Atlas w/Automap	49
US Civics	49
US History	39
US Presidents	49
US & World Atlas	49
USA State Fact Bk	45
USA Wars:Civil War	49
USA Wars:Korea	49
USA Wars:Vietnam	49
USA Wars: WW II	49
Vintage Aloha	45
Vital Signs	75
Viva 2000 French	59
Viva 2000 Spanish	59
Voyage to Planets I	69
Voyage to Planets II	69
Voyage to Planets III	69
White Horse Child	33
Wild Places	26
Willy Beamish	42
Windows Shareware	39
Wing Comm & Miss	45
Wing Com/Ultima 6	45
Wing Comm 2	55
W C 2/Ulti. Undrwld	55
World Atlas	42
World View	35
Wrath of Demon	32
Adults Only - Must be	21
Animation Fantasy	65
FAO Set	99
PC Pix Vol 1 or 2	65
Private Collection	65 Priv.
Pictures 1 or 2	65
Storm 1 or 2	65
Visual Fantasy	65
Volcano	65
Caddies 7.95ea.	3/$ 19

Why Wait?

Every time you prebook any new item, we will upgrade the shipping to air, via Airborne Express.*

Utilities

386 Max	61
ABC Flowchart	179
Act for Windows	235
Adobe Type Align	61
Adobe Type Mgr	59
After Dark for Wind	29
Aldus Pagemaker	470
Aldus Persuasion	347
All Type	47
Alpha Four	329
Ami Pro 3.0	229
Ami Pro Upgrd	99
Amortize Plus	59
Arts & Letters	329
Autodesk Explorer	119
Autosketch Wind	159
Bannermania	22
Battery Watch	32
Calendar Creator +	55
Carbon Copy	129
Central Pt AntiVirus	84
Check it	80
Choas	39
Colorix	95
Copy II PC	35
Corel Draw v3.0	379
Corel Draw Upgd	139
Dac Easy	89
Data Ease Personal	68
Design Cad 2D	169
Design Cad 3D	235
Desqview 2.4	79
Desqview 386	125
Disk Optimize	32
DOS Fax	51
Dvork on Typing	31
Easy Working	
Business Letters	31
Desktop Publ Win	31
Desktop DOS	47
Eight in One	47
Mail Manager	31
Word Processor	31
Eclipse Fax Window	69
Express Publisher	99
Facelift	59
Family Origins	31
Far Side Calendar	49
FastFonts	57
Faxit Windows	79
Fontmonger	92
Formtool Gold	57
Freelance Gra Upgd	99
Generic Cadd 6.0	265
Geoworks Pro	119
Grammatik 5	57
Harvard Graphic	379
Harvard Gra Upgd	122
Hijaak DOS or Win	129
Home Series: Deck	38
Bathroom	38
Home	38
Kitchen	38
Landscape	38
Info Select	87
Jobhunt	30
Label Pro	47
Labels Unlimited	59
Language Assistant Fr,Gr,Heb,Ital,Span	42
Laplink 4 Pro	99
Lotus Works	99
Mannequin Designer	55
Microsoft Qck Basic	65
Microsoft Quick C	65
Microsoft Money	47
Microsoft Publisher	125
Microsoft Upgrades	
Excel	125
Powerpoint	99
Project	145
Visual Basic	95
Windows	52
Word for Wind	125
Works	75
Money Counts 7.0	29
More Fonts	75
MS DOS 5.0 OEM	47
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrd	62
New Horizons	
Auto Care & Maint	12
Banner on Parade	25
Bus. Form Win	25
Designer Labels	25
Home Electronics	12
Home Repair Indr.	12
Lawn & Garden	12
Puzzle Works Win	17
Winmail Win	25
Norton Desktop v2.	99
Norton Dsktp DOS	99
Norton Utilities	99
Objectvision	103
One Write Acct.	100
Org Plus	63
O S / 2	133
O S / 2 Upgrd	105
Pacioli 2000 v2.0	31
Paradox Upgrade	160
PC Animate Plus	115
PC Anywhere 4	115
PC Bible Atlas Pars	41
PC Kwik Powerpak	72
PC Paintbrush 5 +	94
PC Tools	109
Peachtree Basic	75
Peachtree Wind	75
PFS: First Choice	75
PFS: First Publisher	75
PFS:Prospect	75
PFS:Publisher Wind	75
PFS: Window Works	75
PFS:Write w/Grmtk	69
Photofinish	114
Pizzaz Plus	67
Presention Task Frc	119
Print Shop	36
Procomm Plus 2.0	69
Procomm / Window	82
Professional Write	159
Publish it	85
Publish it Wind	83
Pyro Screen Saver	33
Q & A	199
QEMM	61
QRAM	49
Q DOS 3	46
Quicken 6.0 / Win	45
Quick Pay	39
Quicken Quick Book	84
Sitback DOS	59
Sitback Windows	59
Sitback Lite	14
Sideways	55
Spin Rite 2	57
Stacker	89
Stacker 16 Bit Card	169
Superstor	79
Taxcut	Call
Timeslips	185
Turbo C++	69
Turbo Cadd v2.0	79
Turbo Pascal	103
Turbo Tax	Call
Windows 3.1	92
Winfax Pro	74
WinRix	189
Wired for Sound	27
Wired for Sound Pro	43
Wonder Plus	46
Word Perfect	249
Word Torture Span	25
French	25
German	25
Xtra Drive Data	59
Xtree Gold	95
Xtree Windows	42

Mice & Trackball

Appoint MousePen	70
Microsoft Mouse	85
Logitech Mouseman	69
Logitech Trackman	79
Trackman Portable	95

Modem & Fax

Complete Answer Machine	235
Communicator	299
MaxFax 9624 Fx/Md	99
Maxlite 9624PC	189
Maxlite 96/96	349
Maxlite 14.4/14.4	419
Practical Peripherals	
PM 2400 Internl	80
PM 2400 Externl	109
PM 14.4 Int	359
PM 14.4 Ext	389
Sportster 2400 Ext.	149
Sportster 2400 Int.	129
Sportstr 14.4 v.42bs	309
Zoom External	62
Zoom Internal	59
Zoom 9600 Int	229
Zoom 9600 Ext	249
Zoom 14.4 Int	249
Zoom 14.4 Ext	269

Scanners

Complete Half Pg	119
Microtek 600G	829
Microtek 600Z	1359
Scanman 32	160
Scanman 32 OCR	174
Scanman 256	259
Scanman 256 OCR	306

Networks

Lantastic AE-2	455
AE-2 Addon Card	199
Mainlan Easy	139
Mainlan Ethernet	329
Netware Lite Start	399
Add on Card	209

MaxFax 9624 Fax/Modem
A 9600 Group 3 Fax and 2400 Hayes compatible modem, with true background operation for both send and receive. Differentiates between fax and data calls. Complete with software. Now also bundled to run under Windows **$ 99**

MaxLite/PC (Portable Fax/Modem)
Integrated send and receive 9600 Group 3 fax and 2400 Hayes Compatible modem. True background operation, Error correction to MNP-7, connects to serial port, uses 9v battery or AC adapters **$ 189**

Sound Cards

Ad Lib Sound Card	65
Ad Lib Gold 1000	179
ATI Stereo F/X	139
VGA StreoF/X1 MB	369
Covox Snd Mster II	145
Gravis Ultra Sound	129
Gravis Bundle	Call
Media Vision	
Audio Port	139
CDPC	950
Bass Enhncmnt	
Pro Audio Spec +	139
M.M. Upgrade Kit	765
Pro Audio Spec 16	195
Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	935
Thunderboard	95
Thunderboard Win	109
Thunder & Lightng	219
Sound Blaster	99
SB Midi Kit	59
Snd Blast ProMCA	259
Sound Blaster Pro	175
SB Pro Basic	145
Sound Blaster 16 Bit	
SB Multimedia Kit	560
SB Ext MM Kit	629
SB MM Starter Kit	459
SB MM Starter Ext	539
SB CDROM Intrnl	360
SB CDROM Extrnl	429
Sun,Moon,Star w/ Sony CD, SB Pro, S/W	599
Roland LAPC-1	399
MCB	109
Roland SCC-1 GS	375
Sound Canvas	559
Roland MA-12C ea	105
SPEAKERS	
CS-150 Shielded	28
CS-550 SHielded w/ 3 band Equilizer	35
Altec Lansing 200	45
ACS 300 w/subwof	219

Multimedia

Aitech	
Pro 256	280
Pro Color Plus	560
Pro VGA TV	489
Pro PC/ TV	219
Pro VGA/TV +	699
Pro PC/Video	489
Jovian	
Genie	1119
Gloria	479
Super Via	479
Vin Plus	279
TV/GRX TV	269

MM Software

Action	329
Animation Works	273
Ask Me 2000	265
Autodesk MM Explr	129
Clipmedia	265
Curtain Call	109
Grasp	189
Make Your Point	69
Mediablitz	7
Multimedia Resour	2
Multimedia Toolbk	4
PC Animate	11

MIDI Interfac

Midiator 101 Serial	
Midiator 124	14
PC Midi Card	
MQX-32	1
MPU-IPC	1
Cakewalk Apprentic	1
The Miracle	32
Song Collection 1	
Song Collection 2	

MIDI Softwa

Ballade	1
Band in a Box	
Boom Box	
Cadenza	1
Cakewalk	
Cakewalk Pro	1
Cakewalk Window	2
Drummer	
Encore	3
Piano Works	
Play it by Ear	
Piano Works	
Master Tracks Pro	2
Music Printer Plus	4
Music Time	1
Musicator	3
Quick Score Deluxe	
Recording Studio	
Rhythm Ace	
Songwright 5	
Trax for Windows	

Joysticks

CH Flightstick	
CH Game Card 3	
CH Mach 3	
Eliminator Game Cd	
Gravis Joystick	
Gravis PC GamePad	
Kraft KC3 Joystick	
Kraft Thunderstick	
Maxx Flight Yoke	
Maxx Pedal	
Mouse Yoke	3
Quickshot Aviator 5	
Quickshot Game Cd	
Quickshot Intruder 5	
Quickshot Warrior	
Thrustmaster Flight	
Thrustmaster Pro	1
Weapons Control	
Thrustmaster Pedal	1

Skins & Pad

Dust Covers	
Grounded Wrist Straps	
Keyboard Skins	
Screen Filter Generic	1
Static Pads	
Large- System	1
Wrist Pads	
Stax (Dust Repellent)	
Statx Complete Cleanin	
System	1

Summit Express Tape Backup units will operate in DOS or Windows. The SE120 uses the QIC-40 Standard with a throughput of 3.5MB/min. Translates setup Files from Fastback & Norton Backup. Network Compatible and scans for viruses. Comes with Central Point Backup, Two Year Warranty, & Tech hotline.

SE 250 reads and writes using QIC-80 standard at a rate of up to 7MB/min, & will read QIC-40 tapes. Throughput can be increased to over 10MB/min. with the Summit Accelerator option. Unix support through SCO Xenix/Unix option.

SE305 attaches directly to the IDE Interface cable on your existing hard drive. Safeguards up to 305mb of data at up to 10 MB/min. Reads & writes QIC-80.

SUMMIT

SE120 AT Tape Backup	199
SE 120 PS/2 Tape Backup	199
SE250 AT Tape Backup	249
SE250 PS/2 Tape Backup	249
Accelerator Board	185
SE305 IDE Tape Backup	305
SE305 IDE Tape Controller	95
External Case	90
Summit Formatted QIC-40 Tapes Box of 5 Tapes	26 119
Summit Formatted QIC-80 Tapes Box of 5 Tapes	29 129

Pro 16 Upgrade Kit includes Pro Audi Spectrum 16 card, NEC dual spin internal CDROM Drive. Software includes Windows, Lotus 123 Macromind Action and more **$955**

CDPC
The first integrated multimedia component system for the PC. Includes a 16 bit digital audio recorde and playback, 4 operator FM synthesis, MID analog mixer, Spectrum Sound, 100 W amp an speakers. Software incl. Windows 3.1, Macromin Action, Compton's MM Encyl. & more **$999**

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

Lowest delivered prices with great customer service.

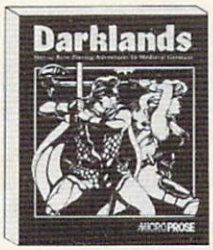
800-448-6658

PRODUCT INFO & OTHER BUSINESS:
908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.
SHIPPING IS ONLY $4.00 PER ORDER, NOT PER ITEM

4 D Boxing	20	Champions	38	Play & Mgr. Disk	15	Hong Kong Mahjong	32	Melstrom	39	Power Hits Sports	32	Sesame St. Vol.1	17	Team Yankee	37
A Train	38	Champions of Krynn	20	Earthquest	37	Hoverforce	31	Mental Math Games	32	Sci-Fi	32	Sesame St Vol. 2	17	Tengens Arcade Hit	25
Construction Set	22	Chemistry Works	35	Eco Phantoms	31	Hoyle Bk Game 1/2	22	Merchant Colony	31	Battletech-Mech	32	Seven Cities of Gold	38	Terminator	35
A320 Airbus	52	Chessmaster 3000	29	Eco-Quest 1	34	Hoyle Bk Game 3	30	MetroGnome Music	31	Powermonger	32	Shadow Prophecy	30	Terminator 2	37
ABC Wide Wrld Box	30	Chessmstr 3000 Win	35	Elvira 2:Jaws	42	Humans	24	Michael Jordon Flight	42	Predator 2	15	Shadow Sorcerer	32	Terminator 2029	39
ABPA Baseball	25	Children Writ & Publ	39	Entr Pak Win (ea)	28	Indiana Jones 4	37	Mickey ABC's,		Principles of Biology	24	Shanghai II	31	Tetris Classic	28
Accu-Weather Frcst	31	Holiday Graphic	22	Exodus	25	Intern'l Sport Challng	30	Color or 1-2-3's	25	Principle of Economic	24	Shuttle	34	Theatre of War	31
Aces of the Pacific	39	Nature Graphic	22	Eye of Beholder	32	Island of Dr. Brain	29	Mickey's Crossword	19	Principle of Calculus	24	Siege	38	Thunderhawk	24
Mission Disk	25	People, Places...	22	Eye of Beholder 2	38	Jack Nicklaus Signtr	38	Mickey Jigsaw Pzl	31	Principle of Chemsty	24	Sierra Action Five	25	Time Riders America	35
Action Stations	29	Chip 'n Dale	15	E Z Cosmos	38	J. Nick. Crse 3,4,5	14	Mickey ABC Combo	37	Principle of Physics	24	Sierra Starter Bndl	39	Time Treks	36
Addon Disk 22-45	14	Civilization	39	E Z Sound F/X	38	J. Nicklaus Clip Art	17	Mickey Word Advent	25	Principle of Statistics	24	Silent Service 2	37	Tom Landry Football	28
AD&D Collect Ed 2	44	Civilization MPE	47	F-14 Tomcat	19	Jetfighter 2	39	Micro Cookbook	31	Print Shop Deluxe	43	Sim Ant	34	Tony LaRussa Base.	17
AD&D Starter Kit	44	Classic 5	29	F 15 III	44	Adv. Mission Disk	19	Microleagu 4 BaseB	29	Graphic Coll. (ea)	29	Sim Ant Window	34	LaRussa addon	15
Adv Willy Beamish	37	Clock Works	28	F 15 III Master Edit.	49	Jimmy Conners Ten.	31	Auxilary Disk	19	Print Shop, New	36	Sim City	28	Top Class Alphabet	16
Air Bucks	32	Coaster	25	F117a Stealth Fightr	41	Jobhunt	30	Microleague FB Dlx	42	Graphics (ea)	22	Sim City Graphic	22	Learn Computer	16
Air Force Command	32	Comic Book Creator	17	Facts in Action	31	John Madden 2	31	Microleagu FB USA	29	Print Sp Companion	31	Sim City Windows	34	Thinking Games	16
Aliens Ate Babysitter	32	Conan: Cimmerian	30	Falcon 3.0	42	Jones in Fast Lane	25	Microleague Soccer	24					Top Gun Dogfight	29
AlgeBlaster Plus	30					Jump Jet	39	Microsoft Golf	37					Tracon 2	29
Algebra Made Easy	25					Katies Farm	17	Midnight Rescue	30					Tracon Windows	24
All Amer College FB	36					Kid Pix	35	Might and Magic 3	38					Treasure Cove	35
Altered Destiny	52					Kid Pix Companion	25	Might & Magic 4	40					Treasure Math Storm	35
Amarillo Slim DI Ch	32					Kid Works	29	Millennium 2200	25					Treasure Mountain	29
Amazon	38					Kings Quest Bundle	39	Milliken Storyteller	32					Treasure Savg Frntr	32
Amer Civil War #1	25					Kings Quest 1 VGA	37	Mike Ditka Ultimt FB	37					Treehouse	34
Amer Civil War #2	25					King's Quest 5	39	Mixed-Up Fairy Tale	30					Tristan Pinball	31
Amer Civil War #3	25					King's Quest 6	45	Mixed-Up Mother Gs	30					Trump Castle 2	31
American Gladiators	25					Knowledge Advent	47	Monopoly Deluxe	34					Trump Castle 2 Delx	39
American Tail	28					Konami NFL FootB	30	Moonbase	19					Twilight 2000	37
Ancient Art War Sky	35					L.A. Law	35	Muncher Bundle	30					Ultima 7	45
Animation Studio	69					Laffer Utility	22	Murder	29					Forge of Virtue	17
APBA Baseball	25					Laffer Utility Wind	25	Mutanoid Math Chlg	31					Ultima 7 Pt 2	45
Are We There Yet?	18					Land of Unicorn	34	NFL Challenge Prem	59					Ultima Trilogy 1	37
Armada 2525	30					Leather God Phb 2	42	NFL Print Pro	17					Ultima Trilogy 2	47
Armourgeddon	29					Legend	41	NFL Pro League FB	35					Ultima Underworld	45
A.T.A.C.	35					Legend of Kyrandia	35	Nigel's World	31					Ultrabots	37
Automap	49					Legion's of Krella	37	Ninja Turtle Arcade	25					Uncharted Waters	42
Automap Windows	48					Leisur Suit Lar Bndl	39	Ninja Turtle: Adventr	31					U.S. Atlas	31
Automap Europe	74					Leisur Suit Larry 5	37	Nick's Picks Casino	9					U.S. Atlas Windows	36
B-17 Flying Fortres	39					Lemmings	29	Board Games	9					Utopia	30
Back to Future 3	25					Oh No More Addon	22	Parlor Games	9					V for Victory #1/#2	44
Backgamn By Geo	26					Lemm.-Oh No More	29	Skill & Chance	9					Vegas Games Wind.	19
Bane Cosmic Forge	36					L'Empereur	37	Spaced Out Games	9					Vengeance Excalibur	30
Barbie Design	16													Virtual Reality Studio	55
Barbie Fashion	25													Walt Disney Bundle	35
Barbie Adventure	25													Warlords	31
Bart Simpson Hous	30													Wyn Gretzky Hcky 3	39
Battlechess (all ver)	29													Western Front	34
Battlechess 2	29													What's My Angle	29
Battlechess 4000	39													Wheel of Fortune	17
Battle for Europe	55													Wheel w/ Vanna	25
Battle Isle	32													Where Carm SanDiego	
Battles of Napoleon	31													in America's Past	34
Battlestorm	31													in Europe	30
Berenstn Bear Cnt	19													in Time	29
Berenstn Bear Color	25													in USA	30
Berenstn Bear Lettr	25													in USA Deluxe	44
Berlitz Interpreter	37													in World Deluxe	44
Bicycle Poker	37													Wild Wheels	32
Big Business	29													Wing Comm 1 Dlxe	49
Bill Elliott NASCAR	30													Wing Commander 2	45
Birds of Prey	32													Special Oper Disk	25
Blitzkrieg	29													Speech Disk	15
Bloodwych	25													Wizardry Trilogy	31
Bo Jackson BaseB	30													Word Muncher	30
Bodyworks	39													Word Torture Span	25
Boom Box	39													French	25
Bridge 7.0	29													German	25
Bridgemaster	30													Wordtris	29
Bug Bunny WrkShp	31													World Atlas	39
Buzz Aldrin	39													World Atlas Window	45
Captain Comic 2	15													World Class Soccer	26
Carl Lewis Challng	29													World Circuit	39
Carrier Strike	42													Wrath of Demon	30
Carriers at War	35													Writer Rabbit	30
Casino Pack 1	32													X Wing	37
Castles	36													Your Prsnl Train SAT	30
Northern Campgn	19													Zak McKraken w/HB	19
Castle 2	35													Zoo Keeper	36
Castle of Dr. Brain	28													Zug's Spelling Adv	22
Cathy Daily Planner	43													Adv of Eco Island	22
Chlng Ancient Emp	29													Dinosaur World	22
Challenge 5 Realms	35													Race Thru Space	22

Amazon..Journey back in time on an expedition to the Amazon. Motion video sequences and speech. $38



Darklands...Heroic Adventures in Medieval Germany. Lead four adventurers through the Middle Ages as it really was. **$39**

Conflict: Middle East	32	Oper Fight Tiger	23	Lexicross	25	Nobunagas Ambition	37	Privateer	45	Sim Earth	38				
Conflict Korea	29	Family Tree Maker	42	Liberty or Death	35	Nobunagas II	37	Pro League Baseball	35	Simpson Adventure	31				
Conquest Longbow	39	Far Side Calendr	49	Life and Death	22	No Greater Glory	42	Prophecy of Shadow	37	Snap Dragon	32				
Conquest of Japan	35	Farm Creativity Kit	17	Life and Death 2	29	Number Maze	35	Puzzle Master	31	Snoopy Game Club	29				
Cooking Companion	38	Femme Fatale	26	Links	25	Obitus	29	Quest for Glory 1	22	Solitaires Journey	32				
Create w/ Garfield	25	F. F. Data Disk	21	Links 386 Pro	39	Objection	29	Quest for Glory 3	35	Space Ace 2:Borf	36				
Crime Wave	37	Fighting for Rome	19	Course Disk ea	16	Omar Sharif Bridge	34	Ragnarok	35	Space Adventure	47				
Crisis in the Kremlin	39	Final Conflict	29	3 or more (ea)	15	Once Upon a Time	30	Railroad Tycoon	32	Space Quest Bundl	39				
Crossword Magic	32	Flames of Freedom	31	Loney Tune Prnt/Ply	19	Operation Neptune	34	Rampart	26	Space Quest 4	37				
Cruise for a Corpse	33	Flight of Intruder	37	Lord of Rings 2	37	Orbits	29	Random Hs Encycl	62	Space Quest 5	39				
Crusader Drk Savant	39	Flight Simul A.T.P.	37	Lost Admiral	35	Oregon Trail	28	Reader Rabbit 1	34	Speedball 2	25				
Cyber Empires	32	Flight Simul (M.S.)	37	Lost File Sherlck H	41	Origin FX	25	Ready fot Letters	34	Speedreader	28				
Cybercon 3	29	Arcft/Scen Dsgn	28	Lost Treas Infocom	42	Out of This World	34	Reader Rabbit 2	34	Spellbound	28				
Daffy Duck P.I.	15	California	37	Lost Treasures 2	29	Outnumbered	29	Read 'n Roll VGA	31	Spellcasting 301	35				
Dagger of Amon Ra	39	Flight Planner	25	Lotto Gold 2.1	28	Overlord	30	Red Baron	39	Spell Craft	35				
Dark Half	31	F S Pro	24	Lucas Film Compil	35	Pacific Islands	31	Mission Disk	25	Spell-it Plus	30				
Dark Queen Krynn	32	Great Britian	37	Magic Candle 2	38	Paladin 2	35	Realms	19	SpellJammer	37				
Darklands	39	Hawaii	19	Main St Creatvity Kit	17	Paperboy 2	27	Rex Nebular	39	Spirit of Excalibur	30				
Darkseed	39	Instant Faclt Loc.	26	Manhole	31	Patriot	43	Riders of Rohan	31	Spoils of War	35				
Dark Sun	50	Instrumnt Pilot Scen		Mantis	39	PC Globe	35	Risk for Windows	29	Sports Adventure	47				
Death Knight Krynn	32	East / West U.S.	59	Mario Teaches Type	25	PC USA	31	Risky Woods	25	Sprout!	39				
D Generation	29	Scenery Set A	37	Martian Memorndm	32	PC Study Bible	42	Road & Track Pres	33	Star Control 2	37				
Dlx Paint Animation	65	Scenery Set B	37	Marvin Moose 1/2	31	Pediatrics	29	Road to Final Four	37	Star Trek 25th Aniv.	35				
Dlx Paint II Enhncd	85	Scenery Enhn Ed	25	Math Blaster Mystry	29	Penthouse Jigsaw	26	Robin Hood Adv	35	Stickybr Math Tutor	29				
Design Yr Own Hm	39	Sound & Graphic	25	Math Blaster Plus	29	Perfect General	32	Robosports Wind	33	Stickybr Pre-School	29				
Design Your Railrd	35	Tahiti	19	Math Blaster Wind	35	Data Disk	22	Rollerbabes	25	Stickybr Read Tutor	29				
Railroad Robbery	19	Western Europe	19	Math Rabbit	25	PGA Tour Golf	32	Romance 3 King 2	39	Stickybr Spell Tutor	29				
Designasaurus II	23	Floor 13	15	Math Zone	31	PGA Golf Windows	38	Rorkes Drift	34	Strip Poker 3	32				
Diet Balancer	37	Fly Grand Canyon	37	Matrix Cubed	32	Course Disk	19	Rules Engagment 2	37	Strip Poker Data (ea)	17				
Dino Wars	24	Follow the Reader	29	Mavis Beacon Type	29	PGA Golf Complete	49	Science Adventure	38	Strike Commander	45				
Discvr Step Columbs	35	Four Crystal Trazer	32	Mavis Beacon Wind	35	Phonics Plus	25	Scrabble Deluxe	47	Storybook Weaver	28				
Disney Entertain Pk	47	Free D C	37	McGee	17	Pinball	29	Scrabble Dlx Win	30	Studyware for ACT	29				
Distant Suns	59	Front Page Sports	39	McGee at Fun Fair	17	Pitfighter	22	Screen Antics	22	Studyware GMAT	29				
Dr. Quandry	31	Fun Pack Windows	25	Mean Streets	37	Plan 9 Outer Space	25	Sea Rogue	29	Studyware GRE	29				
Dragon's Lair	25	Fun w/ Barney Math	26	Medieval Lords	38	Planets Edge	37	Second Front	35	Studyware LSAT	35				
Dragon's Lair 2	37	Alphabet	26	Medival Warriors	22	Playroom w/ Sound	31	Secret Monkey Is.	22	Studyware for SAT	29				
Dragon Lr:Sing Cst	37	Shape & Color	26	Mega Fortress	26	Police Quest 3	37	Secret Monkey Is. 2	37	Stunt Island	37				
Duck Tale:Qst Gld	15	Gateway	35	Mission Disk	27	Pools of Darkness	38	Scrt Weapon Luftwf	41	Summer Challenge	34				
Duerk BaseB. Encyl	20	Gertrudes Secret	31	Mega Traveller 1/2	37	Populous 2	38	Dornier 335	19	Summoning	38				
Dune	29	Global Conquest	37	Mega Man 3	17			P-38 Mission Dsk	19	Super Jeopardy	25				
Dungeon Master	29	Global Effect	32					P-80 Shoot Star	19	Super Space Invader	22				
Dusk of the Gods	38	Gobblins	23					Heinkel 162	19	Super Tetris	31				
Dynamix Bundle	39	Godfather	29					Sesame St. Lrn Clas	31	Take a break X-Word	29				
Earl Weaver 2	20	Gods	25					Sesame St. Publish	25	Pool	29				
Commisioner Dsk	15	Gold of the Aztec	31							Tank (new version)	37				
		Gold Sheet Pro F B	37							Task Force 1942	39				
		Grand Slam Brdge 2	31												
		Grandmaster Chess	34												
		Great Naval Battles	44												
		Greens	35												
		Gunship 2000	36												
		Scenario Disk	24												
		Guy Spy	29												
		Hardball 3	35												
		Data Disk	17												
		Hare Raising Havoc	29												
		Harpoon	32												
		Harpoon Signature	49												
		Harpoon Designer	32												
		Headline Harry	37												
		Heaven & Earth	30												
		Heimdall	19												
		Heros of 357th	32												
		Home Alone 2	25												
		Hole in One Golf	22												
		Extra Course	15												

Putt Putt Joins the Parade..Designed to challenge 3-7 yr. old minds. No reading required-Captivating activities and puzzles to develop thinking and logical skills. **IBM-$32 CD-$38**

Links 386 Pro..first golf game designed for 386 based machines. Super VGA graphics, nine viewing windows, Save shot feature **$39**

Hours: M-F 9AM to 8PM Sat 10AM to 3PM
Store Hours: M-F 9AM to 6PM Sat 10AM to 3PM
Store: 1060 Randolph Ave. Rahway N.J. 07065

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Master Card, Visa American Express & Discover Accepted. No Surcharge on Credit Cards. By mail: P.O. Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008. All Sales Are Final. NO REFUNDS! Exchange on defective merchandise with the same item only. No exceptions. All Products are new. We do not guarentee compatability. Shipping charges: 48 contiguous states, $4 per order. Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico $10 1st pc., $1 ea. add. APO/FPO and P.O. Boxes $6 1st pc. $1 ea. add. Canada $8 1st pc. $1 ea.add. Heavier items extra. Foreign orders call for shipping charges. N.J. Residents add sales tax. Call for current price and availability. GOVERMENT AND SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOMED. *Item must be on seperate order and have street address; Some areas, items will be shipped UPS. For your protection, we will only ship to the address the credit card company has on file.

COMPUTE Books Warehouse Clearance SALE

Nintendo Entertainment System® and Sega Genesis® Books at 50% off the cover price

The Big Book of Nintendo® Games
The most comprehensive players' guide available for Nintendo, Game Boy, and Super NES with over 80 reviews, dozens of screen shots, and hundreds of super secrets. 480 pages.
Cover Price $16.95 Sale Price Just $8.45

Conquering Super Mario Bros.®
Focuses on playing tips and techniques for mastering the three most popular Nintendo video games: Super Mario Bros. 1, 2, and 3. 136 pages
Cover Price $7.95 Sale Price Just $3.95

COMPUTE's Guide to Nintendo® Games
Packed with tips for better play and 40 reviews for Nintendo Entertainment games. 272 pages.
Cover Price $9.95 Sale Price Just $4.95

COMPUTE's Guide to Nintendo® Adventure Games
Here are playing tips and solutions to The Bard's Tale, Final Fantasy, The Immortal, Shadowgate, Swords and Serpents, Ultima: Quest of the Avatar, and Wizardy. 128 pages
Cover Price $7.95 Sale Price Just $3.95

COMPUTE's Nintendo® Tips & Tricks
Here are hundreds of tips and tricks for over 45 of the most popular NES games. 185 pages.
Cover Price $9.95 Sale Price Just $4.95

COMPUTE's Nintendo® Secrets
One of the hottest Nintendo guides around with playing strategies and reviews of over three dozen games. 194 pages
Cover Price $8.95 Sale Price Just $4.40

The Official Guide to Mega Man
This is the official player's guide to Mega Man 1, 2, and 3. Includes extensive tips and step-by-step guides through difficult areas. 144 pages.
Cover Price $7.95 Sale Price Just $3.95

COMPUTE's Guide to Sega® Genesis®
Boot up into fun like never before with Sega Genesis. In this one book you'll find reviews and super secrets for more than 30 games. 196 pages
Cover Price $9.95 Sale Price Just $4.95

Send check or money order to:

COMPUTE Books
c/o CCC
2500 McClellan Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

Sales Tax: Residents of NY, NJ, and NC add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders add 7% GTS.

Shipping and Handling: North America add $2.50 for first book and $.50 for each additional book. Outside North America add $6.00 for the first book and $1.00 for each additional book.

Nintendo and Super Mario Bros. are registered trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. Sega and Genesis are registered trademarks of Sega of America, Inc.

ROM BIOS upgrade as well as a chip replacement and an added board. Any customer who wants the chip upgrade can install it without special help but will need a tool called a chip puller to remove the 386SX chip. If the unit requires a BIOS upgrade as well, NCR says that change can also be made by the user.

Designed to function in a local area network (LAN), in a wide area network (WAN), or as a stand-alone workstation, the 3220 is moderately priced with tons of features. It has a 15-inch Super VGA monitor with a removable tilt-swivel base, a 16-bit data bus, 4MB of SIMM memory (expandable to 16MB), an 80MB SCSI hard drive, a single 3½-inch 2.88MB flexible disk drive, a math coprocessor socket, an external SCSI device connector, and three open expansion slots. For a modest price, the system can be upgraded from a 20-MHz 386SX to a 20-MHz i486SX unit.

The NCR unit supports MS-DOS, OS/2, OS/2 EE, and SCO UNIX operating systems. Special features include password protection with a keyboard password and a physical cabinet lock to provide security against unauthorized access, an essential ingredient to any business dealing with sensitive information.

The 3220 user's guide provides information on system and optional component installation, guides to using support software and reference disks, and technical data about the system, as well as helpful illustrations and troubleshooting information. Other documentation included is the MS-DOS 5.0 Operating System Guide, the Microsoft Windows User's Guide, and an operations manual for the monitor.

I ran a variety of applications both before and after the i486SX upgrade installation to compare the difference in operating speed. Processor-intensive applications ran much faster after the upgrade, and all the utilities, games, and Windows applications I installed ran more smoothly and quickly. The Windows applications I ran included Express Publisher for Windows, FormWorx for Windows, and Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint for Windows.

My husband is the expert game technician in the family. He played Star Trek: 25th Anniversary before and after the upgrade. The animated graphics were noticeably smoother afterward.

The three expansion slots are stacked top to bottom beside the hard drive. Access is fairly easy to all the components inside the unit. The 3½-inch disk drive had to be removed to install the upgrade, but that caused no problems, since the drive is held in place by clamps instead of screws. What a refreshingly simple idea!

Vents along the upper sides of the unit should be adequate to keep the system's power supply from overheating. Since there's no conventional fan, the noise level is practically nonexistent. The SIMM RAM chips are easily accessible. Two empty sockets are available to add more memory—up to 16MB RAM.

The monitor provides a flicker-free, antiglare picture tube that reduces eye fatigue. Conveniently located at the front of the monitor are the brightness, contrast, horizontal size and phase, vertical size and phase, and degauss (for adjusting color disturbance) controls, while the pincushion control (controls cushion or barrel shape of the picture) can be found on the back of the unit.

The 101-key keyboard supplied with the 3220 offers the same gray color as the CPU and monitor. The keys are light gray with a medium-to-dark gray background. The keys don't have the quick click of a typewriter, but many users prefer the quieter, softer feel.

Warranties usually consist of a one-year contract. NCR has boosted its warranty package to one year of on-site service and one year of

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
162 8-Bit	G-9
123 A Tech Software	48
248 Access Software	124,125
202 Accolade	67
Ambassador Publishing	116,117
118 Amish Outlaw Shareware Co.	156
244 Antigrav Toolkit	G-15
Apple	9
152 Bear Technologies	A-30
151 Bear Technologies	G-13
134 BelSoft	154
Berkeley Systems	38
214 Best Personalized Books	95
213 BIX	55
173 Blue Valley Software	156
218 Body Cello	152
181 Caloke Industries	G-13
241 CanCor Innovations, Inc	A-7
156 CH Products	103
149 Chips & Bits	131
166 Citizen American Corp	111
104 Colorado Spectrum	53
Columbia House Laserdisc Club	21
220 Compsult	G-23
150 CompSult	153
137 CompuServe	16,17
Computer Book Club	137
Computer Business Svc	95
141 Computer Productions	154
125 Creative Labs	3
113 Creative Pixels Ltd.	G-13,G15
170 CyberDreams	93
135 Cypress Software	150
154 C-64 Alive	G-13
144 Davidson	35
161 Delphi	27
131 DemoSource	151
136 DigiPrint Inc.	A-7
199 Digital Processing Systems	A-31
122 Diskoveries	G-15
253 Disks O'Plenty	G-15
208 Disk-Count Software	142,143
160 Disney Software	87
110 Disney Software	77
Dodge Truck	33
227 Dustin Software	73
230 Dustin Software	115
175 D&K Enterprises	94
204 D.C. True, Ltd	81
133 Electronic Arts	57
178 Empire Simulations	47
Epson	IFC,1
187 Epyx	136
FGM Connection	G-5
115 Free Spirit Software	155
245 Friendly Software	151
171 Galacticomm, Inc	23
215 Genesis Electronic Services	A-27
215 Genesis Electronic Services	A-30
201 Gordon & Associates	155
145 Grapevine Group, The	G-9
167 Grolier Multimedia	IBC
193 Hawkeye Graphics	A-15
234 Horse Feathers Graphics	G-23
239 HyperMedia Concepts Inc	A-17
168 Impressions	64
111 Interplay	75
231 Jackson Marking Products Co.	156
Jim Reno	156
J.P. PBM Products by Mail	G-12
163 KF-PD Software	G-15
142 Kid Secure	94
251 Konami	89
206 Lance Haffner Games	153
157 LaserTech	155
117 Legacy Software	156
174 LivingSoft	5
127 Lottoware	156
222 Mad Man Software	G-9
197 Mahoney Software Products	A-7
198 Mallard	128
207 Mallard	45
225 Maxximum Company	150
MECA Software	43
176 Merit Software	83
180 MicroGrafx	51
196 MicroMagic Productions	155
224 MicroProse	71
205 MicroProse	107
200 Mission Control	149
139 My Story Books	94
Natural Graphics	A-3
159 NEC Technologies	24,25
191 Needham's Electronics	157
New Car Price Line	138
243 New World Computing	91
232 New World Computing	99
120 Nova Logic	85
NRI/McGraw Hill	112,113
250 Origin	79
192 Origin	37
164 Parsons Technology	13
106 Parth Galen	A-26
219 Passport Designs	15
186 Patch Panel Software	155
177 PC ComPonet	135
PC Travel	139
140 Penthouse On-Line	146
146 Peoples College	148
153 Performance Peripherals	G-23
169 Pixel Perfect	59
194 Point-of-View Computing	157
185 Poor Person Software	A-27
Presto Print Books	95
233 Profit Group, The	153
132 Psygnosis	41
Pure Entertainment	146
238 Quantum Quality Productions	121
240 Ramco Computer Supplies	154
107 ReadySoft	133
212 SafeSoft Systems, Inc	155
116 SeXXy Software	152
148 Sierra On-Line	BC
158 Signature Analysis	94
109 Smart Luck Software	156
121 SMC Software Publishers	154
138 SMC Software Publishers	A-26
182 SoftLogic Solutions	31
247 SoftLogic Solutions	42
246 SoftLogic Solutions	134
126 SoftShoppe Inc	156
190 Software Support International	G-7
210 Software Support International	154
SOGWAP Software	A-7
SOGWAP Software	G-5
236 Sole Source Systems	157
252 Sparks Electronics	G-15
108 Spectrum Holobyte	69
129 Star Graphics	126
203 Star Micronics	19
130 Starware Publishing	152
143 Strategy Plus	147
179 SubLogic Solutions	105
112 Syracuse Language Systems	154
223 Technical Tools	A-29
147 Thrustmaster	151
242 Tycom Inc	G-13
249 UBI Soft	111
188 Vidia	A-29
124 Villa Crespo Software	29
183 Virgin Games	39
195 Virgin Games	36
155 Virgin Games	127
209 Virtual Reality Labs	152
165 Walnut Creek CD ROM	155
187 Wedgwood Computer	154
237 Whiz Kid Productions	156
Windows 900	157
114 Zero's & One's	141
228 Zipperware	A-29

Income Opportunity Mart	94,95
Product Mart	150,151,152,153,154,155,156,157
Classfieds	158,159

Amiga Resource Disk	A-17
COMPUTE Best Utilities	A-7
COMPUTE Books	144,A-10,A-24,A-28
Gazette Disk Index	G-12
Gazette Disk Subscription	G-5
Gazette Productivity Manager	G-19
Gazette Single Disk Order	G-39
Gazette Specialty Disks	G-11
Mean 18 Golf Course	A-10
SharePak Disk Subscription	63
Single Disk Order	61

CREDITS

Cover: Steve Krongard; page 4: Steve Krongard; page 14: Mark Wagoner; page 26: Mark Wagoner; page 28: Mark Wagoner; pages 96–97: Mark Wagoner; page 98: Ron Lowery/Tony Stone Worldwide; page 101: David Wilcox; pages 108–109: Mark Wagoner; page 110: Stock Market; pages 118–119: Mark Wagoner; pages A-4–5: Tina Fong; page A-22: Orion/FPG International; page G-2: P. W. Fox/Allied Artist Studio.

The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free Consumer Information Catalog.

It lists more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics like money, food, jobs, children, cars health, and federal benefits.

Don't waste another minute, send today for the latest free Catalog and a free sample booklet. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department TH
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Special offer from the new
PENTHOUSE ONLINE

- **State-of-the-Art VGA/SVGA, 2400/9600 baud Service!**
- **Near real-time picture display**
- **Membership includes a subscription to Penthouse (or other General Media magazine)**
- **Photo E-Mail**
- **National Discount Shopping Services**
- **No 9600 baud surcharge!**
- **PetPoints™ Awards Program**
- **Low monthly and connect fees!**

SPECIAL OFFER! *Sign up by December 31, 1992, and your first hour of connect time is absolutely FREE.*

Exciting news! Penthouse introduces an online service that's easier—and more fun—to use. Called PENTHOUSE ONLINE, this new service features 9600 baud capability and "real-time" graphics—almost instantaneous online viewing of photos and E-Mail with picture-attach capability. Send a message...and a photo...at the same time!

Log on and access Chat, E-Mail, Personals, Penthouse Letters, Penthouse Photos...plus special Navigation and Help areas and the PetMart shopping mall. Existing areas are updated daily. New areas are being added continuously. Navigate anywhere using a mouse or Tab key. No complex text. No awkward dead ends.

The Penthouse photos you'll find on PENTHOUSE ONLINE are the same high quality seen every month in Penthouse, except noow you can enjoy hundreds more of them exclusively online.

Our unique speed-view system lets you browse in 256-color VGA, then download the photos you wish to keep. That's right. View BEFORE you download. No more guessing about content.

There's more! Keep up to date on national and world events, the financial markets, entertainment news and more with USA TODAY DECISIONLINE....Check out MOVIE REVIEWS BY CINEMAN—a complete database of all movies released since 1980, including a brief review, running time, and rating. Updated weekly!... Thinking about travel? See our DISCOUNT TRAVEL SERVICE area...And don't miss our DISCOUNT MERCHANDISE MART! Thousands of nationally advertised products—all at discounts, all with a "double the price-difference" guarantee.

All this for just $5.95 a month basic fee, plus 20 cents a minute for most areas. And NO 9600 BAUD SURCHARGE!

As a member of PENTHOUSE ONLINE, you receive valuable PetPoints for every dollar you spend. No other adult online service—or online service of any kind!—rewards you like this for your time. Redeem PetPoints for Penthouse ball caps, T-shirts, can coolers, key rings, and more. Or use them to purchase sought-after Penthouse books and videos. Buy your best friend a subscription to Penthouse magazine. Or trade points for free online time. It's your choice!

You also receive a 12-month subscription to Penthouse Magazine* or any other General Media magazine (including Omni, COMPUTE, Four Wheeler, Longevity) as part of your membership. Plus, we've arranged with a major modem manufacturer, USRobotics, to offer a deluxe, 9600-baud data/fax modem, with custom Penthouse Key insignia, for under $300. And we include "Getting Started with Penthouse Online," which explains how to get the most from all the features.

We're convinced you've never seen anything like PENTHOUSE ONLINE. SEND FOR YOUR SIGN-UP KIT TODAY to PLI, 324 W. Wendover Ave., STE 200, Greensboro, NC 27408, or use the handy READER SERVICE NUMBER below.

* New subscribers only

Circle Reader Service Number 140

REVIEWS

free depot maintenance. The user can opt for an upgrade to on-site service for the second year at a nominal charge. Optional service agreements are also available after the warranty expires.

There are only a couple of small chinks in the 3220's armor. I was surprised that there is no Reset button, but the On/Off button is conveniently located on the front of the unit. This isn't a major consideration, but it's worth noting.

The only other drawback I noticed is the single disk drive; there is only one internal drive bay. There is an external SCSI device connector where another drive can be added if it's needed, however, and up to six more peripherals can be daisychained to it.

Instead of alkaline batteries to keep the CMOS intact, the NCR unit maintains CMOS with a plug-in integrated circuit chip that can be replaced easily. These RTC/battery modules last several years. A warning message appears on the screen at boot-up if the battery is failing. If the battery can't be replaced immediately, the user can boot with the reference disk at each power-up.

The 3220 is a solid, easy-to-use computer. Small businesses looking for a system with a low entry cost and the possibility of moving to a higher-performance system in the future shouldn't overlook the value and service provided by NCR's newest product.

JOYCE SIDES

NCR System 3200 Model 3220 with 20-MHz 80386, 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive, 3½-inch floppy drive, 15-inch Super VGA monitor, DOS, and Windows—$2,100 (i486SX upgrade—$450)

NCR
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(800) 225-5627

Circle Reader Service Number 299

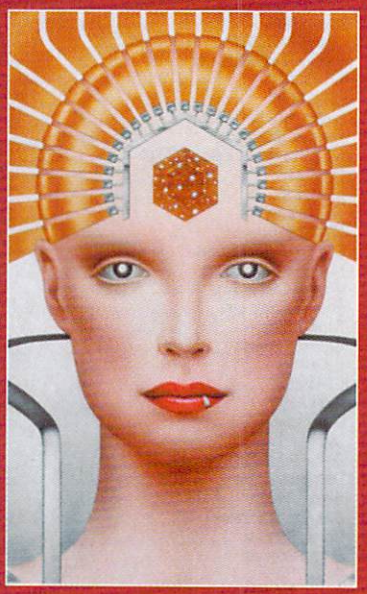
PHOTOFINISH

Sooner or later, every desktop presenter learns that dull slides will send an audience to snoozeville quicker than warm milk. Likewise, experienced desktop publishers know that readers who see a tackily scanned photo on page 1 won't bother reading that hot story on page 2.

One of the best ways to keep audiences awake and readers reading is to use good-quality scanned art in your presentations and publications. But few businesspersons have the time to become skilled scan artists, and most scan-editing programs are expensive and not always intuitive.

IS THERE ROMANCE IN YOUR FUTURE?

Live psychics reveal what the future holds for your love life.



LIVE! Specializing in questions of love

1-900 773-1002

$5 first min./$3 ea. addl. min.

Use the wisdom of psychic forces to guide you in money, career and happiness

1-900 773-OMEN

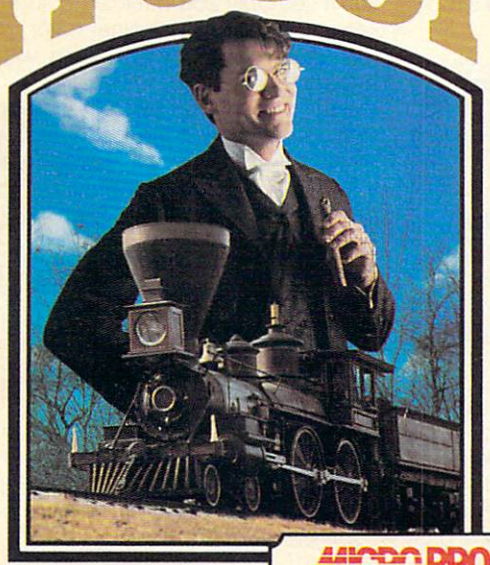
1-900-773-6636
$5 first min./$3 ea. addl. min.
TALK TO A LIVE PSYCHIC!

For entertainment purposes only. If you are under 18 years of age, please get parental permission. Live psychics are available 24 hours a day. Sponsored by Pet Inc., P.O. Box 166, Hollywood, CA 90078.

PH006

Sid Meier's

RAILROAD TYCOON™



MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

"The designers of this simulation have done their homework and have provided anyone who fancies railroads with a chance to make their dreams come true." **Model Railroader**

"...clearly one of the best simulations of any type - indeed, one of the best games in general - to appear in a very long time." **PC Strategy Guide**

"...here's a nomination for computer game of the year... It's one product that is definitely right on track." **Chicago Tribune**

Overall Game of the Year; "... a lifetime of gaming in one product... **CGW's** Game of the Year is rcognized because of its unique subject matter, excellent presentation, and exceptional game paly." **Computer Gaming World**

"If not the best, **Railroad Tycoon** is certainly among the best computer games ever created..." **Game Players**

"thoroughly engrossing... may well be the game of the year." **Video Games & Computer Entertainment**

3 Yr 36 Issues	**USA** ☐ $79	**CANADA** ☐ $ 112
2 Yr 24 Issues	☐ $56	☐ $ 79
1 Yr 12 Issues	☐ $32	☐ $ 44
RAILROAD TYCOON	☐ 3.5 disk	☐ 5.25 disk
1 Yr 12 Issues	**FOREIGN AIR MAIL**	☐ $ 82

RAILROAD TYCOON AVAILABLE IN NORTH AMERICA ONLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Card # _____

Exp Date _____ Tel _____

US & Canada: Payment must be in US Funds. Vermont residents add 5% sales and use tax. Make checks payable to: Strategy Plus Inc., PO Box 21 Hancock VT 05748. Allow 4 - 6 weeks for processing, Visa & Mastercard accepted.

FREE!! RAILROAD TYCOON

WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

COMPUTER GAMES
STRATEGY
PLUS

CALL 800-283-3542

HONEST REVIEWS
TIMELY PREVIEWS
CUTTING EDGE DESIGN NOTES
DETAILED GAME HINTS
IN-DEPTH STRATEGIC ADVICE

Strategy Plus writers are hard-core gamers who give their honest opinion of games they have played at length. We give you the previews as soon as the information on titles such as Patriot, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Aces Over Europe, Warlords 2, and Might & Magic 5 is available. Game designers Chris Crawford of Patton Strikes Back, Dan Bunten of Global Conquest, Bruce Shelley of Civilization, Mark Baldwin of Empire Deluxe, John Almberg of Worlds at War and many others, bring you up to date as the design process unfolds. They share their design decisions with you, what's in the game, what might be included and what's been excluded. After the previews, design articles, and reviews we give you detailed game hints and complete walkthroughs for games such as Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, The Dagger of Amon Ra, Ultima 7 Black Gate, Wizardry Crusaders of the Dark Savant, and Might & Magic 4: Clouds of Xeen. The Perfect General, Civilization, Railroad Tycoon, Empire Deluxe, V for Victory, Power Monger, Great Naval Battles and similar games, get coverage with in-depth strategic advice. Computer Games Strategy Plus includes previews, reviews, design articles, game hints, and in-depth play advice for the newest IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, and CD-ROM based computer games.

Circle Reader Service Number 143

Learn Computer Programming At Home!

People trained in computer programming are needed by companies across the nation. It's a career that offers job security, versatility, and outstanding earning potential. Now there's a way you can train for this exciting, rewarding career field without interrupting your current job or home life.

Advanced Training Delivered To Your Home

This comprehensive program was designed by computer specialists and education professionals to give you understandable, step-by-step instruction. Written in clear and concise language, this program will teach you how to write computer applications for business and other uses. Previous experience is not necessary.

Includes An AT-Compatible Computer With 40MB 28MS Hard Drive

As part of your training, you will receive an IBM AT-Compatible Personal Computer which includes a full 1 MB memory, plus an incredible 40 MB 28MS hard drive accompanied by a 3.5" floppy disk drive. This system also includes eight expansion slots, monitor, detached keyboard and a dot-matrix printer. All the software you need is also included. When your training is finished, all the hardware and software is yours to keep!

For a COLOR CATALOG on this and other programs, mail coupon or call toll-free today!

1-800-765-7247

There's no obligation. No sales person will call.

Our programs are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Programs offered only in United States, Canada, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

YES! I would like to know more about your Computer Programming training course.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

PEOPLES COLLEGE OF INDEPENDENT STUDIES

233 Academy Dr. • P.O. Box 421768
Kissimmee, FL 34742-1768

Member, D.L. Peoples Group C0193

Circle Reader Service Number 146

REVIEWS

PhotoFinish, a new Windows editor for 256-color, gray-scale, and true-color 24-bit scans, makes working with scans almost simple. It's geared to beginners, but it has enough tools to satisfy more experienced users who simply want to save time and effort.

If your computer's fast enough, Photofinish is a powerful, easy-to-learn scan editor.

PhotoFinish incorporates drivers for most popular flatbed and hand-held scanners and video frame grabbers, so you can scan art directly into the program. Unlike the "lite" scanning programs bundled with scanner hardware, PhotoFinish has a robust preview feature and lets you make corrections and apply halftone screens and other effects to the scan before you capture it. You can also automatically stitch together partial scans of a large image. Once you've calibrated PhotoFinish for your particular needs, chances are you won't have to choose more than image size in future scans—a great help for people who need to grab a scan and get on with their work.

Captured scans are loaded directly into PhotoFinish's main work area. There you'll find a wide range of clickable image-editing and retouching tools, including softening and sharpening brushes and tools for tinting and cloning areas. Image-processing filters allow you to adjust brightness and contrast, modify individual color levels, add or remove noise, enhance edges and shadows, and add motion blur. Filters can be applied to the whole image or selected areas and colors. You can even display multiple versions of the same image and cut and paste between them—something few such programs on any platform can do. Even if you never used the scanning features, PhotoFinish would still be a standout paint program. If all you want is simplicity, however, you can just apply a clean-up filter to get rid of stray pixels and save the scan as any of several file types that work with popular presentation and publishing programs.

Sometimes you have to work with a variety of images, both color and monochrome. It's no problem for PhotoFinish to convert between gray-scale, 256-color, and true-color images. You can edit any image even if your video adapter doesn't support a particular color mode. For example, you can edit true-color scans in 256-color Super VGA; you'll see only 256 dithered colors on-screen, but all the original color information in the true-color scan will be preserved.

PhotoFinish's feature set is impressive, but the program becomes even more attractive when you consider that many other scan editors cost two to three times as much. But don't assume you can run this program—or, for that matter, any 24-bit, 300-dpi, full-page scan-editing program—on a plain-vanilla AT. PhotoFinish snailed along on my 25-MHz 386 with 2MB of RAM, especially when editing 24-bit files.

The main bottleneck seemed to be PhotoFinish's own virtual memory scheme. The program stores large picture files and some of the program code on your hard disk; then it swaps parts of them into RAM as needed. That allows you to work with pictures too big to fit in memory, but it also means the program is constantly reading from the hard disk. Screen refreshes crawl, and you might as well go out for a cup of java while applying a complicated filter. If you have more RAM to work with, however, things speed up considerably. I wouldn't want to run PhotoFinish on anything less than a 25-MHz 386 with 4MB of RAM—8MB would be better. A fast hard disk is a necessity.

If you want to produce good-looking scans with minimal effort and expense and you've got the hardware to handle it, PhotoFinish definitely does the job at a better price than any competitor.

STEVEN ANZOVIN

IBM PC or compatible (25-MHz 80386 or faster recommended); 2MB RAM (4MB recommended); VGA, SVGA, XGA, 16-bit high-color or 24-bit true-color display adapter (24-bit recommended); hard disk with 6MB free; mouse or other Windows-compatible drawing device; Windows 3.0 or higher—$199

ZSOFT
450 Franklin Rd., Ste. 100
Marietta, GA 30067
(800) 444-4780
(404) 428-0008

Circle Reader Service Number 302 ❐

COMING SOON:
Commence
Mantis
Enable 4.5

SOFTWARE HEADQUARTERS

A wide selection of software and accessories for the IBM..
Specialists in International Sales • Competitive Pricing • Same day shipping

MISSION CONTROL

GAMES

An American Tail 30
Amazon 43
Armourgeddon 32
Barbie's Glamorous Quest 27
Bard's Tale Construction Set.....34
Bard's Tale III 31
Bart Simpson Arcade Game 32
Bart Simpson:House Weirdness 32
Batman Returns 43
Battle Chess 32
Battle Chess II 32
Battle Chess 4000 VGA 32
Black Crypt 33
Bridge 7.0 32
Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space ..43
Car & Driver 40
Castles 2: Siege & Conquest 37
Challenge of the 5 Realms 37
Civilization 43
Coaster 27
Conquest of Longbow 43
Creepers 32
Crisis in the Kremlin 37
Crusaders of the Dark Savant....42
Cyber Empires.....33
The Dagger of Amon Ra 43
The Dark Half.....37
Daemonsgate.....37
Darklands.....43
DarkSun:The Shattered Lands ..47
Design Your Own Railroad 37
Lemmings 34
Lemmings 2 37
Life & Death II:The Brain 27
Lord of the Rings II: Two Towers 37
Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes ...47
Lost Treasures of Infocom.....43
Lost Treasures of Infocom 2.....37
The Lost Tribe.....27
Lure of the Temptress.....32
Magic Candle 2 40
Martian Memorandum 27
Mantis:Experimental Fighter.....43
Megatraveller 3.....43
Mercenaries 40
Might & Magic 3.....40
Might/Magic:Clouds of Xeen 43
Monopoly Deluxe.....37
Oh No! More Lemmings! (Add)....22
Out of this World 37
Paladin II 37
Pitfighter 25
Planet's Edge 40
Police Quest 3 37
Powerhits: Battletech 32
Powerhits: Sci-Fi.....32
Powerhits: Sports.....32
Powermonger.....33
Prophecy of the Shadow.....40
Quest for Glory 3.....43
Railroad Tycoon 22
Realms 32
Rex Nebular.....43
RoboSport for Windows.....37
Rules of Engagement 2.....40
Sargon 5 32
Scrabble Deluxe.....27
Secret of Monkey Island II.....40
Shadow of the Sorcerer 33
ShadowLands 32
Shanghai 2:Dragon's Eye.....32
Sharif on Bridge 37
Shuttle Space Flight Simulator ..32
Sim Ant 37
Sim City.....30
Sim City for Windows 37
Sim City Graphic:Ancient Cities..24
Sim City Graphic:Future Cities ...24
Sim Earth 41
Sim Earth for Windows.....43
Solitaire for Windows.....32
Space Ace 2: Borf's Revenge 37
Space Quest 4.....37
Speedball 2.....27
Spellcasting 301.....37
Spellcraft:Aspects of Valor 37
Spelljammer 40
Star Control 2 37
Star Trek 25th Anniversary 37
Super Tetris.....32
Terminator 2029.....43
Theatre of War 33
Time Treks.....37
Tracon for Windows 47
Tracon 2:Air Traffic Controller 43
Treasures of Savage Frontier.....33
Trolls 32
Trump Castle 3.....37
Turtles:Arcade Game 32
Turtles:Manhattan Missions.....32
Ultima 7: The Black Gate 47
Ultima 7's Forge of Virtue.....20
Ultima 7: Serpent Isle 47
Ultima Underworld 47
Ultima Trilogy 2 47
Waxworks.....37
Wayne's World 30
Wheel of Fortune w/ Vanna 27
Where America's Past Carmen ..37
Where in Time is Carmen 32
Where in USA is Carmen 32
Where in World is Carmen VGA ..47
Wing 2 Special Operations 1 27
Wing 2 Special Operations 2 27
Wing Commander 2 47
Wing Commander 2 Speech Pak 17
Wing Commander Deluxe 47
F-19 Stealth Fighter 22
Falcon 3.0 47
Genghis Khan 37
Great Naval Battles:1939-43 47
Global Conquest 37
Gunship 2000 VGA.....42
Gunship 2000 Scenario Disk.....27
Harpoon 30
Harpoon BattleSet # 2 or 3 21
Harpoon BattleSet # 4 25
Harpoon Challenger Pak.....46
Harpoon Scenario Editor 28
Heroes of the 357th.....34
Kampfgruppe 37
Land, Sea Air Trilogy 2 43
L' Empereur.....37
LHX Attack Chopper.....28
Liberty or Death 37
Line in the Sand.....27
Lost Admiral 37
MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog.40
N.A.M......32
No Greater Glory 37
Patriot.....47
Perfect General 37
Pirates Gold 43
P.T.O. .....CALL
Romance of Three Kingdoms 2..43
Spectre 3.....37
Task Force 1942.....43
Top Gun:Danger Zone.....32
V for Victory 47
X-Wing.....37

Spring Break

Ernie Eaglebeak parties hardy with his fraternity pals in this high energy seaside romp. Ernie battles a rival fraternity from back home in a series of zany beach contests complete with gorgeous babes, wet 'T' shirts and mud wrestling.

by Legend.....$37.

G Force Yoke

A high performance yoke with a pivotal column for a more realistic feel. Features throttle control and switchable fire buttons. Locking pins add stability for use in left and right game motion. 1 year warranty.

by Suncom.....$49.

Putt-Putt Joins the Parade

Grab your car wax and buff your bumpers it's time for the annual Cartown Pet Parade. Help Putt-Putt tackle the local car wash, resue a puppy, put out a fire and more. This interactive graphic adventure brings a new level of sophistication to children's software: logic puzzles with sound and animation. Talking characters, original music, simple interface. For IBM CD ROM. or Disk.

by Humongous.....$37

The Discovery Pack features products that allow a child to get comfortable with the computer, and to challenge their minds. Makes learning fun! Includes: Designasaurus II, Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzles, Mixed Up Mother Goose, Reading & Me, Berenstain Bears Number Adventure by Activision.....$59.

WARGAMES

688 Attack Sub Combo.....28
Air Force Commander 37
Air Warrior 37
Ancient Art of War in Skies 37
A.T.A.C......37
A.T.P. Flight Commander.....37
Aces of the Pacific.....43
Allied Forces Bundle 42
Ancient Art of War.....31
B-17 Flying Fortress.....42
Birds of Prey 33
Campaign 37
Carrier Strike 43
Carriers at War.....34
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat 40
Command HQ 37
Combat Classics 37
Conquest of Japan 37
Conflict in Korea 37

SPORTS

4D Boxing.....22
Action Sports Soccer.....27
All American College Football 37
Andretti's Racing Challenge 22
A.P.B.A Baseball 27
Bill Elliot's Nascar Challenge.....32
California Games II.....27
Car & Driver.....40
Carl Lewis Challenge 32
Front Page: Sports Football.....43
GREENS 37
Hardball 3 37
Hardball 3: Park Disk .....Call
Jack Nicklaus:Signature Ed. 43

Weapons Control - A hands on throttle with seven independent controls including radar mode, weapons select, waypoint select and counter measures .....$89.
Flight Control - The best joystick for Flight Simulators. Compatible with all flight simulator packages as 2 button joystick .....$69.
Flight Control Pro ..... $115.
Rudder Pedals .....$115.

F15 Strike Eagle 3.....47
F15 Strike Eagle 3 Ace Pack....52
John Madden Football 2.....33
Links 386 PRO.....42

Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover

800-999-7995

In NY State 212-962-7168

Fax 212-962-7263

Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, MC, Discover Card & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. School, State & City purchase orders accepted.
Shipping: UPS Ground ($5 minimum)/ UPS Blue ($7minimum) APO&FPO($6)/CANADA, HI, AK & PR (Airborne $12). Overseas minimum $30 shipping (please fax orders) NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.
Send money orders or checks to: **MISSION CONTROL**, 43 Warren St., Dept. COM193, New York, NY 10007
Please send $2.00 for catalogue (free with order)
Overseas & Military Orders given special attention!

Links: Bayhill Course Disk.....18
Links:Bountiful Course Disk 18
Links:Dorado Beach Course 18
Links:Firestone Course Disk.....18
Links: Barton Creek Course.....18
MicroLeague Baseball 4 42
NCAA:Road to Final Four 35
NFL Pro League Football 47
NFL Full Motion Video.....47
PGA Tour Golf 32
Pro League Baseball '92.....37
Pro Football Analyst.....37
Summer Challenge.....35
Tom Landry Football 32
Tony La Russa Teams 1901-68 15
Tony La Russa Baseball.....32
Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3.....37
Hockey League Simulator.....26
World Class Soccer 27

Sound so good....It Has to Be Called GOLD!

This multi-voice sound synthesizer and digital-to-analog converter for stereo playback of music, and sound effects and speech features a microphone input for digital recording, midi in and out, 20 channels of synthesized sound and more!

AdLib Gold 1000.....$179.

EDUCATIONAL

Algeblaster Plus 32
Earthquest.....27
Grammar Gremlins 32
Headline Harry VGA 37
Kid Pix.....37
Kid Works 2 37
Mario Teaches Typing.....32
Math Blaster Plus.....32
Math Blaster Plus Windows.....37
Mickey's 123 or ABC 27

SOUNDCARDS

Ad Lib Gold 1000 179
Ad Lib Music Card 49
Sound Blaster Multimedia Kit.CALL
Sound Blaster Pro 209
Sound Blaster Pro Basic .....CALL
Sound Commander fx 109
Sound Commander GOLD 169
UltraSound Card.....139

ACCESSORIES

Gameport Auto CH Products.....34
Gameport (MicroChannl) by CH .48
Gamecard (80 mhz).....27
Icontroller for PC 49
9624 Internal Fax/Modem 89
96/24 Portable Fax/Modem ...199
9600 Fax/9600 Modem 329
Computer Cleaning & Vacuum ...35

JOYSTICKS

Analog Plus.....27
Analog Sabre 22

Tristan Pinball - Enjoy the excitement of real pinball!

- Authentic Ball Action
- Wild Pinball Devices
- Fabulous Sound
- Tilt and much more!

compatible with Windows, Soundblaster, Ad Lib 256 VGA

by Amtex Software .....$33.

Number Munchers.....22
Oregon Trail.....32
PC Globe 5.0 or USA 2.0.....41
Read & Roll VGA.....32
Reader Rabbit 2.....37
Reading Adventures in Oz.....37
Reading & Me 32
Storybook Weaver 32
Spell It Plus Talking.....32
Super Spellicopter.....27
Super Munchers.....32
Snap Dragon 32
Time Riders in Am History 37
Treasure Cove.....37
Treasure MathStorm.....37
TreeHouse.....37
What's My Angle 32
Word Munchers.....32
ZooKeeper.....37
Flight Stick by CH Products 42
Gravis Joystick for PC 39
Mach III by CH Products 33
Merlin 24
Quickshot Aviator 5 32
Quickshot Intruder 5.....29
Virtual Pilot.....69

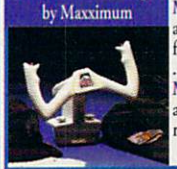
PRODUCTIVITY

Animation Studio.....79
AutoMap 57
AutoWorks.....47
Bannermania 25
BodyWorks 47
Chemistry Works 43
Dvorak's Top 30.....37
FloorPlan Plus 47
Estimating & Invoicing 27
Fast Pack Mail 57

CD-ROMS

BattleChess.....47
Compton's Encyclopedia.....395
Guinness Disc of Records 69
Grolier's Encylcopedia 239
Grammy Awards 49
Grolier's Encyclopedia 249
KGB/CIA Factbook 35
Loom 57
Secret of Monkey Island 47
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe.....57
Sherlock Holmes Detective 2 ...45
Software Jukebox 45
Ultima 1 to 6 57
Wing Commander/Ultima 6.....47
Wing Commander 2 Deluxe....CALL
WC2/Ultima Underworld .....CALL

Get a Real Feel to Flight! by Maxximum



Maxximum Presents!

Maxx Yoke gives you the precision you always wanted. It's a full sized multi-functional aircraft joystick for your PC .....$69.
Maxx Pedals are floor style modular attachments which are fully assembled and ready to plug in and play. .....$39.
Maxx Yoke & Pedal Bundle....$99.

Form Tool Gold.....57
Legal Letter Works 47
Mavis Beacon 2 Windows 40
Mavis Beacon Typing 2 34
Printshop New.....38

Wing Commander Deluxe 47
Not responsible for typographical errors.Check compatibility before ordering. All Sales Final. Defectives replaced with same item only.

MORTGAGE MINDER™

- Pay Off Your Mortgage Sooner
- Accelerated Payment Plans
- Save Thousands Of Dollars In Interest
- Build Equity Faster
- Easy To Use

Why pay over **3 times** the amount of money you borrowed for your home mortgage? MortgageMinder™ software tracks the additional principal paid to your existing monthly mortgage, providing an easy and afforable way to significantly reduce your mortgage debt, starting TODAY!

ONLY $49.95
Plus $6.00 S/H

(800) 227-2802

Cypress Software, Inc., 1624 Forsyth Road, Orlando, FL 32807

Circle Reader Service Number 135

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from UMI Article Clearinghouse.

U·M·I
A Bell & Howell Company
300 North Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA

COMPUTE's Product Mart

is a special advertising section designed to benefit you, the PC direct marketer, by letting you advertise directly to the readers that buy. We offer:

- **Marketing Assistance**
  Each ad receives a complementary reader service number that generates a targeted sales lead mailing list.
- **Guaranteed Audience**
  Our rate base is guaranteed at 275,000 per issue, with an actual monthly circulation of over 300,000.
- **Qualified Readers**
  Our readers search the Product Mart for quality hardware, software, and peripheral products they can *buy*.
- **Cost Effectiveness**
  Ad sizes range from 1/9 (2 1/8 × 3) to 2/3 page, and you can request frequency rates of up to 12 times per year. B/W, 2/color and 4/color availability.

Space closing: The 15th of the third month preceding issue date (e.g. May issue closes February 15th). Space limited to a first-reserved, first-served basis.

For ad specifications or more information call
Lucille Dennis
Telephone (707) 451-8209 • Fax (707) 451-4269

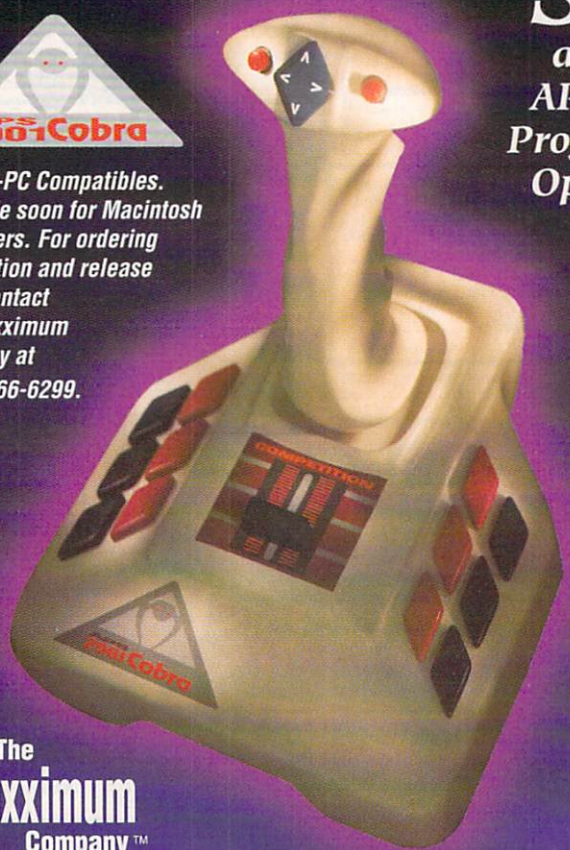
Call now to reserve your space!

Strike Back,

and surprise your opponent with the APS-2001-Cobra, the only FulIy Programmable, Microprocessor Controlled, Optical Joystick that works through the keyboard port!

APS 2001 Cobra

For IBM-PC Compatibles. Available soon for Macintosh Computers. For ordering information and release dates contact The Maxximum Company at 1-800-766-6299.



Experience the ultimate in joystick performance without paying for costly game cards, or seperate control devices. The APS-2001 gives you all these features plus much more

- *Three optically controlled axis of movement*
- *19 fully programmable buttons. All of which you can personallY customize to suit your own preference.*
- *State-of-the-Art on board microprocessing technology*
- *Ergonomic injected molded design for right and left handed users.*
- *Five year warranty*

Don't rip your wings off by buying anything less than the best in its class. Experience the next dimension in joystick excellence, and bring a little computer magic into your life today.

The Maxximum Company™

Trademark Credits: APS-2001 Cobra, The Maxximum Company are trademarks of The Maxximum Company. 1992 The Maxximum Company.

Circle Reader Service Number 225

Compatible With All Flight Simulator Packages as a Two Button Joystick.

ThrustMaster®

Standard Game Port Interface.

Flight Control System

ThrustMaster Inc.
10150 S.W. Nimbus Ave Ste E-7
Tigard, Oregon 97223
(503) 639-3200
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle Reader Service Number 147

Voice Mail Ca$h Machine

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing a *BigMouth* voice card & our menu-driven software in your 286/386. Use it to answer your office telephones, rent pocket-pagers, advertise mail order products, or operate a pay-per-call service using major credit cards, passwords, or a nationwide 900 #.

Our $25 PC Opportunity Toolkit contains all the information you need to get started & its cost is applied to future purchases.

(Resellers and Developer Inquiries Welcome)

A Few Home-Based Ventures Featured In Our $25 Toolkit!

NAME	DESCRIPTION	PKG	DEMO KIT
BigMouth	Voice Mail/Pager Rentals	$295.	$25. (or call demo # below)
QuickLine	Write Programs in Basic	$1395.	$25.
VickiDialer	Multi-Line Prospector	$1895.	$30.
ElderChek	Senior Citizen Monitor	$2000.	$25.

Demo 818 718-9560

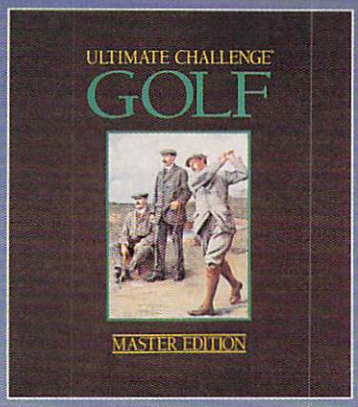
DemoSource℠
The Voice Library
8345 Reseda Bl, Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

To order, call 24 hours:
800.283.4759

Circle Reader Service Number 131

Ultimate Challenge®
GOLF

"As far as I'm concerned, you only need to have one golf game on your computer, and Ultimate Challenge Golf is it. Everything I can think of that should be in a computer golf game is in there."
C.P.—Registered User



Not an arcade game—an exacting replication of the conditions of play which requires the employment of authentic course management skills.

The only true simulation of Golf

Friendly Software

Call for nearest retailer
1-800-968-4654
Money back guarantee
Suggested retail $59.95

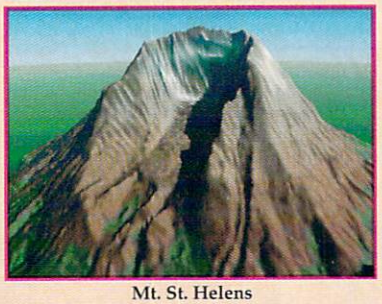
Circle Reader Service Number 245

VISTAPRO IS ROCKET FUEL FOR YOUR IMAGINATION!

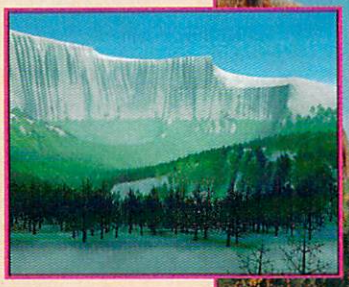
EXPLORE YOSEMITE
LANDSCAPE MARS
DESIGN A NEW LAKE
RELEASE A RIVER
SHAPE NEW WORLDS
LEARN GEOGRAPHY
PREVIEW A JOURNEY
DEVELOP UNDERSEAS
CREATE NEW FORESTS
STUDY TOPOGRAPHY
CHANGE THE SEASONS
DIRECT THE SUN

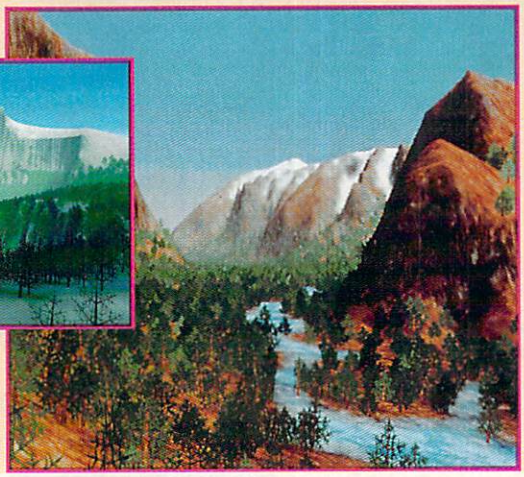
The grand master of science fiction, Arthur C. Clarke, warns Stanley Kubrick, "If you get VISTAPRO into your computer, you'll never do any more work! It produces images of almost photographic quality... So I can explore all the interesting places on Mars!"

VISTAPRO is a virtual reality landscaping program. Using real-world data from US Geological Surveys and from NASA spacecraft you can accurately recreate and explore real-world landscapes in vivid detail. Vistapro can also create up to four billion imaginary places.



Mt. St. Helens





Above: Olympus Mons, Mars, Terraformed by Vistapro. Right: Grand Canyon of the Tuolumne, Yosemite, California

FEATURES

- User-friendly point-and-click camera/target interface
- Realistic images in 256 colors
- Choose from several modes of coloring and shading to produce painting-quality scenes
- Plays animations directly off hard disk or RAM disk
- User-definable colors, tree line, tree types, snow line, waves, haze, lakes, rivers, etc.
- Includes: Olympus Mons, Mars; Yosemite; Mt. St. Helens; Crater Lake; various California sites
- Many more landscapes are available separately.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

640K RAM (540,000 bytes or more free), Hard disk (at least 3MB free), VGA or Super VGA graphics card (VESA driver), Microsoft compatible mouse and driver.

PRICE

$129.95 Retail
Also available for the Amiga

Virtual Reality Labs
2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 545-8515

Circle Reader Service Number 209

HammerHead

CD-ROM

HammerHead has teamed up with professional photographers and the best shareware authors to bring you the easiest and most cost effective way to look for stock photos.

Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images

#908 Mother Earth II ..... NEW **$59.88**
Contains 460 beautiful images ready to be used in all Windows applications. Categorized into four groups; Country, Oceans, Sunsets & Waves. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

#909 Lovely Ladies II ..... NEW **$59.88**
Forget the "Swimsuit Issue", we've got 111 sensuous pictures of fashion swimsuits. Victoria who? It's no secret that we have 113 pictures of lovely ladies adorning lingerie. Pump up your heart rate with 85 pictures of sexy, sweaty women working out. Do you want close-ups? You got 'em! 91 seductive pictures of female body parts. That's a total of 400 images for whatever you have in mind.

Call for discounts when purchasing multiple discs. Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROM titles.

Other DOS based adult CD-ROMs. Must be over 21.

#906 Private Pictures I ..... **Rated R to XXX** **$59.88**
Easiest to use XXX-Rated CD-ROM. Over 600 VGA (GIF) images and 70 live action VGA movies, not cartoons!

#907 Volcano ..... **Rated R to X** **$99.88**
Over 900 Super VGA 1024x768x256 new model released GIF images. You will NOT find these pictures on any other disc.

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 68
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

US & Canadian ORDERS ONLY
800-354-5353
24 hours / 7 days

More info, foreign orders & dealers call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552 FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

SHIPPING:
Domestic - UPS $4.50 Ground $7 2nd Day $15 Next Day
Foreign - USPS Express (7 days) $18 Canada $22 other foreign
FL add 6%

Circle Reader Service Number 130

SeXXy SOFTWARE

MUST STATE AGE OVER 21.

SeXXy CD-ROMS

SeXXy CD #1 the premiere adult XXX collection – 680 MB of action with: 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

SeXXy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256) These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning.

SeXXy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

PRICE: $99 each
($89 with any CC disk or SeXXcapades)
SUPER CD BUNDLE - TAKE ALL 3 XXX CD-ROMS FOR **$199**
SUPER CD DEAL - CD-ROM BUNDLE + 600ms internal drive - **complete $399**

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION

ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

SeXXy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

SeXXy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

SeXXy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women.

SeXXy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - **UNBELIEVEABLE!**

1 Movie **$29**. 3 Movies **$65**. 5 Movies **$94**.
All **CC Disks** Require VGA monitor and hard disk – over 1 MB of action.

***ORIGINAL SeXXy DISKS** - 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32.*

SeXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes • Sexual preference and foreplay options - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action! • Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences - Find out how your partner would really like to make love. **$79** – Special Offer: **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above
OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

SeXXy Graphics with SOUND!

Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker.

SG10 • HUGE chest disk - extremely amply endowed women TALK to you while you admire their HUGE proportions - SIZZLING!
SG11 • Encounter disk - we can't describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR - absolutely INCREDIBLE!
SG12 • Swimsuit Disk - You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turnons and turnoffs.
SG13 • Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other-worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2MB - plus **FREE DISK** with **over 2.5MB of utilities** for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures. Req. VGA with 512K. **Prices:** One disk **$19**, 2 disks **$35**, 3 disks **$49**, 4 disks **$59**.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders Only: ***800-243-1515 Ext. 600 MA***
24 HRS / 7 DAYS • Or CK/MO to:
SeXXy Software, P.O. Box 220., Dept. 600MA, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE COMPETITION ISN'T EVEN CLOSE!!

Circle Reader Service Number 116

BodyCello ADULTS ONLY

Floppy & CD-ROM Products

DISK SETS – Each set includes 25 color pictures, picture viewer FREE w/first order, use #888. Shipped on 1.4 meg. floppy disk.

- #3-10 Sampler, 25 Models ...$39.95
- #3-13 Exotica color $39.95
- #3-19 Boris Vallejo $39.95
- #3-17 Down Unders.....$39.95
- #3-14 Costumes & F/X.$39.95
- #3-16 Big Ones.....$39.95

Swimsuit v.2 CD-ROM
Over 200 hot 24-bit color images!
#3-412 $199.00

ExoticaROM 3.0 CD-ROM
Features 200 24-bit color gallery.
#2-43 $199.00

Beckie from Swimsuit v.2 Set

Breathless from ExoticaROM 3.0

FREE color uncensored catalog w/purchase or send $5.00 to:
BodyCello P.O. Box 910531, Sorrento Valley CA 92191

- **Order: 1-800-922-3556** • **Info: 619-578-6969**
- **FAX: 619-536-2397** • **Include $4.75 for s/h**
- **foreign add $15 s/h** • **CA. residents add sales tax**

Dealer Inquires Welcome

1-800-922-3556

MUST BE OVER 18 TO ORDER

Circle Reader Service Number 218

Free! CD-ROM Disc

We want to Show Off our CD-ROM Interface Software, and we're willing to give you a Free CD-ROM Disc to do it.

MegaDemo1 contains 350 Megs of Shareware and PD software. Including Special CD-ROM Benchmark and Test Utilities written by our programming staff, and NOT available on any other CD-ROM discs. Our Special Test Utilities measure throughput as well as access times in a reliable & consistent manner for a meaningful real-world benchmark for CD drives. The CD disc and Interface Software are fully functional (even for BBS use) and not crippled any way.

Mega CD-ROM 1 PC Shareware Spectacular

650 Megs 8,036 Files 1+ Gigs Uncompressed Sound files, GIF's, FLI's, Utilities, Programming, Bibles, True Type Fonts, WINDOWS Programs, Electronic Magazines Communications, BBS, Plus Much More! Pressed 1/92

SPECIAL OFFER! $29.00

Free! CD-ROM Disc

To order Mega Demo all we ask is that you cover our normal shipping & handling costs, & we'll refund it with your next CD disc order, or order one of our CD discs Now and we'll include it with your order. If you mail us your order include $6.00 (Shipping within the US) To use your Visa or MasterCard just give us a call, or Fax us your order.

The fao cd-rom discs

FOR ADULTS ONLY "Wife Proof Labels" 256 color SVGA GIF's, FLI's, GL's, Games, Text, & Animation. 3 Disc Set 1,637 Megabytes Over 13,848 Files!

Red Hot! SUPER SPECIAL! set of 3 only $99.00

Mega CD-ROM 2 PC Shareware Spectacular

New! 650 Megs 7,000 Virus Free Files PC Shareware & PD

Mega WinOS/2 A Windows and OS/2 Shareware

New! 600+ Megs of Windows & OS/2 Shareware & PD 4,861 Virus Free Files

Mega A/V 1 PC Audio / Visual

New! 600+ Megs Graphics & Sound

$49.00

SONY Caddies $4.75 with any CD purchase

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on All CD-ROM Discs. All prices are quoted in U.S. dollars, with funds drawn on U.S. banks. The prices listed above do not include shipping and handling. Special shipping and shipping to foreign countries is available.

PROFIT PRESS, 2956 N. Campbell Ave., Tucson, AZ 85719
Information (602) 577-9696 FAX (602) 577-9624
Profit Press BBS (602) 299-0693 FAO BBS (602) 577-6969

VISA MasterCard

Order Toll Free! 1-800-843-7990

Circle Reader Service Number 233

COMPUTER SPORTS GAMES

IBM • APPLE II • C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

Unmatched statistical accuracy • Stats compiler • Full team and player statistical breakdown • You call the plays and timeouts • Compare scouting reports • Use the two-minute rule • Over 500 teams included, pro and college from 1948 to present!

BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for $39.95 each for Apple II and C-64 or $49.95 for IBM. You may call in and order with VISA or Master Card. Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

For more information, call or write for a free brochure.

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service Number 206

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

IBM, AMIGA, APPLE, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI ST, MAC & MORE

IBM ARCADE GAMES:	
Arkanoid II	$14.50
Bubble Bobble	$14.50
Operation Wolf	$14.50
Qix	$14.50
Rambo III	$14.50
Renegade	$14.50
Sky Shark	$14.50
Harmony	$16.50
Cycles	$16.50
Pick 'n Pile	$16.50
The Ball Game	$ 5.00
Savage	$14.50
Cybergenic Ranger	$14.50
Final Orbit	$14.50
Batman Caped Crusader	$14.50
Treasure Trap	$16.50
IBM STRATEGY GAMES:	
Waterloo	$19.50
First Over Germany	$19.50
Sons of Liberty	$19.50
Red Lightning	$19.50
Under Fire	$12.50
Gulf Strike	$14.50
Roadwar Europa	$16.50
Mid-Winter	$19.50
Firezone	$14.50
S.D.I.	$14.50
Berlin 1948	$16.50
Fireteam 2200	$16.50
Dambusters	$ 9.50
Navcom 6	$ 9.50
Das Boot U-Boat Simulator	$19.50
Sands of Fire	$16.50
IBM TRADITIONAL GAMES:	
Amarillo Slim's Real Poker	$14.50
Friday Night Poker	$14.50
Blackjack Academy	$ 9.50
Jigsaw	$16.50
BattleChess II	$19.50
Super Password	$ 9.50
WILD & COOL GAMES:	
Continuum	$16.50
Drakkhen	$19.50
3DGamemaker	$ 5.00
Weird Dreams	$14.50
Sex Olympics	$16.50
Sex Vixens from Space	$14.50
IBM SPORTS SIMULATIONS:	
T.V. Sports Football	$14.50
T.V. Sports Basketball	$14.50
Super Sunday	$ 9.50
NBA Basketball	$ 9.50
Blades of Steel	$16.50
Double Dribble	$16.50
Monday Night Football	$29.50
John Elway's Football	$ 9.50
Sharkey's 3D Pool	$19.50
Pro Tennis Tour 1	$16.50
Microleague Football	$14.50
Microleague Baseball	$14.50
Tennis Cup	$16.50
Grave Yardage	$14.50
Subuteo Table Soccer	$ 9.50
Downhill Challenge Skiing	$14.50
Superbike Challenge	$14.50
Championship Football	$14.50
Championship Baseball	$14.50
Championship Golf	$14.50
Pro-Beach Volleyball	$16.50
Superstar Indoor Sports	$ 9.50
Superstar Hockey	$ 9.50
IBM FLIGHT SIMULATORS:	
F-15 Strike Eagle	$16.50
Solo Flight	$16.50
Gunship	$16.50
Tomahawk	$14.50
Super Huey II	$ 9.50
Star Glider II	$14.50
Xiphos	$14.50
MEGAFORTRESS	**$19.50**
Carrier Command	$14.50
Sky Chase	$14.50
David Wolf Secret Agent	$14.50
Blue Angels	$14.50
Rocket Ranger	$14.50
Air Strike U.S.A.	$14.50
Blue Max	$19.50
IBM EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS:	
President Elect	$ 9.50
World Geography	$ 9.50
U.S. Geography	$ 9.50
Discover Numbers	$ 5.00
Discover Alphabet	$ 5.00
Discover Math	$ 5.00
Grade A Math 1-2-3	$16.50

SUPER BUNDLE FOR C-64/128
10 GAMES FOR $14.50
Includes: Demolition Mission, Army Moves, Bad Street Brawler, Tai-Pan, Fist, Tai-Ceti, Mutants, Cyrus Chess, Doc the Destroyer, & Uridium. **Less than $1.50 each!**

SUPER BUNDLE FOR AMIGA
10 GAMES FOR $14.50
Vampire Empire, Sky Blaster, Triple X, Crystal Hammer, Final Mission, Little Dragon, Eskimo Games, Powerstyx, Spin World & Clever and Smart.

IBM ADVENTURE GAMES:	
Buck Rogers 1	$19.50
Heroes of Lance	$19.50
Dragons of Flame	$19.50
Questron II	$16.50
War of the Lance	$19.50
Hillsfar	$19.50
Phantasie III	$14.50
Time & Magik	$14.50
B.A.T.	$16.50
Star Saga II	$19.50
Dragonlord	$ 9.50
Defender of the Crown	$14.50
Pirates!	$16.50
Leather Godesses of Phobos	$14.50
Mines of Titan	$14.50
IBM CD-ROM SOFTWARE:	
Barney Bear goes to School	$19.50
CD Grab Bag	$15.00
CD Game Collection	$39.00
Chessmaster 3000	$44.00
CD-ROM Collection w/CIA	$29.00
Golden Immortal	$39.00
Great Cities of the World	$49.00
Hound of the Baskervilles	$49.00
Jones in the Fast Lane	$39.00
King's Quest 5	$29.00
LOOM	$49.00
Mixed up Mother Goose	$39.00
Phoenix Shareware 2.0	$24.00
Secret of Monkey Island	$49.00
Holmes Consulting Detective	$49.00
So Much Shareware	$39.00
Ultima 1-6 Bundle	$49.00
VGA Spectrum	$39.00
Wing Commander Bundle	$49.00
Wing Commander/Ultima 6 Bundle	$49.00

VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1 - 800 - 676 - 6616
Credit Card Orders Only ! ! ! ! ($25 minimum)

1000's more items for all different computers... Apple, Atari, Amiga, C64/128, MAC, & lots more IBM/MS-DOS !!

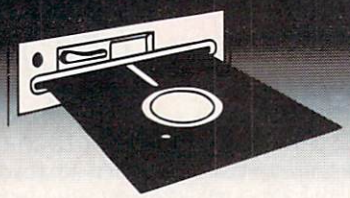
COMPSULT
P.O. BOX 5160
SAN LUIS OBISPO
CA 93403

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of $5 for U.S.A., $8 for Canada, $16 all others. Californians must include 7.25% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send $2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. **To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.**

Circle Reader Service Number 150

GREAT COLLECTIONS FOR IBM

- 53 EGA/VGA GAMES
- 88 WINDOWS® PROGRAMS
- 36 EDUCATION PROGRAMS



PAY ONLY $9.95 PER COLLECTION
(INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING)
FOREIGN ADD $5.00 PER COLLECTION
CREDIT CARD ONLY

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111
Ext 511

OTHER COLLECTIONS AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH, AMIGA, & APPLE

Circle Reader Service Number 121

Playing With Language™

Teaching a second language using multimedia versions of games children know & enjoy. Finally, learning a second language can be fun!!

Available In:
- French
- German
- Spanish
- Japanese
- English

SYRACUSE LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

For Ages 4 & Above

MPC Multimedia PC

1-800-688-1937
719 East Genesee St. • Syracuse, NY 13210

Circle Reader Service Number 112

YOUR MOST IMPORTANT NEW YEAR'S RESOLUTION...
Sign your name to save a life!

THE NATIONAL KIDNEY FOUNDATION

LIQUIDATIONS CLOSEOUTS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your IBM compatible, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier.
We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

For Example:

Armor Alley	$10
Blue Max	$15
Das Boot	$15
Def. of Crown	$10
Double Dribble	$10
Drakkhen	$16
Future Wars	$15
Megafortress	$15
Mon. Night FB	$13
NBA	$8
Super Sunday	$8
Thud Ridge	$10
Time Bandit	$8
Treasure Island	$10
TV Sports F.B	$10

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support International
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY! **1-800-356-1179**
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle Reader Service Number 210

SOFTWARE PREVIEWS

10 years ago,
we were ahead of our time
call us if you'd like to catch up!

Call
1-800-433-2938
for a free listing or to place an order

AMIGA * IBM * MAC * ATARI
CD ROMS * GENESIS

WEDGWOOD COMPUTER
5312 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Circle Reader Service Number 172

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY

- Local Numbers Covering 700 U.S. Cities!
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat!
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs!
- Business and Personal Services!
- Travel & Flight Scheduling with OAG!
- Giant Message Forums & Classifieds!
- Live Multiplayer Games!
- Matchmaker Dating Database!
- Designed For Adult Users!

For Signup, More Information, Or A Local Number Near You Call
818-358-6968
By Modem, 8/N/1-3/12/2400 Baud

Circle Reader Service Number 141

BELSOFT
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST AND GREATEST IN SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS 3.1

Business
Education
Entertainment

1-800-472-4205
P.O. Box 2079
Kill Devil Hills, NC 27948

Circle Reader Service Number 134

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLORS: BLACK, RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons Price/Each	Black	Color	T-Shirt
Brother 1109	$5.50	$6.50	$7.50
Citizen GSX140, 4-CLR	$4.00	$12.50	$15.00
Epson MX-80	$3.25	$5.00	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.00	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.00	$7.50	
Star NX1000 4-CLR	$3.50	$6.25	$10.00
Star NX1020 4-CLR	$6.00	$10.50	$15.00

COLOR PAPER: 200 SHTS/ BRIGHT PK. $10.90
PASTEL PK. $7.90 BANNER PAPER 45 FT. RL. $8.95
CERTIFICATE PAPER: $9.95 PK.

CUSTOM T-SHIRT DESIGN YOUR OWN

T-SHIRT (HEAT TRANSFER) RIBBONS, ALL COLORS AVAILABLE.
Min. Orders $25.00, Min. S&H $5.00, Prices subject to change!

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081

Circle Reader Service Number 240

Stereo / 4-Op Support

Memory-Resident Pop-up Tool

ROL, CMF, MIDI File Formats

Program I/F Too

Instrument Editor

The Premier Music Playback Tool
Every sound board user needs Whistle.
Play music all day while you work.
Use your sound board. You paid for it.
No music experience required.

Patch Panel Software
11590 Seminole Blvd.
Largo, FL 34648
VISA 813-397-3530 MC

Circle Reader Service Number 186

486 POWER NOW!

Upgrade your 286, 386SX or 386DX to a powerful 486 computer ***starting at only $199!*** Increase the speed and performance of Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, OS/2 and other applications while maintaining your investment. The SuperChip™ is affordable, slotless and replaces your CPU chip. Math co-processors are also available. For more information please contact us.

Gordon & Associates
19831 Billings Court
Gaithersburg, Maryland USA 20879
Telephone (301) 977-1329
Fax (301) 869-1439

Circle Reader Service Number 201

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!
Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major CAD/CAM and PCB software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

Programs start at $99.00 U.S.
Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave.
Winnipeg, Mb. R2K 4B8
Canada
Phone (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

Circle Reader Service Number 212

SHAREWARE!
FREE CATALOGUE
IBM SOFTWARE
☐ 100's of Quality Programs Available
☐ Virus Free
☐ Ask for your "FREE" sample game disc.

SHAREWARE CENTRAL
P.O. Box 897 • Wheatley, Ont. N0P 2P0
(519) 825-7480

Circle Reader Service Number 157

Simtel20 MSDOS CDROM* **$24.95**
640 megabytes in 9000+ files. Programming tools, DOS utilities, tech docs, comm, bbs, publishing, ham-radio, education, and much more. Dated September 1992.

CICA MS Windows CDROM* **$24.95**
Hundreds of MS Windows programs. Utilities, games, source code, and programming tools. Dated July 1992.

Source Code CDROM*	$39.95
X11R5 and GNU CDROM	$39.95
Info-Mac CDROM*	$39.95
GIFs Galore CDROM	$24.95
OS/2 Archive CDROM*	$24.95
AB20 Amiga CDROM*	$24.95
Garbo MSDOS/MAC CDROM*	$24.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

**Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.*

Walnut Creek CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall
Suite 260
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
+1-800-786-9907
+1-510-947-5996
FAX +1-510-947-1644

Circle Reader Service Number 165

Magic Tricks on your PC!!!

The only program in the world that can perform Magic!!!

For the first time ever, your PC will amaze your friends with 5 stunning tricks: mind-reading, ESP, predictions, X-ray vision, and more. Easy to learn. Comes with instruction manual and props.

$22 + 3 s/h

Send check or money order to:
MicroMagic Productions
175 5th Avenue Suite 2625
New York, NY 10010
(212) 969-0220

Requires IBM PC or compatible with VGA, EGA or CGA. Also: 10-trick Professional version ($48 + 5 s/h) and 1-trick Demo disk ($3 + $3 s/h).

Circle Reader Service Number 196

Free Spirit Software

YOUR SOURCE FOR CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Education	
Barney Bear Goes To School	$40
Barney Bear Goes To Space	$40
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0	$35
Mixed Up Mother Goose	$25
Viva 2000 French	$60
Viva 2000 Spanish	$60
Reference	
American Business Phone Book	$20
Bible Library	$35
Business & Economic Atlas	$30
Colossal Cookbook	$20
Family Doctor	$45
Lesko's Information USA	$100
Magazine Rack	$40
National Geographic Mammals	$40
National Parks	$45
Presidents: It All Started with George	$100
Shakespeare	$25
Street Atlas USA (Windows)	$120
Total Baseball	$60
U.S. History	$35
Art/Graphics/Productivity	
Animals In Motion	$35
Batik Design	$30
Fontmaster	$40
Publish-It! Version 2.0	$30
Wild Places	$30
Women In Motion	$45
World View	$30
Entertainment	
Golden Immortal	$30
Jones In the Fast Lane	$30
King's Quest V	$30
Loom	$40
Rotor / Time Bandit / Airball	$25
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe	$40
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective	$40
Stellar 7	$30
Wing Commander / Secret Missions	$40
Wrath of the Demon	$30
Adult	
Animation Fantasies	$40
Ecstacy Hot Pics	$40
My Private Collection	$40
Private Pictures I	$40
Visual Fantasies	$40
Shareware	
Business Master	$20
Ultimate Shareware vol. 1	$45
Education Master	$20
Night Owl 6.1	$45
RBBS in a Box	$50
So Much Shareware	$30
VGA Spectrum	$25
Hardware	
CD Caddies	$8
Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM Drive	$199
Mitsumi External CD-ROM Drive	$299
Game Card	$15
Joystick	$15
Headphones	$2
Soundblaster	$100
Speakers	$5

Order with check, money order, COD, Mastercard, VISA, American Express.
Add $4.00 for shipping & handling.
(COD: add $8.00 for S/H)

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
720 Sycamore St. - Columbus, IN 47201
Phone: (812) 376-9964 Fax: (812) 376-9970

Circle Reader Service Number 115

BEAT THE LOTTERY

Gail Howard's *ALL NEW* Smart Luck®
ADVANTAGE PLUS™

Use ADVANTAGE PLUS™ & you'll trash all your other lottery software. It's the most complete, fastest & easiest to use —in a class by itself. Nothing can begin to compare!

- **NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS *MORE* SCIENTIFIC TOOLS FOR PICKING WINNERS** (for all 5, 6 & 7-number Lottos).
- Smart Picks™ feature selects best Lotto numbers from each chart instantly, automatically!
- **A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH!** You can test past accuracy of SMART PICKed numbers with one key stroke!
- Includes ALL Data for ALL 49 state Lotto Games **FREE.**
- The ONLY Software with Documented Jackpot Winners. **36 Lotto Jackpot Winners Won $78.4 Million dollars with Gail Howard's Systems!**
- A $295.00 Value. Your introductory price for a limited time only: **$79.95 + $3.00 S/H. IBM/Comp.**

SMART LUCK® SOFTWARE
Dept. C-11, P.O. Box 1519 • White Plains, NY 10602
800-876-GAIL (4245) or **914-761-2333**

Circle Reader Service Number 109

BIBLE TIME FUN

GREAT FUN FOR CHILDREN AGES 4-12

ILLUSTRATED BIBLE STORIES

BIBLE FACTS	MEMORY GAMES
PUZZLES	BIBLE VERSES
SPELLING GAMES	VERSE SEARCH

LOST SHEEP CANYON ADVENTURE!

***Includes:* BIBLE TIME PAINT!**

Old Testament $29.95 • New Testament $29.95
BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Please Specify Disk Size: 3.5" or 5.25" HD Available
Add $4.00 S&H (CA Res. add 7.75% tax)
IBM SOFTWARE Requires: VGA Graphics

Send Check/Money Order to:
WHIZ KID PRODUCTIONS
10809 Poplar St. Loma Linda, CA 92354
Phone (909) 796-0639 Hours Mon-Fri 9-4

Circle Reader Service Number 237

THE MAGIC MIRROR . . . a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, PhD., Clinical Psychologist. $39.95.

THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . a journey into another reality. Not for children. Male and female versions. $39.95.

MERLIN . . . an apprenticeship. $29.95.

I CHING . . . ancient Chinese wisdom and prophecy. $29.95.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

MasterCard/Visa
1-800-545-6172
(after 5 p.m.)

IBM/Compatibles and AMIGA

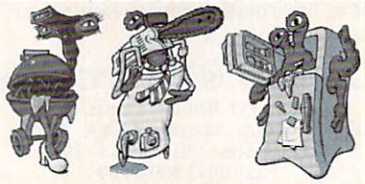
Circle Reader Service Number 173

BEYOND THE BASICS!

Stretch your math & spelling/vocabulary skills

MUTANOID MATH CHALLENGE and MUTANOID WORD CHALLENGE

MSDOS or Multimedia VIS™
Ages 7 and up • $49.95
Call toll free for brochure 1-800-532-7692



Circle Reader Service Number 117

Use your laser printer to make **SIGNS AND RUBBER STAMPS** for your own use or a profitable sideline business

Self-Inking and traditional knob handle stamps can be made for less than $1. Retail prices will start in the $10+ range.

Informational signs, nameplates, control panels, name badges, and hundreds of other signage items can be made for pennies per square inch.

FANCY SIGN

JACKSON MARKING PRODUCTS CO., INC.
Brownsville Rd., D-200, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
Phone: 800-851-4945 Fax: 618-242-7732

Circle Reader Service Number 231

NEW!

1992 **COMPUTE Reference Index**

Completely cross referenced and superbly organized, the 1992 COMPUTE Reference Index lists every article, review, column, etc. in COMPUTE Magazine from January through December 1992. How often do you search through your COMPUTE Magazines looking for a review of a product you remember reading about in the past? The COMPUTE Reference index can easily locate them for you. Order your copy today!

Only $5.00 + $2.00 s/h
Send Check or Money Order to:

Jim Reno
16914 S. New England
Tinley Park, IL 60477

Illinois Residents Please add 7.75% Sales Tax

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

Circle Reader Service Number 126

PC-LOTTO pro

BET SLIP PRINTING – yes, it is possible!!

- The only software with **Bet Slip Printing** for U.S.A., CND, European and other games. Dot Matrix printer fills out 2 Bet Slips in 30 sec. Used by many lotto groups/agencies (developed 1990)
- 62 lotto databases, Keno, 5+6 number games
- Over 40 Wheeling Systems, import/export tickets or Wheels from/to other software (ASCII)
- 24 HR BBS with Technical support, unattended download of winning numbers (all US updated weekly), subscription of CND 6/49 available (CASH, no TAX). **STAY ALWAYS UP-TO-DATE**
- Mouse, Context Sensitive Help (English or French), Required: MS-DOS comp., Hard Drive, 640k memory, (hundreds of files + 2Mbytes of executable code, almost the size of WP)
- PC-LOTTOgraph included + Too much to list
- User friendly – 30 day money back guarantee by Al Klestil, PC-LOTTO author (sold since 1985)

$99 for full package ($65 without Bet Slip Printing) + $5 Shipping/Handling – Visa, M/C

Lottoware
870 Gladiola Ave. Victoria
B.C. Canada
V8Z 2T6

Ph: 604-479-8536
FAX: 604-479-8227
BBS: 604-479-7189
BBS(ONT) 416-398-5140

Circle Reader Service Number 127

The Amish Outlaw Shareware Co.
3705 Richmond Ave. Staten Island NY 10312
Tel: 1-800-947-4346 or 1-718-317-0198
Fax: 1-718-317-0198

The Amish Outlaw Shareware of the Month Club

NOW, you can join The Amish Outlaw Shareware of the Month Club. Every month for a year, you will be receiving 5 or more program disks with all new programs not yet added to our catalog. As always all the disks will have our easy to use menu, Just type "GO". The cost, only $65.00 a year. This price includes everything, There are no hidden charges, shipping fees or any other membership fees.

Computer Requirements:
EGA or VGA screen
3.5" drive or 5.25" drive with a hard drive
640k memory
DOS 3.3 or higher
mouse not required but very helpful

Circle Reader Service Number 118

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

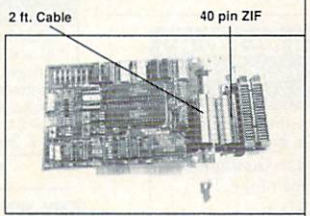
Stand-Alone Gang Programmer $750.00

- Completely stand-alone or PC-driven
- Programs E(E)PROMs
- **1 Megabit of DRAM**
- **User upgradable to 32 Megabit**
- **.3/.6" ZIF Sockets, RS-232, Parallel In and Out**
- 32K internal Flash EEPROM for easy filmware upgrades
- **Quick Pulse Algorithm (27256 in 5 sec, 1 Megabit in 17 sec.)**
- 2 year warranty
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Technical support by phone
- Complete manual and schematic
- **Single Socket Programmer also available. $550.00**
- Split and Shuffle 16 & 32 bit
- 100 User Definable Macros, 10 User Definable Configurations
- Intelligent Identifier
- Binary, Intel Hex, and Motorola S
- 2716 to 4 Megabit

Internal Programmer for PC $139.95

New Intelligent Averaging Algorithm. Programs 64A in 10 sec., 256 in 1 min., 1 Meg (27010, 011) in 2 min. 45 sec., 2 Meg (27C2001) in 5 min. Internal card with external 40 pin ZIF.

- Reads, Verifies, and programs 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 64A, 128, 128A 256, 512, 513, 010, 011, 301, 27C2001, MCM 68764, 2532, 4 Megabits
- **Automatically sets programming voltage**
- Load and save buffer to disk
- Binary, Intel Hex, and Motorola S formats
- **No personality modules required**
- 1 Year warranty
- 10 days money back guarantee
- Adapters available for 8748, 49, 51, 751, 52, 55, TMS 7742, 27210, 57C1024, and memory cards
- Made in U.S.A.



EMPDEMO.EXE available **BBS** (916) 972-8042

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS
4539 Orange Grove Ave. • Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)
C.O.D.
Call for more information
(916) 924-8037
FAX (916) 972-9960

Circle Reader Service Number 191

File Edit Search Dial 1-900-454-4370 69¢ per minute

WINDOWS 900

The #1 Shareware Source For . . .

- Business
- Programming
- Utilities
- Fonts
- Games
- Graphics

LARGE XXX ADULT AREA!
Must be 18 or over to call...

Use Your High Speed Modem & Call

900-454-4370

2400bps -- 9600bps V.32/bis V.42/bis 8,N,1

69¢ per minute

NO CREDIT CARDS
NO MEMBERSHIP
NO LONG DISTANCE CHARGES
FAST, EASY ACCESS

Callers under 18 years of age MUST have parent's permission

Elegance Clip Art

Limited only by the imagination

Customize your own unique Borders, Decorations, Cornerpieces, Embellishments, Logos, etcetera.

Formats for IBM, Mac, and NeXT

See your local retailer or call us toll free.

Point Of View Computing, Inc.

800-397-7055
719-591-5320
Fax:719-591-5409

Circle Reader Service Number 194

FACT:

Adding red as a second color can increase response by more than 40%.

Over 400 of the Latest MS Dos CD ROM Titles In Stock

Astra Blaster Rom #1 ..... **$99**
Over 700 Mb of quality Shareware and Public Domain Files on this CD Rom! A powerful yet user-friendly interface is included.

Night Owl 7.0 ..... **$39**
650 Mb of Shareware. Latest Title in the Night Owl Series.

ProPhone – National Edition **$129**
A three CD Rom collection containing most of the nation's residential and business telephone directory listings with street addresses and zip codes. Users may output records to a separate file for database use.

MPC Wizard **$15**
CD Rom based Diagnostic tests for Your MPC subsystem. Includes a comprehensive sound board and video card driver set for Windows. 50 Sample test images and sounds included.

Pricing of our current collection may be downloaded off of our Bulletin Board System at 2400 baud.

(619) 467-0661 – Information and Orders
(619) 467-0665 FAX • (619) 467-0666 BBS

Sole Source Systems
8248 #B Ronson Road
San Diego, CA 92111

9:30-6:30 Mon-Fri / 10:30-4:00 Sat. Pacific Time
All prices quoted include pre-paid discount.
Visa/MC + 4% • No COD Orders Accepted • Add $5.00 S&H
Minimum order of $50 or $10 Service Charge.
International Orders Accepted. Se Habla Español

Circle Reader Service Number 236

CLASSIFIEDS

ACCESSORIES

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ, & MAJOR BRANDS

Also IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE ACCESSORIES & SERVICE
- MEMORY EXPANSIONS
- DISK DRIVES - MONITORS
- KEYBOARDS - PARTS
- SOFTWARE

MANY MORE SPECIALTY ITEMS

FREE CATALOG

214 - 276 - 8072

COMPUTER RESET

PO. Box 461782
Dept C
Garland, TX 75046-1782

FAX & BBS 214 - 272 - 7920

Circle Reader Service Number 255

BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME TODAY!

Hundreds of Home Automation products and systems, including Dynasty PC integrated software; controls everything from lights to VCR's and heating systems. Free 52 page catalog from Home Automation Laboratories, call **1-800-HOME-LAB!**

COMPUTER REPAIR

AUTHORIZED COMPUTER REPAIRS: C64/128, 1541/1571, SX64, 128D & Amiga. Selling DTK-comp computers. Quick service-30 day warranty
MOM & POP's Computer Shop. 114 N. 16th, Bethany, MO 64424 (816) 425-4400

Closing date for February classifieds is November 15.

Call/Fax your ad (516) 757-9562

CABLE TV

CONVERTERS DESCRAMBLERS TEST MODULES

Se Habla Espanol

BEST WARRANTIES/BEST GUARANTEES
#1 IN CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
FOR FREE CATALOG OR TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-833-2915

1-800-TED-HEXS

For Technical Assistance or Information call: 407-336-8538

NU-VUE ELECTRONICS
1861 Savage Blvd., #105, Port St. Lucie, FL 34953

Circle Reader Service Number 256

CABLE TV

PRIME TIME
CABLE COMPANY

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Converters, Accessories • Lowest Prices
Call For FREE Catalog: (800) 777-7731

Circle Reader Service Number 257

CABLE TV CONVERTERS
Why Pay A High Monthly Fee? Save $100's A Year

- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.

No Illinois Orders Accepted

Purchaser agrees to comply with all state and federal laws regarding private ownership of cable TV equipment. Consult local cable operator.

L&L ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
1430 Miner Street, Suite 522
Des Plaines, IL 60016
Free Catalog 1-800-542-9425
Information 1-708-540-1106

Circle Reader Service Number 258

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
1-800-582-1114
FREE CATALOG
GUARANTEED BEST PRICES • IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
M.K. ELECTRONICS
8362 Pines Blvd. Suite 276
Pembroke Pines, Fl 33024
VISA MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 259

FREE CATALOG! 1-800-345-8927
JERROLD HAMLIN OAK ETC.
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

- Special Dealer Prices! • Compare Our Low Retail Prices!
- Orders From Stock Shipped Immediately!
- Guaranteed Warranties & Prices! • All Major Credit Cards

PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.
7325½ Reseda, Dept 1105 Reseda, CA 91335
For catalog, orders & information 1-800-345-8927

Circle Reader Service Number 260

COMPUTER FURNITURE

!DANGER!

Your computer can be destroyed by static electricity. Set your CPU on the **VERTICAL TOWER CPU STAND** beside your desk. It'll be safe, easy to reach, and out of your way. Our attractive stand elevates your CPU 14.5" above the floor, away from dust and shock hazards. **Equipped with shelf and storage space.** For **FREE** information contact:

Prestige Products
3324 S. Field St. Unit 111 Lakewood, CO 80227
(303)489-8864

Circle Reader Service Number 261

COMPUTER REPAIR

AUTHORIZED COMPUTER REPAIRS: C64/128, 1541/1571, SX64, 128D & Amiga. Selling DTK-comp computers. Quick service-30 day warranty
MOM & POP's Computer Shop. 114 N. 16th, Bethany, MO 64424 (816) 425-4400

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

- In-depth degree programs with **all courses home study.**
- BS courses include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems.
- MS courses include Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence and much more.

For free information call **1-800-767-2427**
2101-CC Magnolia Ave. S. • Suite 200 • Birmingham, AL 35205

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

Circle Reader Service Number 263

LEARN COMPUTERS!

Home study. Become a personal computer expert at home and in business. **Free career literature.**

800-223-4542

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____

THE SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING
2245 Perimeter Park
Dept. KA680, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

Circle Reader Service Number 262

GAMES/ENTERTAINMENT

QUALITY SHAREWARE GAMES
$.95 per disk. For FREE catalog write to: Shareware 4 less, Rt. 2, Box 168, Neosho, MO 64850

COMPUTE Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 275,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Additional Information. Please read carefully.

Rates: $40 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for bold face words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.)

Terms: Prepayment is required. We accept checks, money orders, VISA, or MasterCard.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box number in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

Classified display ads measure 2¼" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = $285; 1½" = $420; 2" = $550.

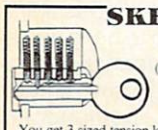
HOW TO ORDER

Call Maria Manaseri, Classified Manager, COMPUTE, 1 Woods Ct., Huntington, NY 11743, at 516-757-9562.

CLASSIFIEDS

MISCELLANEOUS

SKELETON KEY



FITS MOST LOCKS
(boltlocks, doorlocks, & some padlocks)
Amaze Your Friends
With A Lock Picking Demonstration.
You get 3 sized tension keys, the slide pick & precise instructions.
Note: this device is to be used for demonstration purposes only!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Full Refund; 2wk delivery. Send only $9.75 to:
Safe Marketing * 90 W. Montgomery Av No. 366E * Rockville, Md 20850

Circle Reader Service Number 264

POSITION WANTED

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineer with two years of experience with a specialization in Digital Scales interfacing with personal computers with weighing transducers, that includes digital analogic converters, filtering digital noise reduction systems and amplification instrumentation. Use of software including assembler programs, with a base in microprocessor Intel 8042 and 8051. Use of turbo Pascal programming language to interface program with user. 9:00 am to 6:00 pm. Salary: $33,800 per year. Send resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701 S.W. 27th Ave., Room 15, Miami, Florida 33135. Ref: Job Order No. # 0691785.

DATABASE ANALYST. $35,200.00 per year. Immediate opening within a medical service organization located in Memphis, Tennessee. Will be responsible for analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining relational database systems for business and medical automation on a wide area UNIX network using CASE Methodology, ORACLE RDBMS, ORACLE CASE and other tools. Program in SQL, C and Shell in SUN workstation network environment (TCP/IP). Will share responsibility in system administration for Sun workstation and PC networks, and the transferral of data between SUN, IBM Mainframe, IBM Midrange and PC. Require Master's in Computer Science and at least one year of full time analysis/programming work which included SUN, UNIX and its system administration; networking (TCP/IP); IBM PC and IBM Mainframe; development of multiuser relational database systems; and SQL, C and Shell programming. Send resume to Mike Daniel, Job Service Program & Technical Support, TENNESSEE DEPT. OF EMPOYMENT SECURITY, Nashville, Tennessee 37245-1200. Job Order No. TN1402863. EOE

HOME TYPISTS,
PC users needed.
$35,000 potential. Details.
Call (1) 805 962-8000 Ext. B-30033

SOFTWARE

BASEBALL PLAYERS & MANAGERS
Stats like the pros. Send $9.95 for Lotus Sprdsht. Minco, Dpt. CM193, 341 Boothbay, Foster City, CA 94404 Spec. 5.25″ or 3.50″.

Research works.

American Heart Association

SOFTWARE

BUY/SELL USED SOFTWARE! LOWEST PRICES! FREE LIST. Specify 64/128, Amiga or IBM. Centsible Software, PO Box 930, St. Joseph, MI 49085. Phone: 616-428-9096 BBS: 616-429-7211

IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA. 1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or $1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer). DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 8362 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

USED SOFTWARE—FREE BROCHURE. Specify Amiga or C64/128. We also buy used software. Send list. Bare Bones Software, 940 4th Ave., #222, Huntington, WV 25701 or 1-800-638-1123.

FREE UNIQUE IBM SHAREWARE CATALOG!
Most popular programs–low as 99¢ per disk
Bright Futures Inc.
800-235-3475

FREE PRINTED 122 PAGE CATALOG
3400+ IBM Prgms. ASP Vendor
Sunshine Software, 6492 South St.
Suite 470, Lakewood, Ca 90713

IBM SHAREWARE GAMES
Over 17 Megs - 181 Programs. Featuring 12 Game Categories. Only $89.00 plus $3.00 S & H. Please specify disk size or send $3.00 S & H for 2 full 5.25″ game disks plus giant diskalog plus $3.00 gift certificate.
AMERICAN SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 509, SUITE M15, ROSEVILLE, MI 48066-0509

Circle Reader Service Number 265

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!
Outstanding IBM software selected specially for Home and Office use.
• 1000's of programs • ASP Member •
• Lowest Prices Anywhere! •
• Money-Back Guarantee! •
• FREE DETAILED CATALOG •
THE PC ARCADE
14 Moreland Ave. Oakville CT 06779

Circle Reader Service Number 266

SOFTWARE

The *ONLY* Lottery Systems With PROVEN JACKPOT WINNERS are those in Gail Howard's SMART LUCK® SOFTWARE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-876-G-A-I-L.
(See Her Ad in Product Mart.)

Circle Reader Service Number 267

IBM-C64/128
APPLE II PD & SHAREWARE
Free catalog or $2 for sample & catalog (refundable). Specify computer. CALOKE IND (B), Box 18477, Raytown, MO 64133

Circle Reader Service Number 268

What do you get if you cross THE GAME PEDDLER BBS and FISHING? One call and you're hooked! Find many Files, Conferences, Doors, and Newsday's Newspaper On line! Call 516-493-0186 or 516-493-0785 today.

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE presents

The BEST VALUE in IBM Shareware and PD.
Choose from over 1000 disks. Ask for
FREE Catalog or send $2 for Catalog/Demo

Christella Enterprise P.O. Box 82205
Rochester, Michigan 48307-9998

Circle Reader Service Number 254

FREE! IBM PD & SHAREWARE DISK CATALOG
Low prices since 1988! ASP Approved Vendor. Finto Software, Dept. M. Rt. 2, Box 44, Rosebud, TX 76570 or Voice/FAX (800)859-5040. VISA/MC accepted.

64 & 128 - Amiga - IBM. Buy/Sell Software Plus. P/D Software FREE listing. Send $2 for PD sample. Disk - Going on 10 years. Second Hand Software, 2312 N. MacArthur, OKC, OK 73127 (405)946-2888

ATTENTION DISPLAY ADVERTISERS!

GIVE YOUR COMPUTE DISPLAY AD MORE CLOUT!

Your COMPUTE display ad of one inch or more will entitle you to a special bonus-inclusion on COMPUTE's Reader Service bingo card!

The COMPUTE Reader Service Card allows you to tap directly into the marketplace, and ask consumers about your product's performance. It's perfect for gauging the impact of a new product, or inquiring about customer satisfaction with a present one.

Here's how to qualify for this exceptional marketing program:

- Purchase a **pre-paid** display ad of 1 inch ($285.00) or more (See attached sheet for full details and requirements)
- Meet the closing date for materials (the 15th day of the third month preceding the cover date of the issue in which your display ad is to run.)

Find out what your best customers like about your product—at no additional cost! For more information on this special COMPUTE marketing program, contact Maria Manaseri, Classified Manager by phone or by fax (516) 757-9562.

NEWS BITS

Jill Champion

ANSI asked to free up exchange of standards, Hurricane Andrew survivors get relief, VESA takes the bus, and ergonomics finds a home.

ANSI May Change

More than 500 computer- and communications-industry professionals recently signed a petition to ANSI, the American National Standards Institute, requesting that all technical standards documents be available in electronic form.

Petition signers included all members of the Internet Architecture Board, the key technical body guiding the evolution of the emerging global Internet, and other prominent members of the community, such as Mitch Kapor of the Electronic Freedom Foundation and David Clark of MIT's Laboratory for Computer Science. Individual employees from almost every significant participant in the computer and communications field—Apple, 3Com, AT&T, IBM, Mead Data Central, and Vision Quest, to name a few—signed the petition.

ANSI, a private organization and the self-designated national coordinating body for U.S. standards development, has come under increasing pressure to make key technical documents more widely available at lower costs. ANSI charges up to $10 per page for a large body of crucial documents. High-priced standards mean that college students and young professionals are unlikely to ever read the documents, which are a crucial part of their education as professionals, and lack of access leads inevitably to lack of knowledge.

Databases Aid Relief

There's a database somewhere with your name in it—and a lot more. The information is constantly being gathered and compiled when you perform the most innocent of tasks, such as subscribing to a magazine or writing a check at your local grocery store. But don't think those stats are just wasting away in some computer's data banks; someday they could save your life. Thanks to one company's demographic resources, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) received some relief of its own during the Hurricane Andrew relief efforts.

FEMA was allowed free use of CONQUEST, a PC-based geodemographic marketing information system that provides access to demographic, economic, and geographic databases supplied by Donnelley Marketing Information Services. Each day during relief efforts, FEMA used the CONQUEST system to produce a key facilities map, which contained both English and Spanish legends and showed the location of tent cities, water, food, disaster applications centers, and more. Copies of the map were then distributed to all relevant government agencies. FEMA also correlated maps of damaged areas with its own geographic information system databases to identify what existed in the areas—the number of trailers, businesses, and so on—all of which helped pinpoint where and what type of disaster relief was needed most. For example, knowing that 18 percent of Florida City's residences are unoccupied most of the year helped FEMA identify the number of residences there that needed to be searched after the hurricane. The U.S. military also used the system to determine where garbage needed to be picked up and the location of burn sites for debris.

On the Bus

The Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), a nonprofit organization that sets and supports video graphics standards for the benefit of end users, announced that the VESA Local Bus (VL-Bus) standard has been ratified by VESA's general membership. Under development since November 1991, the VL-Bus standard is designed to bring workstation-level performance to a standard PC platform, removing numerous bottlenecks that have hampered PCs for several years. On the VL-Bus, peripherals operate at the computer's speed, thus enabling data transfer between peripherals and the system at maximum speed. Such performance is critical for bandwidth-constrained devices like video, multimedia, mass storage, and networking adapters. The low-cost, extendible, portable local-bus design allows systems and peripherals from different manufacturers to work seamlessly together.

Ergo Storehouse

Looking for that perfect ergonomic gift for the computer user on your list? The Ergonix catalog carries a complete line of chiropractor-recommended ergonomic products, including wrist rests, eye-care software programs, monitor extension arms, antiglare and antiradiation screens, footrests, ergonomic computer mice, books, videos, and more. The catalog is devoted exclusively to the ergonomic workstation.

Cofounder Amy Marks says, "We believe there's a strong market niche for these products, and not just from a health and comfort standpoint. As even more ergonomic laws are passed, these items will also help employers avoid costly workers' compensation lawsuits by giving their employees the absolute best environment in which to work. That's what Ergonix has set out to address."

If you would like to request a free catalog, call Ergonix at (800) 328-3746. ❐

SAVE $2.11 AN ISSUE!

☐ YES, send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to COMPUTE for only $9.97. That's a savings of $25.43 off the newsstand cost.

☐ Send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to COMPUTE Magazine AND the COMPUTE Companion Disk for only $39.97.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check magazine edition: ☐ IBM/IBM Compatible ☐ Amiga ☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ Multi Edition (includes all 3)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

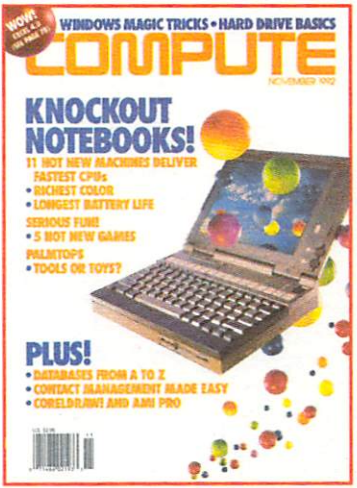
Account #_____ Expire Date_____

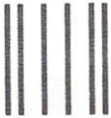
Signature_____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Canadian orders send $21.37/$53.47 with disk (includes G.S.T.); All other foreign orders send $19.97/$49.97 with disk. Regular subscription price for 12 issues is $19.94.

COMPUTE

JDLP3





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424

USE THIS CARD TO REQUEST FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE.

Clearly print or type your full name, address, and phone number. Circle numbers that correspond to the key numbers appearing on advertisements and in the Advertisers Index. Mail the postage-paid card today. Inquiries will be forwarded promptly to advertisers. Although every effort is made to ensure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

CARDS VALID ONLY UNTIL EXPIRATION DATE.

This card is for product information only. Address editorial and customer service inquiries to COMPUTE, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408.

JOIN COMPUTE'S READER PANEL TODAY. Simply check "YES" to Question L (at right) and you'll be eligible to become one of a select group of readers who will participate in leading-edge market research.

COMPUTE'S FREE *PRODUCT INFORMATION SERVICE*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ ZIP _____

Country _____ Phone _____

A. What type computer(s) do you own? □ 486 PC (1) □ 386 PC (2) □ 386SX PC (3) □ 286 PC (4)
□ Other IBM/PC Compatible (5) □ Laptop/Notebook (6)

B. At home, do you use your computer mostly for □ Personal Finance (7) □ Work/Home Business (8)
□ Entertainment (9) □ All of the Above (10)

C. Would you classify yourself as a(n) □ Entrepreneur (11) □ Telecommuter (12) □ Moonlighter (13)
□ Corporate Employee who brings work home (14)

D. Which online service(s) do you use? □ CompuServe (15) □ GEnie (16) □ America Online (17) □ Prodigy (18)

E. What other computer magazines do you subscribe to? □ PC/Computing (19) □ MPC World (20)
□ Computer Gaming World (21) □ Home Office Computing (22) □ PC Magazine (23) □ PC World (24)

F. Which Graphical User Interface do you use? □ Windows (25) □ GeoWorks (26) □ Other (27) □ None (28)

G. Total time you spend reading COMPUTE? □ < 30 min (29) □ 30+ min (30) □ 60+ min (31) □ 90+ min (32)

H. Do you regularly purchase hardware/software as a result of ads in COMPUTE? □ Yes (33)

I. Do you own a □ CD-Rom Drive (34) □ Sound Card (35) □ Fax/Modem Board (36)

J. What is your total household income? □ <$30,000 (37) □ $30,000+ (38) □ $50,000+ (39) □ $75,000+ (40)

K. What is your age? □ 18–24 (41) □ 25–34 (42) □ 35–49 (43) □ 50+ (44)

L. Would you like to join COMPUTE's Reader Panel? □ Yes (45)

CIRCLE 101 for a one-year subscription to COMPUTE. You will be billed $9.97.

101	102	103	104	105	105	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	135	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	216	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

5 Expiration date 2-1-93

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 853 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE Magazine
Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9654

USE THIS CARD FOR FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Unlimited connect time to access CompuServe basic services, now only $7.95 a month.

You can start with the basics at a flat monthly rate, with extended services available on a pay-as-you-go basis.

For more information about CompuServe's new basic services, just mail this card, or call 1 800 848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **CompuServe**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

Get 5 Books for only $4.95

plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment

when you join *The Computer Book Club*℠

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #'s of my books for $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

☐ Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 6th book of your choice FREE.

☐ **YES!** I want the FREE BOOK indicated below. My introductory payment of $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax is enclosed. **Code # of my FREE book:** SINGLE SELECTION ONLY

☐ Check or money order enclosed made payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

(required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City _____ State_____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. *Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add $9.25 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 CBC

CMPT193

Get 5 Books for only $4.95

plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment

when you join *The Computer Book Club*℠

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #'s of my books for $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

☐ Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 6th book of your choice FREE.

☐ **YES!** I want the FREE BOOK indicated below. My introductory payment of $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax is enclosed. **Code # of my FREE book:** SINGLE SELECTION ONLY

☐ Check or money order enclosed made payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

(required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City _____ State_____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. *Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add $9.25 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 CBC

CMPT193

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*The Computer Book Club*SM
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9973

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

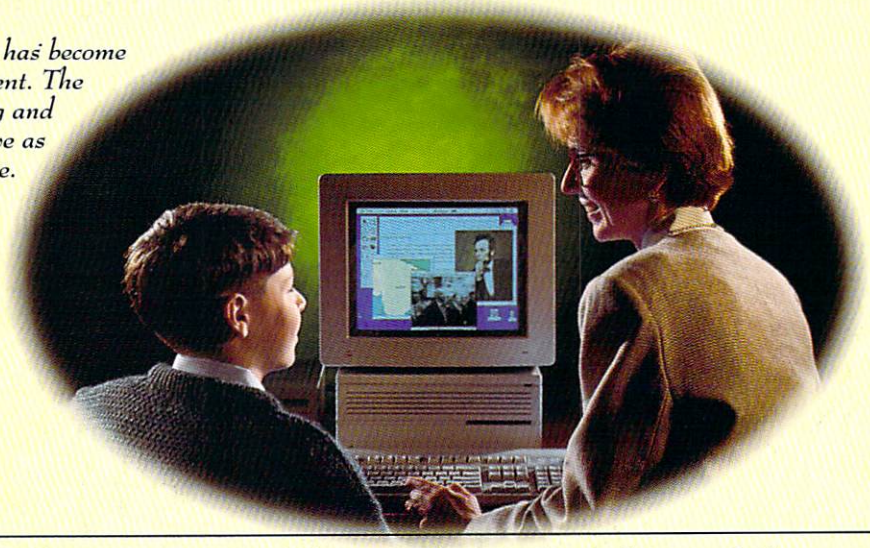
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

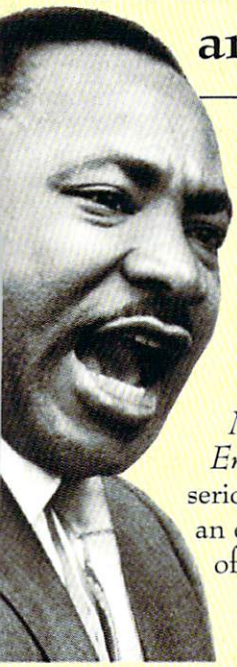
*The Computer Book Club*SM
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9973

Discover the New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia™ with exciting new features!

Our search for peace has become a journey of enrichment. The struggle, the suffering and the triumph come alive as they never have before.



Today, we learned how brotherhood began with a war among brothers, met a man of peace in India and heard a dream that changed a nation.

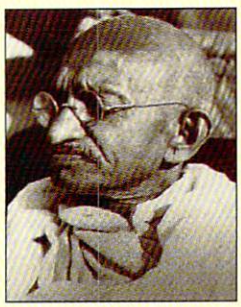


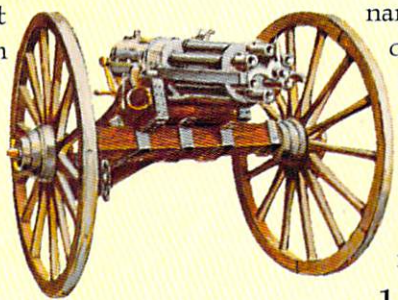
Combining unsurpassed depth, accuracy and timeliness with a spectacular array of multimedia capabilities, the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*™ turns serious research into an exhilarating journey of discovery.

Knowledge comes alive.

Featuring all 21 volumes of the *Academic American Encyclopedia* on a single CD-ROM, the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* is a research tool like no other. With true-to-life audio sequences and vivid images, you'll not only read about Martin Luther King's quest for racial justice, you'll actually see this charismatic leader and hear excerpts from his "I Have a Dream" speech. With thousands of pictures, illustrations and maps, you'll not only study Mahatma Gandhi, you'll learn all about the nation he helped found. And with easy-to-use search options, you'll not only find how the Civil War pit brother against brother to save the Union, you'll locate a wide range of relevant information with remarkable speed.

But the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* doesn't stop there. You get motion sequences. A unique Timeline that lets you journey from prehistory to the present in the blink of an eye. And a Knowledge Tree™ that lets you start with broad research topics, then quickly narrow your search to more specific areas. It's a powerful combination of serious research and serious fun.





The world's best multimedia encyclopedia.

PC/Computing magazine calls it "the best encyclopedia on CD." The Optical Publishing Association named it the Product of the Year. The *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* is the critics' choice. See for yourself. Call toll-free today for more information.

1-800-356-5590

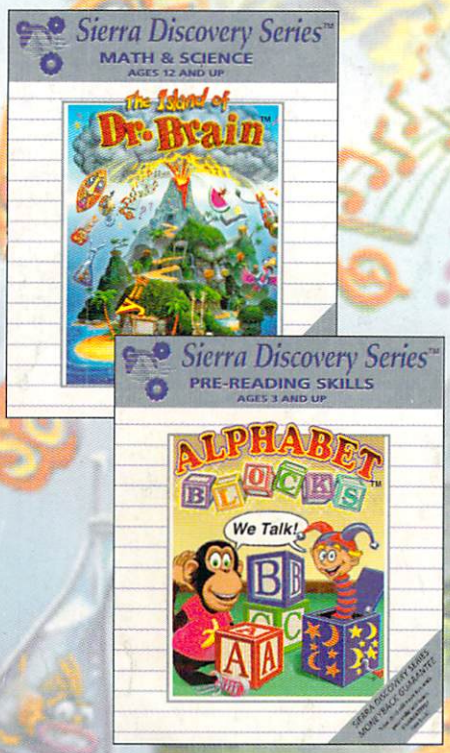
The *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* runs on today's most popular platforms including MS-DOS, Macintosh and Windows/MPC.

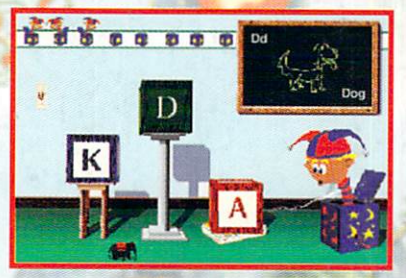
The New
GROLIER MULTIMEDIA
ENCYCLOPEDIA

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., Sherman Tnpk., Danbury CT 06816 ☐ 203-797-3530

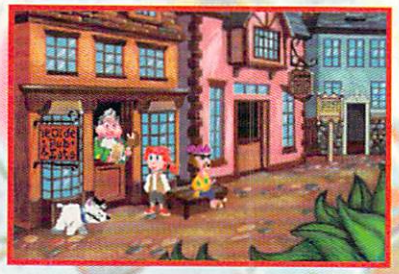
Circle Reader Service Number 167

Your child will have fun *and* learn with these games... ...And we *guarantee* it!

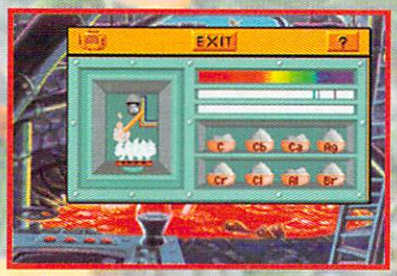




A jolly jack-in-the-box and a cheerful chimp teach your child how to use the alphabet in Alphabet Blocks.



American History needs help from your child in Twisty History, *a fun adventure that unfolds in colonial America.*



Kids encounter math, science, language, and logic puzzles when they land on The Island of Dr. Brain.

Two helpful and adorable aliens help your child learn all about the physical sciences in Turbo Science.

We Make Education an Adventure

Introducing the Sierra Discovery Series, a voyage into fantastic, fun-filled worlds of learning. From the most respected name in computer gaming comes nine exciting titles, each designed (and guaranteed) to provide hours of educational entertainment in the distinctive Sierra style.

These games combine the talents of the world's best-known game designers with the insights of education specialists. Each package clearly shows the intended age group, the subject, and the skills your child will learn.

Pre-Reading: Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Alphabet Blocks *Early Reading:* Mixed-Up Fairy Tales *Math and Science:* Castle of Dr. Brain, Island of Dr. Brain, Quarkee and Quaysoo's Turbo Science *Ecology:* EcoQuest: The Search for Cetus, EcoQuest: Lost Secret of the Rain Forest **American History:** Twisty History

Learning Can Be Fun . . . We Guarantee It!

We guarantee these games will entertain your child while he or she learns. To prove the point, we have included a special Knowledge Test to demonstrate some of the things your child has learned while playing the game.

If for any reason you are not convinced of any game's learning value, or if your child doesn't have fun playing it, we guarantee a full refund of your purchase price. Simply send us your receipt, along with the game and documentation, and a brief note telling us why you're unhappy. Your money will be promptly refunded.

Excellence in Learning.

Sierra Discovery Series

To get your copy now, call:

1 (800) 326-6654

Circle Reader Service Number 148